Practical Computing

THE Computer Fair

£1 admission voucher inside

80p June 1983 Volume 6 Issue 6



Speech, sound and music

Handling interrupts on the BBC Micro

REVIEWS: DEC Rainbow; Cromemco C-10

BBC software; ProPascal; Spectrum WP

Group test - 16-bit payroll packages


NEW MODEL
LOWER COST

Cromemco System One

MicroCentre introduce Cromemco's new System One computer, available with an integral 5 megabyte Winchester hard disk, at a new low price.

The System One supports the full range of Cromemco interface cards, including high resolution colour graphics, and software packages. The choice of operating systems includes CDOS, CP/M and CROMIX—Cromemco's answer to Unix.

Call MicroCentre for Cromemco

MicroCentre Ltd
(Complete Micro Systems)

Britain's independent Cromemco importer

30 Dundas Street
Edinburgh EH3 6JN
Tel: 031-556 7354

• Circle No. 101

>LIST

PRACTICAL COMPUTING JUNE 1983

>NEWS

21 SOFTWARE NEWS
This month's crop of packages includes a new CP/M for 68000-based micros.

23 HARDWARE NEWS
New portables make headlines, including the Hyperion and the portable Commodore 64 shown in Hanover.

29 IBM PC NEWS
More software, more links to mainframes, and more look-alikes with two new micros from Corona Data.

35 LONDON COMPUTER FAIR PREVIEW
Last year's successful launch of the Fair suggests it could be the show of the year.

37 PRINTOUT EXTRA GOES TO SAN FRANCISCO
New products at the West Coast Computer Faire reveal overwhelming U.S. interest in the IBM PC.

>REVIEWS



80 DUAL-PROCESSOR DEC RAINBOW 100
Ian Stobie tests the eight/16-bit micro from the world's biggest mini-maker.

87 CROMEMCO C-10 STARTER SYSTEM
An office micro that comes with software and costs less than an Osborne 1. Mike Hughes investigates.

90 BBC SOFTWARE COLLECTION
Neville Maude looks at the BBC's tapes for its own micro.

99 HOME WP — PART 3 SINCLAIR SPECTRUM
It is possible to do word processing on the Spectrum, but is it sensible? Bill Bennett tests two packages.

102 PROPASCAL
Fed up with Basic? Chris Bidmead tries a CP/M version of Pascal.

106 16-BIT PAYROLL PACKAGES
Mike Lewis looks at four interesting packages it could pay you to use.

201 VIC BOOKS
Mike Todd checks some of the "paperware" available for one of the world's most popular home micros.

>SPEECH, SOUND AND MUSIC

113 SOUND IDEAS
Why the days of the silent micro have passed.

114 MUSIC FROM YOUR MICRO
Bill Bennett listens to what can be done with personal computers, from the Oric to the IBM PC.

118 SYNTHESISERS FOR THE APPLE II
For people with money and an interest in real music, Boris Sedacca tries out some of the sophisticated synthesisers available.

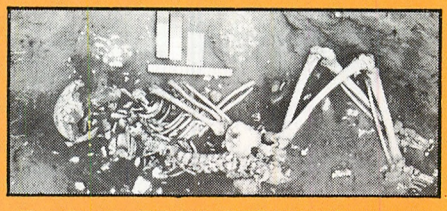
122 TALKING TECHNOLOGY
Speech chips and software mean almost any micro can talk. Mark Shepperd explains how it's done.

>FEATURES

128 FICTION USER HOSTILE
A programmer meets a computer with the answer to the meaning of the universe.

130 INTERRUPTING THE BBC MICRO
John Leach explains important principles while expanding the interface capabilities of your BBC Microcomputer.

138 PROGRAMS THAT WRITE PROGRAMS
Ideally a micro programs itself. Neville Ash examines some of the software designed to produce code more easily.



144 POTS, PITS AND PORTABLES
How a pocketable micro helps with archaeological investigations.

149 STATISTICS — THE SPEARMAN TEST
Is it significant if the cleverest programmers read *Practical Computing* or is it coincidence?

>REGULARS

5 EDITORIAL HIGH NOON
When are the major manufacturers going to sort out the copyright problems of software?

7 FEEDBACK YOUR LETTERS
Is computing a viable career? Corrections, love letters and advice. Boris revealed.

39 CHIP CHAT
Ray Coles' monthly column about microprocessors looks at Forth.

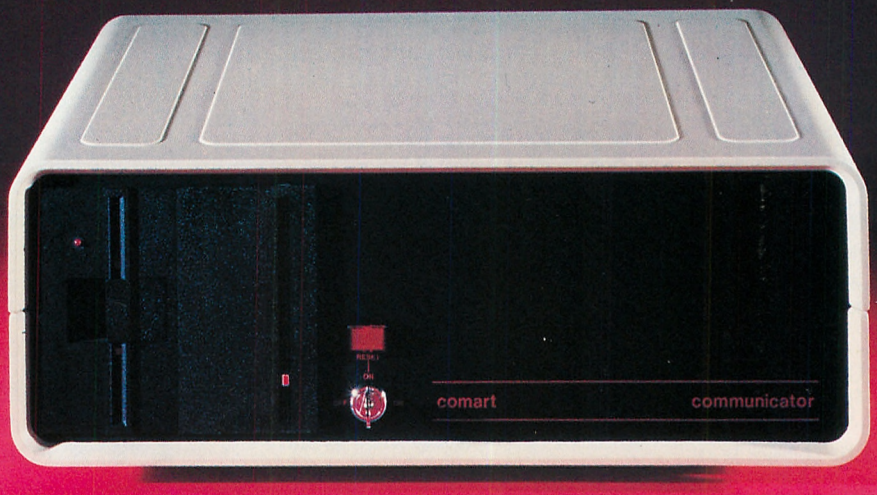
43 RANDOM ACCESS THE CO4 REPORT
Boris Allan presents a scheme for deciding on the usefulness of various languages.

165 OPEN FILE
Free programs, hints, and tips on popular micros including Commodore, Apple, Tandy and Sinclair models — plus Space Invaders for the Superbrain.

NOW AVAILABLE WITH 8086 16 Bit Processor

comart communicator

PROGRESS REPORT



...now the pedigree really shows

How has Comart's controlled, down to earth development strategy kept Communicator a firm favourite in the UK, and the leading candidate to reverse the tide of microcomputer imports?

New Range Additions The Communicator range has broadened to add a new 20 Megabyte 5″ Winchester Hard Disk Drive System to the already well established 5 Megabyte and floppy diskette models. Another new system offers 8″ floppy disk drives for compatibility of data transfer. With the associated tape and additional Winchester back up systems that adds up to eight basic models – all in the same neat, stackable, casing – all based on S100 bus construction to keep future options in memory, users, peripherals and interface requirements wide open.

New System Additions Communicator operating systems continue to broaden both in options and facilities. An improved CP/M offers enhanced diagnostics, for example, and auto boot from Hard Disk. These basic improvements are reflected in the now tried and tested Communicator multi-user MP/MII™, which also provides for full CP/M™ compatibility.

New Communications Options Communicator now offers CP/Net™ and RBTE communications protocols. Individual Communicator Systems can now operate as intelligent information terminals, integrated with either existing mainframe or mini computer installations, or be part of a shared resource or communications network.



New Range of Terminals Find out more about Comart's new smart VDU. It's a new advanced ergonomically designed unit. It has a 105 keyset detached keyboard, soft green phosphor tilt screen, and a low profile foot. Its a perfect complement to the Communicator in both styling and performance.

Some things don't change Communicator still has Comart's established dealer network and nationwide after sales service back up, supporting thousands of Communicators already at work throughout the UK.

And in the Future? Behind all these innovations are advanced programmes of research and development. Soon Comart will be bringing you 16 bit, multi processor and distributed processing systems. This is your guarantee that Communicator will continue to keep pace as microcomputer technology progresses.

To find out more about Communicator today, call us now on 0480 215005.

Main Dealers

Birmingham The Byteshop 94/96 Hurst Street **Tel** 021-622 7149
Dublin Lendac Data Systems 8 Dawson Street **Tel** 0001 372052
Glasgow The Byteshop Magnet House 61 Waterloo Street **Tel** 041-221 7409 **Leeds** Holdene Bray House Leicester Place **Tel** 0532 459459 **London** The Byteshop 324 Euston Road NW1 **Tel** 01-387 0505 Digitus Lading House 10/14 Bedford Street Covent Garden WC2 **Tel** 01-379 6968 Jarogate 197/213 Lyham Road Brixton SW2 **Tel** 01-671 6321 **Manchester** The Byteshop 11 Gateway House Piccadilly Station Approach **Tel** 061-236 4737 **Nottingham** The Byteshop 92a Upper Parliament Street **Tel** 0602 40576 **Southampton** Xitan Systems 23 Cumberland Place **Tel** 0703 38740

A member of the Comart Group of Companies

comart

SPECIALISTS IN MICROCOMPUTERS

Comart Limited, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St Neots, Cambs PE19 3JG
Tel: 0480 215005 Telex: 32514 Comart G

Dealers

Aberdeen MOM Offshore **Tel** 0224 22863 **Bedford** Remdex Bradley **Tel** 93 68581 **Cambridge** Cambridge Computer Store **Tel** 0223 65334 **Edinburgh** Holdene Microsystems **Tel** 031 557 4060 **Glenrothes** Computer Services (Scotland) **Tel** 0592 773710 **Blackpool** Western Computers **Tel** 0253 404676 **Manchester** NSC Computers **Tel** 061 832 2269 **Norwich** Anglia Computer Centre **Tel** 0603 29652 **Worthing** Ace Computing Services **Tel** 0903 35411 **Middlesbrough** Aztech **Tel** 0642 222621 **Barking** Moldavia **Tel** 01-591 6511 **Belfast** Cardiac Services Co **Tel** 0232 625566 **Wilmslow** Holdene **Tel** 0625 529486 **Colchester** Eurotec Consultants **Tel** 0206 72538 **Huntingdon** Westcom **Tel** 0480 217217 **Luton** M E Marketing **Tel** 0582 31806 **Middlesex/Berks** Newbury Data Recording **Tel** 0784 61141 **Sheffield** Hallam Computer Systems **Tel** 0742 663125 **Watford** Lux Computer Services **Tel** 0923 29513 **Aylesbury** J K Wakeford Assoc **Tel** 0296 27473

CP/M, MP/MII and CP/Net are all trademarks of Digital Research Inc.

● **Circle No. 102**

Practical Computing

EDITORIAL 01-661 3609
Editor
Jack Schofield
Deputy Editor
Bill Bennett
Assistant Editor
Ian Stobie
Art Editor
Steve Miller
Production Editor
John Liebmann
Sub-editor
Sally Clark
Editorial Secretary
Julie Milligan
Consultants
Chris Bidmead
Peter Laurie
ADVERTISING 01-661 3612
Advertisement Manager
Ian Carter 01-661 3021
Assistant Advertisement Manager
Kenneth Walford 01-661 3139
Advertisement Executives
Lynne Brennan 01-661 3468
Robert Payne 01-661 8425
David Honeyman 01-661 8626
Advertisement Secretary
Janet Thorpe
Midlands office:
David Harvett 021-356 4838
Northern office:
Geoff Aikin 061-872 8861
PUBLISHING DIRECTOR
Chris Hipwell

Published by Electrical Electronic Press, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS. Tel: 01-661 3500. Telex/grams 892084 BISPRS G.

Distributed by Business Press International Ltd, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Subscriptions: U.K. £12 per annum; Overseas £18 per annum; selling price in Eire subject to currency exchange fluctuations and VAT; airmail rates available on application to Subscription Manager, Business Press International Ltd, Oakfield House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DH. Tel: 0444 459188.

Printed in Great Britain for the proprietors Business Press International Ltd by Eden Fisher (Southend) Ltd, Southend-on-Sea. Typeset by Centrepoint Typesetters, London EC1.

© Business Press International Ltd 1983.

ISSN 0141-5433

Would-be authors are welcome to send articles to the Editor but *PC* cannot undertake to return them. Payment is at £30 per published page. Submissions should be typed or computer-printed and should include a tape or disc of any program. Handwritten material is liable to delay and error.

Every effort is made to check articles and listings but *PC* cannot guarantee that programs will run and can accept no responsibility for any errors.

High noon

THE WORLD of microcomputing is very like Hollywood's idea of the Wild West, except that we are still waiting for the sheriff to come in and clean up the town. Some of the cowboys in the industry seem to think they can get away with anything. As the industry is growing so quickly that widespread confusion is inevitable, to some extent they are correct. At least, they can get away with a great deal before they are finally stopped.

Someone can, for example, copy half a dozen popular games on to a cassette, and sell it at £10 a time through the small ads in the back of a computer magazine. Even 100 responses will bring in a tidy £1,000 for the cost of a few blank tapes and a little time. With several hundred thousand Sinclair owners, the potential returns are staggering.

Of course, copying a company's games is theft, and can be prevented. But why does it happen at all? In a society, or subset of society, which is stable and law-abiding, such infringements are quickly spotted and can be quickly stopped. Insofar as anarchy reigns, it becomes correspondingly more and more difficult to do. In the world of computer games, anarchy appears to reign supreme.

If another company were to start marketing a game called Scrabble or Monopoly, and offer a game that is a facsimile of the real thing, then Spears and Waddingtons and their heavyweight lawyers would descend on the perpetrators like the proverbial ton of bricks. So obvious is the theft, and so certain the arrival of swift retribution, that no sensible company, let alone a reputable one, would even consider such a ploy. The justice of the case is obvious.

But what if the game is a computer game? Copies are not only legion, they are the norm. Companies do not hide the fact that their "new" game is a version of Pacman or whatever. They are more likely to boast that it is exactly like the "real thing", and may even call it by the same name.

Here, reputable companies are involved, Commodore and Acornsoft among them. To cite just one example, Acornsoft's Snapper and Commodore's Jelly Monsters are at least inspired by the well-known arcade game Pacman, yet neither company pays royalties to the inventor of Pacman or its licencees. Jelly Monsters will shortly be the subject of a court case so this is not the place to discuss it. However, the types of argument used in such cases are clear.

The problem is, where does the originality of a computer program lie? If a disputed program looks virtually the same as the original program, and the coding is virtually identical, then it is reasonable to surmise that one is a copy of the other. If the visual display is the same but the coding is different, or *vice versa,* then the situation is by no means as clear.

Ideas taken from a mailing list or simple database program could easily be used to write a home-accounts program. The function and visual appearance of the two programs may be completely different, so no one notices that one was sourced from the other. Nevertheless the amount of code used might be such that in a novel it would constitute plagiarism.

On the other hand, one program might produce a visual copy of another, yet by being written from scratch by different programmers, and for different micros, have no common coding at all.

There is considerable room for argument about where exactly inspiration stops and theft begins. What is certain, however, is that while the major companies continue to argue among themselves they are in a poor position to police the rest of the industry.

When two alsations are fighting over a large bone, a passing poodle can easily walk off with it.

● Commodore (U.K.) has just withdrawn Jelly Monsters and launched Cosmic Crunchers.

5 Years ago...

"I talk to the trees", ran the song. A silly thing to do, perhaps, but there is an inanimate object to which you can talk which will understand you, the Apple II micro system.

Keen Computers of Nottingham, which markets Apple products, is selling a voice input system which allows you to give spoken commands to your machine.

The system is called the Speech Lab Model 20A and costs £165. It comprises a microphone, the voice recognition board, manual, and six demonstration programs.

The programs are either tape or listings and allow the beginner to do voice prints on the screen; play Mastermind and Blackjack; teach the cursor to go up and down, left and right; recognise people by their voices; and play Shooting Stars.

As Keen says, the advantages of using voice input are enormous as "speech is a human's highest capacity output channel".

Speech Lab is in two models. Model 20 has a vocabulary of 32 words. It is available as the 20S for S-100 computers and the 20A for the Apple II unit.

Software for Speech Lab includes seven complete programs, three of which are offered in source and on paper tape and four in source alone. The three paper tape and source are: speech basic programming language; assembly language recognition program; and hardware self-test program.

The source programs are provided in Speech Basic to plot and correlate speech data. Two recognition programs offered will clarify speech concepts.

Practical Computing Volume I Issue 2

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

33 (PC) Cardiff Road, Watford, Herts, England

Tel Watford (0923) 40588. Telex: 8956095

ALL DEVICES FULL SPEC. AND FULLY GUARANTEED. TERMS OF BUSINESS: CASH/CHEQUE/P.O.S. (OR ACCESS) WITH ORDER. GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS OFFICIAL ORDERS ACCEPTED. TRADE AND EXPORT INQUIRIES WELCOME. (P&P add 50p on all cash orders). Unless stated otherwise.

VAT ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF VAT. PLEASE ADD 15% TO THE TOTAL COST INCLUDING P&P. SHOP HOURS: 9.00am-6.00pm MONDAY TO SATURDAY. AMPLE FREE CAR PARKING SPACE AVAILABLE FOR QUANTITY PRICES PHONE WATFORD (0923) 40588

Computer IC's

1702	350
1802CP	650
2114L-200n	95
2147-3	425
2532-450n	300
2564	£8
2708	250
2716-5v	250
2732-450n	320
2764	350
3242	590
4116 150	100
4118 250	325
4164 200	425
4532-3	350
4816A 100nS	225
5101	220
6116 150nS	350
6116L 120nS	550
6117 100n	490
6167-6	795
6502A	450
6502 CPU	325
6520	125
6522 VIA	295
6530 RRIOT	£11
6532 RIOT	570
6545 CRTC	899
6551 ACIA	650
6592 PC	£20
6800	220
6802	250
6803	850
6804	160
6805	670
6808	520
6809	630
6810	115
6821	100
68B21	220
68B54	780
6840	375
6843	£12
6845	650
6847	650
6850	110
6852	250
6854	599
6875	500
68000	£70
74C922	420
8080A	250
8088	£18
8085A	350
81LS95	80
81LS96	80
81LS97	80
81LS98	85
8118	225
8123	125
8155	350
8156	350
8202	£25
8205	225
8212	110
8214	425
8215A 300	300
8216	100
8224	110
8226	250
8228	220
8243	270
8250	850
8251	250
8253	400
8255	255
8256A	£35
8257	400
8259	395
8271	£32
8279	385
8282	450
8283	450
8285	365
8284	350
8287	£17
8288	£10
8T26A	99
8T27-3	150
8T28A	120
8T31	350
8T95N	90
8T97N	90
8364AP	550
9602	220
AM26LS31C	125
AM26LS32A	125
AY 3 1015	£300
AY 3 1270	£675
AY 3 8910	375
AY 5 1013	300
AY 5 1350	388
AY 5 2376	600
AY 5 3600	750
COM8017	275
COM8116	700
DM8131	275
DP8304BN	250
DS3691N	320
DS8BLS120N	275
DS8820	110
DS8830	110
DS8831	125
DS8832	250
E9365	£36
E9366	£36
FD1761	£15
FD1771	£15
FD1791	£22
FD1793	£23
FD1795	£28
FD1797	£28
IM6402	380
INS8060N	1050
INS8154N	£9
MC1488	55
MC1489	55
MC14411	675
MC14412	725
MC3446	215
MC3447P	315
MC3486	175
MC3487	175
MC6846	625
MK3886-2	£7
MM5280D	695
MM5303	635
MM5307	1275
MM5387A	475
MM58174	700
RO 3 2513L	650
RO 3 2513U	600
SFF96364E	800
SP0256AL2	£11
TMS27163	725
TMS4164 15	475
TMS4500	£14
TMS4532	350
TMS5100	600
TMS6011	365
TMS4416	450
TMS9927	£14
TMS9929	£16
TMS9995	£12
ULN2003	75
UPD7002	425
Z8CPU2.5	299
Z80ACPU	300
Z80B	875
Z80CTC	250
Z80ACTC	260
Z80DART	495
Z80ADART	550
Z80DMA	675
Z80ADMA	895
Z80PIO	260
Z80APIO	275
Z80SIO	850
Z80ASIO	900
ZN419CE	180
ZN423E	138
ZN424E	130
ZN425EB	345
ZN426EB	300
ZN427EB	130
ZN428E	410
ZN429EB	210
ZN459	570
ZN1034E	200
ZN1040E	665
ZNA234E	850

74S Series

74S00	30
74S02	30
74S03	32
74S08	40
74S10	40
74S20	40
74S27	40
74S32	70
74S74	75
74S112	80
74S132	110
74S133	60
74S138	100
74S139	115
74S155	39
74S158	195
74S175	260
74S188	140
74S189	140
74S194	195
74S201	250
74S225	240
74S274	390
74S241	250
74S244	290
74S257	170
74S260	50
74S262	850
74S287	225
74S288	210
74S289	200
74S301	000
74S365	000
74S374	365
74S470	325
74S471	620
74S472	1150
74S475	25
74S571	620

75 Series

751078	95
75110	90
75150/54	125
75182/3	99
75118/9	55
7532	140
75450	86
75451/2	52
75454	70
75491/2	65
74S112	90

TTL74

7400	11
7402	11
7404	13
7410	14
7411	15
7423	18
7414	20
7420	15
7422	20
7427	18
7430	14
7442	32
7447	40
7400	11
7448	40
7473	24
7474	20
7475	25
7485	60
7486	20
7489	170
7490	20
7491	35
7492	25
7493	25
74100	80
74116	50
74121	25
74125	35
74126	35
74143	210
74148	60
74150	50
74151	40
74153	40
74154	55
74186	470
74188	250
74383	99

74 LS

LS00	11
LS02	11
LS04	12
LS08	12
LS10	12
LS11	15
LS13	15
LS14	26
LS19	58
LS20	13
LS22	12
LS27	12
LS32	13
LS30	12
LS36	15
LS42	28
LS47	35
LS48	55
LS63	120
LS73	18
LS74	18
LS75	20
LS85	42
LS86	16
LS90	24
LS91	60
LS92	32
LS93	23
LS125	24
LS126	25
LS138	25
LS139	28
LS148	70
LS151	40
LS153	40
LS156	36
LS157	25
LS158	30
LS175	36
LS240	55
LS241	55
LS242	55
LS243	55
LS244	50
LS245	70
LS273	54
LS373	60
LS374	55
LS393	42
LS471	629
LS640	180
LS641	180
LS645	180
LS668	125
LS669	120
LS670	100
LS673	550

CMOS

4000	10	4069	13	4511	46
4001	10	4070	13	4519	30
4002	12	4076	50	4528	50
4009	24	4077	13	4549	375
4010	24	4093	20	4569	175
4011	10	4099	75	4583	90
4012	16	4160	95	4584	40
4016	20	4162	99	4585	60
4017	32	4163	99	4597	330
4018	45	4174	99	4598	290
4023	13	4175	105	4599	290
4025	13	4411	690	40101	130
4027	20	4412	790	40105	105
4034	140	4419	350	40106	35
4040	40	4450	350	40108	198
4042	44	4451	350	40110	198
4051	45	4490	350	40114	240
4052	60	4500	675	40163	50
4053	50	4501	75	40244	195
4066	24	4504	75	40245	195
4068	14	4505	185	40373	160
		4508	130	40374	245
				45106	595

ORIC — 1

16K and 48K RAM versions now available. Call in for a demonstration.

JUPITER ACE

Microcomputer that uses the Ultrafast FORTH. Has 8K ROM 3K RAM, 32 × 24 display. User definable characters, timer fast cassette interface, all controlled by a Z80A CPU.

Only: £78

ULTIMUM

WATFORD's own most versatile MICRO EXPANSION SYSTEM. Ideal for interfacing with APPLE, ATOM, DRAGON, PET, RESEARCH MACHINE, SPECTRUM, SUPERBOARD, UK101, VIDEO GENIE, ZX81, etc.

Low cost, high spec. As published in Practical Electronics starting from November 1982 issue. Send SAE for details.

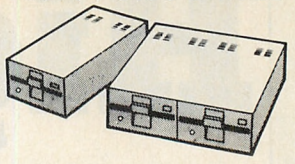
BBC MICRO & UPGRADE KITS

Upgrade your BBC Micro with our Upgrade & Kits and save yourself £sss...

- Model A — £299 (incl. VAT)
- Model B — £399 (incl. VAT)
- 16K Memory (8 × 4816AP-100nS) BBC1 — £18.00
- Printer User I/O Port BBC2 — £8.20
- Complete Printer Cable 36" — £12.00
- Disc Interface Kit BBC3 — £41.00
- Analogue I/O Kit BBC4 — £6.75
- Serial I/O Kit BBC5 — £7.50
- Expansion Bus Kit BBC6 — £6.50
- Model A to Model B Upgrade Kit — £45.00
- Joysticks for BBC (per pair) — £12
- Complete range of Connectors & Cables available. Send SAE for list.

We specialise in BBC Peripherals, Software and Accessories. Just phone us for your requirements.

FLOPPY DISC DRIVES



- 12 Months Warranty on DRIVES
- TEAC CS-50A Single Cased 40 track S/sided 100K — £180
- CS-50A Twin Cased 40 track S/sided 200K — £350
- CS-50E Single Cased 80 track S/sided 200K — £250
- CD50E Twin Cased with PSU, 80 track, 5¼" S/S 400K — £475
- CS50F — Single Cased with PSU, 80 track, 5¼" D/S 400K — £330
- CD50F Twin Cased with PSU, 80 track 5¼" D/S 800K — £599
- MITSUBISHI SLIM LINE: Uncased. Double sided, Double Density, ONE MEGA-BYTES. Track Density 96TPI, Track to Track access time 3mSec — £255
- SINGLE MITSUBISHI Slim Line, Cased with own PSU. 1 Megabyte — £299
- TWIN MITSUBISHI Slim Line, Cased with own PSU. 2 Megabytes — £575
- Drive Cable for BBC: Single £8; Double £12
- 10 Verbatim Diskettes 5¼" DSSSD (5 yrs warr) — £20
- VERBATIM DISKETTES (5 yrs warranty) 10 × 5¼" SSD £18; DSDD £30 10 × 8" SSDD £28.

N.B. Carriage is extra.

NEC PC8023-C

Bi-directional, 80 column, 100CPS, Logic seeking, Hi-Res, block graphic Forward and Reverse line feed, proportional spacing, true descenders, 2K buffer, at a giveaway price:

Only: £320 (carr. £7)

SEIKOSHA GP100A



Price

Unihammer Printer, gives normal and double width characters as well as dot resolution graphics 10" Tractor feed. Parallel interface standard. **£175 (£7 car.**

SEIKOSHA GP250X **Only: £235 (£7 carr.)**

SOFTY-2

Price includes FREE 2532

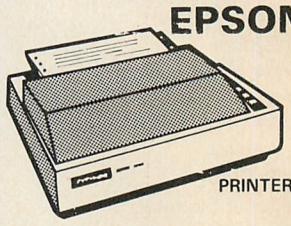
Softy is an intelligent EPROM Programmer & Emulator. Has Memory Map, TV Display, RS232 & Centronics I/P & O/P. Copies, Emulates and Programs EPROMS. RS232 & Centronic routines standard. Includes PSU. Price: £169

SPECIAL OFFER

	1+	25+
2532	300p	275p
2732	320p	290p
2764	450p	395p
4116-200n	85p	80p
6116	390p	360p

Just 'phone your order through, we do the rest.

EPSON



PRINTERS

FX80FT/3 10'' Tractor/Fiction Feed, 160 CPS, bidirectional, logic seeking, 9 x 9 matrix, hi-res bit image, normal & Italic & Elite Char. Super & subscript, Proportional spacing. **£399 (£7 carr)**

MX100FT/3 136 columns, 15'' carriage, plus all the facilities of MX80FT/3

Only: £425 (carr. £7)

ACCESSORIES

- **TEX EPROM ERASER**. Erases up to 32 ICs in 15-30 min. — £33
- **TEX EPROM ERASER** with incorporated Safety Switch — £38
- **Electronic Timer** Solid state. Connects directly to above Erasers. Protects your expensive Chips from overcooking. Our timer pays for itself in no time. — £15
- **Tex Eprom Eraser** including the Electronic timer. — £44
- **Spare** UV lamp bulbs — £9
- Power supply regulated, overload protection variable: 5V to 15V @ HA — £38
- **Multirail psu** kit including Case. Output: +5V 5A; +12V, +25V, −5V, −12V @ 1A. — **Only £39 (p&p 95p)**
- Attractive Beige Brown **ABS CASE** for Superboard UK101 or Home Brew — £26
- **C12 Cassettes** in Library Cases — 40p
- **8" Fan fold paper** (1000 sheets) — £7
- **9" Fan fold paper** (1000 sheets) — £7
- **Teleprinter Roll** — 250p
- **UHF Modulator 6MH2** — 350p
- **UHF Modulator 8MH2** — 450p
- **Stack Pack** the unique stackable twin drawer racking system for Computer Cassettes. 5 Drawers (10 sections) including 10 × C12 Computer Cassettes and Labels — £6.00

CRYSTALS

32.768KH	100	16.0MHz	200
1MHz	275	18.0MHz	180
1.6MHz	392	18.432M	150
1.8MHz	395	19.968M	150
1.843M	200	20.0MHz	200
2.0MHz	225	24.0MHz	170
3.2768M	150	24.930M	325
3.5759d	98	48.0M	175
3.6864M	300	100.0M	375
4.0MHz	150		
4.433619	100		
5.0MHz	160		
6.0MHz	140		
6.144MHz	150		
6.5536M	200		
7.0MHz	150		
7.168MHz	160		
7.68MHz	200		
8.0MHz	150		
9.0MHz	200		
9.375M	350		
10.0MHz	175		
10.7MHz	150		
10.24MHz	200		
12.0MHz	175		
12.528M	300		
14.31818	170		

WEMON

Watford's specially designed 4K Ultimate Monitor IC for UK101 & Superboard

Only £10.

IDC CONNECTORS

Speed block type	PCB Plug with latch Strt Pins	Angle Pins	Female Header Socket	Female Card Edge Connectors
10 way	90p	99p	85p	120p
16 way	130p	150p	120p	—p
20 way	145p	166p	125p	195p
26 way	175p	200p	150p	240p
34 way	205p	236p	160p	320p
40 way	220p	250p	190p	340p
50 way	235p	270p	200p	395p

JUMPER LEADS Ribbon Cable Assembly DIL Plug (Headers)

Single Ended Lead 24" Long

Length	14pin	16pin	24pin	40pin
24"	145p	165p	240p	325p

Double Ended Leads

6"	185p	205p	300p	465p
12"	198p	215p	315p	490p
24"	210p	235p	345p	540p
36"	230p	250p	375p	595p

IDC female receptacle jumper leads

	24" 20way	26way	34way	4way
1 end	160p	200p	260p	300p
2 end	290p	370p	480p	525p

DIL SOCKETS

	Low Prof	Wire Wrap
8pin	8p	25p
14pin	10p	35p
16pin	10p	42p
18pin	16p	52p
20pin	16p	52p
22pin	25p	70p
24pin	25p	70p
28pin	28p	80p
40pin	30p	99p

RIBBON CABLE

Ways	Grey	Colour
	Price per Foot	
10	15p	28p
16	25p	40p
20	30p	50p
26	40p	65p
34	60p	85p
40	70p	90p
64	100p	135p

DIL PLUGS (Headers)

	Solder	(IDC)
14 pin	38p	15p
16 pin	42p	95p
24 pin	88p	100p
40 pin	195p	130p
		218p

AMPHENOL PLUGS

24way IEEE	560p
36way Centronics	
Parallel	550p

ZIF DIL SOCKETS

24way	575p
28way	850p
40way	975p

VIDEO MONITORS

- ZENITH 12" Hi-Res, Green Monitor, 40/80 column select switch. Attractively finished — £75
- **SANYO 3125 Colour, 14" RGB and V.H. Sync. Attractive Metal Cabinet.** — £199
- SANYO Connecting Cable — £7
- MICROVITEC 1431. 14" Colour Monitor. RGB Input. Cable included — £249

EURO (DIN) CONNECTORS

	Female Strt Pins	Female Angle Pins	Male Strt Pins	Male Angle Pins
DIN41617 31way 41612 A-B	170p	—	—	175p
2 × 32way 41612 A-C	275p	320p	220p	285p
2 × 32way 41612 A B C 3 × 32way	295p	340p	240p	300p
	360p	385p	260p	395p

EDGE CONNECTORS

	.156" TWO ROWS	.1"
2 × 18way	145p	180p
2 × 22way	200p	199p
2 × 23way		185p
2 × 25way		225p
2 × 28way		210p
2 × 30way		245p
2 × 36way		295p
2 × 40way		315p
2 × 43way		395p

D CONNECTORS: Miniature

	9way	15way	25way	37way
Male				
Solder	80p	110p	160p	250p
Angle	160p	210p	250p	355p
Pins	120p	130p	195p	295p
Female				
Solder	110p	160p	210p	350p
Angle	165p	215p	290p	440p
Pins	150p	180p	240p	420p
Covers	100p	95p	100p	110p

IDC 25way 'D' plug 385p Skt 450p

● Circle No. 103

Obsolete so soon

MANY YEARS AGO when cars first began to be popular, it was predicted that everyone would have a car in years to come. Furthermore, it was necessary in those early days to have a chauffeur to deal with the technicalities and it was therefore easy to conclude that chauffeurs were in for a rosy future.

Although the prediction has come true in the sense that everyone does have access to a car, the need for chauffeurs on a large scale did not happen because cars became sophisticated enough for the average person to drive and maintain themselves.

It is not inconceivable that increasing capacity of memory storage in today's microcomputers will herald the day when the average business will buy a computer with all the functions — payroll, ledgers, etc. — built into the machine and serviced by the manufacturer.

In other words, the user will be able to "drive" it away without need of expensive analysts, programmers and software consultants — or "chauffeurs", to use the analogy of the motor car.

If one considers the sheer number of eager young computing entrepreneurs searching for a career in computing, one may well wonder what the future holds for them. I know of many people who joined the computer industry in its early days, myself included, who can already feel a degree of obsolescence, with expertise which becomes more out of date with each day that passes.

Operating a computer used to be a professional occupation not capable of being performed without sound training of the right people. Except for the very large mainframes, the average person is easily coming to terms with the use or operation of computers as part of their daily life.

If all this is leading to a society which will see the employed as the elite few, then the career-wise person would be well advised to look in the direction of the leisure industry for a secure future, or indeed for any other industry which is likely to be in demand and undermanned by the above criteria.

Ted Keating,
Haverhill,
Suffolk.

Pascal semicolon

CONGRATULATIONS on your languages section in April. However, I must point out an error in the article on Pascal. The author says that the statement

```
if x = y then if w = z then a: = 1
  else b: = 1
```

has two distinct possible meanings. This is not true. Version 2 is correct while version 1 is not. For version 1 to be correct a semicolon would have to be inserted:

```
if x = y then if w = z then a: = 1;
  else b: = 1;
```

Dr Allan's explanation is correct, however.

Once again, congratulations on a great magazine.

John Robinson,
Hall Green,
Birmingham.

Smalltalk now

I WAS pleasantly surprised to see even a short article on Smalltalk in the April 1983 issue. However, there is one point in which Christopher Roper was, quite understandably, mistaken. There is an implementation of Smalltalk outside Xerox — and it is British. It just has not been released yet.

After years of hanging around waiting for Xerox to release something, it slowly dawned on me that Smalltalk was perpetually on the verge of being released. It also dawned that people at Parc had left enough hints lying around in various papers and articles for someone who was sufficiently foolhardy to try, to be able to design their own interpreter. The only question mark hung over whether or not a fully featured Smalltalk system would be able to run at an acceptable speed without microcode support.

The answer to that question has turned out to be yes. Just six weeks ago, my interpreter reached the stage where I could perform timing tests on it. On a Motorola 68000, it runs nearly 10 times as fast as an APL interpreter performing similar tests. For those who understand the Smalltalk jargon, it executes up to 10,000 bytecodes per second. Naturally the system's performance will be degraded as the high-level user-interface features are added,but Smalltalk-80 is designed to minimise such degradation.

If I can find a friendly hardware vendor, the 68000 interpreter should be available as soon as I finish it. I also plan to have an MS-DOS version running by the end of the year — but nothing any smaller than that. Looking further ahead, there are at least two British companies who are currently investigating the idea of producing 32-bit desk-top machines with Smalltalk.

Watch this space . . .

Ian D Kemmish,
Weybridge,
Surrey.

Logo directory

MAY I SAY, firstly, how I enjoyed your feature on programming languages. I hope that this might prove to be a starting point for a series which could explore the characteristics of each language in greater depth and detail.

One omission was a directory for Logo. If any readers would like to contact Pam Valley, Secretary, BLUG, c/o Shell Centre for Mathematics, University of Nottingham, we will gladly provide them with information.

Derek Radburn,
British Logo User Group.

Boris for all

PLEASE COME CLEAN about Boris Allan. In fairness to your readers you should stop the hoax now. Admit it is a Buzz-Word Generator Program. Is it original? Or is it a micro version, scaled down from one of the well-known mainframe packages?

That such a simple program as Boris Allan, with obvious bugs in the maths and logic routines, can provoke such a deluge of critical letters is remarkable. It is an argument for artificial intelligence, as the program passes a version of the Turing Test.

Nigel Guthrie,
Edinburgh.

● OK, we admit it. Boris stands for Binary Organic Rhetorical Information Synthesiser. A copy will be sent to anyone who submits a clean Sinclair Microdrive with an SAE. Offer closes 1 May.

Heat and light

CAN YOU please stop Boris Allan walking on water? When he writes on subjects that he understands well, such as the social implications of computers and the misinterpretation of statistics, he is interesting and thought-provoking. Unfortunately, when he writes on mathematical subjects and program design he is capable of generating very much more heat than light.

The April issue has the two aspects well illustrated. The article on the invalid use of computer graphics is well thought-out and lucidly argued. In the article on Pascal, however, he says "People need an interactive programming language, not a modified batch language". I suggest that this varies very much according to the needs of the user of the computer.

As microcomputers move into the office there are going to be more and more people who use computers without knowing or caring how they are programmed. Who cares or knows which language was used to write programs like WordStar and Supercalc? As a user I cannot amend them, and have no wish to try, even though I write programs for myself and others. If I am to write programs to be used by other people who

(continued on next page)

Our Feedback columns offer readers the opportunity of bringing their computing experience and problems to the attention of others, as well as to seek our advice or to make suggestions, which we are always happy to receive. Make sure you use Feedback — it is your chance to keep in touch.

(continued from previous page)
may have no easy way to contact me, the structuring facilities of a language like Pascal can be very valuable in allowing me to create a maintainable program which cannot be amended easily without access to the source.

The very interactive nature of Basic can cause problems if the user happens to type a line number between loading a program and running it. I know that this should not happen, but I can remember a case in which many hours were spent trying to locate a program bug that was not present in the program on the disc. The operator had accidently typed a valid line number before typing Run.

This does not mean that I would reject Basic. For many purposes it is very difficult to beat, especially if the program is to be modified frequently in relation to the number of times it is to be run. Boris Allan is very scathing about "fitting wheels to a ship so that it can travel on land", but there is no doubt that fitting rails to a ship so that trains can travel across the sea has been a very effective way of solving a transport problem.

In the March issue, Boris Allan asks if 1 man + 1 woman = 2 children. The question is nonsense as we are talking about different things. Mathematical axioms and theorems apply to abstract creations such as integers and rational numbers. These creations do not exist as separate entities but we do find them convenient to describe certain real-life objects and so make use of all the theorems which we can prove, given certain axioms. The integers, for example, describe very well the behaviour of money and other countable items. I am sure that Boris Allan would complain bitterly if his employer said that it was impossible to prove that the associative law applied to the additions on his pay slip and so the total would be less than expected.

Please let us have more articles on numerical analysis, data validation and efficient algorithms. They will make more difference to our programming than arguments about proofs.

David H Wild,
Hemel Hempstead,
Hertfordshire.

Kalman filters

I WAS PLEASED to see my article in the April issue of *Practical Computing* though there were a couple of errors.

The statement in figure 5 about the relationship between w_k and v_k is incorrect. It should read

w_k and v_k are assumed to be totally independent of each other

This is a fundamental assumption in the derivation of the Kalman filter equations.

In the Kalman filter equations, in line 830, the filter uses the noisy input to the system. In fact, it should use the deterministic, no-noise input. To correct this, simply delete lines 730 and 740, and change line 830 to:

830 X = PH * X + DE * (U + W)

This in fact makes very little difference to the thermocouple simulation given in the article.

In figure 7, the dynamic equation describing the thermocouple should be:

dv/dt = −9.59v + 0.39(T + random noise)

Bill Hill,
University of Manchester.

Eigensolutions

● Intrepid readers who tackled Mark Walker's article How to Compute Eigensolutions in the May issue will have been thwarted by the program in listing 1. We are printing the correct version of the Power procedure here, with our apologies.

Olivetti M-20

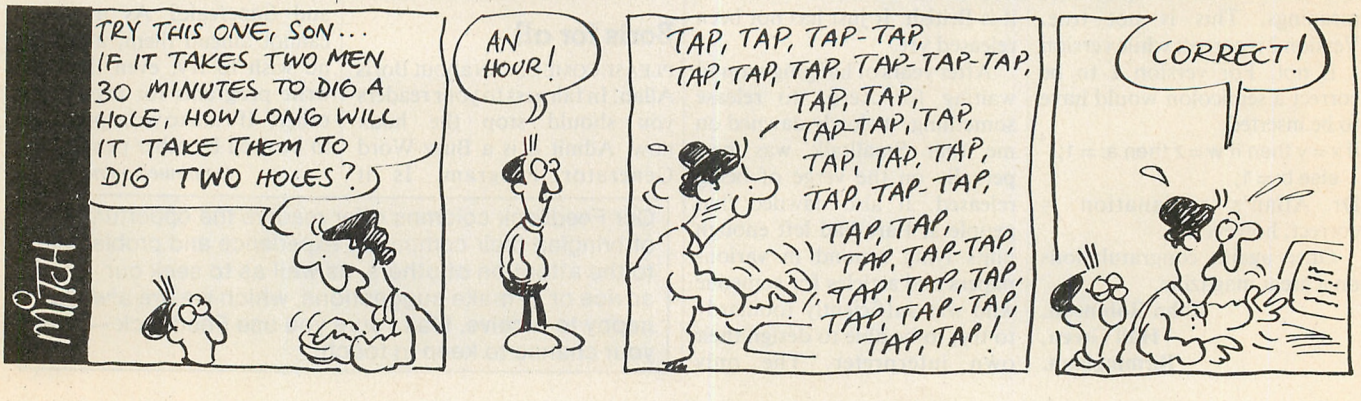
THANK YOU for your review of the Olivetti M-20 in the April 1983 issue. I would like to correct a few misunderstandings.

The allocation of memory by the M-20 is not as inefficient as suggested by your review. The figure of the 58K user memory displayed by the M-20 is the maximum Basic user area allowed on the machine. As with most microcomputers there is an instruction to set up the memory size required for Basic programs. The default value on the M-20 is compatible with the minimum 128K machine and gives the size produced in your report. To increase it you simply use the Set Basic command. As to the "missing 100K", 16K is the display bit map, 52K is the operating system, and 32K the interpreter, which may be removed when using the editor or other languages.

(continued on page 13)

Eigensolutions. Listing 1.

```
1000 DEF PROC_power (N,ACCURACY)
1010 REM Given a coefficient matrix A(N,N) this routine produces the eigensoln.
1020 REM with the largest modulus, to a precsion of ACCURACY. Requires arrays
1030 REM M(N), EIGVEC(N) (for the eigenvector); and a variable EIGVAL for the
1040 REM eigenvalue.
1050 LOCAL i% , j% , temp , sum , converge
1060 temp = 0
1070 FOR i% = 1 TO N
1080   EIGVEC(i%) = 1    :   REM any non-zero value will do
1090   M(i%) = 0    : REM serves as a comparison for testing convergence
1100   NEXT i%
1110 REM Evaluate trial solution vector
1120 FOR i% = 1 TO N
1130   sum = 0
1140   FOR j% = 1 TO N
1150     sum = sum + A(i%,j%) * EIGVEC(j%)
1160     NEXT j%
1170   M(i%) = sum
1180   NEXT i%
1190 REM Normalise trial soln. to give approximate eigenvector in EIGVEC
1200 EIGVAL = M(1)
1210 FOR i% = 2 TO N
1220   IF ABS(M(i%)) > ABS(EIGVAL) THEN EIGVAL = M(i%)
1230   NEXT i%
1240 FOR i% = 1 TO N  :  M(i%) = M(i%) / EIGVAL  :  NEXT i%
1250 REM Test convergence of eigenvalue
1260 IF ABS (EIGVAL - temp) <= ACCURACY THEN 1320
1270 temp = EIGVAL    :   REM Prepare for next iteration
1280 FOR i% = 1 TO N
1290   EIGVEC(i%) = M(i%)
1300   NEXT i%
1310 GOTO 1110
1320 REM Test convergence of eigenvector
1330  converge = TRUE
1340 FOR i% = 1 TO N
1350   IF ABS(EIGVEC(i%) - M(i%)) > ACCURACY THEN converge = FALSE
1360   NEXT i%
1370 IF NOT converge THEN 1270
1380 REM Soln. done; EIGVAL,EIGVEC have largest modulus eigensolution
1390 ENDPROC
```

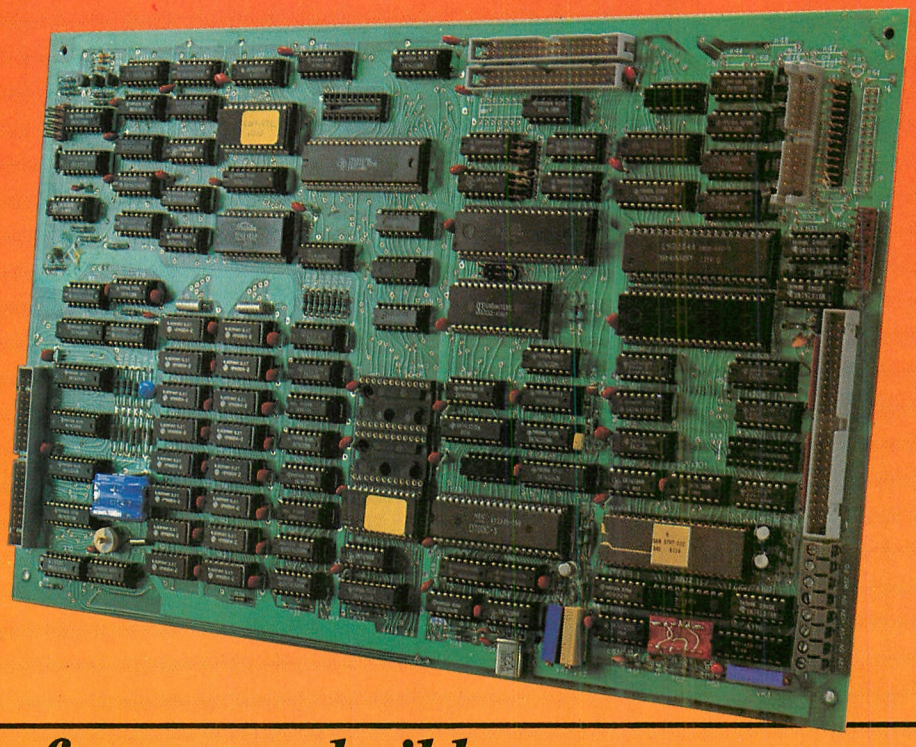


NEW!

Introducing the Micronix 80HD

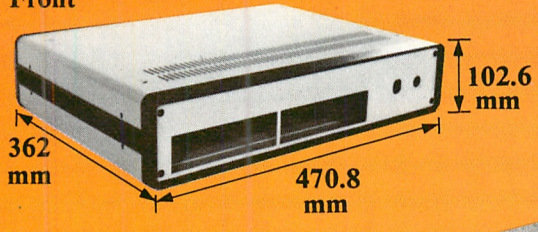
a complete microcomputer on a single board with 'SASI' hard disk interface

- Z80A 4MHz CPU
- 64K or 128K RAM on Board
- On Board 24 x 80 VDU
- 4K System Monitor Sockets for further 8K EPROM
- 4K Character Generator Up to 64 Custom characters
- Teletext Graphics
- CRT Controller
- Floppy Disk Controller for 5¼" or 8" Drives inc. High Density 77 track 5¼" Floppies
- Industry Standard Hard Disk Interface (SASI)
- 2 Channel RS232c
- 2 Port Parallel
- On Board Real Time Clock/ Calendar with Battery back-up
- External I/O BUS
- ASCII Keyboard Port
- Disk operating system (optional): CP/M 2.2, CP/M 3.



also available – for system builders

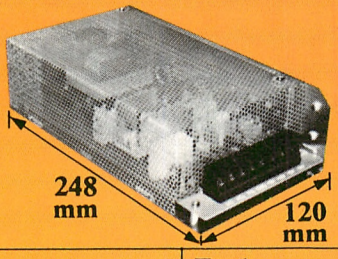
Front



Low profile metal enclosure to house MICRONIX 80HD board, two half height 5¼" floppies (⅔ height floppies optional), a switch mode power supply for the complete system. The panels have cutouts for floppies, connectors and a fan (as illustrated). Thoughtfully constructed for easy accessibility. Cover and base grey/beige. Frame dark brown.

Back





Switch mode slimline power supply model FEM 7030SS for a complete computer system enough power for MICRONIX 80HD, two mini floppies and CRT. Meets safety standards.
Input: 220/240V 50Hz.
Output: +5V @ 7A; +12V @ 3A
—5V @ 1A; —12V @ 1A
88 Watts

Micronix 80HD (Please state whether 5¼" or 8" board required)	Enclosure
64K £445 + £5 P & P (£15 overseas) + VAT	for ½ height floppies £75 + £10 P & P + VAT
128K £499 + £5 P & P (£15 overseas) + VAT	for ⅔ height floppies £80 + £10 P & P + VAT
CP/M 2.2 for Micronix 80HD £125 + VAT	horizontal mounting rails (set of four) £25 + £2 P & P + VAT
CP/M 3 for Micronix 80HD £250 + VAT	Power Supply £77 + £3 P & P + VAT
Hard Disk utilities for Micronix 80HD £75 + VAT	

micronix computers Ltd
(formerly Vincelord Ltd).
Suite 2, 26 Charing Cross Road, London WC2. Tel. 01-240 0213/0217. Telex. 295173 VILORD G

● Circle No. 104

It's a picture.



*PRICES START AT £995 EX. VAT.

And it's worth a thousand words.

The brilliant new Commodore 700 is arguably the most aesthetically pleasing micro-computer ever designed.

Beauty and brains allied in the most literal sense.

Beneath the soft-sculpted lines of the 700 lies the most impressive achievement in technology from one of the world's leading micro-computer companies.

Built to a standard and to a specification which no competitor comes close to emulating, and at a price* which makes this fact all the more remarkable, the Commodore 700 is unique.

It is a very special computer indeed.

However you care to look at it.

SUMMARY SPECIFICATION

1. Tilt and swivel anti-glare 80 column green-on-black display screen.

2. Comfortable, easy-to-use detached keyboard with sculptured keys, separate calculator pad, isolated critical operation keys and separate cursor controls.

3. Ten special function keys are programmable in BASIC or machine code to execute twenty special operations.

4. Capable of addressing 896K of user RAM. Available with either 128K or 256K as standard. Configured in 64K banks with switching managed by the 6509 processor.

5. The full RAM is available for machine code programs. BASIC programs can be up to 64K in length with the remainder of the RAM available for variables and/or data.

6. Integral dual disk drives with direct memory access available as an option.

7. An optional dual processor – the Z80 or 8088 – can operate concurrently with the standard 6509. This enables access to the existing library of CP/M® programs.

8. Interfaces through several ports – IEEE-488, RS 232C, CBM cassette, 8 bit parallel, and cartridge slot. Built-in networking capability.

9. Supports a full range of peripherals including dual disk drives, hard disks, dot matrix and letter quality printers, and plotters. Works with all existing Commodore systems peripherals.

10. Standard language is BASIC 4.0 plus, so existing Commodore 8000 system programs in BASIC are easily converted. Soft loaded languages will include UCSD Pascal and Forth.

11. Includes a sound synthesis chip to produce a full range of "noise" and music effects.



*DETAILS CORRECT AT TIME OF GOING TO PRESS
CP/M® IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.

commodore
Changing business for the better.

For a thousand words and more on the Commodore 700, and the address of your nearest Commodore dealer, telephone or write to us at:
The Commodore Information Centre,
675 Ajax Avenue, Slough, Berkshire SL1 4BG.
Telephone: Slough (0753) 79292.

NAME (MR/MRS/MISS)

POSITION

COMPANY

ADDRESS

POSTCODE TEL

75 PC0 0683

● Circle No. 105

A two-minute operation turns your BBC Micro into the heart of a word processor.

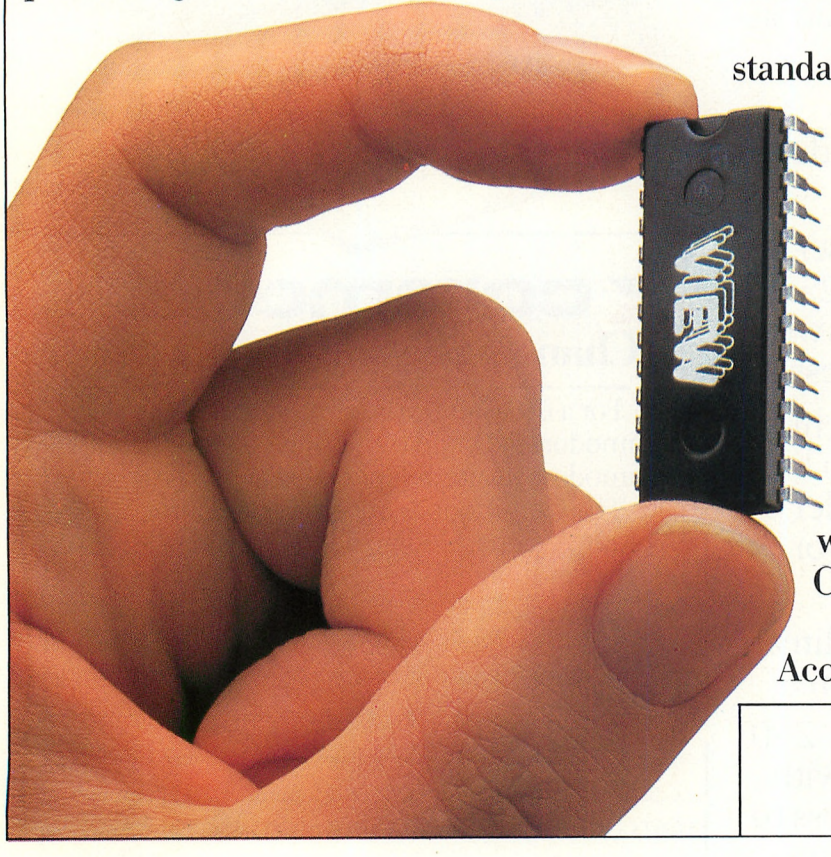
VIEW is a software program from Acornsoft (the software division of Acorn Computers Ltd., who designed and built the BBC Micro) that enables you to use your BBC Micro, together with a printer, as a fully operational word processor.

View is supplied as a Rom chip that can easily be fitted to your BBC Micro by your local dealer, in a painless two-minute operation.

Then, once installed, you only have to switch on and View is operating immediately. (You can easily switch back to normal computing with a single command.)

Also included in the View package are two special books: 'Into View,' that takes you by easy stages through all the word processing commands and explains the many ways in which View can help you, and the 'View Guide,' which provides a quick reference to all View facilities.





You'll find that View is, by any standards, a thoroughly professional system, yet still surprisingly simple for the beginner to master.

The 'Spark-Jet Printer' shown in the photograph is the ideal choice of printer for your word processing application. Extremely quiet, it offers high resolution graphics from monitor or T.V. screen and is available now from dealers.

If you'd like more information, write to Acornsoft, 4a Market Hill, Cambridge CB2 3NJ.

Or, for details of your local Acornsoft dealer, phone 01-200 0200.

ACORNSOFT

● **Circle No. 106**

(continued from page 8)

The handling of non-Olivetti printers is the same as other microcomputers. The SForm command merely simplifies the selection of different typefaces, character sizes, etc.

The lack of Character Delete key can easily be overcome by programming any other key, even the S1 Return key.

Overall your report's main criticism seemed to be lack of CP/M and therefore a limited range of accessible software. In reply, we can only point out that, according to the BIS Peddar Annual Census, the two most popular machines in our price range were the Apple II and Commodore Pet. Neither runs CP/M as standard but even so has a wide range of software.

One of the reasons for the use of the high-level languages in computers is to provide software portability. The operating system is simply the interface between the languages, the user and the hardware. By providing standard languages it is possible to establish a wide range of software. The market for the M-20 is primarily the professional with a problem to solve. It is this area with quality software where the M-20 is and will continue to be successful.

However, as you suggest, for the enthusiast and to further widen the software choice, we now offer a CP/M-80 emulator and CP/M-86 or MS-DOS on the 16-bit 8086.

R J Garrett,
British Olivetti Ltd,
London SW15.

● Apologies for overlooking the Set Basic command. However, 58K of free RAM is not remarkable in a 16-bit micro.

The Apple IIe and Commodore micros have five years worth of software to back them up. Also, both offer cheaper CP/M options than the M-20 if the price of the micro itself is included.

An 8086 add-on makes sense to someone who already owns an M-20, with its Z-8001 microprocessor, but someone who wants a CP/M-86 machine might as well buy one.

Sorcerer group

WITH THE RECENT dissolution of the Canadian Sorcerer User Group, the disappearance of the U.S. Sorcerer group and the end of the North American production of the Sorcerer microcomputer it is now more important than ever that current Sorcerer owners have some means of exchanging information. This letter is to publicise the existence of Isis, the International Sorcerer Information Service. It is a not-for-profit monthly newsletter aimed at providing a forum for such an exchange. Membership in Isis is $15 — Canadian funds in Canada, U.S. dollars elsewhere.

Each issue of Isis contains, among other items, a full-length program listing, software reviews, requests for information and offers of help. Interested individuals can contact Isis through me.

Maurice Dow,
84 Camberley Crescent,
Brampton,
Ontario,
Canada L6V 3L4.

Newbrain software

I WAS VERY PLEASED to see Richard Nash's letter in the April issue asking for some software for the Newbrain and I hope it will get some response. I have been using a Newbrain since August and have not seen one program published for it.

If anyone is interested, the Newbrain's clock can be accessed by two calls:

CALL 62383, sets the clock to zero

CALL 62399, x gives a value of x at 50 per second.

The Newbrain's interpreter uses a graphics C as a symbol for print. As it does not convert ? to a full Print, using graphics C is as fast to type in and considerably improves the presentation of programs as it lists out as Print. In fact all the reserved words can be typed out in this way using graphics or inverse characters.

Rory Stafford,
Taghmon,
County Wexford,
Ireland.

A4 stationery

IN ANSWER to Garrick Wales' plea for a supplier of continuous A4 paper in April's Feedback, look no further. Paperweight specialises in business forms and computer stationery in many depths, including 11.66in. deep.

Clean edges can be achieved using Micro perforations and the correct quality of paper, again, no problem. As an

(continued on next page)

STEMMOS
the
dBASE™ II
experts

STEMMOS are one of Britain's leading software houses and specialists in dBase II

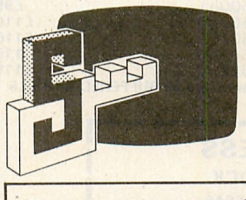
STEMMOS offer a helpline for dBase II users

STEMMOS wrote Autocode I,™ the only intelligent program generator for dBase II

STEMMOS hold monthly seminars in the heart of London on dBase II

– An opportunity for anyone from engineer to businessman to write their own microcomputer program.
– And for the programmer the chance to write programs in a fraction of the time.

Seminars:
6, 7, 8, Jun. 4, 5, 6, July. 1, 2, 3, Aug.
5, 6, 7, Sept. 3, 4, 5, Oct. 7, 8, 9, Nov. 5, 6, 7, Dec.



STEMMOS
The Key to successful software

Please send me more information on:
dBase II ☐
Autocode I ☐
dBase II User seminars ☐

Name:
Company:
Address:

STEMMOS LTD
199 Uxbridge Road,
London W12.
Tel: 01-740 9444 Telex: 893003 STEMOS G

dBase II™ Ashton Tate Autocode I™ Stemmos Ltd

STEMMOS AUTOCODE II dBASE II
STEMMOS AUTOCODE II dBASE II

● Circle No. 107

If you want it tomorrow at today's new low prices* call us today 01-455 9823

COMPUTER/CALCULATORS

HEWLET PACKARD

HP 41C (Comp/Cal)	£120.00
HP 41C C/R	£120.00
HP 41CV (Comp/Cal)	£169.50
HP IL Module	£76.00
Printer 82143A	£220.95
Printer 82162A	£286.95
HP 16C (Hex Con)	£81.00
HP 15C (Adv Sci)	£81.00
HP 75C (Portable)	£600.00

TEXAS

TI 59/PC100C (Sci Cal/Pr)	£265.00
TI 99/4A (16K Com)	£125.00

All accessories stocked

SHARP

PC 1500 Pocket Computer	£130.00
CE 148 RS232 and Cent I/F	£130.00
CE 158 4 printer/cassette I/F	£115
CE 151 4K Add on mem	£43.00
CE 152 Cassette	£36.00
CE 155 8K Add on mem	£69.00
MZ-80A 48K Computer	£425.00
MZ-8080AEU Exp Unit	£86.00
MZ-80FB Dual Floppy Disc Drives for MZ-80AB complete with I/F card, cables, and Sharp Disc BASIC & Manual	£650.00
MZ-80P4 150 cps Dot Matrix Printer	£700.00

WORD PROCESSING PRINTERS

QUME*
9/45 RO-FFP
9/55 RO-FFP
9/35 KSR
10/35 RO-FFP
Tractor (Bi-Di)
Sheet Feeder
Mechanical Sheet Feeder

NEC SPINWRITER*
(RS232 or Centronics)
7710 RS232/7730 Centronics
Tractors, Sheet Feeders and Paper Guides for NEC, Ex-Stock

Smith Corona*
The most exciting thing to happen to Daisywheel Printers this year.
TP1
(RS232 or Centronics — please specify
EL-2000
(The TPI/Typewriter Combo-Centronics only)

TEC STARWRITER*
F10—40cps (Serial/Parallel)
FACIT—4565
An enhanced F10—40cps with a 2K buffer
Tractor (Bi-Di)
Sheet Feeder
Mechanical Sheet Feeder

OLYMPIA*
ESW 103 KSR
ESW 102(RO)

TOSHIBA*
The all new high speed:— Word Processing/Draft/Data Processing printer using a — 24 wire printhead to give exceptionally high letter quality output that equals some Daisywheels! PLUS Data Processing High Speed Throughout 100cps in Letter Quality Mode, 192cps in Draft Mode (12cpi)
TH — 2100H Highly Recommended
Tractor
Centronics Option

BROTHER*
HR1 *Highly Recommended*
Serial or Centronics — Please specify

DIABLO 630*
620(RO)
630(RO)
630 API—RO
630(KSR)
Tractor (Bi-Di)
Sheet Feeder

FUJITSU SP 830*
THE FASTEST DAISYWHEEL
RO (S)
Front Panel Option
Tractor (Bi-Di)
Sheet Feeder

RUTISHAUSER & BDT*
Sheet Feeders and Tractors for Qume, Diablo, NEC, Ricoh, TEC Starwriter, Olivetti, etc.

HERMES 612-B
Centronics
Tractor

RICOH*
Model RP1600(S) (4K Buffer)
Flowriter (8K) QD
Tractor (Bi-Di)
Sheet Feeder
Mechanical Sheet Feeder

PHONE US FOR BEST DEAL

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

OKI*

M80A	£198
M82A	£333

(120cps Pin, Friction with RS232 & Centronics Parallel I/F)

Tractor	£55
M83A	£478

(120cps Friction, removeable Tractor and RS232 and Centronics Parallel as standard)

M84A	£768

SEIKOSHA GP-100*

GP-100A	£210
(RS232 Option)	£63
GP-100 (VIC 20)	£230
GP-250X	£261

ANADEX*

DP-9001(A)	£1100
DP-9500(L)	£950
DP-9500(A)	£1100
DP-9501	£1100
DP-9501(A)	1100
DP-9620(A)	£1150

(A) Series are all BUFFERED MODELS

STOP PRESS

NOW IN STOCK

NEW APPLE 11E £645
SIRIUS 1128K WITH 1.2 Mb S/S DISKS £2095
SIRIUS 1128K WITH 2.4 Mb D/S DISKS £2549

SOFTWARE

IBM SOFTWARE

IBM Pascal Compiler	£354
IBM Cobol Compiler	£338
IBM Fortran Compiler	£420
IBM Basic Compiler	£400
IBM Macro Assembler	£110
UCSDP-System Pascal	£744
Easywriter II	£229
Wordstar	£245
Mailmerge	£89
dBase 2	£320
Desktop Plan	£195
Graph Magic	£79
Visitrend/Plot	£184
Visidex	£166
Visifile	£156
Micro-finesse	£449

IBM SYSTEM EXPANSION

64K Memory Board	£277
128K Memory Board	£328
192K Memory Board	£476
256K Memory Board	£572
512K Memory Board	£980

Other Software including Microsoft/Comsoft/BOS etc. also in stock

GOODS FULLY GUARANTEED
PRICES EXCLUDING VAT AND P+P.

Company and Government orders accepted by phone.
Barclaycard/Access/Visa accepted by phone.

Tel.: 01-455 9823

EXPORT ORDERS WELCOMED

MOUNTAINDENE
22 Cowper Street London EC2

● Circle No. 108

(continued from previous page)

alternative we can also mount existing single forms or sets, letterheads, etc. on to continuous backing sheets for continuous printing. Our telephone number is Nottingham (0602) 582570.

John Bishton,
Paperweight,
67 Lower Parliament Street,
Nottingham NG1 3BB.

● Several other supplies have told us that they supply continuous A4 stationery:

Imac (U.K.) Ltd, 18 Goddard Road, Astmoor Industrial Estate, Runcorn, Cheshire WA7 1QF. Telephone: (09285) 67555.

Printing and Graphic Services (Bristol) Ltd, Golf Course Lane, Filton, Bristol BS12 7QS. Telephone: Bristol (0272) 692047.

Scan Computer Supplies Ltd, Scan House, Victoria Way, Burgess Hill, West Sussex RH15 9NF. Telephone: Burgess Hill (04446) 45211-4.

Disc-O, 100 Whaddon Road, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire GL52 5NF. Telephone: Cheltenham (0242) 27412.

Reedform Ltd, Vale Road, Windsor, Berkshire. Telephone: Windsor 69691.

Apple confusion

CONFUSE-AN-APPLE in the March issue contained two bugs which crept into the published listings.

The first, in the demo listing, is the variable POS$ which is a reserved word so cannot be a variable name as well. Changing it to PS$ cures the problem.

The second is location $937C in the machine-code section, which should read FC and not F6. But this error does not stop the demo program working.

My article may also have been misleading in stating that the program "sits in memory just below DOS". Unfortunately I do not have disc drives on my system, so I was unable to prove that it actually works with DOS. My investigations have found, however, that DOS frequently resets the COut hook unless it is specifically told about any changes that have been made. This, I understand, can be accomplished by returning from the SetBug routine, through DOS itself, at location $3EA.

The amendment program in listing 1 should put things to rights. Again, I'm afraid, it is untested. Changes will then have to be made to the demo program, but I have modified it anyway to produce a better demonstration. A revised Demo program is given in listing 2.

Geoff Buckeridge,
Bristol.

Micro Business Basic

THOUGH Micro Business Basic appeared in the languages guide in the April issue, our address and telephone number did not. Solitaire Business Systems Ltd products are now sold under the Solitaire-KPG banner from our new sales offices at 578-586 Chiswick High Road, London W4 5RP; telephone 01-995 3573.

Many of our business packages are available under Micro Business Basic.

R Baldwin,
KPG Computer Services Ltd,
Highcliffe,
Dorset.

Secure Rems

I HAVE DISCOVERED a useful method for making tidy, undeletable Rems on the Spectrum. Type and enter

```
1 REM XXXXXXXX © J. Bloggs
```

Then enter:

```
FOR A = 23760 TO 23768:POKE A,8:NEXT A
```

This works by placing eight cursor-lefts to delete the line number. Finally type Poke 23756,0 to give the line a random number, making it impossible to delete or edit it.

P Appleton,
Gerrards Cross,
Buckinghamshire.

Apple confusion. Listing 1.

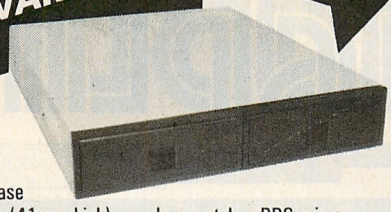
```
$92FA—   20 00 93   JSR   $9300SETBUG
$92FD—   4C EA 03   JMP   $03EADOS
```

Listing 2.

```
10  HIMEM: 37626
20  LIST : LIST : LIST
30  CALL 37626
40  FOR X = 32768 to 33727
50  IF USR (X) = 160 THEN & POKE X, 174
60  NEXT
70  PS$ = "^ CRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRDDDDDDDDDD^"
80  PRINT, PS$;"A^ RRF^ B^ LDDI^ C^ LLLLNB^ D"
90  CALL 37684
```

BBC Compatible DISK DRIVES

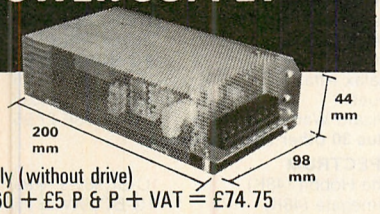
DEALER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE



Illustrated with
⅔ height drives (57mm high) the case
also accommodates slim line ½ height drives (41mm high) – colour matches BBC micro

TWIN 40 track single sided (200K) cased with professional grade switch mode PSU...£350 + £10 P & P + VAT = £414
TWIN 40 track double sided (400K) cased with professional grade switch mode PSU...£475 + £10 P & P + VAT = £557.75
TWIN 80 track double sided (800K) cased with professional grade switch mode PSU...£595 + £10 P & P + VAT = £695.75

CASE AND POWER SUPPLY



only (without drive)
£60 + £5 P & P + VAT = £74.75
Slimline switch mode power supply used for 2 drives.

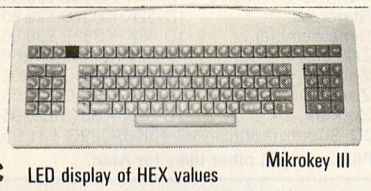
CASE ONLY
(Measures W 300mm x D 350mm x H 57mm)
. . . . . £25 + £5 P & P + VAT = £34.50
(Please state drive size – ½ (41mm high) or ⅔ (57mm high) height)
SWITCH MODE POWER SUPPLY Suitable for TEAC, MITSUBISHI, CANON, BASF drives.
Slim line (W 98mm x D 200mm x H 45mm) + 5V @ 3A, + 12V @ 2.5A fully regulated complete with cover
. . . . . £45 + £5 P & P + VAT = £57.50
DISK FORMAT PROGRAM
for BBC micro . . . . . £15 + £2 P & P + VAT = £19.55
BARE DRIVES are also available at competitive prices.
Please telephone for details.

JUST ARRIVED

68000 BASED HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS BOARD

- Uses superfast 68000 CPU
- Uses the new revolutionary 7220 graphic chip
- Incredible 1024 x 1024 resolution in one plane
- GKS (graphic kernel system) supported
- Usable either as stand alone or with another computer (8255 interface chip)
- 32K RAM/ROM (8K for system commands)
  128K RAM for graphic, 16K for user program
  . . . . . £699 + £10 P & P + VAT = £815.35

WORLD'S FIRST INTELLIGENT ASCII KEYBOARD



Mikrokey III

- True micropressor — based (uses 6809 CPU, 2K RAM and EPROM)
- III (including 19 function keys and separate numeric and cursor pads) keys
- All function keys are freely programmable via "PROG" key
- Auto repeat on all keys (user selectable frequency)
- Alpha lock, shift lock, MSB, 2 key rollover
- LED display of HEX values
- Serial (selectable baud rates) or Parallel operation (please indicate choice)
- Housed in beautiful low profile two tone beige case (W528 mm, D 198 mm, H 57 mm)
- Comes complete with cable and connector

£295 + £5 P&P + VAT = £345

STAR DP510



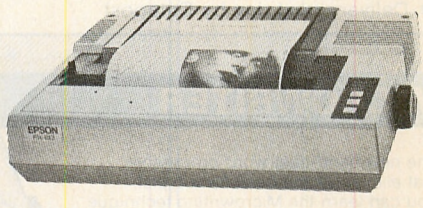
The best price/performance printer only
£298 + £10 p&P +VAT = £354.20
(RRP £349 + VAT!)

Star DP150 — 80 column

An astronomical array of features at a down-to-earth price.

- 100 CPS bi-directional logic seeking
- 9 × 9 matrix — true descenders
- 2.3 K buffer as standard
- Friction, tractor, roll holder
- Hi-Res and block graphics
- Subscripts (H_2SO_4) and superscripts
- Italic printing
- Centronics as standard (optional serial interface)
- Auto underline
- Vertical & horizontal tabs
- Left and right margin set
- Skip over perforation
- Backspace
- Self test
- International characters
- Serial interface £75 + VAT

NEW FROM EPSON *Models FX80 and RX80*

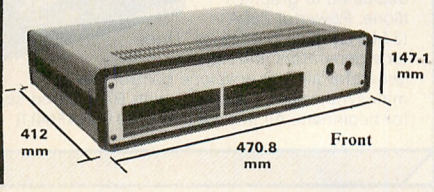


Model FX80 super fast dot matrix printer

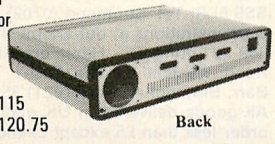
- 80, 137 column
- 160 CPS print speed (100 CPS for RX80)
- 96 character ASC11 + up to 256 down-loadable user defined characters
- Proportional spacing
- Sub-script, Super-script
- Dot addressable graphics
- Tractor and friction feed (Tractor only for RX80)

FX80 . . . . . £398 + £10 P & P + VAT = £469.20
RX80 . . . . . £298 + £10 P & P + VAT = £354.20

LOW PROFILE PROFESSIONAL METAL CASE FOR COMPUTER SYSTEMS

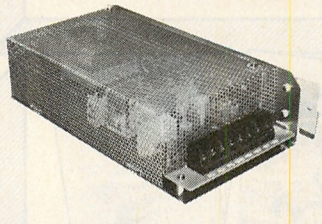


houses Micronix 80HD, ⅔ height 5¼" floppies (½ height floppies optional), a switch mode power supply for the complete system. The panels have cutouts for floppies, connectors and a fan (as illustrated). Thoughtfully constructed for easy accessibility. Cover and base grey/beige. Frame dark brown.
Case for ⅔ height floppies £90 + £10 P & P + VAT = £115
Case for ½ height floppies £95 + £10 P & P + VAT = £120.75



Back

SWITCH MODE SLIMLINE POWER SUPPLY



Measures only: 60mm H x 120mm W x 248mm D
Input: 220/240V 50Hz
Output: +5V @ 7A; +12V @ 3A;
—5V @ 1A; —12V @ 1A;
Enough power for Single Board Micro, 2 Mini Floppies & CRT. 88 Watts.
ONLY £77 + £3 P & P + VAT = £92 inc.

micronix computers Ltd
(formerly Vincelord Ltd).
Suite 2, 26 Charing Cross Road, London WC2. Tel. 01-240 0213/0217. Telex. 295173 VILORD G

● **Circle No. 109**



HARDWARE

Atari 400 with 16K RAM	(AF36P)	£199.95
Atari 400 with 48K RAM	(AF37S)	£299.00★
Atari 800 with 48K RAM	(AF02C)	£399.00★
All above with BASIC and handbooks		
Atari Cassette Recorder	(AF28F)	£50.00
Atari Disk Drive	(AF06G)	£299.95
48K RAM for Atari 400	(AF44X)	£99.95
48K Upgrade for 400	(AF45Y)	£99.95
Commodore 64	(AF56L)	£339.00★
VIC20	(AF47B)	£129.95
16K RAM for VIC20	(AF53H)	£59.95
Commodore Cassette	(AF48C)	£44.95
Commodore Disk Drive	(AF50E)	£299.99
Dragon 32	(AF57M)	£199.50
Dragon Joystick	(BC30H)	£19.95
Cassette Cable for Dragon	(BC31J)	£2.95
Epson Printer MX80F/T	(AF40T)	£447.35
MENTA	(XG28F)	£115.00
Floppy Disk	(YX87U)	£2.50
5 C12 Data Cassettes	(AF61R)	£1.99
Joystick Controller	(AC53H)	£7.50
Joysticks (Pair)	(AC37S)	£13.95
Le Stick	(AC45Y)	£24.95

Full details all above in MAPLIN catalogue.

★ Delivery next day by Datapost

SELECTED SOFTWARE

ATARI

Attack At Ep-Cyg-4	-1E-16K-KF54J	£34.95
*Baja Buggies	-1C-16K-KB74R	£22.95
Candy Factory	-1D-32K-KF53H	£21.95
Claim Jumper	-1E-116K-KB67X	£34.95
Defender	-1E-16K-KF10L	£29.95
Forth	-1D-24K-YL29G	£62.95
*Frogger	-1C-16K-KB68Y	£22.95
Galaxian	-1E-16K-KF11M	£29.95
Gorf	-1E-16K-KB44X	£34.95
*Hellfire Warrior	-1C-32K-KF02C	£27.45
K-razy Shootout	-1E-8K-BQ63T	£34.95
*Moon Shuttle	-1C-16K-KF22Y	£27.50
Pac-Man	-1E-8K-BQ71N	£29.95
Paint	-1D-48K-KB22Y	£29.95
Picnic Paranoia	-1E-16K-KF13P	£34.95
*Preppie	-1C-16K-KB07H	£21.95
Qix	-1E-16K-KF16S	£29.95
SAM Speech Synth	-1D-32K-KB15R	£47.19
*Shamus	-1E-16K-KB90X	£34.95
Softporn Adventure	-1D-40K-BQ93B	£20.64
Starcross	-1D-32K-KB37S	£29.95
Synassembler	-1D-48K-KB83E	£38.95
*Zaxxon	-1C-16K-KF20W	£31.50
Zork I	-1D-32K-BQ94C	£29.95
Zork II	-1D-32K-BQ95D	£29.95
Zork III	-1D-32K-KB31J	£29.95
*3D-Supergraphics	-1C-40K-BQ29G	£31.95

Plus over 280 other titles for Atari.

COMMODORE 64

Temple Of Apshai (Part 1)	-1D-BC57M	£27.45
Upper Reaches (Part 2)	-1D-BC58N	£13.80
Curse Of Ra (Part 3)	-1D-BC59P	£13.80
Sword Of Fargoal	-1D-BC60Q	£20.75
Crush, Crumble & Chomp	-1D-BC61R	£20.75
Jump Man	-1D-BC62S	£27.45

DRAGON

Berserk	-1E-BC32K	£19.95
Black Sanctum	-1C-BC78K	£7.95
Dragon Trek	-1C-BC82D	£9.95
Galax Attax	-1E-BC79L	£19.95
Quest	-1C-BC41U	£7.95
Wizard War	-1C-BC83E	£7.95

Plus 30 other titles for Dragon

SPECTRUM

The Hobbit (48K)	-1C-BC88V	£14.95
Timegate (48K)	-1C-BC89W	£6.95
Space Intruders (16K)	-1C-BC90X	£4.95
Meteor Storm (16K)	-1C-BC91Y	£4.95
Chess Player (48K)	-1C-BC92A	£6.95
Speakeasy (48K)	-1C-BC93B	£4.95

VIC20

Crush, Crumble & Chomp (+16K)	1C-KK10L	£20.75
Datestones Of Ryn (+16K)	-1C-KK13P	£13.80
Invasion Orion (+16K)	-1C-KK12N	£17.25
Monster Maze	-1E-KK11M	£27.45
Plattermania	-1E-KK14Q	£27.45
Princess & Frog	-1E-KK16S	£29.95
Rescue At Rigel (+16K)	-1C-KK08J	£20.75
Ricochet (+8K)	-1C-KK15R	£13.80
Sword Of Fargoal (+16K)	-1C-KK09K	£20.75
Tank Arcade	-1C-KH18U	£11.95

Plus 80 other titles for VIC20

**Disk versions also available though price and memory size may be different.*

Send sae now for our new software leaflet with details of all programs added since Maplin catalogue.
Order As XH52G Issue 4.

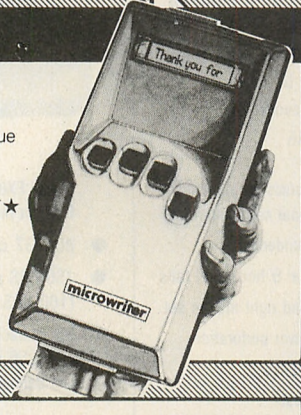
MICROWRITER

The new hand-held word processor that eliminates the need for a typist. You can learn the Microwriting technique in less than an hour and produce perfectly typed text the same day.

Microwriter (AF62S) £485 + £72.75 VAT★
Complete Word Processor Package (Microwriter, printer and lead) (AF63T) £1,455 + £218.25 VAT★

Available ONLY by mail order or from WESTCLIFF shop.

★ Delivery next day by Datapost



ATARI®
AUTHORISED ATARI SERVICE CENTRE

The brilliant new colour computer
SORD M5



A superb new home computer with one of the most powerful colour video processors available. An incredible 32 sprites simultaneously and 16K of RAM dedicated to graphics alone. Powerful Z80A (3.5MHz) main processor. Three tone generators and noise generator all with envelope control like a mini-synthesiser. Complete with BASIC and superb handbooks for beginners. All this for just £189.95 (AF64U)

INTEREST FREE CREDIT NOW!

If your order contains over £120 worth of computer hardware apply now for interest free credit by telephoning: Mail-order: (0702) 552911. London Shop: 01-248 0926. Birmingham Shop: 021-356 7292. Southend shop: 0702 554000 or write to P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR.
You pay 10% down, then 10% per month for a further nine months (to nearest penny).

Credit quotations on request. This offer subject to approval which can take up to 48 hours (APR = 0%).

Mapsoft full colour catalogue. Price £1 incl. post. Maplin catalogue contains full details of all hardware and lots of software. On sale now in all branches of W. H. Smith, price £1.25 or £1.50 incl. post from PO Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex.



Maplin Electronic Supplies Ltd., Mail Order: P.O. Box 3, Rayleigh, Essex SS6 8LR. Tel. Southend (0702) 552911 (Sales).
Demonstrations at our shops NOW.
159-161 King St., Hammersmith, W6. Tel. 01-748 0926. 284, London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex. Tel. (0702) 554000. Lynton Square, Perry Barr, Birmingham. Tel. (021) 356 7292.
All goods delivered in UK mainland carriage paid, but add 50p if total order less than £5 except catalogues. Orders including items marked ★, delivery next day by Datapost.
Subject to availability. All prices include VAT unless shown. Prices correct at time of going to press.

● Circle No. 110

● Circle No. 111

When it's time to stop playing games and get down to business...

Unfortunately, many of today's desk top computers are designed with too much emphasis on home use. That's fine, if you want to balance your checkbook, play "space war" or draw pictures. But when you have serious business requirements for a computer, you want one designed specifically for business.

The RAIR Business Computer is just that. A computer designed specifically for business applications, incorporating a host of features—optimised for the business environment. 8- and 16-bit microprocessors allow users to run available 8-bit—plus newer 16-bit—applications software simultaneously. And an integral high-capacity Winchester disk drive—plus provision for additional hard disk support—provides sufficient on-line storage for virtually any business application.

Advanced communications software allows the RAIR Business Computer to connect to mainframe systems and networks. And expanded RAM memory supports simultaneous access from up to four user workstations, each including an ergonomically designed, detached keyboard, high-resolution colour display, and optional workstation printer.

So if you're serious about a computer for business, call RAIR for details about our Business Computer. We're not playing games.

RAIR Limited
6-9 Upper St. Martins Lane
London WC2H 9EQ
Phone (01) 836 6921, Telex 298452

SYSTEM SPECIFICATION

Microprocessors: Concurrent 16-bit 8088 plus 8-bit 8085
RAM Memory: 256 kbytes expandable to 1024 kbytes
Integral Disk Storage: 19-Mbyte Winchester drive plus 1-Mbyte floppy drive
Storage Options: Up to 4 add-on Winchester drives plus streaming tape backup
Communications: 4 workstation ports (RS-422-compatible), plus 2 synchronous/asynchronous programmable RS-232 ports

WORKSTATIONS (up to 4)

Keyboard: Ergonomic, low-profile, 83 keys, 10 programmable function keys, 10-key numeric keypad (with cursor/editing functions)
Color Display: High-resolution, 80 characters x 25 lines, upper and lower case, 8 programmable foreground/background colors.
Printer: Bidirectional, 160 characters-per-second, friction and tractor feed

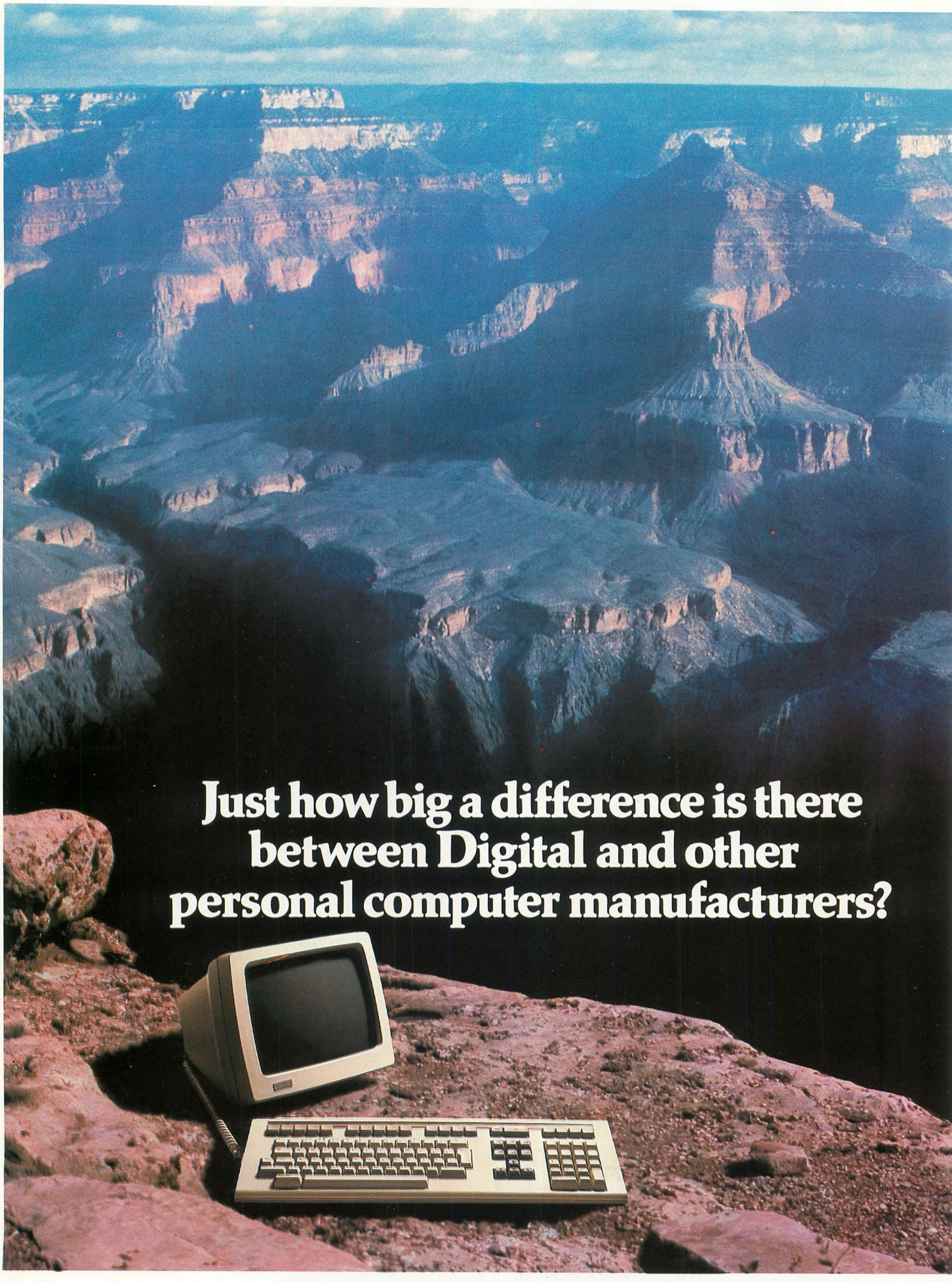
SOFTWARE

Operating System: User-friendly, multi-tasking, CP/M, MP/M, PC-DOS compatible
Languages: BASIC, COBOL, Pascal
Applications: Spreadsheet, Database, Text Processing Communications

CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research
PC-DOS is a trademark of IBM

the RAIR Business Computer.




Just how big a difference is there between Digital and other personal computer manufacturers?



The gap, believe us, is wide.

And the confusion surrounding personal computers, widespread. Because the term 'personal' computer now stretches to include a multitude of machines, with a diverse range of functions and capabilities.

So let's set the record straight. And get down to business. Over the past quarter century Digital's main objective has been to personalise the computer. Permitting direct access to *real* computing power to whoever wants it.

And in that time Digital have introduced minicomputer power into banks, mines, steel plants, farms, refineries, aviation, broadcasting, universities and assembly lines to name but a few.

Digital were also the first company to mass produce minicomputers, and the PDP-11 is, in fact, the world's most popular minicomputer today.

A fact that makes Digital the world's largest manufacturer of minicomputers. Which, in turn, makes it less of a surprise that Digital have now developed a range of personal computers unrivalled in their ability to meet today's professional requirements. From the dual microprocessor Digital Rainbow to the highly advanced Digital Professionals, the first personal computers with the ability to perform numerous functions at once, there's a Digital personal computer to suit practically any need.

And the Digital difference becomes even wider when you consider Digital's unique service back-up, which includes access to our Customer Information Centre, service support, software services and maintenance. And in the unlikely event of anything going wrong, Digital guarantee to deal with any problem, on site, within 8 working hours anywhere on the UK mainland.

Plus you automatically get a free 12 month warranty to cover all our hardware and software.

It's a service record that is, in fact, unrivalled by any.

If you'd like further information about Digital professional personal computers ring Digital on Basingstoke (0256) 59200 or contact any of the Dealers shown overleaf, then compare the facts with any other machines to see just how wide that chasm of difference really is.

You'll end up on our side every time.

Doing more. The Digital difference.

digital

Where to find your nearest Digital Authorised Personal Computer Dealer.

LONDON

Beauchamp Computer Systems Ltd.,
115 Fulham Road, London SW3.
Tel: 01-581 8134.

The Computer Terminal, 44 Cathedral Place,
London EC4. Tel: 01-236 2187.

Demotab Ltd.,
99–101 Regent Street, London W1.
Tel: 01-439 3971.
(Market Research & Advertising Agencies).*

Guestel Ltd., 6–12 New Bridge Street,
London EC4. Tel: 01-583 2255.

Matmos Electronics Ltd.,
14–16 Child's Place, London SW5 9RX.
Tel: 01-373 6607.
(Opticians & Opthamologists).*

Micro Business Systems PLC, Cannon Street,
London EC4. Tel: 01-621 1122.

Personal Computers Ltd., 220–226 Bishopsgate,
London EC2M 4JS. Tel: 01-377 1200.

Planning Consultancy Ltd., 46/47 Pall Mall,
London SW1Y 5JG. Tel: 01-839 3143.

Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd., The Xerox Store,
84 Piccadilly, London W1V 9HE.
Tel: 01-629 0694/5.

The Xerox Store, 110 Moorgate,
London EC2M 6SU. Tel: 01-588 1531/2.

The Xerox Store, 76–77 Holborn,
London WC1V 6LS. Tel: 01-242 9596/7.

Software Sciences, Thorn (EMI) House,
14 Old Park Lane, London W1. Tel: 01-499 7099.

Software Sciences, 88 Old Street,
London EC1. Tel: 01-253 1480.

Sumlock Bondain Ltd., 263–269 City Road,
London EC1V 1JX. Tel: 01-250 0505.

Sytec Products Ltd.,
25 Bruton Lane, London W1. Tel: 01-409 1244.
(Pressure Vessel Design, Surveying,
Structural Analysis).*

HOME COUNTIES

Dataview Ltd., Portreeves House, East Bay,
Colchester, Essex CO1 2XB. Tel: 0206 865835.

Ferrari Software Ltd., 683 Armadale Road,
Feltham, Middlesex. Tel: 01-751 5791.

GSI Ltd., Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey.
Tel: 0276 62282.
(Motor Dealers & Manufacturers).*

Key Computer Centres, Enterprise House,
Terrace Road, Walton-on-Thames, Surrey.
Tel: 09322 42777.

Micro Business Systems PLC,
119–120 High Street, Eton, Berkshire.
Tel: 07535 55211.

Microfacilities Ltd., 7–9 Church Road,
Egham, Surrey. Tel: 0784 31333.

Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd., The Xerox Store,
3/4 William Street, Slough, Berkshire SL1 1XY.
Tel: 0753 76957.

AUTHORISED
digital
PERSONAL COMPUTER
DEALER

STC Micros, West Road, Harlow,
Essex CM20 2BP. Tel: 0279 443421.

Sytec Products Ltd., Cord House,
The Causeway, Staines, Middlesex.
Tel: 0784 63911.

SOUTH/SOUTH EAST

Bartholomews Business Systems Ltd., Portfield,
Chichester, Sussex. Tel: 0243 775111.
(Agricultural Suppliers, Farming).*

Computerland
(Sperrings Computer Shops Ltd.),
Spencer House, 12–14 Carlton Place,
Southampton. Tel: 0703 39571.

Software Sciences, Abbey House,
282–292 Farnborough Road, Farnborough,
Hants. Tel: 0252 544321.

South East Computers Ltd., 15 Castle Street,
Hastings, Sussex. Tel: 0424 426844.

South East Computers Ltd., 31 Watling Street,
Canterbury, Kent. Tel: 0227 59917.

South East Computers Ltd., 29 High Street,
Maidstone, Kent. Tel: 0622 681263

SOUTH WEST

Computacenter, Theatre Square, Swindon,
Wiltshire SN1 1GN. Tel: 0793 612341/2.

Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd., The Xerox Store,
Bristol & West House, Broad Quay,
Bristol BS99 7AX. Tel: 0272 277828.

Software Sciences, Unit 39, Southfield Road,
Nailsea, Nr. Bristol. Tel: 0272 851462/3.

South Coast Computers Ltd.,
South Coast House, Wimbourne Road,
Ferndown, Dorset. Tel: 0202 893040.

Whymark Computing, 20 Milford Street,
Salisbury, Wilsthire SP1 2AP.
Tel: 0722 331269.

MIDLANDS

4B Microcentres Ltd., 13/14 North Bar, Banbury,
Oxon OX16 0TF. Tel: 0295 66555/50796.

Micro Business Systems PLC, Wirksworth,
Derbyshire. Tel: 062-9823120.

MMS Ltd., Ketwell House,
75–79 Tavistock Street, Bedford MK40 2RR.
Tel: 0234 40601.

Zygal Dynamics PLC, Zygal House,
Telford Road, Bicester, Oxon OX6 0XB.
Tel: 08692 3361.

NORTH EAST

Microware Computers Ltd., Diamond House,
Whitelock Street, Leeds. Tel: 0532 434377.

Microware Computers Ltd., Priory House,
1133 Hessle High Road, Hull HU4 6SB.
Tel: 0482 562107.

Whessoe Technical & Computing Systems Ltd.,
Brinkburn Road, Darlington,
Co. Durham DL3 6DS. Tel: 0325 60188.

NORTH WEST

Cytek (UK) Ltd., Sandringham House,
9 Warwick Road, Old Trafford,
Manchester M16 0QQ. Tel: 061-872 4682.

Micro Business Systems PLC,
Birchwood Science Park, Warrington.
Tel: 0925 822261.

Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd., The Xerox Store,
Pearl Assurance House, Derby Square,
Liverpool L2 9QR. Tel: 051-236 7512.

WALES

Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd., The Xerox Store,
South Gate House, Wood Street,
Cardiff CF1 1EW. Tel: 0222 40118.

Sigma Systems Ltd., 266 North Road,
Cardiff CF4 3BL. Tel: 0222 34865/69.

SCOTLAND

Micro-Centre (Complete Microsystems) Ltd.,
30 Dundas Street, Edinburgh EH3 6JN.
Tel: 031-556 7354.

Micro Business Systems PLC,
Turnhouse Airport, Edinburgh.
Tel: 031-333 1000.

Pilgrim Business Machines Ltd.,
28 Walker Street, Edinburgh.
Tel: 031-226 5528.
(Solicitors).*

Pilgrim Business Machines Ltd.,
Northfield Place, Aberdeen. Tel: 0224 645104.

Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd., The Xerox Store,
166 Hope Street, Glasgow G2 2TG.
Tel: 041-333 0495.

NORTHERN IRELAND

Systems Plus Ltd., 19 Glengormley Park,
Newtownabbey, Northern Ireland.
Tel: 023-134 2117.

DIGITAL UK HEADQUARTERS

Digital Equipment Co. Limited, P.O Box 110,
Reading RG2 0TR. Tel: 0734 868711.

*Vertical market application speciality.

digital

● Circle No. 112

Structured Basic

STRUCTURED LANGUAGES like Pascal seem very difficult compared to ordinary Basic, which has an immediacy and simplicity that is difficult to beat. But the very features which encourage rapid *ad hoc* programming in Basic can lead to problems if programs become long or the application very complex.

Structured Basic is the obvious compromise. U-Microcomputers' Structured Basic is an interpreted Basic for the Apple II+ and IIe which includes a full range of structured features.

Disc-based procedures or subroutines, can be called by name and parameters passed to them; variables can be defined as local. Repeat-Until, While-Endwhile, If-Then-Else-Endif and Case statements are fully supported. Additional Apple graphics commands are provided and, according to U-Microcomputers, most Applesoft Dos 3.3 programs will run without needing any modification.

The price is £90. Details from U-Microcomputers Ltd, Winstanley Industrial Estate, Long Lane, Warrington, Cheshire WA2 8PR. Telephone: Warrington (0925) 54117.

```
10 PRINTTAF(12);"BASIC CYMRAEG"
20 PRINT"Welsh language BASIC"
30 PRINT"for Sharp computers"
40 GAN I=0 AT 255
50 PRINT NOD$(I);
60 NESAF I
```

This is Basic Cymraeg, a Welsh-language form of Basic running on the Sharp MZ-80A and MZ-80K computers. All screen messages and Basic keywords are in Welsh. So the Basic prompt is Parod — not Ready or OK — and Syntax Error is Gwall Iaith. The listing displays a message and then prints out the character set. Gan-Nesaf is a For-Next loop, and Nod$ or Nodwerth$ is the equivalent of CHR$. Details from David Computer Software, 38 South Parade, Bramhall, Stockport SK7 3BJ. Telephone: 061-439 4841.

Spitfires defend the skies of England

SPITFIRE SIMULATOR is the latest program from Beattie-Edwards Aviation Ltd, a company which specialises in aircraft-simulation software for a wide range of microcomputers. Spitfire simulator requires a disc-based Apple system.

The time is early 1941 and your mission is to defend the skies of England from eight types of invading aircraft. Flying characteristics of the Spitfire are apparently simulated quite accurately. The program costs £47.85.

The Beattie-Edwards price list makes fascinating reading. It contains a whole range of programs, all to do with aircraft. There are Tandy, Pet, BBC, Atari and other Apple simulators. For instance, Jumbo is a jumbo-jet simulator for the BBC Model B or Tandy I or III, costing just under £20. Practical programs are available for the real-life flyer, including flight planning, aircraft loading, and also club and syndicate billing.

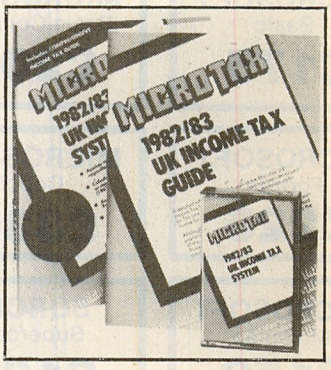
Contact Beattie-Edwards Aviation Ltd, 20 Normanhurst Close, Three Bridges, Crawley, Sussex, RH10 1YL. Telephone: Crawley (0293) 20565.

68000 micros to run CP/M

NEW MICROS built around the powerful Motorola 68000 16/32-bit CPU have the attraction tha tthey can run Unix. Unfortunately the number of people who can deliver useful software packages for Unix systems seems to be very small. What 68000-based micros really need is the industry-standard operating system CP/M, because that is where the software is.

Now it is on the way. Digital Research has announced the completion of CP/M-68K, written in C for Hitachi's version of the 68000, the HD-68000. The end-user price will be $350.

An interesting aspect of the new CP/M is that it will provide a bridge between CP/M-80 and Unix, just as the promised version 2 of MS-DOS will provide a bridge from version 1 of MS-DOS to Xenix.



Tax pack

MICROTAX is a package designed to help micro users complete their income-tax returns. It runs on a wide range of home micros, and will be on sale in branches of W H Smith and Boots.

The program takes you step by step through the income-tax form, telling you what to fill in, totting up your total tax liability and suggesting the most advantageous choices available to you.

Microtax is available for the 48K Spectrum, BBC Model B, Dragon, Commodore 64, Vic-20 with 16K RAM pack, and Pet 4000 series. Sharp and Newbrain versions are promised. Microtax costs £24.94 by mail order.

Details from Microtax Ltd, Barratt House, Fourth Floor, 7 Chertsey Road, Woking, Surrey GU21 5AB. Telephone: (04862) 20369.

Softsel shake-up for U.K.

SOFTSEL is a U.S. company which claims to be the world's largest distributor of personal-computer software. Its arrival in the U.K. could signal a shake-up in the chain which links software producer to end-user.

Softsel's first British catalogue contains over 1,800 products, for Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM, Texas, Tandy and CP/M machines. Softsel intends to add titles rapidly for top-selling British machines like the Spectrum and BBC Micro.

The usual pattern in the U.K. is for distributors to specialise much more closely on a small number of specific machines. Softsel, which is a wholesale company and sells only to dealers, is hoping its approach will prove attractive to dealers fed up with having to go through a large number of different suppliers.

Softsel is offering products to dealers on a 90-day sale or return basis, with no minimum order and a typical trade discount of about 40 percent. It also promises a very rapid order turnaround. If it can deliver this it will put pressure on other suppliers to follow suit, to the ultimate benefit of computer users.

The catalogue includes products from over 150 suppliers, including Ashton-Tate, Broderbund, Micropro, Microsoft and Peachtree. Softsel is importing Lotus 123 for the IBM and the ALS CP/M-Plus card for the Apple, for example. Inevitably, a large number of the titles are games, so U.K. users will be able to encounter some American fun products like B-1 Nuclear Bomber, the tastefully named Nukewar, and MX.

Dealers or software suppliers can contact Softsel Computer Products Ltd. at Softsel House, Central Way, North Feltham Trading Estate, Feltham, Middlesex TW14 0XQ. Telephone: 01-844 2040.

Easy cards for Sinclair

QUICK REFERENCE cards for the Sinclair ZX-80 and ZX-81 are now available from Elkan Electronics. The American-written 20-page accordian-style cards costs £3.50. Contact Elkan Electronics, 11 Bury New Road, Prestwich, Manchester M25 6LZ. Phone: 061-798 7613.

MICRO COMPUTER CLUB

Dedicated to keeping down the cost of computing

FREE Membership to Micro Computer Club when you buy SUPERBRAIN Entitles you to other special offers

Only by direct mail order can we offer these prices

MICROSOFT Basic **£175**

MICROSOFT Basic Compiler **£202**

MICROSOFT Fortran **£225**

MICROSOFT Cobol **£330**

MICROSOFT Multiplan **£150**

SORCIM Supercalc **£135**

MICRO PRO Wordstar vers. 3.0 **£210**

MICRO PRO Mailmerge **£70**

MICRO PRO Datastar **£155**

MICRO PRO Calcstar **£105**

ORGANIC SOFTWARE Milestone **£170**

NB Superbrain & 8in. IBM formats only at present

SUPERBRAIN™

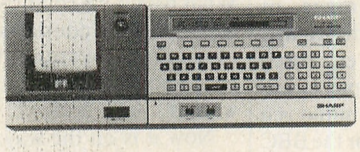
INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

Junior 320 DISK CAPACITY ... **£1406**

QD 720K DISK CAPACITY ... **£1744**

SD 1.5MB DISK CAPACITY ... **£2081**

(Carriage £25)





EPSON HX20

MICROLINE 83A PRINTER **£450**
(Carriage £10)

HARD DISK SUB SYSTEM
for
Osborne IBM PC Superbrain

5MB **£1163**
10MB **£1305**
(Carriage £10)

SHARP PC1500 – Pocket Computer **£132.70**
(Carriage £10)
LCD Screen
3.5K RAM
Typewriter style keyboard
Extended BASIC language
Optional Extra
CE 150 four colour graphic printer/cassette interface £117.35
(Carriage £10)

EPSON HX20 – Portable Computer **£411**
including case (carriage £10)
16 KB RAM RS 232C and Serial interface
32 KB ROM Full sized ASCII keyboard Built in printer

MICRO PROFESSOR – Z80 Based Microcomputer **£90**
(Carriage £5)
RAM 2 KB expandable to 4 KB
ROM 2 KB expandable to 8 KB
Optional EPROM Programmer Board
Speech Synthesizer Board and Printer

3 MONTH Return to Works Warranty

BBC MICRO Floppy Drive **£185**
(Carriage £10)
Requires Acorn Floppy drive card

MAINTENANCE

JUNIOR	£375	pa
QD	£415	pa
SD	£440	pa
MICROLINE 83A PRINTER	£150	pa

- On site maintenance available from day one.
- Nationwide contracts through Software Sciences — a member of THORN EMI group.
- Software Sciences will inspect, deliver and maintain your SUPERBRAIN.
- The 24 hour call-out basis.

To: The Micro Computer Club PO Box 66 Croydon CR9 4QB Tel: 01 689 2080
Please accept my order and enrol me as a member of the Micro Computer Club.

All prices are based on exchange rate at time of going to press and may be subject to change. All orders must be accompanied by a cheque for the sum due. This will not be banked until four days before despatch.

ITEM	QNTY	UNIT PRICE £	UNIT PRICE p	TOTAL £	TOTAL p

Name ..... TOTAL

Address ..... CARRIAGE

..... VAT at current rate

Post Code ..... CHEQUE TOTAL

All machines sold to UK specification with full manufacturers warranty

● Circle No. 113 **BARCLAYCARD/VISA No.**

Membership of the Micro Computer Club entitles members to other special offers.

Sharp sound and colour

SHARP, the Japanese electronics giant, has achieved moderate success with machines that are not totally unlike the Pet. Now it is about to launch a micro that is not totally unlike the Commodore 64. It will be called the MZ-700, have 64K of RAM, colour, sound and graphics. It will be software compatible with the MZ-80, but cost around £300 or less.

Gone bust

IO TECHNOLOGY, manufacturer of the Iona microcomputer, went into receivership early in April. Accountants Peat, Marwick and Mitchell are hoping to sell the company as a going concern.

Whispers surround Sinclair

SINCLAIR WATCHERS are now confidently predicting the shape of the new "ZX-83". Most reports indicate the machine will incorporate as its thinking heart a souped-up version of the ZX Spectrum, possibly running at a faster speed than at present.

The new micro will be aimed at a more sophisticated user than the current Sinclair range of micros. It will be portable, but whether that means battery powered or simply a computer in a suitcase is still unclear. Two features are certain: the new machine will contain a flat-screen monitor and the new Sinclair Microdrives.

An industry source told *Practical Computing* that "tens of thousands of communictions boards have been ordered for a new Sinclair product". It is also said that Sinclair will definitely be incorporating Modems on the boards.

Being Z-80 based there is the option of including CP/M with the machine to control the Microdrives. But this now looks unlikely and the pointers are that Sinclair Research will develop its own operating system based on the special features of the Microdrives.

Meanwhile, W H Smith is selling the 16K Spectrum at £99.95, which is £25.05 less than previously. Life is beginning to look very hard for Oric, for while the 16K Oric was announced at that price none have been delivered. Oric is currently suggesting that £129.95 might be the target — Smith's new price for 48K Spectrum.

Most likely, the Sinclair price cuts are designed to give the Acorn Electron a hard time. long-delayed machine is expected to be launched about now, but after Sinclair's pre-emptive strike how many potential buyers will there be?

The price of the Sinclair ZX-81 is also down at W H Smith. A £10 reduction leaves it at £39.95, which will make life hard for Texas Instruments' new black-and-white cheap micro.

The home computer market is extremely price sensitive and, yet again, Sinclair seems to be one jump ahead.

(More news on next page)

Bigger fair — smaller micros

Report from Hanover by Sarah Underwood

WHILE the Hanover Fair gets bigger, the systems on show get smaller, with Commodore, Tandy and Osborne keeping the portable bandwagon rolling this year, and Apple's stand pulling the crowds.

In keeping with tradition Commodore used the show as a launch pad for its latest offerings, which included the Commodore Executive 64, the company's first move into the portable micro market.

The Executive 64, scheduled for delivery in October, has a 5in. screen, full QWERTY keyboard and 64K of RAM as standard. Weighing in at under 10kg. it can accommodate one or two floppy-disc drives with a storage capacity of 170K each.

A music synthesiser and graphics facility form an integral part of the system, which will be offered in both colour and monochrome versions. Fully compatible with Commodore's existing 64 range, a basic single-disc machine is expected to carry a price tag of under $1,000.

Along with the portable micro comes a range of new peripheral devices from Commodore. They include colour, daisywheel and high-speed printers, as well as the low-cost 1520 four-colour printer/plotter and the long-awaited 1701 colour monitor which can be used with Commodore kit from the Vic-20 to the 500 Series. The company also announced Microsoft's Multiplan software for the 64 range, and for the 600 and 700 Series CP/M and MS-DOS cards which will be available this summer.

Not content with this clutch of proudcts, Commodore president Jack Tramiel outlined plans for integrated hardware and software machines. He said: "Xerox's Star and Apple's Lisa are too expensive. We will have computers with similar work stations and software by the end of the year — a business system will cost $2,000 to $3,000, while a home unit will be below $1,000.

Tandy meanwhile decided that small is beautiful for the Hanover Fair and introduced its hand-held TRS-80 Model 100. It may reach the U.K. in three months time, although pricing and availability have not yet been fixed.

With a maximum 64K of RAM and 64K of ROM the Model 1000 has a QWERTY keyboard, Centronics parallel and RS-232 interfaces and an eight-line, 40-character display. A company spokesman insisted that the system on show was a production model, but refused to remove it from its locked display case. Doesn't Tandy's latest gem bear closer examination?



Commodore goes portable with the Executive 64.

Osborne, the two-year-old company which started the portable craze, won no marks for innovative product names or time-keeping at the Hanover Fair. Its new Executive model was not delivered from the U.S. by the second week of the show and we gave up waiting. A company spokesman said it was an upgrade to the existing Osbone 1 housed in an identical briefcase.

The Executive has a 7in. screen, up from 5in. on the Osborne 1, and double the earlier system's user memory at 128K. Using the same QWERTY keyboard it has two slimline floppy-disc drives providing 320K, like the current double-density drives. The company is even promising that a 16-bit option is only another four months away.

BEEBUG

REGISTERED REFERRAL CENTRE FOR THE BBC PROJECT

BEEBUG FOR THE BBC MICRO

INDEPENDENT NATIONAL USER GROUP FOR THE BBC MICRO

MEMBERSHIP NOW EXCEEDS 16,000

16,000 MEMBERS CAN'T BE WRONG – BEEBUG PROVIDES THE BEST SUPPORT FOR THE BBC MICRO. BEEBUG MAGAZINE – NOW 62 PAGES INCLUDING NEW PRODUCT GUIDE SUPPLEMENT – DEVOTED EXCLUSIVELY TO THE BBC MICRO.
Programs – Hints & Tips – Major Articles – News – Reviews – Commentary. PLUS members discount scheme with National Retailers. PLUS members Software Library – a growing range of software from around £3.50 per cassette. 10 Magazines a year. First issue April 1982. Reprints of all issues available to members.
February Issue. Program Features: Beebmaze – Find your way through the random maze, guided by 3D views from inside the maze – an excellent game. Five Dice – a Beeb implementation of Yahtzee (R), a novel dice game. Also a listing of Windy Field – a creation from Acornsoft, Spiroplot screen doodler, and a complete memory display program in a user key. Plus Machine Code Screen Dumps for the Epson and Seikosha Printers; articles on Using Files, Ideas on Animation (including a Rotating Cube program) an introduction to the use of procedures, a Survey of Books on the BBC Micro, and a Roundup of Disc System Hints. Plus a variety of Hints, Tips and info, including a single VDE command to perform a Sideways Scroll.
March Issue: Program Features: Life (32K), Artillery Duel (16K/32K), Square Dance, 3D Rotation (will rotate any object). Printers for the BBC micro – Review of Epson, Seikosha, Tandy and Olivetti. What to do with the new Operating System. Disc Formatter Program, and full Disc instruction set. Newcomers article on Text and Graphics Windows. PLUS How to get a new Operating System ROM and a special deal on Wordwise (members only).
April/May Issue. Special Anniversary Issue – Contains index to the whole of BEEBUG Volume 1. Music Composer – create complex 3 part harmonies with this synthesiser Program. **Colour bar chart generator** program. Beeb implementation of the **Connect-Four Game. Invasion** – a 16k. Plus **Review of Tape Recorders for the Beeb;** a Basic Program Editor, which lists variables and procedures, and executes Find and Replace in a Basic Program; **Reviews of Acornsoft Games** and the **Torch Z80 Disc Pack**. Disc Menu Program, newcomers introduction to Mode 7. How to save the unsavable; and a routine to print Double Height Characters in all modes.
Magazine programs now available on cassette to members at £3.50 inc: VAT & p + p see April/May issue for details.

BEEBUG NEW OPERATING SYSTEM OFFER

BEEBUG members can now obtain the new **1.2 OPERATING SYSTEM** ROM at around **HALF PRICE**
See **BEEBUG** Magazine February, March or April for details.
As a result of **BEEBUG** negotiations with Acorn the **ROM** now may also be offered by other user groups to their members.

MEMBERS SOFTWARE LIBRARY +
BEEBUGSOFT: BEEBUG SOFTWARE LIBRARY
offers members a growing range of software from £3.50 per cassette.
1. STARFIRE (32k). 2. MOONLANDER (16k), 3D NOUGHTS AND CROSSES (32k), 3. SHAPE MATCH (16k), MINDBENDER (16k), 4. MAGIC EEL (32k), 5. Cylon Attack (32k), 6. Astro-Tracker (32k).
Utilities: 1. Disassembler (16k), Redefine (16k), Mini Text Ed (32k).
Applications: 1. Superplot (32k), 2. Masterfile (3k).
13% discount to members on the excellent wordwise word processing package – this represents a saving of over £5.00.

Send £1.00 & SAE for Sample.
Membership: UK £5.40 for six months
£9.90 for one year
Overseas one year only:
Europe £16.00 Middle East £19.00
Americas & Africa £21.00
Other Countries £23.00

Make cheques to BEEBUG and send to:
BEEBUG Dept 5, 374 Wandsworth Rd London SW8 4TE
Editorial Material to PO Box 50, St Albans, Herts, AL1 1AR

● Circle No. 115

KL

WORKING WITH MICROS

Forget the technology – there is only one valid reason for the businessman to buy a micro:

to improve company profitability

This two-day course will teach you what a micro is and how to select and install successful micro-system. (It may even persuade you that your current manual systems are best).

Why should you attend this course?

- Keith London Associates is totally independent of any supplier of computer hardware or software
- the course is run by two international lecturers
- the following popular micros are available for demonstration and hands-on use on the basis of one micro per two delegates:
  - Sirius
  - Osborne
  - Apple
  - Acorn

together with software for accounting, stock recording, word processing and financial modelling

Venues:

London	July 14-15
Harlow	July 18-19
Southend on Sea	July 20-21
Birmingham	Sept. 20-21

Two days – £250 plus VAT

For full details complete the slip and turn to us or ring Pat Cox on Welwyn Garden City (07073) 30114

.....

Please send details of ***Working with Micros***

Name .....

Company .....

Address .....

.....

..... Tel. No.....

● Circle No. 114

Minstrel sings another tune

THE INTERESTING small British micro known as the Minstrel now has another string to its lute: it runs the Turbodos operating system. This provides a multi-user multi-processor system which works and can be seen working.

Hotel Microsystems also claims its S-100 bus system is the cheapest of its type available. The basic system costs £2,455 including a 5Mbyte hard disc. Adding another user then costs £450 for a slave board, plus the cost of a terminal.

Contact Hotel Microsystems Ltd at 69 Loudoun Road, London NW8. Telephone: 01-328 8737.

Software first in Bromley

WHILE UNUSUAL architectures make headlines from time to time, the old and established S-100 bus remains a logical and sensible way to go. For one thing there is massive independent support.

One of the latest British firms to go with the S-100 bus is Bromley Computer Consultancy. Its modestly named Superstar microcomputer allows any combination of Z-80 and 8086 cards up to a total of 16 users, sharing from 10Mbyte to 160Mbyte of hard-disc store.

Really the Superstar is just a good way of running some of Bromley's software. This includes eight standard packages from stock control to job costing, and 12 packages for "vertical markets". They include betting-office chain management, estate agents and membership management.

Contact Bromley Computer Consultancy Ltd, 417-421 Bromley Road, Bromley, Kent. Telephone: 01-697 8933.

Hyperion runs MS-DOS

THE CANADIAN-BUILT Hyperion is a 16-bit business-oriented portable computer designed to be closely compatible with the IBM PC. The 20lb. machine is built around the Intel 8088 processor, runs MS-DOS, and has 320K 5.25in. floppy drives which can read IBM discs.

The neat 18in. by 11in. by 8in. unit accommodates a 7in. diagonal amber-coloured screen displaying 25 lines of 80 character, 256K of RAM and up to two floppy drives.

The large standard memory allows some RAM to be treated by the operating system as if it were a disc drive.

Starting price for a Hyperion with one 320K floppy and 256K RAM is £2,899. Contact Gulfstream Computer Technology Ltd., Unit 3A, Tunnel Estate, 726 London Road, West Thurrock, Grays, Essex, RM16 1LS, Telephone: (04026) 4926.

Not just words for Dictaphone

DICTAPHONE'S new word processor, the Series 6000, has only one notable difference from a small business micro: function keys dedicated to word processing. In other respects the 6000 is simply an ergonomic work station with detached keyboard, screen, separate 5.25in. dual disc drives and a Ricoh letter-quality printer.

The machine uses twin Intel 8085s and has 128K of RAM, expandable to 192K. It runs Dictaphone's own integrated software, but supports CP/M and is supplied with version 2.2.

Until June 21 the Series 6000 will cost £3,900. The price includes the daisywheel printer and eight hours training, but not VAT.

Contact Dictaphone, Regent Square House, The Parade, Leamington Spa, Warwickshire.

Pro readers start here

PRACTICAL COMPUTING and *Your Computer* now have a new sister magazine, *Micro Business,* written specially for people in the microcomputer industry.

The personal-computer industry is changing fast, and people in the industry need to know what is happening ahead of their customers. *Micro Business* is a monthly magazine available free to qualifying retailers, distributors, hardware manufacturers and software companies. For a controlled circulation request form write to Christine Vallance, Room 308H, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

● Circle No. 116



The box is not always black...

At Rair we're continually enhancing and upgrading our Black Box microcomputer range to meet the ever-changing, ever-growing needs of our customers.

That's why you'll often find our systems turning up under different names, different colours – not always black.

Our current Black Box range includes 8- and 16-bit microprocessors, that can be configured from simple single-user floppy disk systems right up to powerful multi-user systems with Winchester hard disks and tape backup.

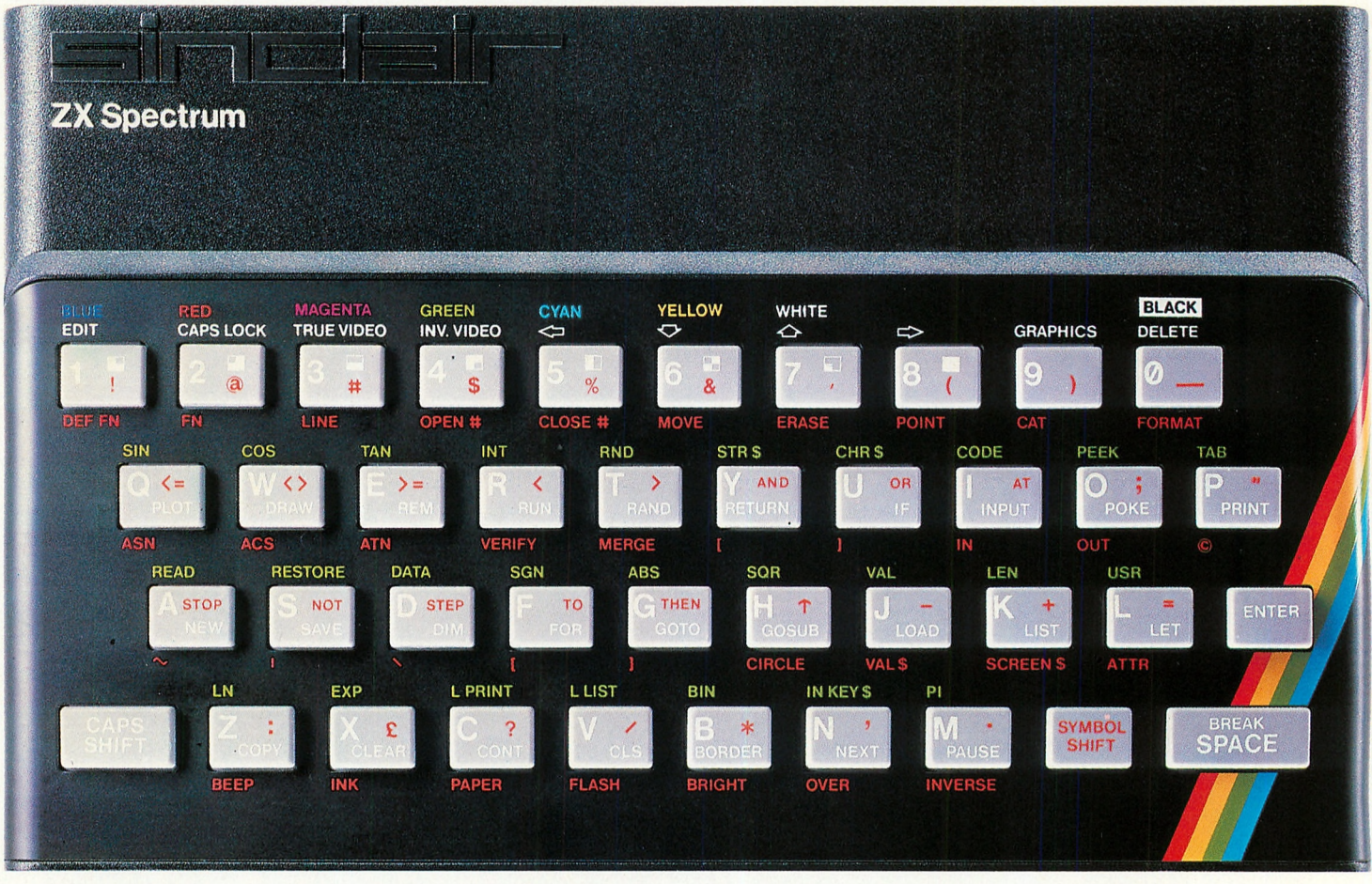
So next time you're choosing a microcomputer for a new application, remember to call us first.

With Rair, you can have any colour you like, including black.

RAIR

United Kingdom **RAIR** Limited 6-9 Upper St Martins Lane London WC2H 9EQ Telephone (01) 836 6921 Telex 298452
France **RAIR** Sarl 90 Avenue Champes Elysées 74008 Paris Telephone 010 331 225 4401 Telex 290177
West Germany **RAIR** Computer GmbH Clemensstrasse 5-7 5000 Köln 1 Telephone (0221) 219811 Telex 8881915
United States **RAIR** Microcomputer Corp. 4101 Burton Drive Santa Clara CA 95050 Telephone (408) 988-1790 Telex 677038

Sinclair ZX Spect



The growing range of Spectrum Software



You'll know already that the Spectrum has generated an enormous range of peripherals and independent software. Our own range is growing very fast and is shown in the Sinclair Software Catalogue – *free* with every ZX Spectrum.

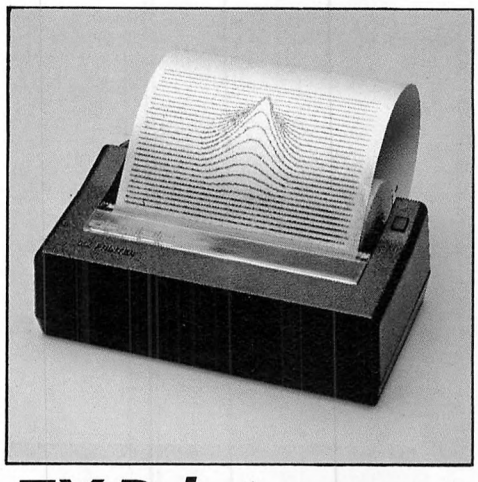
rum-news!

16K now £99·95

Previously £125.

48K now £129·95

Previously £175.



ZX Printer now £39.95

Previously £59.95

How to order your ZX Spectrum
Access, Barclaycard or Trustcard holders – call 01-200 0200 24 hours a day, every day. By FREEPOST – use the coupon below. Please allow up to 28 days for delivery. 14-day money-back option.

At last, a 16K colour computer with graphics for under £100!

Why have we done it?

Partly because the sheer volume of Spectrums sold (over 300,000 so far) has brought down unit production costs.

And partly, of course, because we hope you'll buy a Sinclair computer – and not some competitor's promise! We've all heard about colour computers breaking the £100 barrier. Here's the computer that's done it. A colour computer with advanced graphics that's fully supported, and widely available.

Right now, you can order a Sinclair Spectrum at these prices direct from Sinclair on the order form below. And to make it even easier to handle high-level computing at the lowest possible price, we've cut the cost of the printer, too. At £39.95, it's almost unbelievable!

At prices like these, there's really no reason to wait.

sinclair
ZX Spectrum

Sinclair Research Ltd., Stanhope Road, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3PS.
Tel: 0276 685311. Reg. no: 1135105.

To: Sinclair Research, FREEPOST, Camberley, Surrey, GU15 3BR. **Order**

Qty	Item	Code	Item Price £	Total £
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 16K RAM version	3000	99.95	
	Sinclair ZX Spectrum – 48K RAM version	3002	129.95	
	Sinclair ZX Printer	1014	39.95	
	Printer paper (pack of 5 rolls)	1008	11.95	
	Postage and packing: orders under £90	0028	2.95	
	orders over £90	0029	4.95	
			Total £	

Please tick if you require a VAT receipt

*I enclose a cheque/postal order payable to Sinclair Research Ltd for £

*Please charge to my Access/Barclaycard/Trustcard account no.

*Please delete/complete as applicable.

Signature PLEASE PRINT

Name: Mr/Mrs/Miss

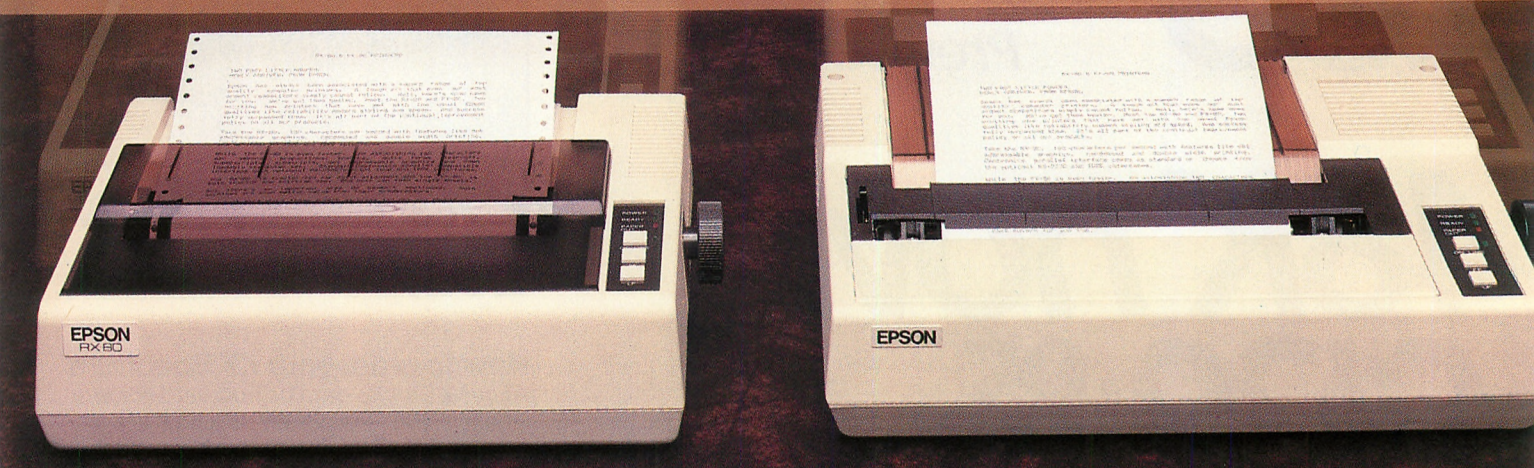
Address

PRC906

FREEPOST – no stamp needed. **Prices apply to UK only.** **Export prices on application.**

● Circle No. 117

Two fast little movers. Newly arrived. From Epson.



Epson has always been associated with a superb range of top quality computer printers. A tough act that even our most ardent competitors simply cannot follow.

Well, here's some news for you. We've got them beaten.

Meet the RX-80 and FX-80. Two exciting new printers that have met with the usual Epson qualities like reliability, modern styling and speed. And successfully surpassed them.

It's all part of the continual improvement policy on all our products.

Take the RX-80. 100 characters per second with features like dot addressable graphics, condensed and double width printing. Centronics compatible interface comes as standard or choose from the optional RS-232C and IEEE interfaces.

The FX-80 is more flexible and even faster. An astonishing 160 characters per second, proportional spacing, quick forms tear-off, superscripts, subscripts, dot addressable graphics and down loadable character set. Standard Centronics compatible interface with optional RS-232C current loop and IEEE.

The RX-80 is tractor-fed for exact alignment and the FX-80 is both tractor and friction fed.

But there's an important area we haven't mentioned. Both machines are even better value than their predecessors.

So now we've whet your appetite – isn't it about time you seriously considered buying one of our remarkable machines.

But act now, because with our amazing track record, there's going to be a great demand for these new world beaters.

RX-80
FX-80
PRINTING MACHINES

EPSON

Extraordinary product.
Exceptional quality.

Epson (UK) Limited, Freepost, Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6BR.
Sales Enquiries: Freefone 2730.
General Enquiries: 01-900 0466/ 01-900 0988 or 01-903 3722.
Telex: 8814169.

☐ I would like a demonstration of the Epson RX-80 and FX-80 printers.

☐ Please send me details and the name of my local stockist.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

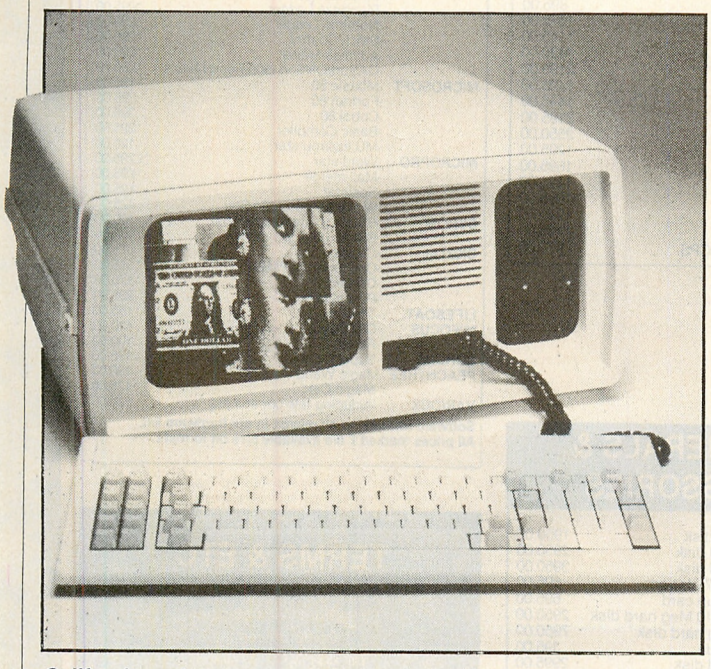
_____

Telephone _____

● Circle No. 118

PC6/83





Californian micro company Corona launched twin versions of its IBM PC work-alike in the U.S. last year, and now has shown them at the Hanover Fair. The twins are not identical in appearance: one is a desk-top model, and the other a portable with half-height 5.25in. discs and a 9in. screen. Corona Data's founder, Robert Harp, was one of the founders of the multi-million dollar Vector Graphic company, which is still run by his ex-wife Lore Harp, and which is also in the IBM PC work-alike business. If you want to know if Corona has found a U.K. distributor, telephone Fred van de Oudeweetering in the Netherlands on (324) 018111.

Legal action looms in Hong Kong

IBM'S WORLD-WIDE sales for the first quarter of this year were $8,287 million, up 27 percent on 1982.

The IBM PC has been launched in Japan as the IBM 5550, with much of the hardware made by Matsushita.

In Hong Kong, IBM is threatening to sue fakers of the PC. According to the trade weekly *Computertalk,* industry watchers are asking if IBM will sue only for the keyboard and casing, or on behalf of Intel for the chip and memory, Tandon for the disc drives, Digital Research for the operating system and others involved.

The new PC DOS version 2.0 is so far being shipped only with the XT hard-disc version. It includes a number of new commands: one of our informants has been exploring them using the Type command. This reveals, inside the Recover. Com file, the comment:

Chris Peters helped with the new DOS. Microsoft rules OK.

Now who in the IBM board-room approved that?

IBM-compatible single boards

FARADAY ELECTRONICS Inc has announced a single-board micro claimed to offer full compatibility with the IBM PC. It is called the FE-64, and in OEM quantities — hundreds or thousands — costs only $275. It is just what you need if you want to market an IBM work-alike.

If you want a micro, rather than a board, Faraday offers two packages: a rack system, and a portable with 9in. screen.

Contact Faraday Electronics, 1,029 Corporation Way, Palo Alto, California 94303. Telephone: (415) 961 0600.

Systematics aims highers

SYSTEMATICS has launched three new packages in its range of software. Two are new — word processing and the Administrator. The third, Payroll, is said to be a much improved version.

The Administrator is a file index/list program. Systematics' existing range consists of Sales Ledger, Purchase Ledger, General Ledger, Financial Planning, Job Costing and Invoicing packages. As well as the IBM PC, they also run on the Apple II and III, Sirius, NEC PC-8000 and Triumph Adler P3 micros.

Systematics says it sold 6,500 packages in 1982 and will sell over 10,000 this year. Contact Systematics at Cleves House, Hamlet Road, Haverhill, Suffolk. Telephone: (0440) 61121.

More memories from Pete & Pam

PETE & PAM Computers is now importing two competing multi-function boards for the PC. The Titan board from Saturn offers one parallel and two serial ports, SASI disc interface, a real-time clock and 64K to 576K of RAM.

The extra RAM comes with software so it can be used as a pseudo-disc or a printer buffer. The price if £449.

The Quadboard from Quadram offers an RS-232C port, a parallel port, a real-time clock and from 64K to 256K of RAM. The price is from £425 but you do lose the hard-disc interface and a serial port. Contact Pete & Pam at 0706 212321.

Connecting to the Apple II

ANYONE upgrading from Apple II to IBM — or running both — will find The Apple-IBM Connection useful. The two micros must obviously be connected by a cable or Modem/telephone link.

For the Apple this means the Hayes Micromodem II or Mountain Hardware CPS card. For the IBM PC you can use any RS-232 card. The file-transfer software, from Alpha Software in Massachusetts, comes with spoken instructions, and costs £139 plus VAT from Pete & Pam Computers at 0706 227011.

Just as good as a Pet

IF YOU LIKED Wordpro on the Commodore computers, you will like the version for the IBM. Called Wordplus-PC, it comes on two discs plus a chip.

Contact Wego Computers at 22a High Street, Caterham, Surrey CR3 5UA. Telephone: Caterham (0883) 49235.

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD LONDON'S WEST END NATIONWIDE OVERNITE SERVICE MORE PRODUCT RANGES BETTER SERVICE PROBABLY THE WIDEST SELECTION OF NETWORKS... MICROS...AND PRINTERS ON DISPLAY NATIONWIDE

*****THE NEW DBMS III (series III of the world's first 'task-robot-programs')*****

*****FEATURES*****

Mbasic & word-star compatible
1400 character record sizes
mathematical scratchpad
record relational indexes
translateable to any language
User-defineable reporting
field protection/classification
either-or. same as. greater. smaller
sorts 'alpha or numeric' any window
sorts alpha/numeric any window

32000 records per filename
20 main/200 sub fields per record
field and record related formulae
'Jump-to' any of 32000 records per file
random/binary/key/multiple field search
'if-then' questioning
file protection/password entry
speed of 500 records per 20 seconds
range match. not match. integer match
sort speed 500 records per 20 seconds

12 online file architectures
240 fields using cross-referencing
cross-record calculations
'Jump-to' any record in 12 files
User-defineable files/field words/sizes
endless 'either-or' matching
formulate/recall on selection criteria
13 interrogation question types
short filing output/audit trails
"sale-mail-shots"; "production-process
'purchase/sales-analysis"; "personnel-file

DBMS III.7 NEW SWITCH MODE FACILITY ENABLES YOU TO CROSS UP TO 12 DIFFERENT FILES (32000 RECORDS PER FILE) PRE-SELECTING ANY OF UP TO 20 FIELDS PER RECORD/FILE FOR DISPLA/PRINT OUTPUT (240 FIELDS) IN ALL. ONE MASSIVE ENQUIRY CAN PASS THROUGH 384,000 RECORDS

You might have two files whose records are directly related to each other, so that the first file (say containing names and addresses) refers to the second file (say financial and other information relating to the same record numbers in the first file) directly. Then you can simply select that in file 1 you are interested in just the name and telephone numbers, whereas in file 2, you are interested in the income, trading period and number of branches, information. Your enquiry can then pass through both files highlighting that information only. Actually there doesn't need to be a strict correlation between the same record numbers in different files, and you can also on just one JUMP command go to any record in any of the 32000 records in any of the twelve files and carry on cross-referencing from there onwards.

DBMS'S MACROS WORK FROM THE MOMENT YOU INSERT THE 'TASK DISK' IN THE COMPUTER

Simply design your file, give its fields your words, setup your report mask, and then enter your records. Switch to 'automatic drive' and formulated any task you wish to program to fulfill, the task is stored as a macro. Take a copy of the program on another 'task disk' and from then on, the task disk will function without a single key-stroke. Think of a number of such 'task disks' such as "stock-re-order reports"; "stock-valuation reports"; "analysis"; "patient history analysis"; "research-analysis"; "budgetting-analysis"; "vehicle-location control"; "librarian analysis"; "plus more?"

Not only does this program surpass most of its kind that you might buy elsewhere, but if you buy the hardware from us, then you get it FREE . . . DBMS II (WITHOUT MACROS) AND DBMS III ARE FULLY IMPLEMENTED UNDER CPM-86 (tm) AND MS-DOS (tm) I.E.: SIRIUS/VICTOR/IBM DBMS II IS £395.00 (or £250.00 by mail order ex. training) . . . DBMS III is £575.000 (or £295.00 by mail order ex. training).

MICRO-COMPUTERS

INTERTEC	-Superbrain 64K RAM/320K disks	1895.00
	-Superbrain 64K RAM/700K disks	2395.00
	-Compustar 64K RAM/320K disks	2195.00
	-Compustar 64K RAM/700K disks	2595.00
NORTHSTAR	-Advantage 64K RAM/700K disks	£2195.00
(exc DOS)	-Advantage 64K RAM/5.3M disks	£3095.00
TELEVIDEO	-802 64K RAM/700K disks	2395.00
	-802H 64K RAM/7.3M disks	3950.00
	-806 64K RAM/10M disks	5195.00
	-816 256K/750K disks	*£3350.00
ACT	-Sirius 1 128K/1.2M disks	*£2395.00
	-Sirius 2 128K/2.4M disks	*£2895.00
	-Sirius 3 128K/10MEG disks	*£3995.00
VICTOR	-9000 128K/1.2M disks	*£2395.00
IBM	-PC 64K RAM/640K disks	*£2795.00
	-PC1 330K/640K disks	*£3395.00
-XT 128K/10MEG disks		*3995.00
ALTOS	ACS800-2 64K RAM/1M disks	2195.00
	ACS800-10 208K/10.5Meg disks	5695.00
NEC	APC 128K.RAM/2M disks	call.00
CORVUS	Concept 16 bit pc	call.00
SANYO	G80 64K RAM/320K disks	1195.00
ABC	26 64K RAM/2.2M disks	3250.00

All computer prices include mbasic as standard.
All prices marked * are 8/16 bit machines.

WE STOCK MOST OF THE BEST KNOWN SOFTWARE ALSO MOST OF THE BEST KNOWN BRANDS OF PRINTERS & PERIPHERALS FROM 300.00 TO 2700.00 (OKI/EPSON/DRE/NEC/QUME/ANADEX/RICOH)

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE IS PROPERLY REPRESENTED, when the degree of integration reflects the ability to refer to as many different files, as well as employ as many different modes as possible in one program only. This principle not being observed, will confer upon your purchases the attribute of their being expensive as an aggregate even though individually they are cheap. "DBMS III.7" and "THE KEY" are comparably worthy of such a label.

SYSTEM DEAL SAVES YOU 1500.00+

Choose any computer, any printer and 50 diskettes add £85.00 for cables and testing.
add 10% for return to base warranty for 1 year (optional)
add £110.00 for delivery & installation (optional)
Training optional extra £120.00
and get completely *****FREE*****

cpm handbook	magic wand w/proc	2000 sheets paper
DBMS III.7	diagnostics	magic calc
mbasic 80	autoload	msort/dsort
recover	disk/games	instant basic
library boxs		DT/AS/NS sorts

Total Value £1525.00

Based on 8 bit hardware, 16 bit software varies.
Purchase a hard-disk based system & daisy wheel printer and get the "KEY" @ £575.00 also FREE!

PRINTERS

OKI	-Microline 80	295.00
	-Microline 82A	395.00
	-Microline 83	695.00
	-Microline 84	895.00
EPSON	-MX80/FT-3	395.00
	-MX100/FT-3	527.00
ANADEX	-DP 9000	895.00
	-DP 9501	1045.00
	-DP 9501 (A)	1145.00
QUME	-9/45 R/O	1995.00
	-9/55 R/O	2195.00
	-9/35 R/O	1495.00
NEC	-3510 R/O	1495.00
	-7710 R/O	2195.00
	-5520 KSR	2550.00
DRE	-8820	1295.00
	-8830	1695.00
TEXAS	-810	1195.00
	-825	1095.00
DIABLO	-630	1995.00
RICOH	-RP1600	1495.00
OLYMPIA	-ESW 103 14 CPS	975.00

SOFTWARE

G.W.L.	-BUS V8.00 (Accounts)	275.00
	-DBMS II (Database)	*£395.00
	-DBMS II (by mail order only)	*£250.00
	-DBMS III (database)	*£575.00
	-DBMS III (by mail order only)	*£295.00
	-FORMS/TEXT/CALC/-DBMS IV	*£575.00
	-Sales Ledger	*£95.00
	-Purchase Ledger	*£95.00
	-Nominal Ledger	*£95.00
	-Stock-Control	*£95.00
	-Address-Mailer	*£95.00
	-QASort/QNSort (500 Recs/14secs)	*£95.00
MICROSOFT	-Mbasic 80	*195.00
	-Fortran 80	295.00
	-Cobol 80	395.00
	-Basic Compiler	*225.00
	-MU lisp/mu star	125.00
MICROPRO	-Word-star	*£295.00
	-Mail-merge	*£95.00
	-Spelstar	125.00
	-W-star/M-merge/Sp-Star	425.00
BYROM	-BStam (communications)	100.00
	-BStms (tele-comms')	100.00
DIGITAL	-CBasic	75.00
	-Concurrent CPM/86	*375.00
	-CBasic86	*175.00
	-Pascal MT	225.00
LIFEBOAT	-T/Maker	155.00
M'FOCUS	-CIS Cobol	420.00
	-Forms II	100.00
SORCIM	-Super Calc	195.00
PEACHTREE	Magic Wand	190.00
	-Magic Calc	175.00
VARIOUS	-including tele-comms etc	call.00

Software formats on all micros in our hardware list.
All prices marked £ are available 8/16 bit formats.

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES

CORVUS	-6 Meg hard disk	1950.00
	-11 Meg hard disk	2950.00
	-20 Meg hard disk	3950.00
	-Multiplexor 7 station	695.00
	-Mirror backup card	695.00
INTERTEC	-Compustar 10 Meg hard disk	2950.00
	-CDC 96 Meg hard disk	7950.00
N'STAR	-16 Bit u/grade	395.00
	-18 Meg hard disk	2995.00
RODIME	-6 Meg hard disk	1495.00
	-12 Meg hard disk	1950.00
MORROW	-26 Meg hard disk	3295.00
GENIE	-5MG fixed/5MG removeable disk	3295.00
QUADRAM	-64K print spooler/copier	295.00
BIZCOMP	-RS232/Auto-modem 1200 baud	450.00
AST	-port expanders (4 tmnls to 1 prtr)	395.00
GIX	-port expander (switcher)	95.00

NOTE: Corvus drives with multiplexor may network sirius . . Superbrain . . Concept . . PET . . Victor . . IBM . .

TERMS & ETC

G. W. Computers Ltd (Grama (Winter) Ltd)
55 Bedford Court Mansions
Bedford Avenue
London W.C.1. England.
Tel: 01-636 8210: 01-631 4818: tlx 892031 twc g
Boston office tlx 94-0890

24 hour answerphone-leave address for 'infopacks'
We do not operate a reader's reply card service.
Terms: C.W.O. or C.O.D. Prices exclude V.A.T., but include all non-credit discounts available.

No dealers. The above lists are not exhaustive

Please call in only by prior appointment.

TELEPHONES: 01-636 8210 · 01-631 4818 · TLX: 892031 TWCG (BOSTON 94-0890)

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD

G80/86 SOFTWARE

Fully implemented on MS-DOS, CPM 2.2 and CPM 86 (tm)

Works on IBM, Sirius and Victor 9000 and all micro-computers in our price list
Requires the prior acquisition of DBMS 111.7

Sales ledger (95 pounds)
Purchase ledger (95 pounds)
Nominal ledger (95 pounds)
Stock control-valuation/re-order (95.pounds)
The address mailer (95.pounds)
Qasort/Qnsort (500 records/15 seconds) (95 pounds)

Each module is a set of 'task disks' designed for minimal learning curve. This software derives from modules of 'DBMS III' and runs reports without your secretary having to touch a single key

Consider the advantages in these features: The user manual is contained in FIVE pages. All reports are generated by robot functions. Reliability tested (benchtest PCW June). Works in a network multi-user environment Fast easy data entry. Files are re-organised and sorted automatically. Produced by the same people that originated 'BUSiness' 'DBMS II', 'DB-CALC', 'AUTOLOAD AND RECOVER' 'ETC' and sold successfully over the past five years.
Also see our advertisement next page.

The G80/86 networks

Based upon one hard disk and multiplexor module the G80/86 networks feature full network sharing of data resources by adding different stations that may be as various as Sirius/Victor 9000f/IBM/Superbrain/Pet/N'star/Sanyo.
We also have a special 'spooler module' as well as software controllable port expanders and modems for output to telephones, printers, and screens so that a number of terminals may share the resources of one printer, as well as be able to send files over the telephone at any time (day/night) to both store on the hard disk and print out as well.

only from G.W. Computers (the leaders in database)

Call us on 01-636-8210 or 01-631-4818 and leave your address for our standard 'infopacks'

G. W. COMPUTERS LTD — Tel: 01-631 4818

Contains the highest state of the art software available today

FORMS/TEXT/CALC/DBMS IV ALL IN ONE PROGRAM — ''KEY'' — at £575.00

When you budget for a complete system of software you eventually end up with a host of packages like, Sales, Purchases, Nominal, Data, Text, Calc, Mailshot, Invoice, Order, Workflow, Personnel, and so on.
The list is endless and the outlay several thousands of pounds.

Features. Design a form as wide as a window of 250 characters, long as needed, Cursor movements are 'left, right, up, down, delete left delete right, tab right-left-up-down' Paint your form as you like directly on the screen.

Text..... Write a letter as you see it on the screen, edit it then simply enter ^P to print.

Calc..... Set into the form, your data fields, ''£££££'' and specific file-related activities, formulae and validation checks.
Enter values and see the spreadsheet calculate itself.

Database. Search files for data to be inserted to fields specified.
All the features of DBMS III, explained elsewhere in our ad.

Here's an example of an invoice you might design for your stationery .....
You could design your own spreadsheet, order form, statement, or any other kind of form that is required to fit your existing stationery.

INVOICE <0>£££££££££££				
To £<1>£££££££££££ £<2>£££££££££££££££ £<3>£££££££££££££££ £<4>£££££££££££ £<5>£££££££££			From: G.W. Ltd 55 Bedford Court Mans. Bedford Avenue London W.C.1. Tel: 01-636 8210	
Date <6>££.££		Tax point <7>££.££		Agent <8>£££
Quantity	Description	Cost	Tax	Total
<9>£££	<10>£££££££££££££	<11>£££	<12>£££	<13>£££
<14>£££	<15>£££££££££££££	<16>£££	<17>£££	<18>£££
and so on...				
Total...<19>£££££		Tax...<20>£££		

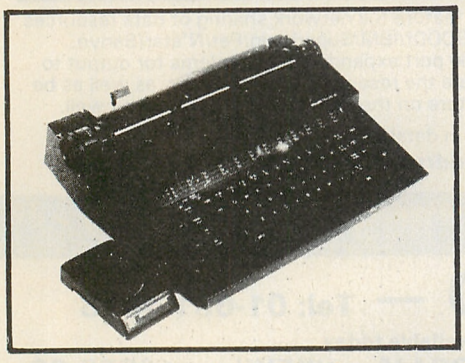
<??> items <1> to <5> internal command to request name input, and then search an address file for details.
<??> items <6> to <7> request date input and validate.
<??> item <8> request agent number and validate range.
<??> <9> request quantity, validate range.
<??> <10> request description, search file, accept, and calculate fields <11>, <12>, <13>, if finished invoice then calculate fields <19> and <20>

Now comes the more valuable facility, you can provide the 'FORM' with file-related instructions, not only to request a 'console' input for a file search against names, and stock, but after the invoice is finished the fields you have selected may be passed to related files.

EG: Send fields <0>, <1>, <6>, <7>, <11>, <12>, <13>, <19>, <20> to a sales ledger.
Then send fields <9>, <10>, <11>, to product analysis file.
Then send fields <0>, <1>, <7>, <19>, <20> to V.A.T. file
Then send fields <10>, <11>, <12>, <13> to Nominal ledger.

● Circle No. 119

Buy our £475* Daisy Wheel Printer for your computer and you have an Electronic Typewriter absolutely FREE



The T/Printer 35 is the lightest weight and lowest cost daisy wheel printer you can buy for your computer. So it will fit within your budget and you can carry it wherever you take your micro. Yet it is tough enough to give years of reliable service. Interchangeable typefaces (standard Olivetti 100 character daisy wheels), variable pitch, multiple copies—all the features you would expect of more expensive word processing printers.

Yet the T/Printer 35 costs only £475 with parallel interface. Operating speed under computer control is approximately 120 words per minute of letter perfect output. What typist can equal that?

Then when you're finished using it as a computer printer, the T/Printer 35 is ready to go right on working as an electronic typewriter.

That's the dual-purpose T/Printer 35—the versatile computer printer that fits your budget.

Orders are shipped within the UK carriage-free. To order or for more information about the T/Printer 35:

**The T/Printer 35 costs £475 with Centronics compatible parallel interface. With RS-232C interface it costs £535. Prices listed are exclusive of VAT.*

DATARITE

Datarite Terminals Ltd
Caldare House
144-146 High Road
Chadwell Heath, Essex RM6 6NT
Tel: 01-590 1155

● Circle No. 120

Terminals—who needs them?

WHY BUY a terminal to hook on the end of a mainframe, when an IBM PC is more powerful? And if you don't have a mainframe, then you just buy a lot of PCs and string them together.

The GCS Series II cluster controller allows the PC to be connected to a 3270 network. It also allows you to include an Apple II and a Calcomp plotter — the South Eastern Gas Board has just done it. The controller, however, costs from £2,140. Contact GCS by phoning 01-579 9401.

Another approach is Irma, an interface card that fits one of the PC's expansion slots. This leaves the PC free to run under its own operating system, but provides 3270-type communication to the mainframe. KPG points out that a PC with Irma is only a little more expensive than a 3278 terminal, but much better. Contact KPG at 04446 2519.

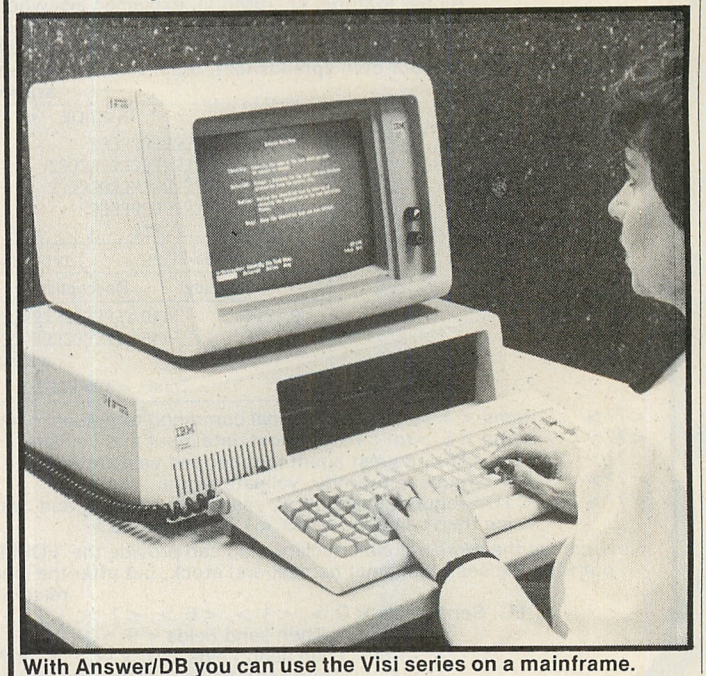
The Rental Research 2210 controller allows the PC to emulate a 5251 or 5291 terminal on Systems 34 and 38, or a 3278. The 2210 can be connected directly via a coaxial cable, or via a Modem. Contact Rental Research Ltd, at 2 London Buildings, London Wall, London EC2M 5PP.

Linking a PC to a mainframe is one thing, but extracting useful data is another. Visi-Answer could be the solution. The catch is that the mainframe has to be running the Informatics database Answer/DB. If it is, VisiAnswer will extract data which can be used with the rest of the Visi series. Contact Informatics at 01-242 0770 or VisiCorp's distributor Rapid Recall at (0494)38525.

Suppose you want to link a PC not to IBM but to DEC equipment. Saturn has the answer: the VT-100/VT-52 emulator. It costs £99 plus VAT from Pete & Pam Computers. Telephone: Rossendale (0706) 212321.

There are numerous options for networking using a hard disc as a file server. Data Design Techniques offers the Microdisk PCnet local area network to link "up to several hundred" PCs to one of its hard discs, which range from 6Mbyte to 54Mbyte. PCnet is Ethernet compatible. Contact DDT at Welwyn Garden 34774.

Independent Computer Engineering offers the ICE Multiplexor. It is suitable not only for the IBM PC but also for the Sirius, Apple IIe and other micros. It uses a Z-80 control card, and is suitable for linking to one or two Rodime 40Mbyte hard discs. Contact ICE at 07842 47271.



With Answer/DB you can use the Visi series on a mainframe.

THE TIGER FROM HH®



The Right Product at the Right Price

The TIGER is the most unique and powerful microcomputer in its price range, exceeding the capabilities of any other micro in its class.

Designed for ease of use, convenience and to a price, TIGER will perform for a one person office, small to medium size business operations, and with its versatility and flexibility, the TIGER is ideal also for the large corporate user.

Comprehensive Software, Documentation and Support

Look at the TIGER specification. Impressive? Yes! But, all these features count for nothing unless you have reliable software, good documentation and the right level of professional support. TIGERBYTE® software includes Peachtree – one of the world's biggest and most experienced software specialists. In addition to these basic accounting and office productivity programs, TIGERBYTE® provides proven communications and graphics software. With excellent documentation and nationwide service back-up, HH provide the dealer with total product and support.



Designed for the Market

The TIGER was designed with the user in mind. Apart from its obvious aesthetically pleasing appearance and excellent use of ergonomics, the TIGER performs. The price and performance meets the needs of the smaller business but, because of its built-in modem, with the capability of access to Prestel, the TIGER is a powerful communications tool. Comprehensive interfacing ports mean TIGER can support advanced data communications to other terminals, minicomputers, and large corporate mainframes. With outstanding colour graphics, the TIGER is a compelling selling proposition.

HH® – The Company

The TIGER comes from a well-established British company renowned for its high quality electronics and marketing skills. We have an impressive list of clients worldwide supported by over 600 dealers in 48 countries. We'll be here tomorrow.

The Future Today and Tomorrow

The TIGER'S design is based on a combination of some of the most advanced microprocessors available, providing significantly better performance than any other micro in its price class, so it won't be obsolete tomorrow.

Invest in the Future Today

Innovation, quality and service. That's HH. We are now looking for the best 100 dealers in Britain. That could be you. Contact HH now for a dealer pack.

HH® is a registered trade mark. *Price includes hardware and systems software only (excl. VAT)

THE COMPLETE TIGER DESKTOP SYSTEM – £2,795 (R.R.P.)*

End-user enquiries welcomed

COMPARE THESE SPECIFICATIONS

Unique Three Processor System
Tiger's advanced pipe-lined architecture is based on the 7220, 6809 and Z80A microprocessors.

Memory: 7220: 96K RAM. **Z80A:** 64K RAM.
Expansion bus allows virtually unlimited extra RAM, I/O devices or disk controller connection.
16K ROM provision if used without disks.
Standard 2K ROM. **6809:** 2K ROM.
Expansion bus allows extra RAM, I/O devices or disk controller connection.
16K ROM. 256 x 4 bits parameter RAM with battery.

Disk Capacity: Two 5¼" double sided, double density, drives giving total 2.OMB.

Operating System: CP/M™ Industry Standard.

Colour Graphics: 14" High resolution colour display. Dedicated 7220 processor with 96K RAM generates –
- High resolution colour 512x512 Pixels, with High Speed vector, arc and figure drawing. Features hardware Pan and Zoom, also animation.
- Text mode resolution 640x256, 80 characters x 24 lines.
- Prestel mode 40 characters x 24 lines.

Display writing speed 1 million pixels per second.

Features Built-in
- **Modem** – with auto-dial, auto-answer facility
- **Cassette Port**
- **Security Switch** ID Codes.
- **Reset Switch**
- **Light Pen Port**
- **Video Drive (TTL Level)**
- **Disk Port**
- **IEEE-488 Port**
- **Printer Port**
- **RS232**
- **Network Data Link**
- **Internal Loudspeaker**

- **Keyboard** – Expanded QWERTY, non reflective key-caps, numerical pad and cursor controls. Ten coloured definable function keys. Special ergonomic design.
- **Disk Expansion** – Disk controller card. Connectors for additional two 5¼" drives and two 8" drives.
- **UHF Pal Encoder Module – Option**

™ registered trade mark of Digital Research Inc.

HH TIGER



H/H Microcomputers Viking Way, Bar Hill, Cambridge CB3 8EL

Telephone: Crafts Hill (0954) 81140 (15 lines)
Telex: 817515 HHELECG

I am interested in a dealership. Please send me full details and contact me:

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

Telephone No: _____

PC683

● Circle No. 121

The right software for your application from COMPUTECH

apple
Authorised Dealer
Service Centre
System Consultancy



COMPUTECH FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING PACKAGES
Payroll £375
Invoicing and Stock Recording £295
Sales, Purchases and General Ledgers each £295
Also costing and group consolidation

COMPUTECH UTILITIES DISK
for reliable error checking copying, diskette scan, interpret and patch, etc £20
VisiCalc, Applewriter and other Apple software (Prices on request)

COMPUTECH CHAIN MAIL
A mailing merging document processor which may be used with text files, including random files and Applewriter 1.1 binary files £45

COMPUTECH GRAPHICS DISK
for printing Apple pictures and graphs on Epson and Microline (free with printers purchased from Computech) £30

COMPUTECH TERMINAL UTILITIES
Apple to Apple and Apple to mainframe from £130

COMPUTECH hardware...just plug it in and go!

switches and jumpers provide hardware options without soldering



DIPLOMAT VIDEO DIGITISER
store a frame from video camera in a fiftieth of a second, process and print £195
DIPLOMAT PARALLEL Interface £80
DIPLOMAT SERIAL COMMUNICATIONS Interface £85
DIPLOMAT RAM 16 Memory Expansion £95
DIPLOMAT CLOCK/CALENDAR £80
LOWER CASE Character Generator with Applewriter 1.1 enhancements £50
MICROMUX Data Exchange (Max 16 Ports) from £850
MATRIX PRINTERS, Microline and Epson with graphics and up to 200 cps from £230
MICROLINE Optional Character Generator £15
DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS, Olympia, Qume, Ricoh from under £1,000

Prices exclude VAT, Carriage and Packing

For full details phone for data sheets and a FREE demonstration

COMPUTECH SYSTEMS

168 Finchley Road, London NW3 6HP. Tel: 01-794 0202

The Apple logo is a trade mark of Apple Computer Inc. VisiCalc is a trade mark of VisiCorp.

● Circle No. 122

London Fair set for record turnout

The Computer Fair will be held at Earls Court, London, on June 16-19. Opening times are Thursday 1pm to 6pm, Friday and Saturday 10am to 6pm, Sunday 10am to 5pm.
Admission prices are: adults £3, children under 16 and senior citizens £2. See the advertisement in this issue of *Practical Computing* for your £1 reduction voucher.

OVER 38,000 people attended the first Computer Fair in London last April, and saw Sinclair surprise everyone with the launch of the Spectrum home micro. This year even more people are expected to be along to see the Microdrives — at long last. And to see if Clive Sinclair has anything else up his capacious sleeve.

But Sinclair will have a lot of rivals. The 1983 Fair will be more than four times as big as the 1982 one, with most of the major companies taking part.

The Commodore Business Machines stand is expected to draw crowds to see the new Series 500 and 700 micros, with a 700 running the new word processor Superscript II. On the Commodore 64 they will be shown Precision Software's new database package Superbase. But the highlight will be the chance to see Commodore's portable version of the 64, shown for the first time in Hanover.

Texas Instruments will be showing its two new micros, the CC-40 portable and TI-99/2 black-and-white low-priced model. They will be shown with the "tower of power" of stacking peripherals including a floppy-tape disc substitute. Texas is also expected to demonstrate its full-feature version of Multiplan on the TI-99/4a.

The Dragon and Acorn stands will attract the curious, as these two companies are the subject of considerable speculation at the moment. Dragon is supposed to have a new 64K micro almost ready for launching. Acorn is known to be almost ready to launch the Electron, which will offer most of the facilities of the BBC Micro but at a much lower price.

BBC Micro owners will find much to interest them on the Leasalink and Microware stands, with disc drives to rival the Acorn offerings.

And for Sinclair owners there will be, as before, a whole Sinclair Village, including stands for Memotech, Picturesque, Shiva Publishing and Elfin Software. Shiva will be showing a Spectrum Machine Code system, and Imagine some games from its new range.

Llamasoft, Bug-Byte, Quicksilva and Salamander Software are among the many companies who will be showing a range of games and other software at the show.

Many inveterate games players will be drawn to the Atari stand to play arcade-quality versions of Defender, Asteroids, Missile Command, Centipede and other games — without having to feed the machines 20p a go. Atari will also be showing a new plug-in ROM Atari Writer word processor, and the standard VisiCalc.

Business users will find a number of stands of special interest. Commodore, Encotel Systems, A-One Computers and others will be showing professional systems including the Sirius and IBM PC. Among the many interesting items of software on display will be Sosoft's Tomorrow's Office and Southdata's Superfile. KGB will be emphasising graphics and CAD applications on the Sirius and Superbrain microcomputers.

One of the special features of the show will be finals of the British Micromouse competition, with the winning mouse going on to the Euromouse final in Madrid in September.

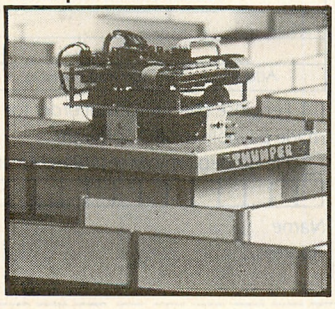
Now that most mice can navigate the maze successfully, the emphasis this year is expected to be on speed. Will Thumper's rivals have aerodynamic styling and racing-car "wings"? Come and find out. out.

The hours of 10am to 1pm on the opening day of the show will be "trade only" to allow dealers an uninterrupted preview of the new products on display.

The Computer Fair is sponsored by *Practical Computing* and *Your Computer* magazines, and organised by our associated company Reed Exhibitions. *Practical Computing* will have a stand where you can buy current issues, back numbers and binders. There will be a special cut-price offer for those taking out a subscription, and we will be introducing a new trade magazine called *Micro Business*. The staff of *Practical Computing* will be there from time to time, and happy to chat if you manage to pin down one of these rare and elusive creatures.

Arrangements have been made with British Rail to offer special tickets which include return travel to a London BR terminal and entrance to the Fair at very reasonable rates. For example, from Hampshire the fare is £10 and from Greater Manchester £21. For details contact The Travel Centre, Kings Cross Station, London NW1 9AP.

Thumper in the maze.



Exhibitors

Computer Fair exhibitors include:
Computers For All, Microware, Acorn, Commodore, Microstore, KGB Micros, Micropower Business Applications, Quicksilva, C Tech Software, Camputers, Sinclair Research, Chromasonic Electronics, Welsh Development Agency, Jade Computers, Imagine Software, Opus Supplies, The Computer Bookshop, Advanced Media, Titan Programs, Microage Electronics, Dynatech, McGraw-Hill, Leasalink Videwdata, Sosoft Overseas, Cable U.K., Stirling Microsystems, Vergecourt, Disking International, Atari, Westrex, Rabbit Software, Dragon Data, Micronet 800, SBD Software, Jupiter Cantab, Comshare, Kiltdale, Incoms, Encotel Systems, Chatterbox Computers, A-One Computers, Pase Computers, Maplin Electronics, Salamander Software, Microdeal, Kempston Micro Electronics, Database Publications, Advanced Micro Technology, Electronequip, Germain Video, A F Software, Albeta, Southdata, Midwich Computer, Stack Computer Services, Timedata, Basicare Microsystems, Downsway Electronics, Anirog Computers, D K Tronics, Silversoft, Bug-Byte, John Wiley, Artic Computing, Computer Junk Shop, Llamasoft, Appropriate Technology, Miniature Tool Co, Shards Software, C J E Microcomputers, Kayde Electronics, Southern Software, Oric, Addison-Wesley, Texas Instruments, Audio Computers, Honeyfold Software, Kansas City Systems, Carnell Software, Kuma Computing, Stonechip Electronics, J R S Software, Northwish, Fuller Micro, Shiva, A G F Hardware, M C Lothlorien, CPSoft, Addictive Games, Print & Plotter Products, Abbex, Picturesque, Interface, Cheetah Marketing, Elfin Software, Data Assette.

sbd Software

STAND 506 EARLS COURT

See us at the Computer Fair

BUSINESS & UTILITY

apple

Arcade Machine	£45.00
Apple Doc	£26.00
First Class Mail	£55.00
General Manager 2.0	£150.00
Graforth	£55.00
Magicalc	£115.00
Merlin – Macro-Assembler	£49.95
Munch-a-bug	£32.95
Printographer	£32.95
Routine Machine (associated routines)	£49.95
& Array	£35.00
& Chart	£35.00
& Screen	£35.00
& Sampler	£35.00
Screenwriter	£85.00
Speedstar	£70.00
The Artist	£59.95
Transforth	£90.00
U-16K Ramcard	£79.00
U-Z80 Card	£79.00
U-S232 Serial Interface	£95.00
Wildcard	£99.00

ATARI

Visicalc	£180.00
Mailing List	£15.95

IBM

The Last One	£210.00
Property Management	£350.00

All prices exclude VAT

No VAT on books

GAMES

apple

Apple Panic	£22.00
Cannonball Blitz	£22.00
Castle Wolfenstein	£22.00
Critical Mass – **new**	£24.95
Dark Crystal – **new**	£24.95
Flight Simulator	£26.00
Frogger – **new**	£22.00
Jawbreaker – **new version**	£19.95
Kabul Spy	£22.00
Lunar Leeper	£19.95
Marauder	£22.00
Pest Patrol	£19.95
President Elect	£29.95
Repton	£24.95
Sargon II Chess	£24.95
Scrabble	£21.70
Time Zone	£55.00
Type Attack	£24.95
Ultima II	£37.50
Way Out	£24.95
Wavy Navy	£22.00
Wizardry	£28.95
Zaxxon – **new**	£29.95
Zork III – **new**	£29.95

ATARI

Frogger (disk or cass.)	£22.00
Golf	£14.95
Jawbreaker (disk or cass.)	£19.95
Marauder	£22.00
Soft Porn Adventure	£19.95
Ulysees & The Golden Fleece	£24.95
Wall War – **new**	
Wizard & Princess	£22.00

IBM

Call to Arms	£24.95
Crossfire	£19.95
Frogger	£22.00
Ulysees & The Golden Fleece	£22.00

BOOKS

apple

All About Applesoft	£9.50
All About Pascal	£12.00
All About DOS	£15.00
Apple Conection	£11.95
Apple Software – The Book '83	£12.50
Apple II Users Guide	£11.85
Apple Graphics & Arcade Design	£12.50
Assembly Lines	£12.95
Custom Apple	£17.50
Elementary Apple	£11.50
Executive Visicalc	£9.95
How to write an Apple Program	£11.50
Kids & the Apple	£14.95
LOGO for the Apple II	£9.00
Mastering Visicalc	£11.95
Micro on the Apple Vol. 1	£15.95
Micro on the Apple Vol. 2	£15.95
Micro on the Apple Vol. 3	£15.95
Nibble Express Vol. 1	£12.50
Nibble Express Vol. 2	£12.50
Nibble Express Vol. 3	£13.50
Peeking Vol. 1 (1978 Call Apple)	£10.50
Peeking Vol. 2 (1979 Call Apple)	£15.00
Peeking Vol. 3 (1980 Call Apple)	£20.00
Peeking Vol. 4 (1981 Call Apple)	£20.00
Power of Visicalc Vol. 1/2	£10.95
Power of Visiplot	£10.95
Power of Multiplan	£10.95
Survival Kit/Apple Computer Games	£9.95
What's Where in the Apple	£15.95

ATARI

Atari Software – The Book '83	£12.50
Games for the Atari	£6.50
How to Program your Atari	£7.95
Kids & the Atari	£14.95

VIC

Kids & the Vic	£14.95
Tricks for Vics	£7.95

IBM

The Power of 123 for the IBM-PC	£10.95
How to write an IBM-PC program	£11.50

FOR ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD ORDERS, PHONE OUR GAMELINE ON 01-870 9275 (24 hour service)

RAMVIEW – 80

80 column card for the Apple IIe.
Fits into the central slot of the Apple IIe.
Upgradeable to include another 64K simply by adding memory chips, and your machine becomes a 128K machine.

£80.00

To **SBD Software, FREEPOST, OSIERS ROAD, LONDON SW18 1BR.**
Telephone: 01-870 9275 (24 hours)/01-870 9386
Please send me the following items:

Description	Price	VAT	Total
Add 75p for Postage and Packing			0.75

☐ I enclose cheque/postal order for Grand Total £
made payable to SBD Software
☐ Please debit my Access/Barclaycard (delete as app.) Number
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp Date.....
Name.....
Address.....
.....T10

● **Circle No. 123**

West Coast arena

Carl Peterson reports back from Silicon Valley's fair.

THE QUAINTLY NAMED West Coast Computer Faire at San Francisco is really Silicon Valley's annual community get-together rather than a big international trade show. However, it is quietly significant, and new products that first saw the light of day there include Apple in 1978 and Osborne in 1980. By now the industry is too big to be overwhelmed by a single new product. You could just say that 1983 is the Year of the Mouse.

The Access Portable Computer from Access Matrix Corp. of San Jose, California tries hard to be the best-equipped portable on the market. It is a Z-80A based CP/M machine only 16in. long, within which it packs a 7in. diagonal amber screen of 80 columns by 25 lines, two 184K diskette drives, a neatly concealed printer — an Epson MX-80 without its casing — and a Modem. The Modem even has an acoustic coupler with the soft rubber sockets ready to receive your phone handset.

Included in the $2,495 price are 64K of RAM, high-resolution graphics, MBasic, CBasic and a set of Perfect Writer software: Speller, Filer and Calc. Weight is an arm-wrenching 33lb., some 5lb. more than the Osborne. The Access is now reaching the American computer stores, though with none for export as yet. It should sell for well under £2,000 in Britain, not bad for the computer, Modem, software and printer.

Canadian manufacturer Dynalogic had the 21lb. Hyperion portable available from dealers' stands — or "booths" as they are called over here. The prototype was shown at Compex Las Vegas, but now it is in production and available. It is said to be IBM PC compatible. Your IBM PC programs ought to run on computers that make this claim, and in practice well-known packages like WordStar and VisiCalc do so. Others might not, or may require a little hexadecimal patching.

As IBM PC software is now, with Apple and CP/M, one of the Big Three in distribution and availability, compatibility is quite an important point. Some say that some of IBM's PC-DOS is not on the DOS diskette but deeply encrypted within the ROM chips. Even if PC-compatible makers could manage to copy it in every detail they would then run straight into copyright problems. The significance for users is that you could buy a so-called "compatible" machine this year, find the compatibility is pretty good, and then run into trouble next year when IBM brings out a new release of DOS. There is no guarantee it will run on your computer, and you might also find that the WordStars and VisiCalcs of the future will only run under the new DOS.

The Kaypro II portable is just such an example. Though ugly to European eyes, it is a best-seller in the Osborne market. It offers an even more comprehensive software package and a really clear, amber-tinted 80-by-25 screen. Similarly styled but truly tiny is the all-new Jonos C-2100 Portable Computer measuring 17in. by 13in. by 7in. and featuring Sony 3.5in. disc drives.

The delightful but expensive Otrona Attache is another CP/M portable we tried out. This one is plastic cased with a neat and lightweight folding stand to tilt it up towards the user. It is a similar size to the Jonos, but it manages to squeeze in 5.25in. floppies, which helps the software availability.

Yet more IBM-compatible portables were announced — at $899 and $150 and with guaranteed 100 percent compatibility on all software. The only snag is that you have to start off with your own IBM and use some of the bits and pieces, including the main system board with its ROM and processor.

The Colby PC-1 from Palo Alto in the heart of Silicon Valley is the dearer of the two and provides a neatly styled casing to take the IBM system and expansion boards — there is space for four only as the neck of the new monitor obstructs the fifth. It has a very clear 9in. display and a neat keyboard with all the functions of the IBM but is only two-thirds the size and one-third the weight. There is room for one IBM-type disc drive or two half-height ones. The whole transfer job needs only one screwdriver but takes an hour or more each way.

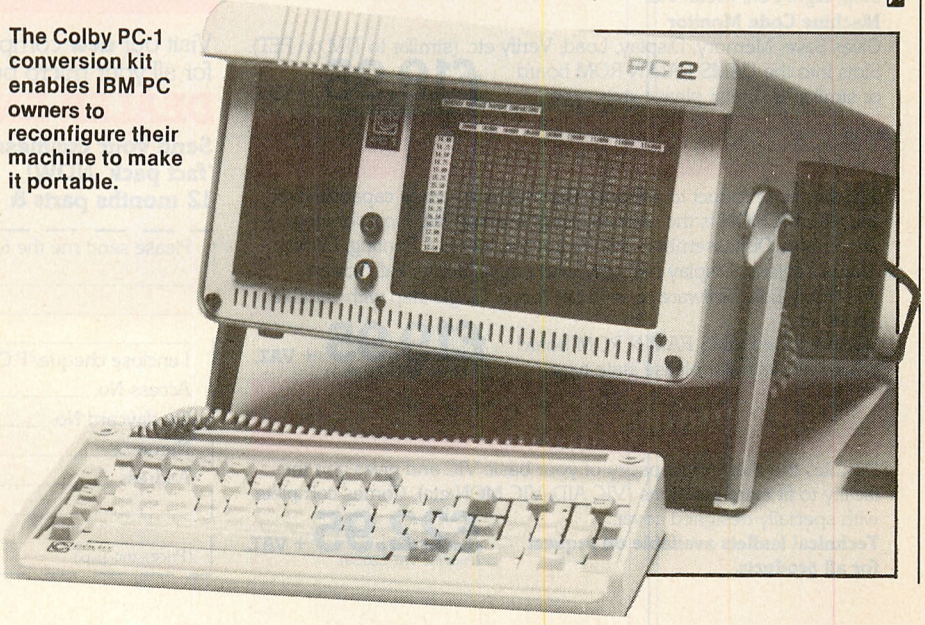
Well-known IBM PC add-on maker Apparat Inc. from Colorado is responsible for the $150 portable. It is a conversion from the IBM-PC by the brilliantly simple expedient of removing the right-hand disc drive and substituting a video screen of about 6in. diagonal in its place. It was up and running at the Faire, giving a surprisingly clear display in the small space available.

Apple's Lisa was on demo though it is still several months away from mass production. The mouse feature for remote cursor control can already be bought from more than one supplier; I bought one for the IBM PC. The package includes the animal itself with mains adaptor and RS-232 interface, an aluminium base plate over which the mouse moves, and a diskette containing a few short programs which must be copied to your WordStar, VisiCalc, etc.

Personal computers may provide excellent exercise for the fingertips, but not for much else. For micro owners worried about this, Exersoft Corp. — note the name — produces the Foot-Craz software for Atari and, soon, for the Apple too. This software is truly soft, consisting of a foam-filled floppy doormat printed with five different colour dots.

You also get a diskette or tape containing two games, the better of which is called Stomp. It is an oval-track running game in which you have to catch up and destroy the bug — or avoid being caught up and destroyed. The only way you can propel the Me symbol is by running on the spot on the mat, and at the right instant stamping on the appropriate dot to destroy the bug. It is totally exhausting but a marvellous game, and the whole thing retails at only $55.

Exersoft also showed a racing-car or Grand Prix style game. You play it in conjunction with an exercise bicycle to which a pair of steering sensors are attached. To do well you have to pedal like crazy. Price is $60 — bicycle not included.



The Colby PC-1 conversion kit enables IBM PC owners to reconfigure their machine to make it portable.

DAMS OFFICE EQUIPMENT

Not Simply a Computer Dealer



VIC 20/COMMODORE 64 IEEE 488 CARTRIDGE

The DAMS IEEE is a simple, plug-in Cartridge interface which slots into the back of your VIC/64 and links it to disk drives, language packs, printers and other peripherals.
Run several VIC/64's. from one disk drive.

£49.95 + VAT.
(Price including VAT. £57.44).



'CLEAR-VIEW' ANTI-GLARE SCREEN

This exciting new product from DAMS is the answer to eye fatigue, headaches and migraine – symptoms regularly encountered by VDU operators.

up to 12"
£19.95 + VAT.
(Price inc. VAT. £22.94).

13" to 20"
£24.95 + VAT.
(Price inc. VAT. £28.69).

Suitable for Commodore 4032, 8032, etc. **20" and larger by special order.**
All prices include postage and packing.

VIC/COMMODORE 64 LIGHT PEN

A high-quality light pen to make the most of the vivid colour graphic displays on the VIC 20 or Commodore 64.

The DAMS light pen plugs straight into your computer with no special interface needed.



£17.35 + VAT.
(Price inc. VAT. £19.95)

OR Light pen for PET 12" Screen –
£19.95 + VAT.
(Price inc. VAT. £22.94).

VIC AID

Commodore 64 version available on disk or cassette

VIC Aid is a chip which slots easily into the DAMS RAM'N ROM Board, and offers two sets of Utilities in one for the keen programmer:

Programmers Tool Kit
Gives extra commands. Auto, Number, Help, Delete, Change, Trace, Step, Light Pen, Break etc.

Machine Code Monitor
Gives Save, Memory, Display, Load, Verify etc. (similar to TIM on PET).

Slots into the DAMS RAM'N ROM board or similar. If similar please state type.

£19.95 + VAT.
(Price inc. VAT. £22.94).

VIC MON

Commodore 64 version available on disk or cassette

Another fine product to enhance the machine – code capabilities of the VIC. VICMON is the ultimate programming aid, incorporating: Assembler, Dissassembler, Fill, Re-Locate, Identify, Printing, Display Status Register, Display Memory with pause facility, Full Screen Assembly Edit, Software re-set from loops, Single step with variable speed etc.

Slots into the DAMS RAM'N ROM board or similar. If similar please state type.

£19.95 + VAT.
(Price inc. VAT. £22.94).

VIC 20 RAM'N ROM BOARD

Doubles the memory capacity of your basic VIC and gives you the facility to fit extra functions (VIC AID, VIC MON etc). Comes complete with specially designed cover.

Technical leaflets available on request for all products.

£22.95 + VAT.
(Price inc. VAT. £26.39).

DAMS OFFICE EQUIPMENT LTD.

**GORES ROAD,
KIRKBY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE,
KIRKBY, NEAR LIVERPOOL. L33 7UA.**
TEL: 051-547 2741
CREDIT CARD TELEPHONE ORDERS WELCOME (Normal Office Hours).

BARCLAYCARD VISA ACCESS

dams dams dams

SHOP NOW OPEN!

Visit our **new** computer store, 30 Dale Street, Liverpool for all your micro buys!

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Send your business card, and receive our dealer 'fact pack' NOW!
12 months parts & labour guarantee on all products.

Please send me the following items

_____

_____

_____

I enclose cheque/P.O. OR please debit my:
Access No. _____
Barclaycard No. _____
Name _____
Address _____

_____

_____ Tel: _____
(Prices inc. p+p)

PC6/83

● Circle No. 124

Coming Forth

"Writing assembly language programs can be a real chore, but modifying code previously written by someone else is the kind of job they hand out medals for."

IF STATEMENTS like that make you snuggle even closer to your trusty Basic interpreter, just remember that the average Basic program can run up to 1,000 times more slowly than an efficiently coded assembly-language routine. For many control applications that could never be tolerated. Even compiled languages like PL/M are a lot slower than assembler. Worse still, they need a big expensive development system before one can even think of using them.

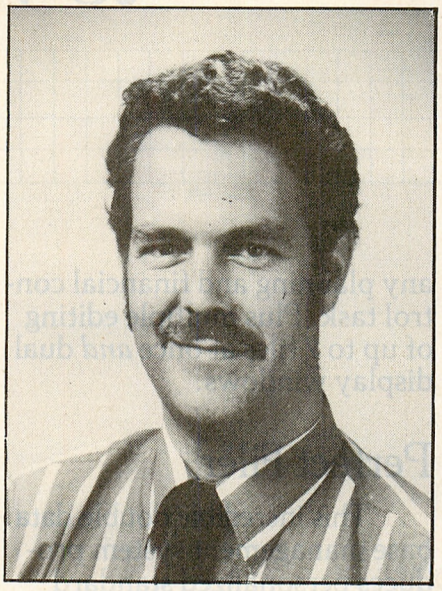
What is needed to resolve this dilemma is a language which provides the simplicity of Basic, but has a speed approaching that of assembler and a low, low price tag for the development hardware. The need has been recognised for a number of years and there have been various attempts at a solution. But until now there has been no single solution with the three essential virtues of simplicity, speed and low cost.

One of the earliest contenders was the 2K Tiny Basic which needed only a simple microprocessor board to act as both development and target system. This was fine if the system was not in a hurry, but since in most control applications speed is a paramount consideration most designers stayed with assembler and accepted the aggravation.

Another possible solution since the 1960s is the unique Forth language, which is different in almost all respects to any other high-level language you may know. Forth is a threaded-code language in which basic "words" or procedure calls are strung together to build new user-defined words. These are then added to a dictionary. This technique generates much faster and more compact code than interpretive languages like Basic but in the past Forth has been limited by its need for an expensive disc-based development system.

In the future it will be possible to enjoy the speed and simplicity of Forth with the low hardware costs typical of Tiny Basic, thanks to some new devices from the Rockwell 6502 family. The R65 F11 and the R65F12 are single-chip microprocessors based on the now famous 6502 with the addition of on-chip RAM, I/O and 3K of internal ROM containing the run-time Forth package. The only difference between the 11 and 12 is the number of parallel I/O lines which each can provide. The 11 lives in a cheap 40-pin package and provides 16; the 12 lives in a 64-pin package and provides 40.

Each processor can address up 16K of external memory, and has a 128-word run-



time Forth dictionary in the 3K of internal masked ROM. In a target application an external EPROM would contain the main program, threading together the internal Forth words which include stack operators, control structures, I/O control, memory reference and both 16- and 32-bit arithmetic operators.

To make a development system an R65F11 or 12 is used together with an

by Ray Coles

external R65FR-1 8K ROM chip, which contains an additional 100 Forth words not included in the microprocessor ROM. The chip provides development-orientated features and includes utility routines such as a PROM programmer, terminal handler, and disc I/O functions, in addition to a Forth compiler which can generate ROMable code for a target system. Using the R65FR-1 it would be possible to build a simple development system which would fit on a small circuit board and cost very little. Perhaps the era of the simple high-speed controller has arrived at last.

The age of the 64K memory chip has already dawned. Most personal computers now come equiped with at least a row or two of 16-pin sockets eager to accept industry-standard 64K by one-bit dynamic RAM chips.

The trouble is, for some applications 64K bytes is too much memory anyway, and the refreshing logic required by all dynamic RAMs can be a real pain. At this point the small-system designer used to have two choices: use old-fashioned 16K dynamic RAMs and accept the refresh penalty, or more likely use static RAMs and accept a fourfold cost-per-bit premium. Very soon this unpleasant choice will be a thing of the past because there are now two new ways to buy state-of-the-art 64K technology.

From Intel comes the 2186/2187 64K dynamic RAM, which is organised as 8K by eight bits to provide the lower cost of high-density 64Kbit technology in a memory package suitable for use in small systems. These new Intel devices do not need the external refresh logic normally essential for the recharge of otherwise forgetful dynamic memory cells.

Memory-refresh cycles are initiated by an on-chip timer with a period of about 15 milliseconds, which requests service in competition with normal system memory-access needs. Sequence logic resolves conflicts on a first-come-first-served basis. It can generate a "busy" signal to an attached microprocessor during a refresh cycle so that a wait state can be entered. The chips also have refresh address counters.

The 2186 and 2187 are both housed in 28-pin dual-in-line packages employing the same industry-standard pin-out used for other byte-wide EPROM and RAM chips. Thus, with the minimum of links, sockets can be configured for a range of different memory types. The only difference between the two devices is that on the 2186 pin 1 is used as a Ready output, while on the 2187 pin 1 acts as a Refresh Enable input.

In the days of early dynamic RAM technology it was said the difference between dynamic RAMs and static RAMs was that static RAMs work and dynamic RAMs don't. The bad reputation unfairly earned by dynamic RAM devices still causes some people to avoid them, but even the anti-DRAM brigade can now sample the delights of 64K density, thanks to Hitachi.

Despite the traditional four-fold density advantage normally enjoyed by the single-transistor dynamic-bit cell over the multi-transistor static cell, Hitachi has somehow managed to produce a memory chip which contains 8K of static CMOS memory. The resulting HM-6264 is a monster instrument containing 400,000 separate active devices on a silicon die about 6mm. square, with individual device geometrics defined down to 2μm. Like the Intel DRAMS it comes in a 28-pin package and uses the standard byte-wide pin-out.

With so much in such a small space the chip would normally be intolerent of the microscopic defects to be found in any silicon die, defects which could kill single memory cells and result in the rejection of the complete device. Hitachi has included spare memory cells which can be connected up by laser if found necessary during the testing phase.

Introducing Perfect Software.™ Now, put the power of our remarkable new programs to work for you!

If you've been looking for powerful, flexible software that's also easy to use, take a close look at what we've got to offer.

An integrated product line with the state-of-the-art features and common-sense prices you're probably looking for.

Perfect Writer™
Perfect Calc™
Perfect Filer™
Perfect Speller™

Whether you're interested in one or all four of our revolutionary products, you owe it to yourself to find out what we have to offer:

Perfect Writer.

The most powerful and versatile word processing software for microcomputers available anywhere. Features include Virtual Memory, multiple editing of up to 7 files at once, dual display windows, automatic footnotes, table of contents and indexing.

Perfect Calc.

You get 17 application programs that are ready to use for any planning and financial control task. Plus multiple editing of up to 7 files at once *and* dual display windows.

Perfect Filer.

This incredible double data base management system produces personalized standard letters and versatile sort menus for generating lists or invoices. It prints labels, envelopes and more. It can even handle accounting functions!

Perfect Speller.

Now, get a 50,000 word dictionary that checks over 4,000 words a minute. It even locates and corrects document design errors!

Take a look at what you get:

- ☐ Britain's first fully-integrated product line. Learn only *one* set of logical commands.
- ☐ Easy-to-use, user-friendly features that are unmatched in the industry.
- ☐ Interactive teaching disks make Perfect Software easy-to-learn.
- ☐ Available for both 8 and 16 bit micros, CP/M™ operating systems and the IBM PC.
- ☐ All programs maximize virtual memory architecture for all applications and multiple file display.
- ☐ True ASCII files for powerful communication capability.
- ☐ And lots, lots more.

Perfect Software, Inc.™

To order or find out more, contact:
Pete & Pam Computers
Telephone: 0706 227011
Telex: 635740 PETPAM G

Transam Microsystems Limited
Telephone: 01-405 5240/2113
Telex: 24224 (Ref. 1422)

Tamsys Limited
Telephone: Windsor 56747
Telex: 849462 TELFAC G

Software Limited
Telephone: 01 387 8832
388 9927
Telex: 21879

Hotel Microsystems Ltd.
Telephone: 01 328 8737
Telex: 266828

Interam Computer Systems Ltd.
Telephone: 01 622 9373
Telex: 925859

Attention Dealers/Distributors
All inquiries are invited. Contact your UK Sales Representative:
Micro Marketing International
2936 Domingo Avenue
Suite 5
Berkeley, California, U.S.A. 94705
Telephone: 415 658-5548
644-0205
Telex: 171 596 AAA SCOM SUVL

© 1983 Micro Marketing International
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

● Circle No. 125

MEMORY & GRAPHICS BOARDS FOR THE ACT SIRIUS 1

Designed & Manufactured in Britain to the Highest Standards – at Remarkably Low Prices

MEMORY BOARD available in two versions

- **256K and 128K expandable to 256K**

GRAPHICS BOARD

- **128K Bytes of RAM + graphics routines in ROM**

Graphics Features include:-

- ☐ *CHARACTER LOAD AND PRINT*
- ☐ *AREA FILL WITH USER DEFINED PATTERNS*
- ☐ *AREA DELETE*
- ☐ *RELOCATABLE SCREEN ORIGIN*
- ☐ *RAPID PLOTTING OF POLYGONS, CIRCLES, ARCS AND ELLIPSES*
- ☐ *CHOICE OF FULL AND BROKEN LINES AND RAY LINES*
- ☐ *ROTATION IN STEPS OF 1*
- ☐ *FULL SCREEN DUMP*

Now available with 'Silicon Disc'

A HIGH SPEED RAM BASED DISC EMULATOR

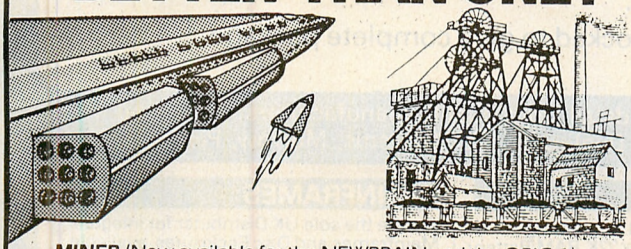
DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

MAGUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD

SOPWORTH MANOR, SOPWORTH, CHIPPENHAM, WILTS SN14 6PS
TELEPHONE: 045 423 231 & 022 122 3576

● Circle No. 126

TWO NEWBRAINS ARE BETTER THAN ONE!



MINER (Now available for the NEWBRAIN and the ORIC-1)

EARTHQUAKES . . . PIRATES . . . WORKER'S REVOLT . . .

All this and much more in MINER for the NEWBRAIN micro and now also available for the ORIC-1.

The aim is to make a million pounds in fourteen weeks by mining ore and transporting it from the dark continent to civilization. A superb game for one player versus the computer with hours of nail-biting enjoyment guaranteed

PRICE: £8.50 inc. VAT & P&P.

SPACE TRADER (Newbrain)

"One small step for man . . . one giant leap for mankind."

Come up from that coalmine and take a leap into space with our second great game for the NEWBRAIN. Another game of skill from the same author as MINER . . . it's different but just as good. You must hire space shuttles to trade between the five planets of the Star System PGIG. If you can prove your worth you might even be admitted to the exalted Federation of Space Traders!!

Price: £8.50 inc. VAT & P&P.

B.B.C. NEWBRAIN Models "A" & "AD", ORIC-1, ZX SPECTRUM, DRAGON, ATARI Models 400 & 800 all available from stock.

COMPUTASOLVE LTD.

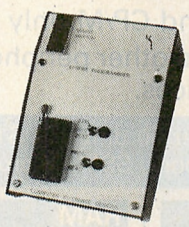
MICRO COMPUTER SYSTEMS FOR THE MODERN BUSINESS

8 CENTRAL PARADE, ST. MARK'S HILL, SURBITON, SURREY, KT6 4PJ
TELEPHONE 01-390 5135 (100 yards from Surbiton Station)

● Circle No. 127

EPROM PROGRAMMERS

FOR THE PET AND APPLE COMPUTERS



- All programmers can read/ programme 2716(2K) 2516(4K) EPROMS.
- All you will ever need to make hard copies of your machine code programs.
- Independently powered.

PET £62.00
APPLE £90.00

* PET OWNERS: Free program for making your own character set.
* Including VIA board to plug into slot X.

PET SUPERBOARD 32 £62.00

Select up to 8 ROM/EPROM, RAM/ROM from any available ROM socket under programme control.

- No wires, switches or soldering required.
- Plugs onto expansion port leaving port still available.
- You can run a 32K machine code program from one ROM location.
- Takes any combination of 2K/4K ROM/EPROM, RAM/ROM.
- Can be plugged into the character generator to give up to 8 different on-board character sets.

APPLE VIA BOARDS

The board contains a 6522 VIA, containing 2 programmable timers, a shift register, 4 handshaking lines, 2x8 bit programmable I/O ports. The board can be inserted into any available slot 1 to 7.

SINGLE £32.00 **DOUBLE £42.00**

VIC and ACORN EPROM PROGRAMMERS £62.00
For details see above.

ACORN MONITOR CHIP £20.50

10 commands to simplify machine code programming. Plus full screen editor, repeat key function and flashing cursor.

PET/VIC edge connectors plus covers. £6.50. E/PROMS 2532 £8.50, 2716 £4.50, RAM 6116 P-3 £8.50.

ALL PRICES INCLUDING V.A.T. AND P&P.
OFFICIAL ORDERS WELCOME.

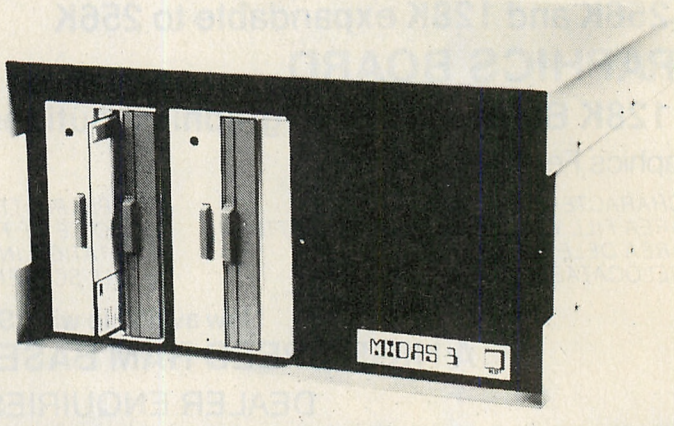
CID COMPUTER INTERFACE DESIGNS.
4, Albert Road, Margate, Kent. CT9 5AN.
Tel: (0843) 294648

● Circle No. 128

Sirton computer systems — THE SPECIALISTS IN S100 SYSTEMS

MIDAS S100 SYSTEMS

MIDAS 1: From £895
MIDAS 2: From £1,890
MIDAS 3D: From £3100
MIDAS 3HD: From £5,495
MIDAS 86 — 16 Bit: From £3520



- Our versatile **Z80** Microcomputers are available as standard units or custom configured to your exact specification from a comprehensive range of stocked **S100** boards.
- Disc storage capacity of the **MIDAS 3** can be 2M Bytes, expandable to over 80M Bytes with a Winchester Hard Disc Unit in our **MIDAS 3HD** range.
- **MIDAS** runs **CP/M** and MP/M. Other Software includes M-BASIC, C-BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, CIS-COBOL, PASCAL and Word Processing.
- A **MIDAS 3D** with 64K RAM and 2M Bytes storage on two 8" drives with two Serial I/O Ports and CP/M only **£3,100.**
- Printers, VDUs and other peripherals stocked to give complete package system at keen prices.

BOARDS

We stock over 50 different S100 Boards all from quality manufacturers: Advanced Micro Digital, Godbout, SSM, Micromation, Dual, CCS, S.D. Systems, Morrow, Pickles & Trout, etc.

PROCESSOR
Z80 Starter Kit
Single Board Computers
8085/8088 CPU
Z80A CPU 4MHz (4 types)
8086

EPROM
2716 EPROM (2×16K)
2708/2716/2732 Programmer

VIDEO BOARDS
24×80 I/O Drive
24×80 Memory Mapped

DISK CONTROLLERS
Single Density 5" or 8
Double Density DMA
Floppy or hard Controllers

RAM
Static RAM 16-64K 24 Bit addressing
Static RAM 8×64K or 16×32K RAM/Battery Back-up
Memory Manager

I/O BOARDS
2S/2P or 4S/2P or 3P/1S etc
A/D & D/A 8 or 12 bit
IEEE 488 Interface

MISCELLANEOUS
Real Time Clocks
Graphics 512 ×256 (B/W)
Colour Graphics 312×290
Maths Board AMD 9511
Extender Boards/Logic Probe
Motherboards 7-20 slot

MAINFRAMES
We are the sole UK Distributor for Integrand Mainframes and Disc Enclosures, available in nine models including Desk Top and Rack Mounting, with or without provision for Disc Drives. All units totally enclosed, painted on all external surfaces and complete with power supply etc.

SOFTWARE
CP/M 1 & 2, MP/M, PL/1, C-BASIC 2, M-BASIC V5, XYBASIC, FORTRAN 80, COBOL 80, CIS-COBOL, PRO-PASCAL, Forth, MAC, ZSID, Disassembler, Wordstar, Datastar, Supercalc, Wordmaster, Supersoft etc etc.

Prices exclusive of VAT

We are pleased to discuss your requirements and will advise you as to whether your needs can be met with one of our computers.

All of our systems are specials as they are configured to suit your specification, thus ensuring that you get what you want rather than what happens to be available.

Write or phone for a catalogue.

Unit 14, 29 Willow Lane, Mitcham, Surrey
Telephone: 01-640 6931/2/3

Sirton computer systems

● **Circle No. 129**

The CO4 criteria

Boris Allan argues that the conventional classification of computer languages should be abandoned in favour of a novel system based on function.

EVERY COMPUTER LANGUAGE exists to serve a purpose, though the purpose of some may be difficult to divine. Programming languages play a central part in computing at all levels — probably because a computer cannot operate without being instructed via some language or other.

There are so many debates and types of debate about the correct language to be used or taught, that I felt a means of typifying computer languages in tems of their function would be useful. After considering other aspects which are held dear by commentators, I decided that it would be of less value to try to classify languages in terms of whether the language was structured or had good file-handling facilities.

To take the case of structuring, there is often a continuum along which languages might be placed. But control structures and data structures seem to vary independently of it.

Any system would seem to have to be evaluated on four functional requisites:

Communication — how the user communicates with the program.
Computation — how the program proceeds with its calculations.
Co-ordination — how the various parts of the program are integrated together.
Constitution — what are the rules which govern *inter alia* data types and program structure.

These are what I term the CO4 criteria.

Communication is the way in which the program is adapted to the computing environment. Computation concerns the ways in which goals of the program are attained. Co-ordination concerns how the program as a whole is integrated. And constitution deals with the philosophy of the language as a whole, the set of values incorporated in its definition and description.

On examining a new language it is sometimes clear that the language was developed by considering communication first and constitution last — sometimes the constitution comes first and communication last. Perhaps, possibly unfairly, communication came first with Basic, and last with Pascal.

When talking of communication, I make one simple assumption: the user or program writer always uses a remote keyboard for input of programs, and always receives output on a VDU with attached printer if need be. I make this simplification because arguments about the use of batch methods, and similar, do not require card input or line-printer output to establish their distinctness.

The first mode of communication I term reactive — the user types in a line and it is instantly obeyed by the system. It is not true of Basic though there are instant statements. There are certain aspects within truly reactive communication which do not seem to be instantly reactive. For example, in the definition of functions a definition is instantly translated and stored for later use. Forth, APL, Lisp, and Prolog are languages which I would class as reactive.

In an inter-reactive language although the entering, listing and executing are all performed by one system, there are special commands to run the program or list. Execution, for example, is not automatic. The best example of inter-reactive communicaiton is Basic: when a line of Basic is entered it is stored ready for use when the command Run is given; but the command Run is part of the Basic system, and you do not have to leave the system to use a program translator. Many interactive languages — Comal, for example — are of this type. They are not fully reactive but partially reactive — they are inter-reactive.

The last category of communication is non-reactive and is closest to what we might call batch processing. In a non-reactive communication environment the program is entered, translated by a different system to produce translated code, and then the code file is executed by yet another system. This form of communication is generally used by larger computers, especially where most input is by punched cards. It is typical batch processing, though sometimes the stages are disguised to the user. To alter the program you enter a new system and then follow the translation and execution stages all over again. Examples of non-reactive languages are Cobol, Fortran IV, and Pascal. Partly because editing programs is extremely difficult, there has been a good deal of concern about minimising errors — a concern of less relevance for reactive languages.

That a language is reactive is not an afterthought, it should be the first decision taken. It is not so essential for inter-reactive languages as it does not affect program design to such an extent. For some of the non-reactive languages the designers worked out the constitution and everything followed from that.

Most languages have procedural computation and are sometimes called, not too accurately, procedural languages. That is they start at the beginning and go through the program step by step. Basic is a case in point, as are Pascal, Cobol and many others. If a language uses procedural computation it must communicate either non-reactively or inter-reactively.

Languages such as Lisp, Pop 2 or APL use functional computation — each line as it is is typed in is evaulated and delivers a result. For example, the Lisp line

```
SUM 2 3
```

produces the instant response 5, and the line is instantly forgotten. In Pop 2 the line

```
2+3
```

leaves the result 5 on the stack. A reactive programming language has to have a functional form of computation or similar. I call this method functional because functions, that is Sum or +, act instantly on the values, say 2 and 3, and the language computes by use of functions and operators.

The relationship between communication and computation is complex. A language with any form of computation is possible with an inter-reactive or non-reactive communication environment — a functional language may not make sense in a non-reactive situation, but it is still possible. If you want true reactivity it is difficult to see how a language other than one which uses functional computation can work.

All programming languages worth considering allow modular programming. Modular means the ability to take an application and split it into chunks, which might contain smaller chunks, etc. If modularisation is to be useful it requires a language with routines, subroutines, procedures, or functions, or words. Any

(continued on next page)

Languages and CO4 criteria.

	Communication	Computation	Co-ordination	Constitution
Algol 68	Non-reactive	Procedural	Non-linear	Elaborative
Basic	Inter-reactive	Procedural	Non-linear	Typed
BCPL	Non-reactive	Procedural	Linear	Non-typed
Cobol	Non-reactive	Procedural	Linear	Typed
Forth	Reactive	Functional	Linear	Non-typed
Fortran IV	Non-reactive	Procedural	Non-linear	Typed
Lisp	Reactive	Functional	Linear	Non-typed
Pascal	Non-reactive	Procedural	Linear	Elaborative
Prolog	Reactive	Functional	Linear	Non-typed

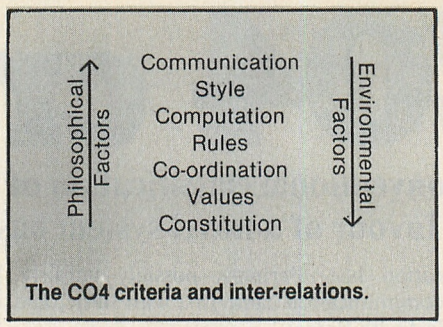
(continued from previous page)

useful language will have such a facility. Most machine codes have a Jump to Subroutine and Return from Subroutine command.

As subroutines are the best way of achieving integration within a program, they are obviously important — but in what way? The first distinction could be subroutines with parameters or without parameters. Unfortunately, or perhaps fortunately, this distinction is becoming less of a distinction as time progresses. Another declining distinction is between languages which allow recursive calls to subroutines, and those which do not.

The most important single distinction is languages which force a linear approach to the program, not to be confused with a procedural approach. In the linear approach to integration it is not possible to use any item unless the system already knows of its existence — the system will not "wait and see". In Forth, or any other functional language, a function cannot be evaluated unless its definition has already been given to the system. In functional languages such as Pop 2 it is possible to change the definition of function. In Forth you cannot redefine unless you erase all functions subsequent to the original definition.

In Fortran IV there is a sense of linearity because the main program precedes the subroutines, but it is not linear in that if a name is encountered its designation is left



The CO4 criteria and inter-relations.

until all information is available. Basic takes an even more flexible stance: subroutines can be forward or backward of reference. Basic and Fortran are non-linear.

The co-ordination and computation criteria are related. If a language uses functional computation then it almost certainly uses linear co-ordination.

Moving from communiction to co-ordination, your ability to compartmentalise within each criterion declines. When using communication as a criterion the three forms of reactivity are fairly self-evident. By the time co-ordination as a criterion is used such clarity is unavailable.

When you come to the criterion of constitution it is almost impossible to find simple categories. There are obvious differences: some languages are designed for teaching computer programming, that is Basic or Pascal; some, such as Prolog or Lisp, are aimed to be of use in A1; and Forth was designed to point radiotelescopes.

A classification which might be relevant is non-typed, and elaborative languages. A few languages are type-less in that no distinction is drawn between types of variables. BCPL is the best example of this style of language. Forth is effectively non-typed because once a number or an address is on the stack, it is treated purely as a number. The user must decide what it is.

A typed language makes distinctions between types of variable. In Fortran one can distinguish between real, double-precision, integer, and logical variables, which is also the case in most Basics.

An elaborative language allows the user to construct more elaborate types from simple modes. Usually elaborative languages have a mechanism for pointers, useful in list processing. The high point of elaborative languages is Algol 68, perhaps the most flexible of all elaborative languages.

The relationship between constitution and co-ordination can vary. In languages such as Pascal or Algol 68 the constitution is most important; the language existed before there was a computer to run Algol 68. In the case of BCPL the lack of typing was an initial decision, which together with a desire to provide a rich set of control structures influenced the entire design. Threaded interpreted languages, such as Forth, start from communication and grow upwards towards a constitution. The relationship between co-ordination and constitution is one of values, the implementation of values or the discovery of values from co-ordination.

INTRODUCING THE FIRST PEN SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR FLOPPY DISKS



Available from good stationers and specialist computer suppliers.
Berol Limited, Oldmedow Road, King's Lynn, Norfolk PE30 4JR, England. Telephone: King's Lynn (0553) 61221 ® Registered Trademark

● Circle No. 130

Get a good bit more for your Superbrain

Hard Disk Upgrade

An integral Winchester hard disk upgrade available. Encotel who pioneered this feature have supplied over 200 hard disk Superbrain systems to companies throughout the U.K.

Increase in Fast Access Storage Capacity

E-Store

Add-on Winchester disk sub-system designed and manufactured by Encotel the E-Store offers instant upgrade in storage capacity at low cost. The fitted Rodime disk comes in a range from 5Mb to 40Mb and plugs into many leading micros.

5Mb	**£1550**	**25Mb**	**£3170**
10Mb	**£1740**	**40Mb**	**£3620**
20Mb	**£2160**		

Software

The importance of well supported and commercial software has always been recognised by Encotel.
A great deal of time and effort is spent in the evaluation of new packages before they are added to our product list.
Over the years Encotel have been instrumental in bringing to the U.K. market a number of leading software products for Superbrain. Our range is wide.

There are five programs in the Microsoft range:

Basic	**£225**	**Sorcim Supercalc**	**£194**
Basic Compiler	**£226**	**Micro Pro Wordstar**	**£289**
Fortran	**£263**	**Micro Pro Mailmerge**	**£79**
Cobol	**£737**	**Micro Pro Datastar**	**£173**
Multiplan	**£195**	**Micro Pro Calcstar**	**£131**
		Organic Software Milestone	**£263**
		Ashton Tate dBase II	**£453**

Deduct 5% for cash with order. All prices exclusive of VAT.

Telex

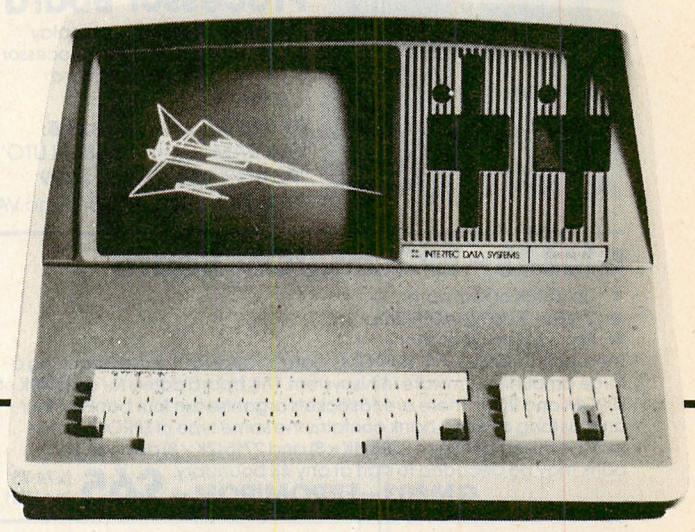
Pioneered by Encotel, the Microtelex unit turns your microcomputer into a telex preparation and handling unit with direct connection to the telex network. While you run your normal day-to-day application Microtelex automatically transmits your messages into the telex network — as well as receiving incoming messages — all in background mode program.

Optional Resolution Graphics

A choice of high or medium resolution graphics available. High resolution: 1024 x 512 Pixel graphics 128K I/O Mapped. Price £660. Medium resolution: 512 x 256 Pixel graphics 16K I/O Mapped. Price £455.

Rental Facility

Encotel have a pool of equipment available for short-term rental at attractive rates. Minimum period is ***one week.***
The Superbrain is available on this basis — rent starts at only £25 per week including printer.
In addition, full leasing facilities can be arranged on all capital equipment.



SUPERBRAIN™ INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS

Attractive
Specially developed for the business user, the well proven Superbrain from Intertec Data Systems combines all the elements of an extremely powerful micro computer into a single attractive desk top unit.
The configuration of two Z-80A microprocessors, one for data processing and the other for handling disk entry and retrieval, results in extremely fast program execution.
Superbrain incorporates twin minifloppy disk drives for permanent storage. These enable rapid copying of data files and the ability to separate file types.

Software
Superbrain uses the industry standard CP/M operating system which gives access to the most extensive professionally written software.

Service
Comprising five easily changeable modules, Superbrain is a machine of great simplicity and reliability. Nationwide service is available through Software Sciences — part of THORN EMI.

Encotel are one of Britain's largest microcomputer distributors with full engineering technical support facilities and workshops.

Superbrain Dealers

MIDLANDS AND NORTHERN ENGLAND
DUDLEY Independent Systems Ltd 0384 236934
LEICESTER Scilex Ltd 0533 402722
STOCKPORT Microscope 061-499 0431
ST. NEOTS West Com Ltd 0480 217217
LONDON
NORTH LONDON Boyd Microsystems Ltd 01 950 0303
KINGSTON UPON THAMES Ideal Computer Systems Ltd 01 946 5568
LONDON SE1 Legal Micros Ltd 01 628 6322
LONDON SW1 Direct Data Marketing Ltd (DDM) 01 834 5016
LONDON W12 Stemmos Ltd 01 740 9444
LONDON W1 Bondbest Ltd 01 580 4273/7249
LONDON WC2 Systematica Ltd 01 836 9379
SOUTH EAST ENGLAND
BRENTWOOD Direct Data Marketing Ltd (DDM) 0277 229379
GUILDFORD AFK Associates Ltd 079 82 3758
HORSHAM Sussex Microsystems Ltd 0403 68071
WATFORD Computer Centre 0923 50123
WEST COUNTRY
MELKSHAM Advent Data Products Ltd 0225 706289
WALES
GWYNEDD C.P.L. Ltd 075 881 2053
IRELAND
CASTLEBAR Delta Microsystems Ltd Castlebar 22632
GALWAY Associated Micros Cork (021) 871669
Galway (091) 68506

SYSTEMS ENCOTEL
Britain's specialist microcomputer distributors

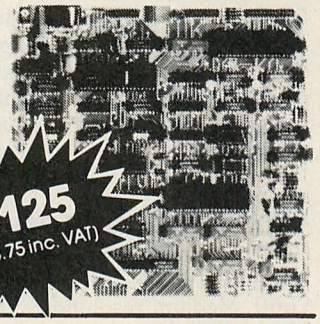
ENCOTEL SYSTEMS LIMITED 7 IMPERIAL WAY
CROYDON AIRPORT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
CROYDON SURREY CR0 4RR
Tel: 01-686 9687 01-680 6040 (six lines)
Telex: 8951921 ENCO G

● Circle No. 131

Value - MicroValue - Micro

80-BUS MULTIBOARDS

GM811 – CPU Board



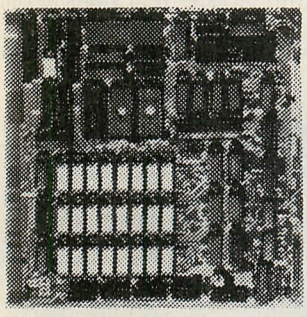
- ★ 4MHz Z80A CPU
- ★ Four 'Bytewide' Memory Sockets
- ★ Two 8-Bit Input/Output Ports
- ★ 8 Bit Input Port
- ★ RS232 Serial Interface
- ★ 1200 Baud CUTS Cassette Interface

£125 (£143.75 inc. VAT)

GM802 – 64K Dynamic Ram Board

- * 64K Dynamic RAM
- * 4MHz Operation
- * RAM Disable Function
- * Page Mode Operation

GM802 – 64K RAM
£125 (£143.75 inc VAT)



PLUTO – Colour Graphics Processor Board

- * 640×576 Bit mapped display
- * On-board 16-Bit microprocessor
- * Comprehensive on-board software

IO 828 A: 192K RAM "PLUTO" **£399** (£458.85 inc.VAT)

IO 828 B: "BABY PLUTO" 96K **£299** (£343.85 inc.VAT)

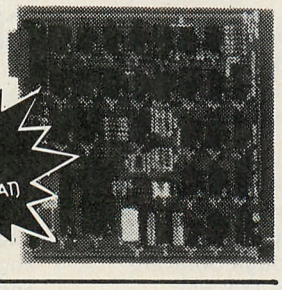
GM803 – EPROM/ROM Board

- * Up to 40K of Firmware
- * 2708 or 2716 Type EPROMs
- * Page Mode Operation

The Gemini GM803 EPROM/ROM board is ideal for the user requiring a large amount of firmware in his system. This board caters for up to 40K of EPROM and ROM. There are 16 sockets organised in four banks of four and, as long as each bank contains the same type of EPROM, banks may be mixed between 2708 (1K×8) and 2716 (2K×8) devices. Each bank may be decoded to start at any 4K boundary.

GM803 – EPROM/ROM – £65 (£74.75 inc VAT)

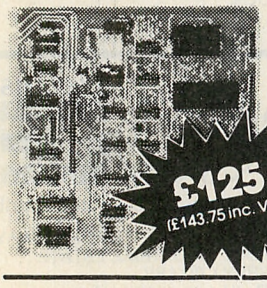
EV 814 – IEEE 488 Controller



- * Cost-effective Controller
- * Comprehensive software supplied

Controls equipment fitted with IEEE488 or GP1B interface.

£140 (£161.00 inc. VAT)

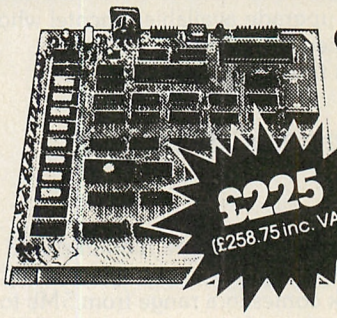


GM 816 – MULTI I/O Board

- * Six 8-Bit I/O Ports
- * 4 Counter/Timer Channels
- * Real Time Clock
- * Further expansion capability

Daughter boards also available for further expansion.

£125 (£143.75 inc. VAT)



GM813 – CPU/64K RAM Board

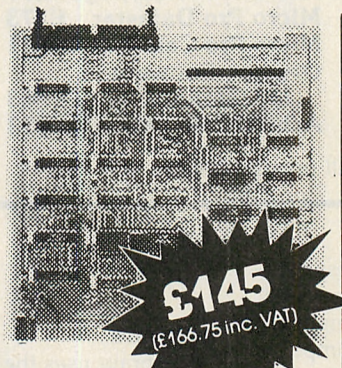
- ★ 4 MHz Z80A CPU
- ★ 64K Dynamic RAM
- ★ RS232 Serial Interface
- ★ Two 8-Bit I/O Ports
- ★ 1200 Baud Cassette Interface
- ★ Extended and Page Addressing Modes

£225 (£258.75 inc. VAT)

The Gemini GM813 is an 80-BUS compatible CPU card incorporating 64K dynamic RAM and utilising the powerful Z80A microprocessor running at 4MHz. Extended addressing and page mode facilities allow for future memory expansion up to 2 megabytes. Input and output capabilities include both programmable serial and parallel interfaces – RS232, 1200 baud CUTS cassette interface and the Z80A PIO. When used with the GM812 video card, the GM813's unique RP/M monitor allows the creation of cassette or EPROM based programs or files which are upwards compatible with a disk based CP/M system.

The **Microvector 256A** is a high performance graphics display interface on an 80-BUS and NASBUS compatible card. Various graphic primitives such as vector and character generation are executed in hardware by a Thompson EF9356 Graphic Display Processor. Plotting rates are typically 1 million pixels per second giving full animation capability. Various vector and character types can be selected. Characters can be scaled to give 256 different sizes.

MV 256A Suitable for TV use (PAL-UHF) **£199.00** (inc. VAT)
MV 256B Suitable for TV or RGB monitor **£220.00** (inc. VAT)



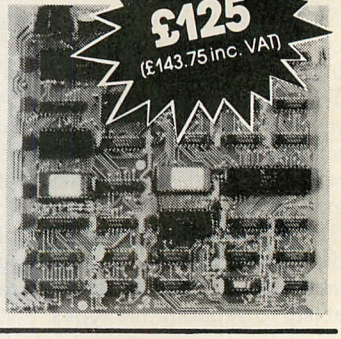
GM812 – IVC Board

- ★ 80x25 Display Format
- ★ On-board Z80A Microprocessor
- ★ Buffered Keyboard Input
- ★ Programmable Character Generator
- ★ 160x75 Pixel Graphics
- ★ Light Pen Input

£145 (£166.75 inc. VAT)

GM 829 – FDC/SASI Board

- * Single/Double density operation
- * Single/Double sided drive operation
- * Up to 4 mixed 3.5", 5.25" and 8" drives
- * Industry Standard SASI hard-disk interface



£125 (£143.75 inc. VAT)

Keyboards, Mothers, Frames

With MultiBoards an almost unlimited number of system permutations are possible. There is a range of 15 available from your Microvalue dealer; together with mother boards, frames, cables, power supplies, keyboards and compatible software if required.
Ask for latest catalogue for details of suitable permutations to suit your requirements, whether building a system from scratch, or expanding your Galaxy or NASCOM computer.

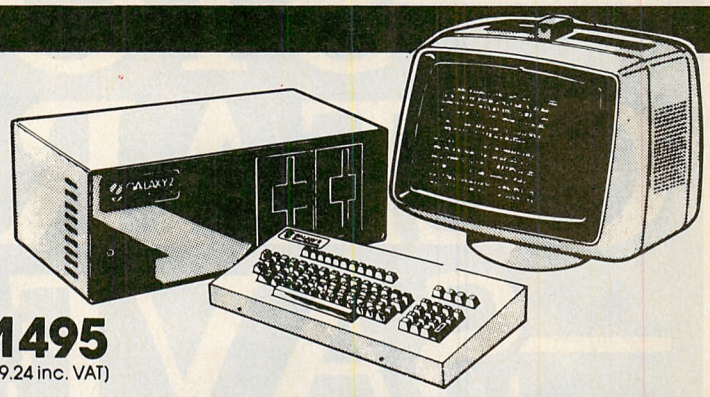
Value - MicroValue - Micro

COMPUTERS

Gemini Galaxy 2

"I would place the Galaxy at the top of my list"
(Computing Today, April 1983)

- *Twin Z80A Processors
- *CP/M 2.2 Operating System
- *64K Dynamic RAM
- *800K Disk Capacity
- *80x25 Video Display
- *Serial and parallel printer interfaces
- *Cassette and light pen interfaces
- *User definable function keys
- *Numeric key pad
- *12" Monitor included

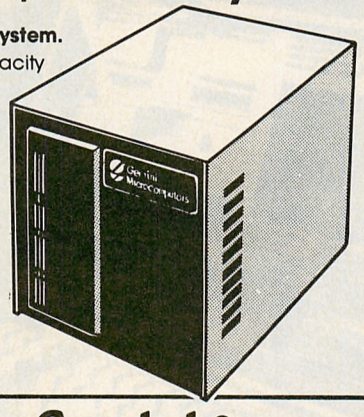


£1495
(£1719.24 inc. VAT)

At last—a Winchester Drive for your Gemini / nascom System!

GM835 Winchester Drive Sub-system.

- *5.4 Megabyte Formatted Capacity
- *Rodime Drive
- *Industry Standard SASI interface
- *Integral Controller and power supply



£1450
(£1667.50 inc VAT)

Phoenix P12 Monitor

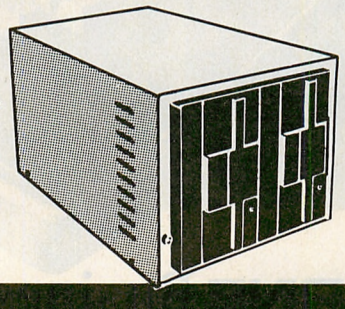


A high quality data display monitor, ideal for all Nascom and Gemini systems.
20MHz resolution.
Available in amber or green phosphor.

£110

Disk System for Gemini & nascom

GM825 Disk Drive Unit – The GM825 floppy disk housing is supplied with either one or two 5.25" single sided, double density, 96TPI high capacity Micropolis 1015F5 disk drives. These provide 400K bytes of formatted storage per drive. (Gemini QDSS format). The CP/M2.2 package available supports on-screen editing with either the normal Nascom or Gemini IVC screens, parallel or serial printers.
An optional alternative to CP/M is available for Nascom owners wishing to support existing software.
Called POLYDOS 4, it includes an editor and assembler and extends the Nascom BASIC to include disk commands.



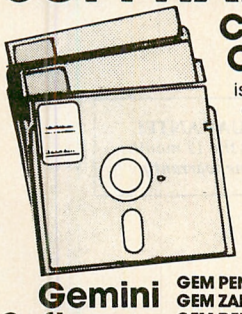
Single Drive System
GM825-1S
£350 (£402.50 inc. VAT)

Dual Drive System
GM825-2S
£575 (£661.25 inc. VAT)

CP/M2.2 Package
(GM 532 for Gemini)
£90 (£103.50 inc. VAT)

POLYDOS 4
for Nascom
£90 (£103.50 inc. VAT)

SOFTWARE



CP/M Software

Compas
is totally different from other compiler based Pascal systems, as it allows you to create, edit, run, and debug Pascal programs in a highly interactive manner.

£120 (£138 inc. VAT)

'The Last One' is used in conjunction with Microsoft's MBASIC*. No knowledge of BASIC programming is required since all input is performed using question and answer routines written in plain English.

£330
(£379.50 inc. VAT)

***MBASIC**—MicroValue Price if purchased with 'The Last One' **–£178.95 inc.VAT**

Gemini Software:

GEM PEN Text Editor	**£45**	(£51.75 inc. VAT)
GEM ZAP Assembler	**£45**	(£51.75 inc. VAT)
GEM DEBUG Debugging Utility	**£30**	(£34.50 inc. VAT)
WORDSTAR Word Processor	**£215**	(£247.25 inc. VAT)
GEM GRAPHIC Links with MBASIC	**£35**	(£40.25 inc. VAT)

BUY FROM THE COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

MICROVALUE DEALERS:

AMERSHAM, BUCKS
Amersham Computer Centre,
18 Woodside Road,
Tel: (02403) 22307

BRISTOL
Target Electronics Ltd., 16 Cherry Lane.
Tel: (0272) 421196

EGHAM, SURREY
Electrovalue Ltd.,
28 St. Judes Road, Englefield Green.
Tel: (07843) 3603

IPSWICH
MDW (Electronics),
47/49 Woodbridge Road East.
Tel: (0473) 78295

LONDON W2
Henry's Radio, 404 Edgware Road.
Tel: 01-402 6822

LONDON SW11
OFF Records,
Computer House, 58 Battersea Rise,
Clapham Junction.
Tel: 01-223 7730

MANCHESTER M19
EV Computing, 700 Burnage Lane.
Tel: 061-431 4866

NOTTINGHAM
Computerama, (Skytronics Ltd.)
357 Derby Road.
Tel: (0602) 781742

Telephone orders welcome

Buy it with Access

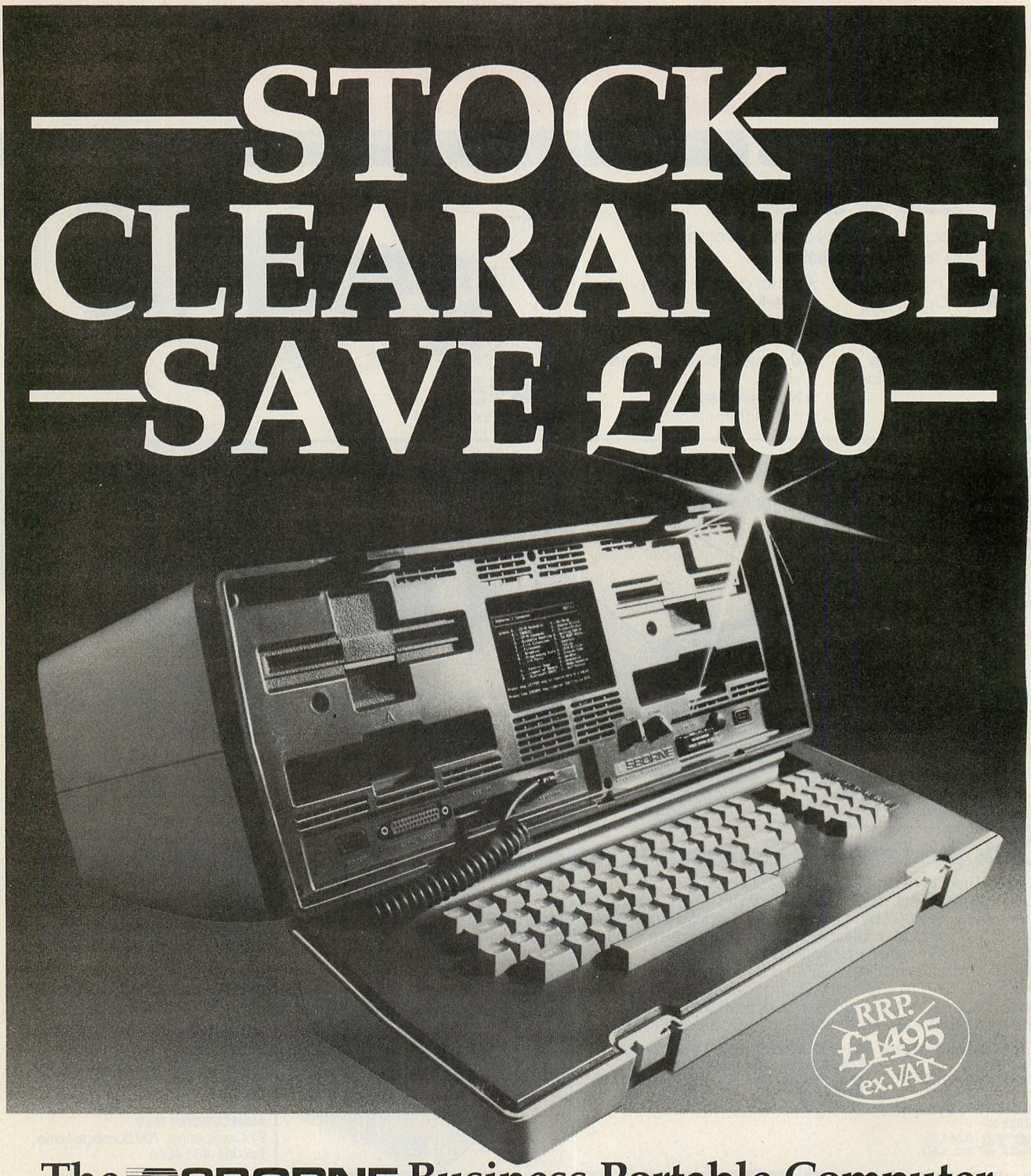
BARCLAYCARD VISA

MicroValue

REAL value – from the Professionals

● Circle No. 132

STOCK CLEARANCE SAVE £400



The OSBORNE Business Portable Computer

ZAK clearance price £1,095* ex. VAT.

whilst stocks last

*Inclusive Software:-

- WORDSTAR word processing
- MAILMERGE mail list etc.
- SUPERCALC electronic spreadsheet
- CBASIC programming language
- MBASIC programming language
- CP/M operating system

FULL 12 MONTHS GUARANTEE
Our special price includes the 12 months parts and labour Osborne warranty.

ZAK Computers.

Osborne Authorised Dealer

Zak Computers Ltd.,
Churchill House, 88/92 Talbot Rd.,
Manchester M16 0PD.
Tel: 061-872 7818. Telex: 665449

● **Circle No. 133**

THE *New* APPLE II E
FROM
SIMMONS MAGEE



- 64K Expandable to 128K
- Upper & Lower Case
- Much Improved Keyboard
- Built In PAL Encoder
- Runs Apple II Software
- Eight Built-In Expansion Slots

SPECIAL ONLY £999
(VALID UNTIL 30th JUNE)

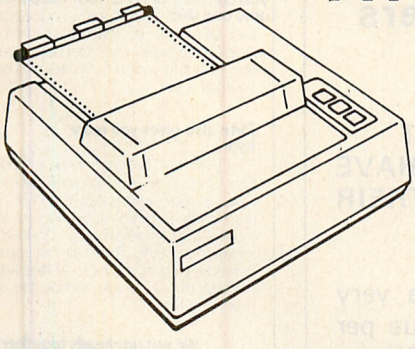
APPLE II E 64K
MONITOR III + STAND
DISK DRIVE WITH CONTROLLER
80 COLUMN CARD

YES! £999 for the above

Or Items may be purchased individually

Apple II E 64K	£645
Disk Drive + Controller	£280
Disk Drive Without	£200
80 Column Card	£70
80 Column + 64K	£150
Monitor III + Stand	£140
Multiplan Spreadsheet	£175
Quick File II E	£60
Apple Writer II E	£119
Microsoft CP/M Card	£200

PRINTERS
AT LOW, LOW PRICES



OK1

Microline 80	£215
Microline 82A	£339
Microline 83A	£539
Microline 84	£821

EPSON – TYPE III

MX 100	£405
FX 80	£418
RX 80	£280

* PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE INTERFACE CABLES

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT
SHOWROOMS OPEN MON-FRI 9-5PM
SAT 9-1PM

SIMMONS MAGEE
TWICKENHAM

SIMMONS MAGEE COMPUTERS LTD. 13 YORK ST. TWICKENHAM, MIDDX. 01-891 4477

Pete & Pam

Dealer enquiries welcome from bona fide computer dealers

WE HAVE THE LARGEST COM FOR APPLE, IBM PC, HX20 AND

TRIPLE YOUR DISK ACCESS SPEED

No hardware modification required

FastDOS

Fast Disk operating system for Apple II computers

Completely compatible with DOS disks

Loads and saves standard DOS files

Completely compatible with all DOS/APPLESOFT programs that access DOS through standard hooks, including FID and MUFFIN

Executes all standard DOS commands

Comparative timings:	DOS	FDOS
Bloading integer basic	13 sec	3 sec
Cataloging a 12 file disk	2 sec	1 sec
Saving a 10 sector program	6 sec	2 sec
Saving a 100 sector program	34 sec	7 sec
Loading a 100 sector program	24 sec	7 sec

Requires 48K

£19.95

ANNOUNCING... Sprinter

RING US TODAY– GET YOUR PRINTER TOMORROW !

We stock the following printers:

Tec/Itoh F10/40cps . . . £1,285
Tech/Itoh F10/50cps. . . £1,675
Epson MX100 F/T III . . . £499
Epson MX82T Graphic Ptr. £369
Epson FX80 F/TIII. £438
NEC 8023B Dot Matrix . . £349
OKI Microline 80 . . . . . £199
OKI Microline 82A £349
OKI Microline 83A £499
OKI Microline 84 Parallel . £799
OKI Microline 84 H.S. Serial £891
Olympia ESW3 with KB . £1,098
Olympia ESW102 (RO) . . £836
Smith Corona TP1 D/W Serial £485
Smith Corona TP1 D/W Parallel £485
QUME Sprint II. £1290

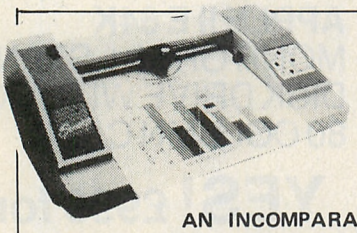
*NEW
EPSON RX 80. . . . . £299

Dealer Prices available on request

NEW PRINTER BROCHURE
Gives details of over 20 printers
– Write Today –

BOOKS

SEND NOW FOR OUR NEW CATALOGUE OF OVER 600 COMPUTER RELATED BOOKS



LOW COST PLOTTING with SWEET-P

AN INCOMPARABLE GRAPHIC PLOTTER AT £595

Works on all Micros with a suitable parallel interface for all your Graph Processing, Chart Processing, Engineering Graphics and Overhead Transparencies. Just take a look at this comparison with the Strobe Plotter:-

Compare	Strobe	Sweet-P	Compare	Strobe	Sweet-P
Will Paint OEM Colours	No	Yes	Interfacing	Special	Centronics
Int. Letter Size Generator	No	Yes			Parallel
Self Test	No	Yes	Size	16¼x8½x3½	14x8½x3
Pause Key	No	Yes	Weight	8lbs	5½lbs
Enter Key	No	Yes	Speed	3" Sec	6" Sec
Transparencies	Yes	Yes	Res.		
Software	Yes	Yes	Steps/Inch	500	250
Plot Commands built in	None	19	Plot Area	8"x10"	8"x128"

SWEET-P SOFTWARE AVAILABLE FOR
APPLE, IBM PC, OSBORNE AND XEROX 820
ADDITIONAL SOFTWARE:
SWEET PLOT I – APPLE TUTORIAL GRAPHICS – £75 (Also for IBM PC)
BPS – APPLE – COMPLETE BUSINESS GRAPHICS £139
BPS – IBM PC COMPLETE GRAPHICS £265

Now you can HIRE Computers from PETE & PAM.

YES, IN ANSWER TO TERRIFIC RECENT DEMAND, PETE & PAM COMPUTERS HAVE OPENED UP A HIRE DEPARTMENT AT THEIR LONDON OFFICE.

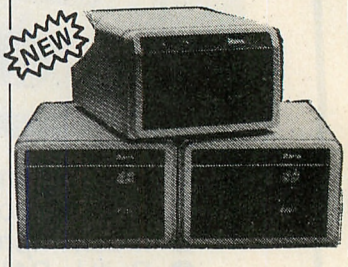
Commercial rates have been pegged at a very reasonable 10% of the equipment's retail value per week's hire, or 20% for the first month, and 10% per subsequent month. Hire charges for specific system requirements are available on application.

CALL DAVID PHILLIPS TODAY – 01-769 1022

MACHINE CARE – DUST COVERS

Decca RGB Monitor	£9.95		
Sirius Keyboard	£5.95	Apple II	£6.95
Sirius Proc & Monitor	£10.95	Apple & 2 Discs	£8.95
Prism Printer 560	£8.45	Apple & 12" Monitor	£8.95
Anadex 9650 Series	£6.95	Apple 2 KD&12" Monitor	£9.95
BBC Computer	£6.95	Apple 2 DK&9" Monitor	£8.95
IBM PC Monitor & Cover	£9.95	Single Disc	£3.45
IBM PC Keyboard	£4.95	2 Stacked Discs	£4.45
NEC 8023B-C Printer	£6.45	9: Monitor	£5.95
Pet 4023/8023/8096	£9.45	Epson MX80/70	£5.95
Pet 4040/8050 Disc	£6.95	Paper Tiger 445/80	£7.45
9060 Hard Disc	£6.95	MX100	£9.95
Pet 4022P Printer	£5.95	Qume 5 W/Tractor	£10.95
Pet 8023P Printer	£7.45	Nec 12" Monitor	£7.45
Pet 8300P Printer	£9.45	Hitachi 12" Monitor	£7.45

UP TO 652K DISK STORAGE ON AN APPLE II!



THE ELITE SERIES OF DISK DRIVES FROM RANA SYSTEMS

More juice on Apple's inferiority.

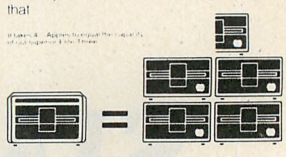
Rana has an advanced write protect feature which makes it impossible to lose your information. A simple touch on the front panel's membrane switch gives you failsafe control. Apple of course only has a notch or tab, which gives you only minimal protection. **With the superior Elite controller card, you can control up to four floppy disks using only one slot.** With Apple's you can only use two. Of course, you can still plug into Apple's controller card, but down the line you'll want to switch to Rana's and save yourself a slot.

Elite also gives you more byte

Even our most economical model, the Elite One, gives you 14% more storage than Apple's. 163K versus Apple's 143K. With our Elite Two offering 326K and our top-of-the-line Elite Three offering a 356% storage increase at 652K. That's almost comparable to hard disk performance, all because of our high density single and double sided disks and heads.

We put our heads together to give you a superior disk drive.

We designed the Elite Three to give you near hard disk capacity with all the advantages of a minifloppy system. The double sided head operates on 80 tracks per side, giving you a capacity of 652K bytes. It would take 4½ Apples to give you that.



The Elite Two offers an impressive 326K bytes and 40 tracks on each side. This drive is making a real hit with users who need extra storage, but don't require top-of-the-line capacity.

ELITE One	**£269**
ELITE One & Controller	**£349**
ELITE Two (2 x 40 Track)	**£419**
ELITE Two & Controller	**£489**
ELITE Three (2 x 80 Track)	**£559**
ELITE Three & Controller	**£629**
RANA Controller card for 4 Drives	**£85**

* SEE US ON STAND 18 at Apple '83 Show *

BINED RANGE OF PRODUCTS

C/PM COMPUTERS IN THE UK!

Goods listed in this advertisement are available from our dealers throughout Europe

RANDOM ACCESS IN A PRINTING BUFFER?



YES!

PipeLine

Random Access Printing Buffer

- Random Access printing—stores paragraphs or pictures for printing in any order—any number of times.
- FIFO Printing—conventional first-in, first-out "dumb buffer" operation.
- Bypass Printing—Lets you interrupt a long print to do a short, urgent print.
- Compression of data for efficient utilization of memory space.
- Simple erase feature to clear buffer.
- Automatic duplication capability. Prints copies without using your computer.
- Easily expandable by you, from 8K Bytes to 128K Bytes.
- Stand-alone unit—does not use up your computer's power or expansion slot space.

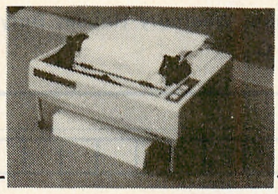
From £179

NEW

You'll love the view with ULTRATERM from VIDEX

The revolutionary new video display card that gives extraordinary new powers to Apple II, Apple IIe & Apple III computers. Setting new standards for versatility, Ultraterm allows you to choose the number of columns and lines you want displayed across your screen. Add to that an incredible clarity of character display and a refreshing ease of use.....
and you have ULTRATERM!

RETAIL PRICE £299.00



NEW

stilts

NOW AVAILABLE FOR

EPSON MX100	£4.45
EPSON FX80	£3.95
EPSON MX80	£3.95

When ordering please state printers model

How much would you pay to make your Apple II Plus run 3½ times faster?



SAVES TIME

Imagine the time, energy, and frustration you could save by boosting your Apple's speed from 1 Mhz to 3.58 Mhz. That's 3½ times faster than normal, making the Apple II Plus arguably the fastest Micro on the market.

How is it possible? It's all down to ACCELERATOR II. This new plug-in board from Pete & Pam Computers contains a 6502C Processor and 64K of memory. The board runs all native Apple II software, including programs written in Applesoft, Integer, Machine Code, Pascal, Apple Fortran 77 and Forth.

Amongst the many thousands who could benefit from ACCELERATOR II are users of Visicalc, DB Master, Micro Modeller, Multiplan Tabs, and Systematics.

SUPER FAST

In November 1982, PCW published a bumper round up of all the Benchmark Timings since PCW began. The Olivetti M20 came out top of the 'league' with an average Benchmark timing of 11.5. Running the same Benchmark test programs, the Apple II Plus with Accelerator II averages a timing of 8.58 – that's an incredible 25% faster than the Olivetti M20.

We have reproduced some of PCW's findings, incorporating Benchmark Timings for the Apple II Plus with Accelerator II.

Machine	BM1	BM2	BM3	BM4	BM5	BM6	BM7	BM8	Average
Apple II Plus with Accelerator II	0.3	2.4	4.5	5.0	5.5	8.2	12.9	2.98	8.6
Olivetti M20	1.3	4.0	8.1	8.5	9.6	17.4	26.7	1.6	11.5
IBM Personal Computer	1.5	5.2	12.1	12.6	13.6	23.5	37.4	3.5	17.6
Osborne 01	1.4	4.4	11.7	11.6	12.3	21.9	34.9	6.1	19.9
Intertec Superbrain	1.6	5.2	14.0	13.9	14.8	26.3	43.2	5.6	21.9
Apple III	1.7	7.2	13.5	14.5	16.0	27.0	42.5	7.5	24.7
ACT Sirius 1	2.0	7.4	17.0	17.5	19.8	35.4	55.9	4.3	24.8
Xerox 820	1.7	5.5	15.5	15.1	16.2	28.9	46.1	8.0	26.1
Apple II	1.3	8.5	16.0	17.8	19.1	28.6	44.8	10.7	30.4
Commodore CBM 8032	1.7	10.0	18.4	20.3	21.9	32.4	51.0	11.9	34.3

So don't wait – start to save time now. Contact your local dealer, or call us on (0706) 212321, or, in London on 01-769 1022.
A faster, easier computing life is on its way.

LPS II

Light Pen System for Apple II™ Computers

The LPS II is the only true High Resolution Light Pen System with full software Support for the Apple II. High Resolution pictures, diagrams and other graphics can be easily drawn on the screen.

LPS II FEATURES INCLUDE

**PENTRAX Machine Language Software.*
**PENPAINTER Software system with area fill/re-fill*
**4 Complete Hi-Res Drawing Systems.*
**Menu Selection Programs.*
**Hi-Res Text Generator.*

LPS II by GIBSON LABORATORIES – £249.00

SPRING CLEARANCE SALE
ASK FOR LATEST LISTS AND DETAILS OF MANY ITEMS AT MUCH REDUCED PRICES.

Bag of Tricks — A Review



Bag of Tricks

By Don Worth and Peter Lechner — QS QUALITY SOFTWARE

GAMES GALORE

BUY 3 – Save 15%

NAME	PRICE
High Orbit	£24.95
Soft Porn Adventure	£19.95
Cross Fire	£19.95
Jaw Breaker	£19.95
Mission Asteroid	£13.95
Mystery House	£17.95
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece	£22.95
Wizard & Princess	£22.95
Marauder	£22.95
Granston Manor	£22.95
Threshold	£27.95
Mouskattack	£22.95
Ultima II	£39.95
Frogger	£21.50

SPECIAL OFFER

NAME	PRICE
Cannon Ball Blitz	£24.95
Lattpak	£24.95
Lunar Leeper	£19.95
Sneakers	£19.95
Gorgan	£24.95
Bandits	£21.95
The Blade of Blackpode	£21.95
Free Fall	£21.95
Apple Panic	£19.95
Pegasus	£19.95
Prisoner II	£22.95
Phazer Fire	£21.95
Scrabble	£24.99
Gamma Goblins	£19.95
Borg	£19.95
Epoch	£21.95

Pete & Pam Computers

PICKFORDS removapple

New Hall Hey Road,
Rossendale, Lancs., BB4 6JG
Phones:
(0706) 227011 & 212321
Telex: 635740 Petpam G.

Norwegian Agent:
The Norwegian Software House
Address Okernveien 145
Oslo 5
Telephone 47 2 64 55 77

103-5 Blegborough Road,
London, SW16 6DL
Phones: 01-769 1022/3/4
Telex: 923070 PPCOMP G

Prices do not include VAT please add 15% to your remittance
Postage and Packing FREE

● Circle No. 135

FORTH

If you use, or want to use, the FORTH language, then you could find our special issue an eye-opener.

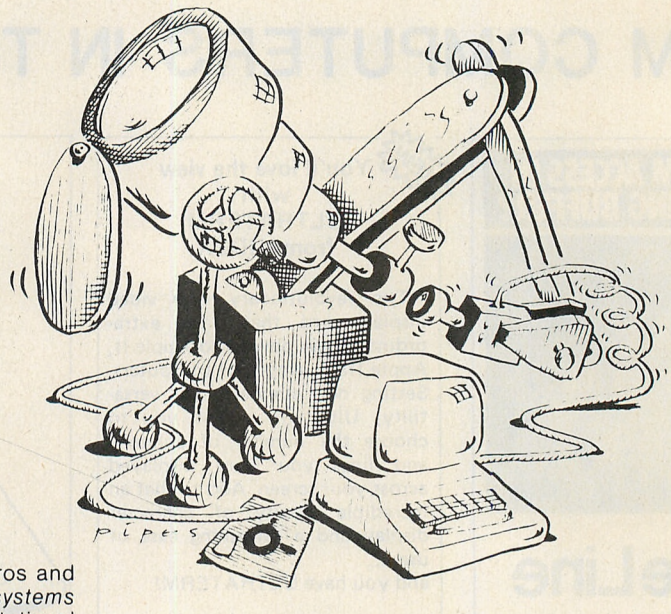
Microprocessors and Microsystems June 1983 issue has technical feature articles on FORTH which will enable you to

- understand the language with a discompiler
- implement digital filters
- find out how the Jupiter Ace controls a robot arm
- see how FORTH helps control giant telescopes at the Royal Greenwich Observatory
- look at the design of a multichannel analyser
- write a macro assembler in FORTH for the 6502

Plus ideas on where to get FORTH listings

All this is combined with our usual comprehensive news and reviews section.

For people who are seriously interested in micros and their applications, *Microprocessors and Microsystems* comes out monthly and is available to institutional subscribers, individual subscribers and as single copies.



For further details contact:
Danny Green, Butterworth Scientific Limited — Journals Division, Westbury House, Bury Street, Guildford, Surrey GU2 5BH, UK. Telephone: 0483 31261 Telex: 859556 SCITEC G

● Circle No. 137

A+G COMPUTERWARE

BUSINESS SPECIAL PACK

STARTER SYSTEM BASED ON APPLE IIe 64K Monitor & Word Handler Wordprocessing Daisywheel Printer & Interface & Pack of Paper Twin Drive & Diskette Pack.
ONLY £2079

HOME/BUSINESS STARTER PACK
Apple IIe & Drive & FX80 Printer with Interface & Paper. Plug in to Colour T.V. Choose your own software up to £100 FREE! From our extensive list.
STARTER PRICE £1720

PRINTERS
Epson FX80 £408 Epson RX80 £277
Smith Corona TP1 Daisywheel £445

New range of computer furniture. Excellent quality realistic prices.
Send for Colour Brochure & Price List

Business Starter Systems to your own choice. Select from our lists and then ask for our inclusive quote!

Full range of Monitors * TEAC Drives * Print Buffers. Send for extensive Apple software lists.

A few left. PASCA 64K MICROCOMPUTERS (Z80 + C/PM)
Still at £1250 An incredible price!!
Add VAT to all totals.

P.O. BOX 34, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4PT
Tel. 061-428 2014

● Circle No. 136

For all your computer needs visit

The LEEDS COMPUTER CENTRE

55, Wade Lane, Merrion Centre,
Leeds LS2 8NJ.
Telephone (0532) 458877

Send SAE for details

Stockists of — Texas, Dragon, Sharp, Nascom, Gemini, Epson, Quantum.

BITS P.C.s trading as Leeds Computer Centre

● Circle No. 138

When we say- 'We're the Biggest Apple Dealer in the South West'

-some people get funny ideas...

It does, however, happen to be true. In three short years we have grown to handle more Apple systems than anyone else in the region.

Why?—Knowledge, genuine interest, hard-nosed realistic pricing and good old-fashioned hard work—that's why.

If you want to climb on the wagon—contact us today and we'll put you in the picture.



DATALINK

Microcomputer Systems Limited
10 Waring House, Redcliffe Hill, Bristol BS1 6TB
Tel: Bristol (0272) 213427 Telex: DATAL G 44807

Authorised ACORN COMPUTER BBC DEALER

Authorised apple computer Dealer
BBC REFERRAL CENTRE

IBM Personal Computer
IBM Authorised Dealer

● Circle No. 139

TWO'S COMPANY . . .
. . . TEN'S a hole in your pocket



As a home personal computer user, you don't always want to buy your floppy disks in 10-packs. But you do want high quality media. So Verbatim offer you Datalife in a twin-pack.

Two 5¼" Datalife minidisks in a convenient pack, complete with labels and read/write protect tabs. Available from all Verbatim authorised retailers, or call 01-773 1115 for your nearest stockist.

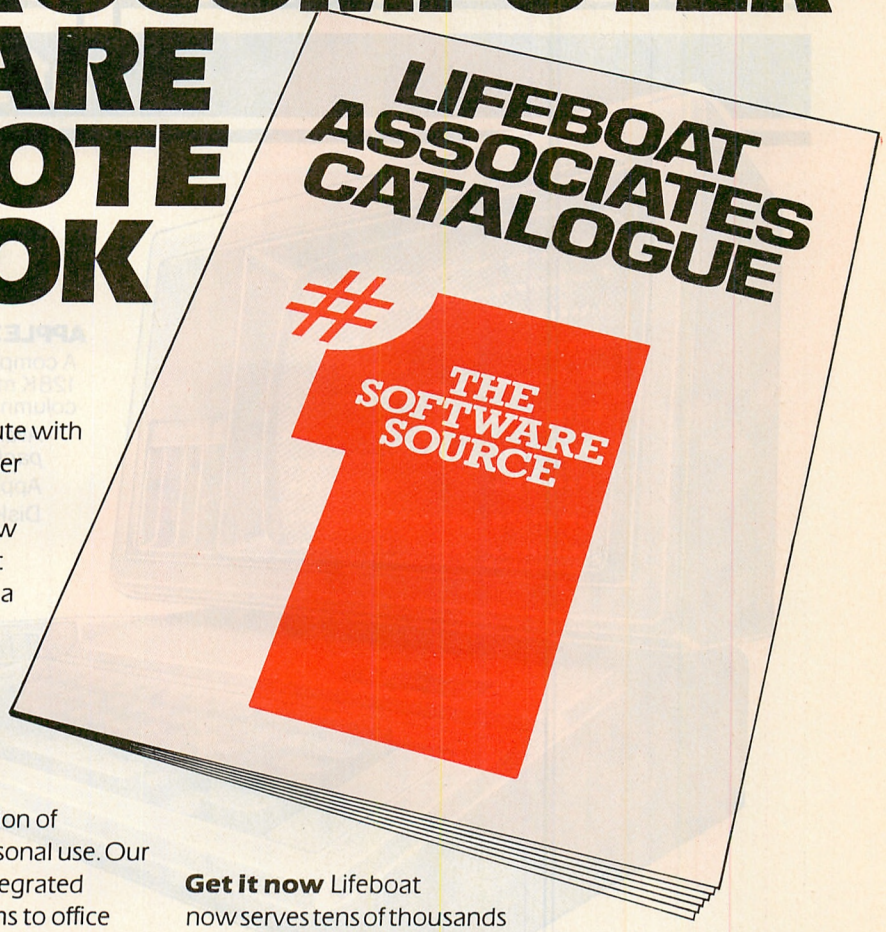
The new Datalife™ minidisk Twin-Pack.

Verbatim®

Verbatim Ltd. Mint House, 6 Stanley Park Road, Wallington, Surrey SM6 0HA. Tel: 01-773 1115 Telex: 892757

● Circle No. 194

WHEN IT COMES TO MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE WE WROTE THE BOOK



How do you stay up-to-the-minute with the rapidly changing world of microcomputer software? Get the Lifeboat Catalogue.

The latest innovations The new Lifeboat Catalogue is packed with the latest state-of-the-art software. And if we publish a new program after the latest catalogue has gone to press, we enclose a flash bulletin in your copy.

The greatest selection Because Lifeboat is the world's largest publisher of microcomputer software, our catalogue offers you the greatest selection of programs for business, professional and personal use. Our more than 200 programs range from the integrated accounting and professional practice systems to office tools for book-keepers and secretaries to sophisticated tools for programmers. Included are business systems, word processors, programming languages, database management systems, application tools and advanced system utilities.

We specialise in software that runs on most small business computers. Our more than 60 media formats, including floppy disks, data cartridges, magnetic tape and disk cartridges, support well over 100 different types of computer.

Get full service We give the crucial dimension of after-sales service and full support to everything we sell.

That includes:

- An update service for software and documentation.
- Telephone, telex and mail-order services in the London office and at overseas offices in the United States, France, Switzerland, West Germany and Japan.
- Subscriptions to Lifelines,™ the monthly magazine that offers comparative reviews, tips, techniques, identified bugs and updates that keep you abreast of change.

Get it now Lifeboat now serves tens of thousands of satisfied customers with our breadth of up-to-date, fully tested, fully supported and competitively priced software.

You may not need all we offer, but we offer just what you need. After all, we wrote the book.

#1 Lifeboat Associates

World's foremost software source

Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates
PO Box 125, London WC2H 9LU or call 01-836 9028

☐ Please send me a free lifeboat catalogue.

Name

Title

Company

Address

Postcode

Copyright © 1981, by Lifeboat Associates.

Lifeboat Worldwide offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer of Lifeboat.

USA Lifeboat Associates 1651 Third Ave. New York NY 10028 Tel (212) 860-0300 Telex 640693 (LBSOFT NYK) TWX 710 581-2524 **JAPAN** Lifeboat Inc. OK Bldg. 5F 1-2-8 Shiba-Daimon Minato-ku Tokyo 105 Japan Tel 03-437-3901 Telex 2423296 (LBJTYO) **ENGLAND** Lifeboat Associates Ltd PO Box 125 London WC2H 9LU England Tel 01-836 9028 Telex 893709 (LBSOFTG) **SWITZERLAND** Lifeboat Associates GmbH Hinterbergstrasse Postfach 251 6330 Cham Switzerland Tel 042-36-8686 Telex 865265 (MICO CH) **W GERMANY** Intersoft GmbH Schlossgartenweg 5 D-8045 Ismaning W. Germany Tel 089-966-444 Telex 5213643 (ISOFD) **FRANCE** Lifeboat Associates SARL 10 Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle 92600 Asnieres France Tel 1-733-08-04 Telex 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

● Circle No. 140

Micropoint at Laskys



APPLE IIe SYSTEM

A complete small business system. 128K memory. Colour graphics and 80 column screen.

Available separately the complete package includes:-

Apple IIE computer 64K	£842.61
Disk drive with Controller	£312.17
Monitor 3	£130.35
80 Col card + 64K memory expansion	£181.74
Total	£1466.87 + VAT

PACKAGE PRICE

£1260 +VAT

Saving £206.87 + VAT

Prices are exclusive of VAT.

The magic of the microcomputer without the mystery.

Looking for a microcomputer for home or business? Then come to Micropoint at Laskys. Used at home a micro can give endless fun to your family with games and hobbies. Or to help your children right through their education.

If you've a small business then a micro can save you time and money. It will make easy work of VAT returns, targetting, stock taking, customer information, accounting and pay rolls.

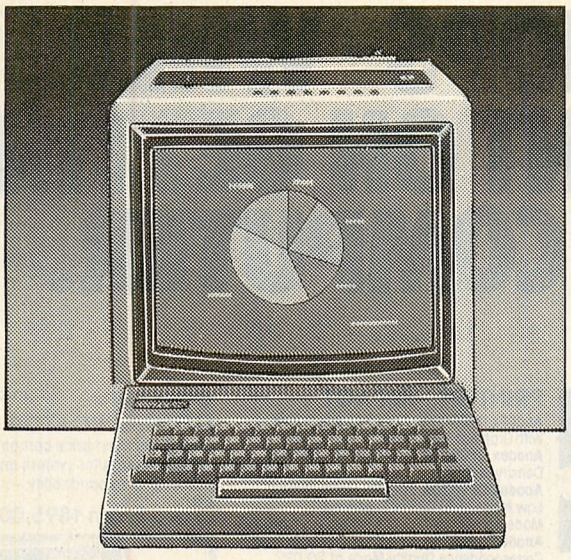
At Micropoint we have everything to help you choose the right microcomputer for you. Test our enormous range– side by side. Or ask our experts to advise you.

As well as microcomputers we've got a very wide range of software programs that really make your micro magic. In all the popular formats.

As well as choice you get value– because we keep our prices down by buying in volume. And you get a variety of buying schemes, including Interest Free Credit*. On top of all this you get the famous Laskys Commitment which includes 14 day exchange period, a free guarantee▲ and service by our own network of specialist engineers. Come and see our microcomputer range.

It would work magic at home and at work.

As well as micros we have a very wide range of peripherals, accessories and programs. Disk drives, memory expansion units, cassette storage units, monitors and joysticks. Plus the widest choice in programs covering Games, Education, Household and Business.



LYNX

Compact home unit with full size keyboard. Powerful 48K memory, colour and sound. Excellent graphics, compatible with most cassette players.

£195.65 + VAT

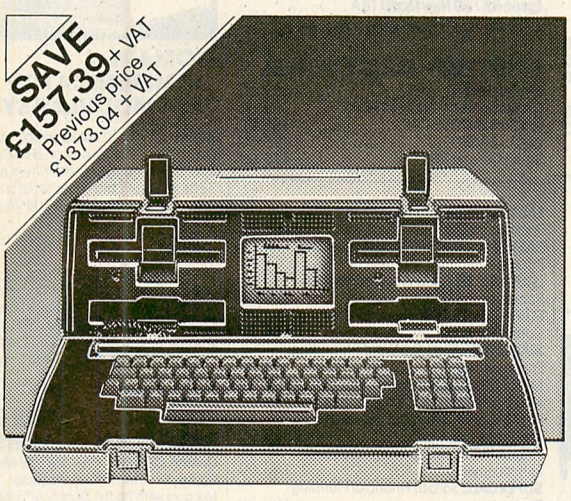


ATARI AM800

A home computer with full size keyboard. Big 48K memory. High resolution graphics and colour, sound. A very wide range of programs are available.

Also available
ATARI 400 16K £139.04 + VAT
FREE POINTMASTER joystick. Usual price £14.90 (inc. VAT)

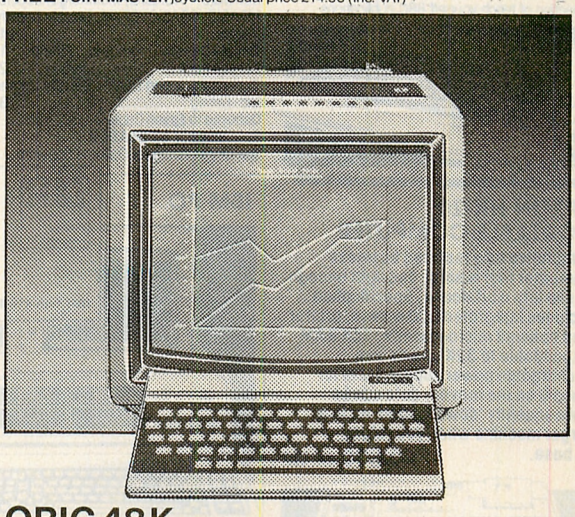
£346.09 + VAT



OSBORNE 1 Double Density

A portable business computer with built-in screen and two disk drives. Powerful 64K memory. Comes complete with a comprehensive business application program.

£1215.65 + VAT



ORIC 48K

A home computer with 48K RAM. Ergonomic keyboard with 57 moving keys. 8 colours, 7 octaves of sound and a hi-fi sound output. Teletext/Viewdata compatible graphics.

£147.74 + VAT

UP TO £1000 INSTANT INTEREST FREE CREDIT*

Everything at Laskys is available on Interest free credit as long as your purchase(s) total £250 or more. All you pay is 10% deposit followed by nine equal monthly payments.

UP TO £1000 INSTANT CREDIT* 3 YEARS TO PAY. APR. 29.3%

Example: Atari AM800 Microcomputer with **FREE** pointmaster Joystick, usual price £14.90 and Atari software to the value of £24.90. Cash price £398.00 or £40.00 deposit followed by 36 monthly payments of £14.42. Total credit price £559.12. (inc. VAT)

Interest Free Credit and free gift offers end 16th June 1983.

A The Retail Division of The Ladbroke Group

LASKYS

▲ Computers/V.D.U. monitors normal domestic use 2 years (business use 1 year) Programs. Peripherals normal domestic use 1 year (business use 6 months). Pre-recorded cassettes and programs will only be exchanged if proven faulty and then only for same cassette/program. All offers subject to availability. Prices are correct at time of going to press 19.4.83
Some of these models shown need a separate TV or monitor. Micropoint has a complete range of suitable models from £59.90 (B/W) or £198.90 (Colour)

BARCLAYCARD VISA · ACCESS · DINERS CLUB · AMERICAN EXPRESS

★ All credit offers subject to acceptance. Laskys Credit brokers. Please ask for written details

LASKYS STEREOCLUB

A service provided in association with Unicredit Finance Ltd. Please ask for written details **APR 29.8%** if you pay by Bankers Order (34.5% for other methods of payment).

Full stock available at these branches:

LONDON
42 Tottenham Court Road, W1
471-3 Oxford Street, W1
7-9 Queensway, W2
ALSO OPEN SUNDAY 11 am – 7 pm
BROMLEY 22 Market Square
KINGSTON Eden Street

LUTON 192 Arndale Centre
READING Friar Street
MAIDSTONE 79-81 Week Street
BRIGHTON 151-2 Western Road
BRISTOL 16-20 Penn Street
GLOUCESTER 25 Eastgate Street
BIRMINGHAM 19-21 Corporation St

CHESTER 7 The Forum
MANCHESTER Arndale Centre
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE
6 Northumberland St
NOTTINGHAM 1-4 Smithy Row
PETERBOROUGH Queensgate Centre
PRESTON Guildhall Arcade

SHEFFIELD 58 Leopold Street
YORK 10a Coney Street
LIVERPOOL 33 Dale Street
EDINBURGH 4 St James' Centre
GLASGOW 66-70 Buchanan Street
ALSO OPEN SUNDAY 12 am – 5 pm
CARDIFF 122 Queen Street

A range of home/hobbyist computers with peripherals and programs, are available from these branches.

LONDON
257 Tottenham Court Road, W1
382 Edgware Road, W2
152 Fleet Street, EC2
Golders Green Road, NW11
COLCHESTER 13 Trinity Square
CROYDON Whitgift Centre

SLOUGH Queensmere Centre
WATFORD Charter Place
CHATHAM 8 The Pentagon
ROMFORD South Street
SOUTHEND 205-206 Churchill West
LEICESTER 45 Market Place South

NORTHAMPTON
78 Abington Street
OXFORD 16 Westgate
WOLVERHAMPTON
30 Wulfrun Way

● **Circle No. 141**

THE BYTE SHOPS– WHERE YOU CAN COUNT ON GETTING THE RIGHT COMPUTER.

BBC MICROCOMPUTER

AUTHORISED DEALER

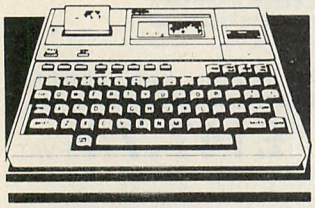
PRICES EXCL. VAT

BBC Micro Model B. 347.00
Microvitec 14" Colour Monitor inc. Cables 249.00
12" Monochrome Monitor 90.00
Single Disk Drive 100K 199.00
Dual Disk Drives 200K 369.00
Dual d/s Disk Drives 800K 619.00
Torch Z80 Disk Pack inc. CP/M Compatible Op. System 96K RAM 780.00
Disk Interface 95.00
Disk Cable 15.00
Format Disk and Doc 15.00
Epson MX80 FT III 389.00
Games Paddles 11.30
Selection of business, educational, graphics and games software available from 3.50
Selection of teach yourself BBC publications



EPSON HX-20 PORTABLE COMPUTER

Diminutive fully featured business computer that is small and light enough to slip into a briefcase. Specification includes integrated LCD screen, printer and optional microcassette; 16K RAM expandable to 32K and its own rechargable power supply. Ideal for people on the move – data can be subsequently 'down loaded' on to a larger machine when you return to base. 402.00 ex. VAT



CROMEMCO C-10 PERSONAL COMPUTER

A full feature personal business computer system including software – for the price of a VDU. Also the entry point into the renowned Cromemco range. 1350.00 ex. VAT



C-10 SP Personal Computer Superpak inc. Z80A Processor, 64K Memory, Single 5¼" 390K Byte Floppy Disk, 24 x 80 Screen, CKBA Keyboard. CP/M Compatible Operating System, plus Word Processing, Financial Planning & 32K BASIC Software 1350.00
Additional 5¼" Floppy Disk Drive 510.00

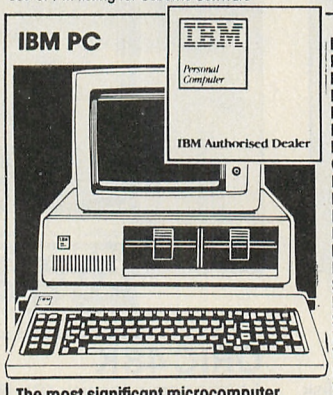


OSBORNE

Truly portable personal small computer system housed in a 'snap together' case complete with business programs, so you can start work almost anywhere. 1495 ex. VAT Double Density Version

Osborne Portable Computer inc. Standard Software – Wordstar, Mailmerge, Supercalc, MBASIC, CBASIC, CP/M: Double Density Version 1495.00
Double Density Upgrade inc. Fitting 175.00
Screen Pack 80 Column Upgrade 225.00
Screen Pack and Double Density Upgrade inc. Fitting 350.00
Osborne to Epson Cable 24.00
Special Offer on DBASE II
See CP/M listing for Osborne Software

IBM PC



The most significant microcomputer introduction for years and already one of our best sellers. It's tremendous versatility means that it can be employed by for example, the small businessman as a stand alone desk top system, or the large corporate user as an intelligent terminal for a main frame. At The Byteshop, we can offer you the widest portfolio of IBM software and programmes plus add on's and add in's.

IBM PC Dual 320K Byte Disk Drives 64K Byte RAM UK Keyboard and Screen 2477.00
IBM PC Dual 320K Byte Disk Drives 128K Byte RAM UK Keyboard and Screen 2820.00
IBM Colour Adapter Card 216.00
IBM Printer inc. Stand and Cable 509.00
MICROVITEC Colour Monitor High. Res. 550.00
KAGA Colour Monitor Med. Res. 335.00

SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC

123 Business Management Package ... 359.00
BSTAM Byrom Communications Package 115.00
CBASIC Compiler (CB86) D/R Basic Language 377.00
CBASIC/86 Digital Research Language 204.00
CCP/M-86 Digital Research Concurrent CP/M Operating system 248.00
CP/M86 For IBM PC.D/R Operating System 43.00
DBASE II Ashton-Tate Database Package 437.00
EASYFILER IUS Database Package 258.00

PRINTERS – IMPACT

Anadex DP9500A 150CPS Matrix Printer with Graphics, Low Noise 1215.00
Anadex DP9501A As DP9500A with High Density Graphics 1215.00
Anadex DP9620A 200CPS Matrix Printer, Low Noise, 100 CPS in Enhanced Mode 1295.00
Anadex DP9625A As 9620A : Double Pass Correspondence Quality Mode at 50 CPS 1450.00
Anadex WP6000 Dual Mode Printer 150/180CPS Correspondence Quality, 200/330CPS Draft and Graphics Mode. Diablo 630 Protocol Emulation 2275.00
Epson MX100FT/3 Friction and Tractor 100CPS 499.00
Epson FX/80 160CPS 438.00
Epson RX/80 New Model TBA .....
Phone for new Epson model prices

PRINTERS – DAISY WHEEL

Brother HR1 ..... 650.00
Crown Ranier – Brother 19CPS 795.00
Diablo 620RO 25CPS 1195.00
Diablo 630RO 1995.00
Smith Corona TP1 ..... 475.00

EASYPLANNER IUS Financial Planning Package 161.00
EASYSPELLER II, IUS Word Processing Package 81.00
EASYWRITER II, IUS Word Processing Package 226.00
FLIGHT SIMULATER Microsoft Training/Games Package 34.00
MAILMERGE Micro Pro Word Processing Enhancement 145.00
MARS Sapphire Business System 395.00
MICROSTAT Ecosoft Statistics Package 195.00
PASCAL MT + 86 Digital Research Language 377.00
SPELLSTAR Micro Pro Word Processing Enhancement 145.00
SUPERCALC Sorcim Financial Planning Package 190.00
WORDSTAR Micro Pro Word Processing Package 295.00
WS + MAILMERGE Micro Pro Word Processing Package 390.00
WS + SPELLSTAR Micro Pro Word Processing Package 415.00
WS + MM + SP/S Micro Pro Word Processing Package 510.00

TECMAR PC MATE ADD ON'S AND ADD IN'S FOR THE IBM PC

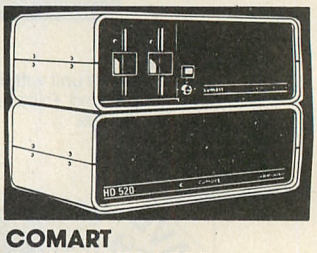
TECMAR Winchester Share/10 Expansion 10M.Byte, H/D with shared system adapter for up to 4 x IBM PC's inc. expansion unit 2295.00
TECMAR First Mate, Five in one card, 64K Byte dynamic memory card c/w serial and parallel ports, clock and calendar 320.00
TECMAR Dynamic Memory 64K Bytes .230.00
TECMAR Dynamic Memory card 256K Bytes 390.00
TECMAR Scribe Tender with one serial and parallel cable 175.00
TECMAR High Res. Colour Graphics 520.00
TECMAR IEEE488 Interface 295.00
TECMAR DADIO Digital to Analog Converter 295.00

The above is just a small selection from the 60 plus Tecmar IBM PC compatible add in's and add on's and specialist interfaces that we offer. There are data storage expansion cards; industrial, scientific and laboratory interfaces; extended input/output expansion cards; general support; communications and software utilities. Please contact us for a full listing. Our Microserve Centres in all our stores can offer full maintenance and service facilities for the IBM PC & Tecmar PC add on's.

COMART COMMUNICATOR

PRICES EXCL. VAT

Clearly the most price competitive modular computer system on the market with built-in expandability – inside and out.
Inc. CP/M **From 1895.00 ex. VAT**



COMART COMMUNICATOR Z80A MODULAR SYSTEMS

Comart CP100 'Communicator' Micro Computer: Z80A Processor, 64K Byte Memory, Dual 5¼" Floppy Diskette Drives each storing 390K Bytes of Data. Dual Serial and Parallel Ports. 10 Slot S100 Bus. CP/M Version 2 included 1895.00
Comart CP200 as CP100 except Dual 790K Byte Diskette Drives 2195.00
Comart CP500 as CP100 except one 790K Byte Diskette Drive and one 5" Winchester Drive having 4.8M Bytes of Formatted Data . 2995.00
Comart CP520 as CP100 except one 790K Byte Diskette Drive and one 5" Winchester Drive having 19M Bytes of Formatted Data ... 3995.00

COMART COMMUNICATOR 8086 MODULAR SYSTEMS

Comart CP1100 Communicator Micro Computer: 6MHz 8086 Processor, 128K Byte Memory with Parity, Dual 5¼" Floppy Disk Drives each storing 390K Bytes. Dual Serial and Parallel Printer Ports. 10 Slot S100 Bus inc. CP/M86 & MS-DOS 2295.00
Comart CP1202 As CP1100 except Dual 790K Byte Diskette Drives with 256K Byte Memory 2745.00
Comart CP1522 As CP1202 except 1 x 790K Byte Diskette Drive and 1 x 5" Winchester Disk having 19M Bytes of Formatted Data with 256K Byte Memory 4545.00

UPGRADE KITS

Wide range of 8 to 16 Bit and floppy to hard disk upgrade kits available for Communicator Systems

BYTESHOP FOR THE PROFESSIONAL

There are so many micro computers on the market that choosing the right one is far from easy. And it isn't made any easier when you find them cheek by jowl with cameras, hi-fi and a host of other electrical equipment. What you need is someone that is single minded. And that means us. Byteshops are totally dedicated to microcomputers. So, not surprisingly, we can offer you a wider range because we sell nothing else. Our prices are keener too. So are our staff. Each one is an expert who can make sure you get the computer that's exactly right for you – whether it's a home micro or a £20,000 business system.

What's more we'll freely advise you on expanding or upgrading your system as your knowledge grows or your requirements change. While our Microserve Centres offer full service and maintenance on site and at our shops. And our product support specialists are your assurance of our total commitment to after sales service. After all, we are the UK's longest established microcomputer specialists. Come and see us soon.

COMART SUBSYSTEMS

Comart CB200 Cartridge Tape Back-Up Subsystem for Hard Disk 2495.00
Comart HD520 5" × 20M Byte Hard Disk Subsystem (requires HDCONT or can be added to a CP520 or CP 1520)....................2395
Comart HDCONT Winchester Disk Controller for 2, 20M Byte Drives.......................195.00
Comart FD800 8" Floppy Single Disk Drive Subsystem; Single Sided, Single Density IBM 3740 Compatible (requires C-IFDC) 995.00

COMART MULTI USER CONFIGURATIONS

Comart CP520/M CP520 Communicator System with 256K Byte Memory and 6 Serial Interfaces. Includes CP/M and MP/M11 ....4995.00
Comart CP1525M CP1520 Communicator with a total of 512K Byte Memory and 10 Serial Interfaces. Includes CP/M86 and MP/M86.............................5995.00

S100 BOARDS

Comart CRAM64 64K Byte Dynamic RAM with Bank Select..............................200.00
Comart CMPU Multi-Processing Add-In Card with Z80A Slave Processor, 64K Byte Dynamic RAM 2X Serial & 1X Parallel Interface ...495.00
Comart CRAM256 256K Byte Dynamic RAM with Parity. 8 and 16 Bit Data. IEEE696 Compatible. Also supports 8 Bit Bank Switching.................................550.00
Comart C-CPU86 8086 Processor Card, with Dual Serial and Parallel Ports. Monitor in 8K EPROM and 4K RAM 300.00
Comart C-IFDC Intelligent Diskette Drive Controller with Z80A Processor 295.00
Comart C-CPU Z80A system Processor Board incl. 2 Serial/1 Parallel Port 200.00
Comart 4S10 4 Channel Synch/Asynch Interface Board...........................250.00
Cromemco IOP I/O Processor Board with Z80A, EPROM, RAM and C-BUS 'Off Card' Interface 425.00
Cromemco QUADART 4 Channel ASYNCH/SYNCH Interface Board (Requires IOP) .510.00
Cromemco Single Card Computer Z80A, SCC, EPROM, RAM, Serial & Parallel Ports....425.00
Dual Systems CLK24 Battery Supported Real Time Calendar Disk.......................334.00
Dual Systems CMEM32 32K CMOS Battery Supported Memory.....................1350.00

CROMEMCO 68000/Z80A SUPER MICRO SYSTEMS

Cromemco CS1D2 System 1 inc. Dual 390K 5' Floppy Disks, DPU, 256KZ and 16 FDC Cards in 8 Slot S100 Card, Table Top Enclosure....................3730.00
Cromemco CS1HD2E System 1 including Single 390K 5" Floppy Disk, 5.5M Byte 5" Winchester Disk, DPU, MCU, 256MSU, 16FDC, WD12..........................6345.00
Cromemco CS 1HD2 As System 1 except 256KZ Memory without MCU 5970.00
Cromemco CS 1HD5E as CS1HD2E but with 512MSU...................................7090.00
Cromemco CS3D5E System 3 including Dual 1.2M Byte Floppy Disk Drives, 21 Slot Card Cage, DPU, MCU, 512MSU, 16FDC...7465.00
Cromemco CS3HD5E as CS3D5E but with 5" 5.5MB Winchester Disk and WD1 ....9330.00

CROMEMCO SOFTWARE FOR 68000/Z80A SERIES

Cromemco CRO-D Cromix Multi-User/Multi Tasking Unix Based (Operating System) 445.00
Cromemco FOR-D Fortran '77 ....445.00
Cromemco PAS-D ISO Pascal 445.00
Cromemco ASM-D 68000 Macro Assembler 445.00
Cromix (CRO-D). All Software is available on 5" or 8" Floppy Disks – Please specify. All 68000 Languages require Cromix.

VDU'S & MONITORS

Comart WY100 Visual Display Terminal, Green Display, 24 x 80 and Status Lines. Detached 105 Key Keyboard with Numeric Pad, Function, Cursor and Editing Controls. Swivel and Tilt Display.........................725.00
Comart WYSEWORD Wordstar option....30.00
Volkercraig 4404 ....595.00
Volkercraig 4404WS 695.00
Cromemco RGB 14LP. High Resolution Colour Monitor 1395.00
12" Green Screen Monitor 99.00

BOOKS
Very wide range of computer books stocked at all shops.

DISKETTES

Byteshop 5¼" Single Sided, Single Density 1.70ea
Byteshop 5¼" Double Sided, Double Density 2.13ea
Dysan 5¼" Double Sided, Double Density ....4.70 ea
Dysan 8" Double Sided, Double Density .... 5.80 ea
Full range of Dysan 5¼" & 8" Diskettes in stock

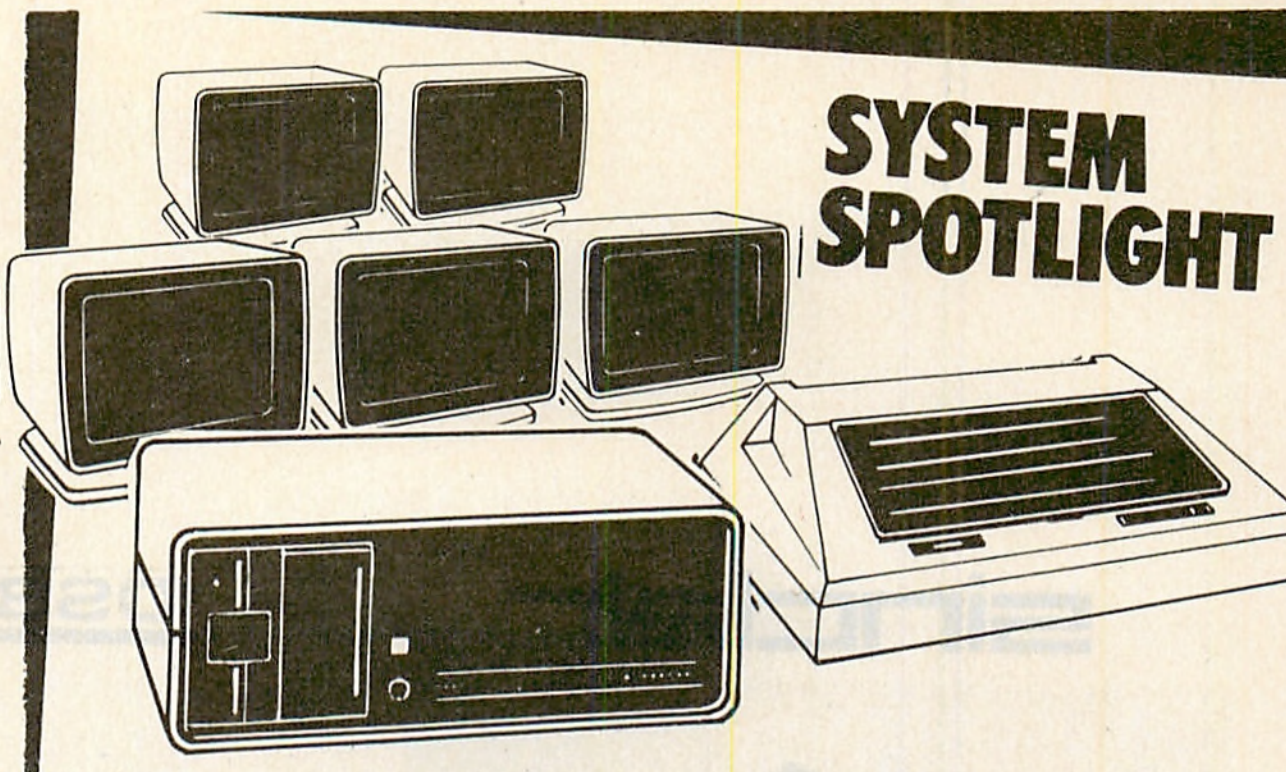
HOME COMPUTER SOFTWARE

All Tapes Available For IBM PC, VIC, BBC, ZX81. Spectrum. Call for availability.

CP/M SOFTWARE

BASCOM Microsoft Basic Compiler 272.00
BASIC-80 Microsoft Basic Interpreter 241.00
BAZIC Micromikes Basic Language 120.00
BSTAM BYROM Software Communications Package* 130.00
BSTMS BYROM Software Communications Package.................................130.00
CALCSTAR Micropro Financial Planning Electronic Spread Sheet Package 90.00
CARDBOX Caxton Store/Search System 155.00
CB80 Digital Research Basic Compiler...355.00
CB86 D/R Basic Compiler 426.00
CBASIC Digital Research Basic Language 106.00
CBASIC/86 D/R Basic Language.......231.00
CIS COBOL Microfocus COBOL Language*.............................425.00
COBOL-80 Microsoft COBOL Compiler...516.00
CP/M-86 DISPWR Digital Research Operating System 231.00
CP/M-86 + CBASIC 86DW Digital Research Operating System + Language 430.00
DATASTAR Micropro Database Package .175.00
DBASE II Ashton-Tate Relational Database + ZIP*..............................437.00
FILESHARE (CIS) Microfocus Utility 250.00
FILESTAR Microsec's Disk Reformatter CP/M to IBM, DEC, Motorola and Intel Formats ...110.00
FMS-80 DJR Assoc. Database/FM 650.00
FMS-81/82 ....350.00
FORMS 2 Microfocus Table Maker* 110.00
FORTRAN-80 Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler 344.00
GBS Bytesoft General Business System ..795.00
INFOSTAR Micropro Database Reporter..295.00
ISL Bytesoft Accounting Package.......1110.00
LEVEL II COBOL Microfocus Language ...965.00
MACRO-80 Microsoft Macro Assembler .137.00
MAILMERGE Micropro Wordprocessing Enhancement to link with WORDSTAR* ..145.00
MARS Sapphire Business System* 395.00
MICROSTAT Ecosoft Statistics Package .210.00
MILESTONE Organic Software Critical* Path Package 250.00
MULTIPLAN Microsoft Financial Planning Package...............................189.00
PASCAL/MT + D/R Pascal Language with Speed Programming Tool...........248.00
PASCAL/MT + 86 Digital Research Pascal Language for 16 Bit Systems 426.00

SYSTEM SPOTLIGHT



COMART CP 520MP
MULTI-PROCESSING—MULTI-USER SYSTEM PACKAGE

The CP520MP is the new top specification multi-user/multi processing introduction to the renowned, expandable Comart Communicator series. This true multi-processing system allows one Communicator to be shared by up to five users, each having their own dedicated Z80A Processor and 64K Bytes of memory with no problems of system or processor degradation. Each individual work station can run CPM Software in a true multi-user environment. Two work stations for example, could be allocated to word processing, one to financial modelling, one to order processing or accounts, with the fifth station updating data bases whilst sharing printer facilities and data from 20 Megabytes of common disk storage. The system includes Z80A slave processor cards, 64K Byte memory per user, 1 × 5" 790K Byte Diskette Drive plus 1 × 20 Mega Byte Winchester Hard Disk and additional interfaces and multi-processing system software. Our special system package also includes 5 × WY100 display terminals and an Anadex 9501A Dot Matrix Printer. Upgrade kits are available for single user stand alone Communicator Systems to be upgraded to full Multi Processing facilities.

11,950 ex. VAT
(CP 520MP £6995 ex. VAT)

SPECIFICATION: Comart CP520MP featuring CP520 Multi Processing Communicator System c/w 1 x Z80A main and 5 x Z80A slaves, 64K Byte main memory + 5 x 64K Bytes, 1 x 790K Byte Diskette Drive + 1 x 5" 20 Mega Byte Winchester Disk Drive, 12 Serial & 6 Parallel Interfaces. Inc. CP/M & Multi processing system software, £6995. Our Special Package includes CP520MP with 5 x WY100 Display Terminals and an Anadex 9501A Dot Matrix Printer

PRICES EXCL. VAT

PEACHTREE Basic Accounting System per module 325.00
PEACHTREE Business Management System per module 600.00
PERSONAL PEARL Pearl Data Base/FM..185.00
PL/I Digital Research Language* 355.00
REPORTSTAR Micropro Reporter..........210.00
SPELLSTAR Micropro Proofreading Utility to link with WORDSTAR *........................145.00
SUPERCALC Sorcim Financial Planning/ Budgeting Spread Sheet Package*.......190.00
SUPERSORT Micropro Sort Utility.........145.00
SUPERVYZ Epic Application Control 97.00
T/MAKER II Lifeboat Associates Financial Planning/Spread Sheet Package.........195.00
WORDSTAR Micropro Wordprocessing Package* Also available with Mailmerge and Spellstar 295.00
WP WORKSHOP MAC Ltd Training Guide for WORDSTAR or MAILMERGE 75.00
X BASIC Xitan Language 185.00
X BASIC 86 Xitan Language 250.00
X CP/M Xitan/DR Operating System 130.00

Many Utilities, Programming Tools and Training Packages available. Also extensive range of diskette formats. Prices include configuration on machines supplied by ourselves. We are totally committed to after sales service and future support.
*These software packages are available for both CP/M And CP/M86.

ALL PRICES EXCLUSIVE OF VAT

- Barclaycard Visa & Access cards taken in payment.
- Shop opening hours 9 – 5.30, check individual shops for details of Saturday opening times.
- Phone Mail Orders accepted. Please contact nearest shop for P.P. & Delivery Rates. Regret no C.O.D.

- Some items may be subject to a dollar surcharge if the dollar exchange rate changes more than 5 cents. Prices will be adjusted in line with the rate prevailing at the time of purchase.
- Prices subject to change without notice E.&O.E. and are valid for the cover date life of this magazine. (June 83)
- Whilst we carry a vast range of stock, we cannot guarantee that every advertised item will be available in each shop.
- All goods are new and include factory warranties.
- No refunds on opened software.
- Orders from Government Depts., Colleges & BFPO addresses welcome for orders above £25.
- Leasing & HP facilities available – apply for written details.
- Detailed prices available on request.

BYTESHOP FOR THE ENTHUSIAST

You wouldn't go to a lawyer for medical advice, or take your tax problems to a doctor. It's just as illogical to talk computers to anyone but a computer expert.

Every Byteshop is a specialist computer store. In it you will find nothing but computers and computer people. There is nothing else to distract you. Every Byteshop can show you the very latest personal computer systems and provide solutions to both specific and specialist requirements. Word processing, production control, accounts, financial planning and data bases are just a few of the most popular applications.

We can also offer everything allied to micro-computers, such as stationery, diskettes, boards, ribbons for your printer, books, tapes and print wheels.

Just as important, you will have the undivided attention of a computer expert. Our staff have been trained on all our machines and peripherals and can give you sound advice and assistance, with complete impartiality.

Even if you have to travel a few extra miles it will certainly pay to come to the experts.

THE BYTE SHOP
Your Specialist Computer Centre

LONDON
The Byteshop
324 Euston Road NW1
Tel: 01-387 0505

GLASGOW
The Byteshop
266 St. Vincent Street
Tel: 041-221 8202

NOTTINGHAM
The Byteshop
92A Upper Parliament Street
Tel: 0602 40576

BIRMINGHAM
The Byteshop
94-96 Hurst Street
Tel: 021-621 7149

MANCHESTER
The Byteshop
11 Gateway House, Piccadilly,
Station Approach Tel: 061-236 4737

SOUTHAMPTON
Also at XITAN systems
23 Cumberland Place
Tel: 0703 334711

Members of the Comart Group of Companies

● Circle No. 142

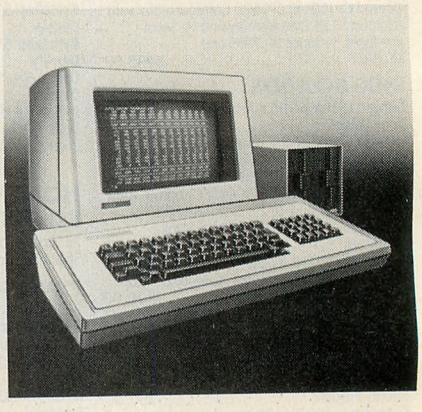
sinclair

OSBORNE

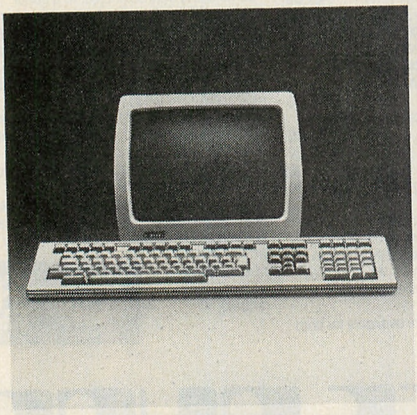
XEROX







All the leading names in microcomputing have one thing in common...







digital

ATARI

apple

NOW THERE'S NO LONGER any need to shop around for a microcomputer and software – The Xerox Store has the choice and expertise to ensure you make the right decision.

You may well be surprised to hear that we stock an impressively wide range of advanced technology products – including highly respected names like Atari, Apple, Digital, Hewlett Packard, Sinclair, Osborne and, of course, Xerox.

That means, if you're trying to decide on a microcomputer you can come in, try out and compare all these leading systems, under one roof with no obligation.

Our highly trained staff will give you unbiased advice and all the guidance you need to ensure the microcomputer you select is the one best suited to your particular needs. We will use our considerable expertise to analyse your specific requirements and demonstrate how different systems can help your business.

..The Xerox Store.

So if you're considering making that important decision of 'what micro?' call into your local Xerox Store first. We'll not only spoil you with choice but also with expert, unbiased advice.

Arrange a free demonstration now. All your questions about these leading brands can be answered by arranging for your free demonstration now, so call your local Xerox Store or phone Freefone 2279.

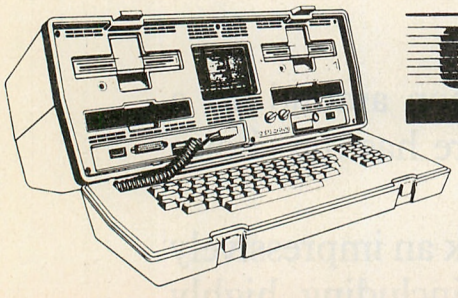
LONDON 76/77 High Holborn WC1. Tel. 01-242 9596/7 • 110 Moorgate EC2. Tel. 01-588 1531/2 • 84 Piccadilly W1. Tel. 01-629 0694/5
BRISTOL Bristol & West House, Broad Quay. Tel. 0272 277828 **CARDIFF** South Gate House, Wood Street. Tel. 0222 40118
GLASGOW 166 Hope Street. Tel. 041-333 0495 **LIVERPOOL** Pearl Assurance House, Derby Square. Tel. 051-236 7512
SLOUGH 3/4 William Street. Tel. Slough 76956/7 **MAKRO WHOLESALERS LTD.** All locations.

The Xerox Store
The best shop around for choice

● Circle No. 143

SILICON VALLEY

The best value in the city for...



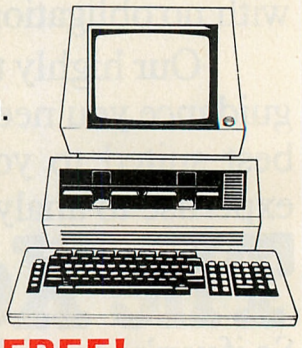
OSBORNE 01

THE OSBORNE 01 is the only truly portable personal computer available! Included as standard are 5 software packages; C/PM, Wordstar, Supercalc, Mbasic and Cbasic (valued at over £800).
From £1250 + VAT or lease from £6.99 per week

FULL RANGE OF PRINTERS, PAPER AND DISKETTES AVAILABLE FROM OUR SHOWROOMS

ACT Sirius 1

This high speed 16-bit business computer from ACT is the best selling micro of its kind. Available from Silicon Valley from £2,395 or lease from £13 per week.



FREE VIDEO RECORDER with every system!

Or choose one of these alternative packages ABSOLUTELY FREE!

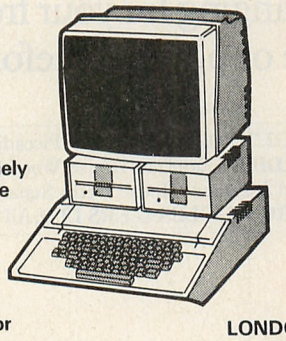
- Free 3 year warranty, parts and labour.
- Free dot matrix or Daisywheel printer (depending on system).
- Free DBASE II package.
- Free Wordstar.
- Free Supercalc.
- Six Free accounts ledgers (saving between £1,500-£3,600). Nominal, purchase, sales, invoicing, stock recording and payroll packages ready to use (CP/M and Sirius only).
- Choose the option most suited to your needs.

apple

Apple 11e

An improved version of one of the most widely installed and best supported machines in the world. A powerful low cost solution to so many applications problems. The vast range of supporting software and hardware add-ons ensure a system that meets your exact requirements.

Lease an Apple IIe, 2 drives and 12" monitor from £8.50 per week.



SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER CENTRES

offer first class service from expertly trained staff on all our systems and full software support for most popular micros.
Software packages include BOS, Peachtree, Padmede, Systemeatics, Vlasak etc.

SILICON VALLEY COMPUTER CENTRE

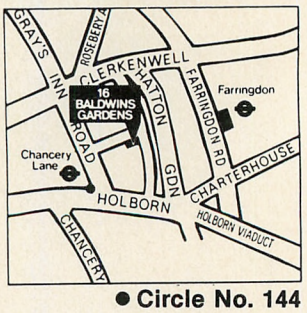
LONDON
Suite 104/5
Hatton Square,
Baldwins Gardens,
London EC1N 7RJ
01-242 2803

MANCHESTER
12 Lever Street,
Piccadilly,
Manchester.
061-228 1686
061-792 2723

A GOOD DEAL MADE
A GOOD DEAL BETTER

Telex 8813271 GECOMSG

The Permanent Computer Show



● Circle No. 144

OSBORNE

BEAT THE PRICE RISE

DOUBLE DENSITY £ 995
80 COLUMN D.D. £1195

EPSON FX80 £ 365
DAISYWHEEL from £ 425
MONITOR £ 89

(Prices + VAT & Delivery)

DISCOUNTS ON 2 OR MORE

WE SPECIALISE IN OSBORNE AND WE ARE AUTHORISED MAIN DEALERS

Fraser Associates Ltd.
1 Bristle Hill Buckingham Bucks MK18 1EZ
Tel. Buckingham (0280) 816087

● Circle No. 145

Executive Software Club

Choose software the easy way — Try it first!

★ Try software for two weeks before deciding whether to purchase.
★ If you buy, the rental is entirely free of charge — *you can't lose!*
★ Huge catalogue of the best software available. Examples include dBase II, Micromodeller, Microplanner, Wordstar, Format 80, Visicalc, Multiplan etc.
★ Hardware currently supported: Apple IIe, Apple II, Sirius 1, IBM PC, Victor 9000 and most CP/M Formats.
★ Membership of the Executive Software Club costs just £30.00 p.a.
★ Large range of hardware also available on short or long-term rent — including the amazing Epson HX20 portable micro.
★ Write or telephone for free catalogue.

Call us now — 01-739 5889

The Executive Software Club
350/356 Old Street, London EC1V 9DT

● Circle No. 146

AM AM ELECTRONICS

THE POWER BEHIND THE DRIVES™

BBC Compatible + User Selectable 40/80 Track Option on the same drive

Canon Slimline Floppy Disc Drive
Cased with Power Supply to run on **BBC** and most popular systems

40 Track Single Sided **£175** Dual **£340**

40 Track Double Sided **£225** Dual **£440**

80 Track Double Sided **£280** Dual **£550**



All prices exclusive of VAT & delivery
Telephone 01-994 4470/6477
Access telephone orders gladly accepted

Apple Compatible Slimline Cased Drive
£190 Dual **£375**

A M Electronics 10 Barley Mow Passage Chiswick London W4 4PH

● Circle No. 147

It's rash to choose before you've seen...

No other software system can do so much so easily. Accounts, word processing, filing, statistics. Silicon Office can handle them all.

It's a database, calculator spreadsheet and word processor in one. And the only software system in the world to totally link all three.

It's simple to set up to handle any task. And versatile enough to chop and change tasks as necessary. Which is why it's Britain's number one software system. And why it's used by almost half of Britain's top companies.

Formidably flexible! Yet happily uncomplicated. Anyone can master it within a day or two.

And, as your needs change, you won't have to fork out more money for more technology. Because Silicon Office can change with your needs.

Fill in the coupon for more information on Silicon Office.

Bristol Software Factory, Kingsons House, Grove Avenue, Queen Square, Bristol BS1 4QY.
Telephone (0272) 292098.

BSF

Please send me details of Silicon Office.

Name _____

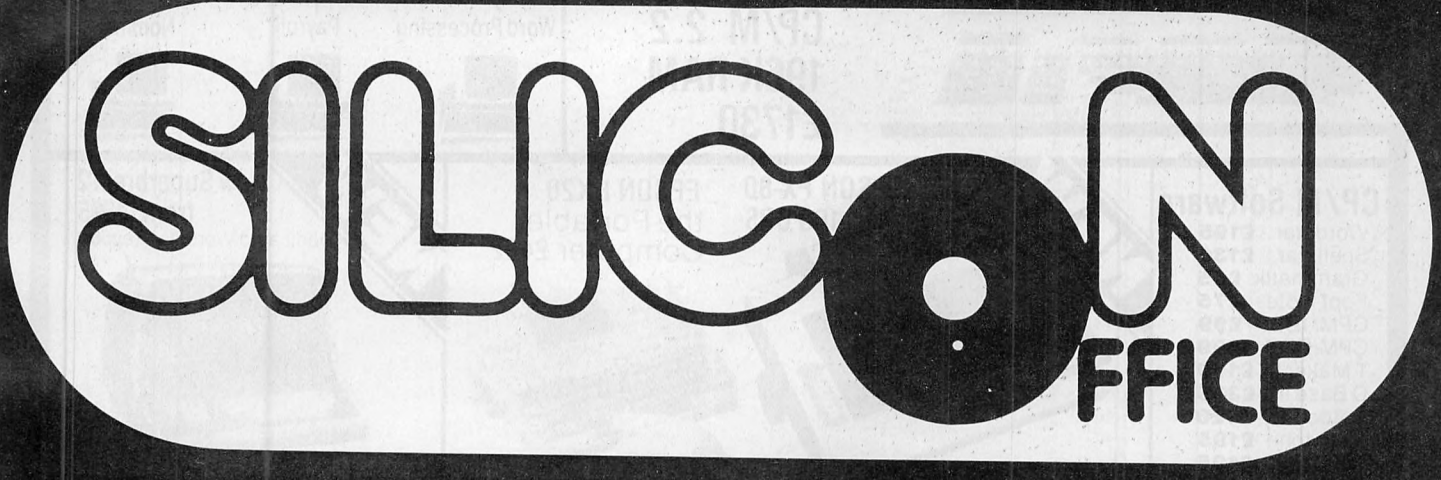
Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

Telephone No _____

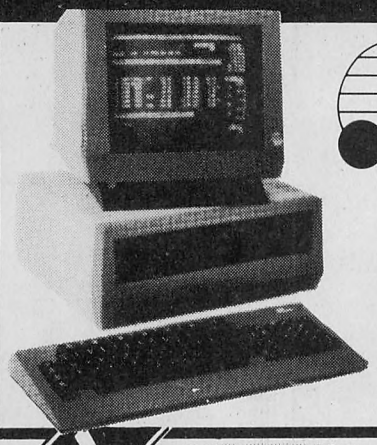
● Circle No. 148



THE FLEXIBLE SOFTWARE SYSTEM

Now available on
ACT Sirius and Victor 9000

LONDON COMPUTER CENTRE



ACT sirius 1

1.2 Mb Disk Storage £2395
2.4 Mb Disk Storage £2895

Now available
Z 80 CP/M Add-on board to run all CP/M 8 bit or 16 bit software

NEW

Sirius Hard Disk 10 Mb Available Now! £3995

Wordstar Magic Wand Spellbinder
Spellstar D Base II T/Maker Calcstar
Milestone Datastar Microstar
Fortran Cobol Pascal or any CP/M software

NEW



EPSON QX10

the revolutionary small Business Computer

CP/M 2.2
196K RAM
£1730

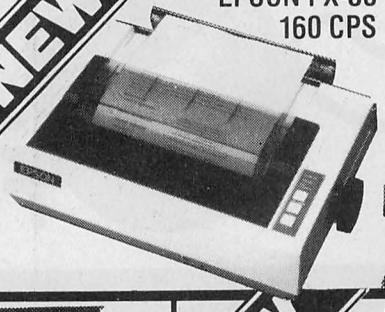
TELE-VIDEO SINGLE-USER TO MULTI-USER



CP/M Software

Wordstar	**£195**
Spellstar	**£130**
Grammatik	**£65**
Foot Note	**£75**
CPM/IBM	**£99**
CPM/DEC	**£99**
T Maker II	**£150**
D Base II	**£395**
Autocode	**£120**
Milestone	**£195**
Task	**£195**

NEW



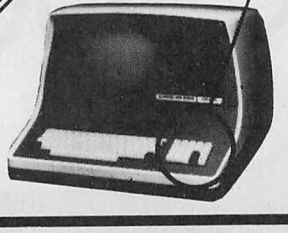
EPSON FX-80
160 CPS

EPSON HX20
the Portable Computer £402



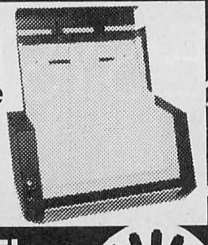
NEW

New Superbrain 2 from £1595
Dedicated Wordstar Keypad



AUTO SHEET FEEDER £580

New! 12" Wide Automatic Sheet Feeder fits all below



NEW

AUTHORISED TANDY DEALER
11 Mb Hard Disk model 11/16 runs CP/M & TRS DOS £1895

Model 16 128K from **£3129**

Model II with TRS DOS and CPM at no extra charge from **£1995**

Model III
16K **£599**
48K **£649**
48K with 2 disk drives **£1395**

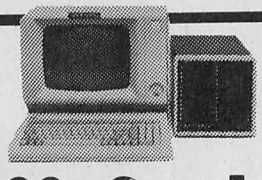


DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS LETTER QUALITY PRINTING.

FLOWRITER RP 1600 60 CPS £1500

* **TEC 40. 40 CPS**
JAPANESE DIABLO 630 uses Diablo Daisy Wheel & Ribbons **£1135**

TEC F1500 25 CPS £590



McCombo

System 1.5 £1695 complete
Televideo 950 type terminal,
1.5 Mb Disk Storage
4 RS2343, Centronics Port.
CP/M 2.2 Z80A (4Mhz)

OPTIONS: Additional 2 Drives = 3Mb Storage 10Mb Hard Disk.
8" Drives Available.

HARD DISKS

for Superbrain, TRS 80 Model II, Apple

Model 6 6 Mb Formatted **£1595**
Model 12 11.5 Mb Formatted **£1895**
* Specially designed Hybrid heavy duty power supply
* Data Error Recovery



All prices are Exclusive of VAT and Delivery. Dealer Enquiries invited on all Products.
Large range of CPM Software available. Please phone for Prices.
Demonstrations on all models.

43 GRAFTON WAY, LONDON W1P 5LA (Opposite Maples)
OPENING HOURS: 11-7 MON-FRI 12-4 SAT Tel: 388 6991/2
24 hour answer phone: 01-388 5721

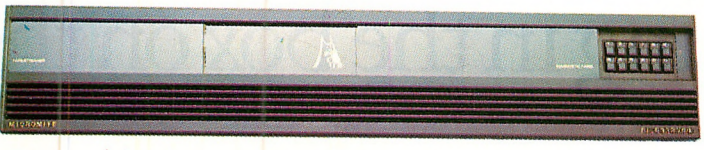
GIVE YOUR APPLE A TEACHER

MICROMITE



DEFINITION 1: FILESERVER
An electronic filing cabinet. Interconnects micro-computers providing a central common data store. The information can then be shared by all the micros. Far more convenient and efficient than individually controlled storage devices.

DEFINITION 2: MICROMITE
A fileserver with enormous, fast and ultra-secure storage capacity. Links any number of *CP/M based micros, every one being able to access the information simultaneously. A unique 'file lock' capability provides optional protection which prevents two or more users from updating one file at the same time.



Micromite: Defining new standards in the computer dictionary.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research Inc.

I own/sell* micros which would like to learn more.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Tel. _____ *Delete as applicable.

Micromite Computers, 2 Rockstone Place, Southampton SO1 2EP. Tel: (0703) 334144. Telex: 477575.

● **Circle No. 150**

Although the NewBrain is conceived as a total system, the unexpanded Processor itself has a great deal to offer. It is available in two forms: Model AD, shown below, with a built-in line display; and Model A, without the line display. Both models can operate with a monitor or a television set.

MEMORY

- 24K bytes of ROM;
- 32 bytes of RAM, at least 28K of which is available to the user.

THE SCREEN DISPLAY

- 40 or 80 characters to the line – without affecting the 28K bytes of RAM at your disposal;
- 24 or 30 lines to the screen;
- well-formed characters, with true descenders;
- a full European character set;
- normal or reverse video, high resolution graphics on screen of controllable size, 256, 320, 512 or 640 horizontal resolution by 250 vertical lines;
- a facility to set up a "page" of up to 255 lines, with the screen acting as a "window" to display it;
- ability to maintain several such pages simultaneously, and to switch rapidly between them;
- text may be used on graphics screen as well as on parts of the video screen not used by graphics.

CHARACTER SET

- 512 characters, including the full ASCII set, all European accented characters, Greek and graphics symbols.

GRAPHICS

- 20 powerful graphics commands;
- all text characters usable on the graphics screen;
- variable-sized graphics screen, with the rest of the screen available for text – for versatility and to save memory.

SOFTWARE

Enhanced ANSI BASIC; screen editor (32 commands); mathematics package (10 significant figures); graphics commands.

- a very friendly screen editor – a delight to use and readily adapted to text processing;
- arithmetic to 10 significant figures;
- very controllable output formatting of numbers – invaluable for accounting, statistics, and scientific applications;
- a powerful, much enhanced BASIC;
- a very flexible operating system, which allows any data stream to be opened to any device.

INTERFACES

- two tape cassette ports built into the processor unit;
- a built-in printer interface;
- a built-in communications interface (V24/RS232);
- a video monitor interface;
- a TV interface;
- an expansion interface for NewBrain system expansion modules.

KEYBOARD

- standard typewriter pitch, action, layout and size, with editing control and graphics keys.



*CP/M IS A REGISTERED TRADE MARK OF DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.

You can get everything in the box on th

If you understand the facts and figures on the left you'll soon realise that NewBrain has to be one of the most powerful micros around.

However, if you find the box on the left a little hard to follow, don't worry.

We've got over 120 dealers nationwide who've got all the answers at their fingertips.

Either way you'll discover that NewBrain is the kind of micro that will stop the competition getting a look in.

At £269 it starts off with twice as much memory as most of its competitors and can expand to over thirty times that amount. So there's no chance of being left behind in the micro race.

It comes with a very powerful language (enhanced ANSI BASIC) and it'll take CP/M,* so it'll work on the same system as similar big business micros, giving you the capacity to use an almost limitless variety of tried and tested software.

But most of all NewBrain is a machine that can expand.

It's designed to take disks, printers and memory expansion modules (up to 2M bytes) plus anything else you'd expect a professional business micro to handle.

So, whether you understand the box on the left or not, pay a visit to someone in the know on the right.

They'll answer all your questions and give you a full demonstration.

NewBrain

Grundy Business Systems Ltd., Grundy House, Somerset Road, Teddington.

DEALER NETWORK

ALTRINCHAM
PHARMACY COMPUTER SYSTEMS (061-928 0087)
BARNSLEY
BROOK OFFICE SUPPLIES LTD (0226 88916)
BARNSTAPLE
LANDKEY-NEWLAND (0271 77883)
J & A CAMERAS (0271 75037)
BEDFORD
MICROPOWER (0234 213571)
BIRMINGHAM
CALISTO COMPUTERS LTD (021 632 6458)
LASKYS (BIRMINGHAM) (021-632 6303)
MICRO-C (BIRMINGHAM) (021-233 1105)
TYPEWRITER CENTRES (021-622 5385)
BOURNE
MICRO-C (LINCOLNSHIRE) (077 82 4566)
BRIGHTON
LASKYS (BRIGHTON) (0273 725625)
BRISTOL
ELECTROPRINT COMPUTERS (0272 292375)
LASKYS (BRISTOL) (0272 20421)
MICRO-C (BRISTOL) (0272 650501)
COLSTON COMPUTER CENTRE LTD (0272-276619)
BROMLEY
LASKYS (BROMLEY) (01-464 7829)
BUCKNELL
BORDER COMPUTING & PROGRAMMING (05474 368)
BY HUNTLEY
ICE (ELECTRONICS) (0466 88337)
CAMBERLEY
ASYST SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS LTD (0276 28397)
CAMBRIDGE
CAMBRIDGE COMPUTER STORE (0223 65334)
G C C (CAMBRIDGE) LTD (0223 835330)
CANTERBURY
M D WRIGHT DATA SERVICES LTD (0227 69090)
CANVEY ISLAND
MERCURY MICROSYSTEMS LTD (0268-696263)
CARDIFF
LASKYS (CARDIFF) (0222 374893)
CHALFONT ST GILES
PRINTIVITY LTD (02407 4906)
CHATHAM
MEDWAY COMPUTERS (0634 826080)
CHELTENHAM
COMPUTER SHACK LTD (0242 584343)
CHESTER
BELLARD ELECTRONICS LTD (0244 380123)
LASKYS (CHESTER) (0244 317667)
COLCHESTER
CAPRICORN COMPUTER CENTRE (0206 331168)
CORK
C.D.S COMPUTING LTD (0002 23922)
COVENTRY
COVENTRY MICROCENTRE (0203 58942)
DARLINGTON
DARLINGTON COMPUTER SHOP (0325-487478)
DERBY
FIRST BYTE COMPUTERS (0332 49672)
DUBLIN
THE E C L GROUP OF COS (0001 603497)
DUNFERMLINE
ANDREW THOMSON (0383 724541)
EDGWARE
CITADEL PRODUCTS LTD (01-951 1848)
EDINBURGH
JOHN MENZIES PLC (031-225 8555)
LASKYS (EDINBURGH) (031-556 2914)
ELSTREE
ELSTREE COMPUTER CENTRE (01-953 6921)
GILLINGHAM
MEDWAY MICRO COMPUTERS LTD (0634 576764)
GLASGOW
VICTOR MORRIS (AUDIO VISUAL) (041-221 8958)
LASKYS (GLASGOW) (041 226 3349)
GLOUCESTER
MILEQUIP COMPUTERS (0452 411010)
GREAT YARMOUTH
KAYDE ELECTRONICS LTD (0493 57867)
GUILDFORD
M C D LTD (0483 574659)
HAMILTON
STRATHCLYDE MICRO CENTRE (03552 22517)
HARPENDEN
CONSULTANTS IN OFFICE POWER (05827 66911)
HASTINGS
THE COMPUTER CENTRE (BMS) LTD (0424-439190)
HEREFORD
HONEYSETT COMPUTERS LTD (0432 279404)
HERTFORD
RMR COMPUTER SERVICES (0992 56160)
HIGH WYCOMBE
SUMIT COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD (0494-827238)
ISLE OF WIGHT
VECTIS COMPUTER SERVICES (0983 528345)
KIDDERMINSTER
MICRO-MART (0562-742142)
KINGSTON
LASKYS (KINGSTON) (01-546 1271)
LEEDS
MICRO-C (LEEDS) (0532 446601)
MICROCELL COMPUTER SYSTEMS (0532 681366)
LEICESTER
TILLEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS (0533-553984)
MICRO-C (LEICESTER) (0533 546224)
LINGFIELD
SNOBEECH MICRO CENTRE (0342 832476)
LIVERPOOL
LASKYS (LIVERPOOL) (051 236 2828)
LONDON
BEAUCHAMP COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD (01-584 8203)
LION MICRO COMPUTERS (01-580 7383)
MICRO-C (LONDON NW1) (01-387 9275)
TRANSAM MICROSYSTEMS LTD (01-405 5240)
LASKYS (QUEENSWAY) (01-229 6425)
LASKYS (TOTTENHAM COURT ROAD) (01-636 0845)
LASKYS (OXFORD STREET) (01 493 4623)
OFFICE INSTALLATIONS LTD (01-579 6771)
TREND VIDEO & HI-FI LTD (01-521 6146)
WELBECK VIDEO (01 486 3783)
BERRY & BERRY ENTERPRISES (01-723 1382)
MICROPOWER BUSINESS APPLICS (01-203 1465)
AUDIO MARKETING (UK) LTD (01-580 2554)
LOUGHBOROUGH
DATA ONE SYSTEMS LTD (0509 37281)
MICRO-C (LOUGHBOROUGH) (0509 37367)
LUTON
LASKYS (LUTON) (0582 38302)
MICRO-C (LUTON) (0582 425079)
MAIDENHEAD
KUMA COMPUTERS LTD (0628 71778/9)
MAIDSTONE
LASKYS (MAIDSTONE) (0622 678165)
MANCHESTER
N.S.C COMPUTER SHOPS LTD (061-832 2269)
MICRO-C (MANCHESTER) (061-834 0144)
LASKYS (MANCHESTER) (061-832 6087)
LOMAX LTD (061-832 6167)
MIDDLESBROUGH
MICRO-TECHNIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS (0642 221501/2)
MILTON KEYNES
MILTON KEYNES COMPUTER CENTRE (0908-668811)
NAILSEA
BYTE MICRO COMPUTING CENTRE (0272 851337)
NEW MILTON
SNIPE COMPUTERS LTD (0425 617477)
NEWCASTLE-UPON-TYNE
MICROCORE COMPUTERS (0632 617077)
NEWMARKET
DATA BASE (0638-667311)
NOTTINGHAM
MICRO-C (NOTTINGHAM) (0602 412455)
LASKYS (NOTTINGHAM) (0602 415150)
ORMSKIRK
MALTHOUSE COMPUTERS LTD (0695 76048)
PETERBOROUGH
LASKYS (PETERBOROUGH) (0733 313513)
PLYMOUTH
DISKWISE LTD (0752 267000)
POTTERS BAR
POTTERS BAR COMPUTERS (0707-59669)
PRESCOT
MICROSYS LTD (051 426 7271)
PRESTON
LASKYS (PRESTON) (0772 59264)
READING
LASKYS (READING) (0734 595459)
RICHMOND
TANTUS MICROSYSTEMS LTD (01-940 7299)
ROYSTON
ARTANGLE (0763 44766)
RUGBY
DEM COMPUTER SYSTEMS (0788 70522-4)
SANDERSTEAD
J.R.INSTRUMENTS (01-657 7646)
SARISBURY GREEN
WENDMORE MANAGEMENT SERV LTD (04895 6318/9/0)
SHEFFIELD
T A EDUCATION LTD (0742-618539)
LASKYS (SHEFFIELD) (0742 750971)
SOUTHAMPTON
MICRO-C (SOUTHAMPTON) (0703-29676)
GODWIN ELECTRICAL LTD (0703 783322)
ST HELIER
THE PROCESSOR CENTRE (JERSEY) (0534 77070)
DATASTREAM (JERSEY) LTD (0534-71219)
ST PETER PORT
THE PROCESSOR CENTRE (GUERNSEY) (0481-28827)
STOCKPORT
DISKWISE COMPUTER SERVICES LTD (061-477 5931)
STROUD
THE MODEL SHOP (045 36 5920)
SURBITON
COMPUTASOLVE (01-390 2779)
SWANLEY
PETER RALPH (86 63231)
TEDDINGTON
AM PROGRAMMERS LTD (01-943 2266)
STAG TERMINALS LTD (01-943 0777)
TEIGNMOUTH
QUESTEL COMPUTERS (062-672258)
THIRSK
AMPLAN MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS (0845 597330)
THORNTON HEATH
CROYDON COMPUTER CENTRE (01-689 1280)
UXBRIDGE
J.B MICRO (0895 57908)
WALTON ON THAMES
PMFS (98-22895)
KEY COMPUTER CENTRES LTD (09322-42777/8)
WAREHAM
GAMES & COMPUTERS (09295 51383)
WARRINGTON
NORTHERN COMPUTERS LTD (0928 35110)
WATFORD
LASKYS (WATFORD) (0923 47488)
WELWYN
ANGELA ENTERPRISES (0438 812439)
WENDOVER
TARACE LTD (0296 623965)
WINDSOR
CASTLE COMPUTERS (95-58118)
YORK
LASKYS (YORK) (0904 641221)
MITREFINCH (0904 52995)

eft from anyone in the box on the right.

● Circle No. 151

The XEROX 820 series needs _ _ _



_professional software for business

ISBS·F – the totally integrated business software system for microcomputers. Designed to perform day to day accounting and administrative functions in most business environments.

A few examples of the key business benefits from using ISBS·F are:

- optimum stock holding to keep costs to a minimum
- speedy invoice productions with stock release and posting to the sales ledger
- statements produced quickly at month end
- vat analysis at the touch of a button
- improved credit control
- monitor performance easily using budgets and financial reports.

With over 3000 program modules already being used in many different types of industries and professions, ISBS·F offers reliability, backed-up by support, and at reasonable cost.

ISBS·F is available as individual modules or bundles so that configurations can fit the exact business environment. Each module is supplied on floppy disk with comprehensive documentation.

ISBS·F can be used on either the 5¼" or 8" versions of the Xerox 820 microcomputer. The system runs under CP/M* with a minimum of 48k memory, dual floppy disks and 132 column printer.

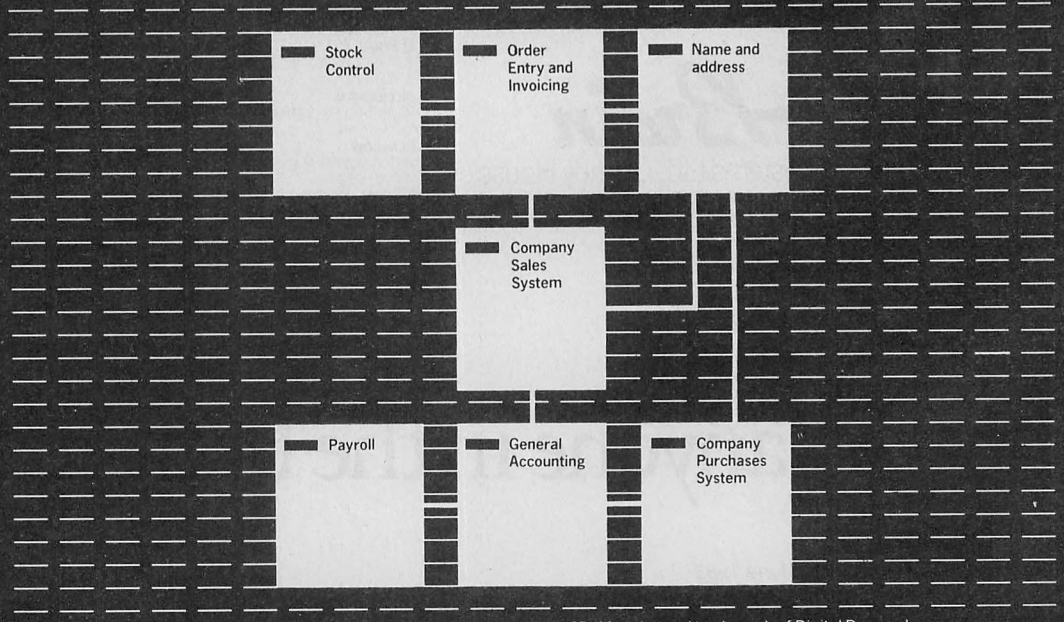
In addition to ISBS·F, to provide for the larger business user, we have the ISBS·W suite. ISBS·W is an advanced integrated business system for users of hard disk microcomputers, operating in a single or multi-user environment.

For further details or a demonstration of any of our software products, call your nearest Xerox Store or Dealer.

Graffcom Business Applications
102 Portland Road London W11 4LX 01-727 5561

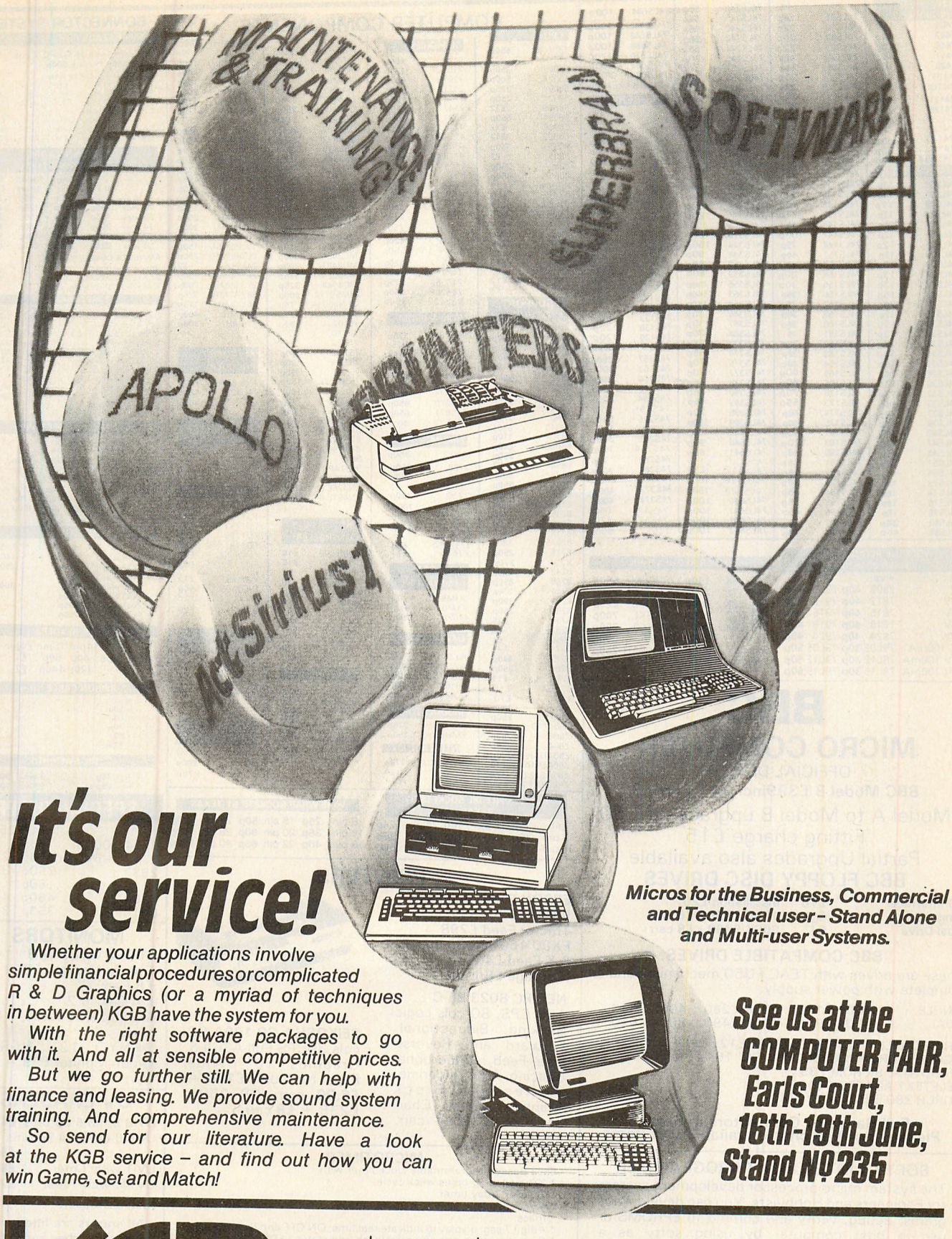
Rank Xerox (UK) Ltd
Bridge House Oxford Road Uxbridge
Middlesex UB8 1HS 0895 51133

GRAFFCOM



● Circle No. 152

*CP/M registered trademark of Digital Research



It's our service!

Whether your applications involve simple financial procedures or complicated R & D Graphics (or a myriad of techniques in between) KGB have the system for you.

With the right software packages to go with it. And all at sensible competitive prices.

But we go further still. We can help with finance and leasing. We provide sound system training. And comprehensive maintenance.

So send for our literature. Have a look at the KGB service – and find out how you can win Game, Set and Match!

Micros for the Business, Commercial and Technical user – Stand Alone and Multi-user Systems.

See us at the COMPUTER FAIR, Earls Court, 16th-19th June, Stand No 235

KGB MICROS LIMITED

word processing + accountancy + financial modelling + calculation + record keeping + sales office management + accounts + payroll + graphics + engineering + communications + languages + solicitors + CAD

14 Windsor Road, Slough SL1 2EJ. Tel: Slough (0753) 38581/38319. Telex: 23152 KMICRO
and in Scotland: Micro Change Ltd. Telfer House, 74/80 Miller Street, Glasgow. Tel: 041-204 1929

● Circle No. 153

TTLs

74 SERIES

7406	18p
7407	18p
7416	18p
7417	18p
7425	18p
7497	90p
74100	80p
74121	25p
74128	36p
74150	50p
74159	75p
74182	40p
74184	90p
74185A	90p

74LS SERIES

74LS00	11p
74LS01	11p
74LS02	11p
74LS03	12p
74LS04	12p
74LS05	12p
74LS06	12p
74LS09	12p
74LS10	13p
74LS11	13p
74LS12	13p
74LS13	15p
74LS14	25p
74LS15	12p
74LS20	13p
74LS21	13p
74LS22	13p
74LS26	14p
74LS27	13p
74LS28	14p
74LS30	13p
74LS32	13p
74LS33	14p
74LS37	14p
74LS38	14p
74LS42	30p
74LS47	38p
74LS48	45p
74LS51	14p
74LS55	14p
74LS73	18p
74LS74	18p
74LS75	18p
74LS76	18p
74LS83	38p
74LS85	40p
74LS85	40p
74LS86	16p
74LS90	22p
74LS92	20p
74LS93	22p
74LS95	40p
74LS96	50p
74LS107	20p
74LS109	27p
74LS112	20p
74LS113	20p
74LS114	22p
74LS122	25p
74LS123	34p
74LS124	90p
74LS125	24p
74LS126	25p
74LS132	34p
74LS133	25p
74LS136	25p
74LS138	27p
74LS139	27p
74LS145	70p
74LS147	100p
74LS148	75p
74LS151	40p
74LS153	40p
74LS154	80p
74LS155	30p
74LS156	36p
74LS157	25p
74LS158	30p
74LS160	38p
74LS161	38
74LS162	38p
74LS163	38p
74LS164	40p
74LS165	50p
74LS166	60p
74LS170	70p
74LS173	55p
74LS174	40p
74LS175	40p
74LS181	90p
74LS183	120p
74LS190	38p
74LS191	38p
74LS192	36p
74LS193	38p
74LS194	35p
74LS195	35p
74LS196	45p
74LS197	45p
74LS221	50p
74LS240	55p
74LS241	55p
74LS242	55p
74LS243	55p
74LS244	55p
74LS245	70p
74LS251	50p
74LS253	30p
74LS256	150p
74LS257	30p
74LS258	35p
74LS259	55p
74LS260	22p
74LS266	20p
74LS273	55p
74LS279	30p
74LS280	100p
74LS283	40p
74LS293	40p
74LS295	90p
74LS298	90p
74LS299	180p
74LS321	150p
74LS323	160p
74LS324	150p
74LS348	90p
74LS352	60p
74LS353	60p
74LS356	450p
74LS363	140p
74LS364	140p
74LS365	30p
74LS367	30p
74LS368	30p
74LS373	55p
74LS374	55p
74LS375	70p
74LS377	70p
74LS378	45p
74LS390	45p
74LS393	45p
74LS395	90p
74LS399	180p
74LS445	100p
74LS540	90p
74LS541	80p
74LS610	£19
74LS612	£19
74LS626	150p
74LS628	150p
74LS640	100p
74LS641	100p
74LS642	100p
74LS643	100p
74LS644	100p
74LS645	100p
74LS668	100p
74LS669	100p
74LS670	120p
74LS682	300p
74LS684	300p
74LS687	400p

74S SERIES

74S00	30p
74S02	30p
74S04	30p
74S05	60p
74S08	60p
74S10	40p
74S11	50p
74S20	40p
74S30	40p
74S32	70p
74S37	60p
74S38	70p
74S51	70p
74S74	75p
74S85	450p
74S86	180p
74S112	90p
74S113	90p
74S114	90p
74S124	300p
74S132	110p
74S133	60p
74S138	120p
74S139	120p
74S151	250p
74S157	250p
74S163	300p
74S174	250p
74S175	320p
74S194	320p
74S195	500p
74S225	510p
74S240	300p
74S241	300p
74S244	300p
74S260	70p
74S261	300p
74S262	860p
74S373	400p
74S374	400p
74S471	650p
74S571	620p
74S573	900p

VOLTAGE REGULATORS FIXED PLASTIC

	+ve		−ve	
1A				
5V	7805	40p	7905	45p
12V	7812	40p	7912	45p
15V	7815	40p	7915	45p
18V	7818	40p	7919	45p
24V	7824	40p	7924	45p
5V 100mA	78L05	30p	79L05	50p
12V 100mA	78L12	30p	79L12	50p
15V 100mA	78L15	30p	79L15	50p

OTHER REGULATORS

LM309K	140p	78H05KC	550p
LM317K	250p	78GU1C	200p
LM323K	450p	79GU1C	225p
LM337T	225p	79HGKC	700p
LM723N	30p	ICL7660	200p
TL494	300p	TL497	300p
78540	225p	LM305AH	250p
78HGKC	600p	LM317T	100p
		LM350T	350p

BBC
MICRO COMPUTER

OFFICIAL DEALER

BBC Model B £399incl VAT Carr £8

Model A to Model B upgrade kit £50
Fitting charge £15
Partial Upgrades also available

BBC FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

FD Interface	£70	Installation £20
Single Drive	5¼"	100K £235 + £6 carr
Dual Drive	5¼"	800K £799 + £8 carr

BBC COMPATIBLE DRIVES

These are drives with TEAC FD50 mechanism and are complete with power supply.

SINGLE:	100K £190	200K £260	400K £340
DUAL:	200K £360	400K £490	800K £610

DRIVE CABLES: SINGLE £8 DUAL £12
ACORN WORD PROCESSOR 'VIEW' 16K ROM £52
WORDWISE 8K ROM £39
TELETEXT ADAPTOR £195
TORCH Z80 DISC PACK £780

Full Range of Connectors in Stock
Please phone to check availability of items

SOFTY II INTELLIGENT PROGRAMMER

The system micro processor development system for Engineers and Hobbyists. You can develop programs, debug, verify and commit to EPROMS or use in host computer by using softy as a romulator. Powerful editing facilities permit bytes, blocks of bytes changed, deleted or inserted and memory contents can be observed on ordinary TV. Accepts most +5v Eproms. Softy II complete with PSU, TV Lead and Romulator lead **£169.**

COMPUTER COMPONENTS

CPUs

1802CE	650p
2650A	£12
6502	350p
6502A	500p
6800	225p
6802	250p
68B09	£12
6809	650p
6809E	£12
68B09	£12
8035	350p
8039	£3
8080A	250p
8085A	450p
8088A	£22
8748	£18
INS8060	£11
TMS9980	£20
Z8	£24
Z80	290p
Z80A	320p
Z80B	£12
8088	£18
TMS9995	£12
TMS1601	£12
Z80D	£9

SUPPORT DEVICES

2651	£12
3242	800p
3245	450p
6520	280p
6522	310p
6532	550p
6551	650p
6821	100p
68B21	220p
6840	375p
68B40	650p
6850	110p
68B50	280p
6852	250p
6854	£7
6875	500p
8154	950p
8155	350p
8156	350p
8205	225p
8212	110p
8216	100p
8224	180p
8226	250p
8228	270p
8243	280p
8250	850p
8251	250p
8253	390p
8255	250p
8256	£36
8257	£4
8259	£4
8271	£36
8279	440p
8284	350p
8288	£11
8755A	£15
9901	£10
9902A	300p
Z80PIO	250p
Z80APIO	280p
Z80CTC	250p
Z80ACTC	280p
Z80ADART	700p
Z80ADMA	£10
Z80AS10 0 12	£9
Z80SIO 1 2	£9

MEMORIES

2101A	400p
2101 2L	120p
2107B	500p
2111A	300p
2114 2L	100p
2147	450p
4027 3	300p
4116 15	120p
4116 20	100n
4118 3	500p
4118 4	450p
4164 2	£5
4164 15 (TI)	£4
4416 15 (TI)	£6
4552-2	350p
4816AP3	280p
5101	210p
5516	750p
6116P 3	420p
6514 45	550p
6810	120p
7489	180p
74S189	225p
74S201	350p
93L422	950p

ROM & PROM

74S188	325p
74S287	225p
74S288	225p
74S387	350p
74S471	650p
74S473	650p
74S474	400p
74S570	650p
74S571	650p
74S573	900p

EPROMs

2532	350p
2708	250p
2716	250p
2564	£7
2732	350p
2732 3	700p
2732 35	425p
2732 45	375p
2716 350	£5
2732 350	600
2764	£11

BAUD RATE GENERATORS

COM8116	£7
74MC14411	675p
4702B	750p

UARTs

AY 3 1015P	300p
AY 5 1013P	300p
IM6402	360p
TR1602	300p
COM8017	300p

MODULATORS

6MHz UHF	375p
8MHz UHF	450p

INTERFACE ICs

AD558CJ	775p
AD561J	£20
7581	£14
AM25S10	350p
AM26LS2521	£2
AM26LS32	125p
COM8116	£8
DAC80	£28
DM8131	275p
DP8304	250p
DS8831	140p
DS8832	250p
DS8833	225p
DS8835	200p
DS8836	150p
LF13201	450p
LM1011	480p
MC1488	55p
MC1489	55p
MC14411	675p
MC3486	500p
MC3418	950p
MC3446	300p
MC3480	850p
MC3486	500p
MC3487	300p
MC4024	325p
MC4044	325p
MM58174	800p
ULN2003A	75p
ULN2004A	75p
75107	90p
75110	90p
75112	160p
75114 15	160p
75150P	120p
75182	90p
75361 63	150p
75365	150p
75451 2	72p
75491 2	65p
81LS95 96	80p
81LS97 98	80p
8T26 28	120p
8T95 96	90p
9602	220p
9637AP	160p
ZN425E 8	350p
ZN426E 8	350p
ZN427E 8	650p

CRT CONTROLLER

COM5027	£18
COM5037	£18
SFF93634	£8
TMS9927	£18
6545	950p
6845	650
6847	650p
9365	£60
TMS9918	£60
TMS9929	£20
EF9365	£36
EF9366	£36

CRYSTALS

17.7	200p
32 768kHz	100p
100kHz	250p
200kHz	280p
1 0MHz	290p
1 008MHz	275p
1 8432MHz	210p
2 00MHz	225p
2 4570MHz	280p
3 068MHz	150p
3 5795MHz	100p
3 686MHz	300p
4 00MHz	150p
4 194MHz	200p
4 43MHz	110p
5 00MHz	175p
5 068 MHz	210p
6 0MHz	150p
6 144MHz	150p
7 0MHz	150p
7 168MHz	175p
8 86MHz	175p
10 00MHz	175p
10 7MHz	150p
12 00MHz	150p
14 318MHz	150p
16 00MHz	200p
18 00MHz	200p
18 432MHz	150p
19 968MHz	150p
20 000MHz	200p
24MHz	£3
26 690MHz	150p
27 145MHz	200p
38 667MHz	175p
48 00MHz	175p
55 5MHz	400p
116MHz	300p

KEYBOARD ENCODER

AY5 2376	700p
74C922	420p
74C923	450p

CHARACTER GENERATOR

RO-3-2513U	750p
RO-3-2513L	£7
74S262	£10

DISC CONTROL

FD1771	£20
FD1791	£22
FD1793	£23
FD1795	£28
FD1797	£28
FD2793	£42
FD2797	£42
WD1691	£15
WD2143	550p
8271	£26
8272	£20

TELETEXT DECODER ICs

SAA5020	600p
SAA5030	£9
SAA5041	£16
SAA5050	£9

TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKETS

24 pin	575p
28 pin	800p
40 pin	975p

LOW PROFILE DIL SOCKETS BY TEXAS

8 pin	9p	18 pin	16p	24 pin	24p
14 pin	10p	20 pin	18p	28 pin	26p
16 pin	11p	22 pin	22p	40 pin	30p

WIRE WRAP SOCKETS BY TEXAS

8 pin	25p	18 pin	50p	24 pin	70p
14 pin	35p	20 pin	60p	28 pin	80p
16 pin	40p	22 pin	65p	40 pin	100p

PRINTERS



EPSON RX80 and FX80
RX80 100CPS 80 cols
Tractor Feed £298
FX80 160CPS 80 cols F & T Feed £438
(Carriage £8/Unit)

NEC PC 8023 BE-C
100 CPS, 80 cols Logic Seeking, Bidirectional, Forward and Reverse Line Feed, Proportional Spacing, Auto Underline, Hi-Res and Block Graphics. Greek Char. Set. Only **£320** + carr. **£8.00.**

SEIKOSHA GP 100A 80 cols 30CPS Full ASCII & Graphics 10" Wide Paper Now only **£180** + **£6.00** carr. GP 250A £235 + **£8** carr.

MICROTIMER

6502 Based Programmable clock timer with
* 224 switching times/week cycle
* 24 hour 7 day timer
* 4 independent switch outputs directly interfacing to thyristor triacs.
* 6 digit 7 seg. display to indicate real time, ON/OFF and Reset times.
* Output to drive day of week switch and status LEDS.

Full details on request. Price for kit £57.00.

ALSO AVAILABLE FROM STOCK FULL RANGE OF TTL's, CMOS and LINEAR IC's
FOR DETAILED PRICE LIST PLEASE SEND S.A.E.

CONNECTOR SYSTEMS

JUMPER LEADS

24" cable with 25 way D Conn
Male **550p** Female **600p**

24" Cable with DIP Headers

	14pin	16pin	24pin	40pin
Single	145p	165p	240p	380p
Double	210p	230p	345p	540p

Cable with Sockets

	20way	26way	34way	40way
Single 24"	185p	210p	270p	300p
Double 18"	260p	385p	400p	540p

ID CONNECTORS (SPEED BLOC TYPE)

	St.Pin	Ang Pin	Recep-ticles	Edge Conn
10 way	90p	90p	85p	200p
20 way	145p	160p	125p	240p
26 way	175p	190p	150p	300p
34 way	200p	215p	160p	380p
40 way	220p	230p	190p	550p
50 way	235p	260p	200p	600p

AMPHENOL CONNECTORS

36 way plug/socket	£5.50
24 way plug/socket	£5.50

Available in IDC or Solder version

EUROCONNECTORS

	Plug	Socket
DIN 41617 21 way	180p	180p
DIN 41617 31 way	200p	200p
DIN 41612 2 x 32 way		
Straight pins	290p	330p
2 x 32 way Ang. pin	325p	400p
2 x 32 way wire wrap	325p	375p
3 x 32 way St. pins	250p	400p
3 x 32 way Angled pins	350p	
IDC Connector A + B		475p
IDC Connector A + C		525p
2 x 32 way U Connector	£15	

(please specify a + b or a + c)

MIN D CONNECTORS

	9	15	25	37
	MALE			
No. of ways				
Solder	95p	135p	160p	250p
Angled	160p	230p	210p	425p
	FEMALE			
Solder	110p	160p	210p	350p
Angled	175p	240p	275p	500p
Hood (Top or Side Entry)	100p	100p	100p	130p

EDGE CONNECTORS

	0.1"	0.156
2x18 way		140p
2x22 way	200p	250p
2x23 way	200p	—
2x25 way	225p	300p
1x43 way	260p	—
2x43 way	395p	—
1x77 way	700p	—

DIP HEADERS

	14pin	16pin	24pin	40pin
Solder type	40p	50p	£1	£2
IDC type	120p	140p	£2	£2.25

RIBBON CABLE (Grey)

Price/meter	
10 way 50p	26 way 120p
14 way 60p	34 way 180p
16 way 70p	40 way 180p
20 way 80p	50 way 330p
24 way 115p	64 way 370p

DIL SWITCHES

4 way 70p	8 way 90p
6 way 80p	10 way 100p

SPECIAL OFFER

	1-24	25-99
2114-200nS	80p	75p
2716 (+5V)	250p	225p
2532	350p	335p
4116-2	80p	75p
4164-2	450p	435p
6116P-3	350p	335p

MONITORS

MICROVITEC 1431 14" Colour Monitor **£249** + **£8** Carr.
KAGA 12" Colour Monitor RGB **£255** + £8 carr.
SANYO 12" Hi-Res Green Monitor **£99** + **£6** Carr.

UV ERASERS

UVIB up to 6 Eproms **£47.50**
UV140 up to 14 Eproms **£61.50**
UVIT with Timer **£60.00**
UV141 with Timer **£78.00**

(Carr £2/eraser)

All erasers are fitted with mains switches and safety interlocks.

TECHNOMATIC LTD

MAIL ORDERS TO: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10 1ED
SHOPS AT: 17 BURNLEY ROAD, LONDON NW10
(Tel: 01-452 1500, 01-450 6597. Telex: 922800)
305 EDGWARE ROAD, LONDON W2

PLEASE ADD 40p p&p & 15% VAT
(Export: no VAT, p&p at Cost)

Orders from Government Depts. & Colleges etc. welcome.

Detailed Price List on request.
Stock items are normally by return of post.

● Circle No. 154

ATA

The competitive specialists!...

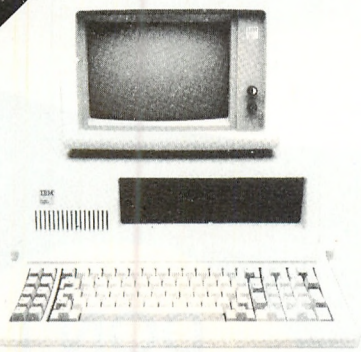
IBM PC 64K 2 Double-sided Double Density Drives DOS Basic

ONLY- £2479

ATA'S philosophy is to ensure that our customers have quality computer hardware and software products at COMPETITIVE prices, together with technical assistance required to efficiently operate their computer system.

Export specialists — ring or telex for details

...with recognised professional support



Hard Disks

5 Mb Winchester
DAVONG PC DOS + BOS.....£1499
10 Mb Winchester
DAVONG PC DOS + BOS.....£1999
15 Mb Winchester
DAVONG PC DOS + BOS.....£2495
Cartridge Back-up QCS 5Mb
Removable.....£1100

Combination Boards

Quadran — 64K Memory (Expandable 256K)
Serial/Parallel Posts, Clock/Calendar..£420
DAVONG — 64K Memory (Expandable 256K)
2 Serial Posts.....£265

Software

Finance

Visicalc 256K.....£180
Supercalc.....£199
Business Forecasting Model.....£80

Word Processing

Wordstar.....£285
Easywriter II.....£230
Volkwriter.....£149
Mailmerge.....£140
Easyspeller.....£115
Superwriter.....£230

Data Bases

dBasell.....£410
Visidex.....£175
Visitite.....£220
Q base.....£125
DB Master.....£330

Prices exclusive of VAT and current at time of printing

IBM Personal Computer

PC — 64K System 2X D/S, D/Density Disks, DOS, Basic.....£2479
PC — 128K System 2X D/S, D/Density Disks, DOS, Basic.....£2800

System Expansion

64K Ram Installed.....£245
128K Ram Installed.....£355
192K Ram Installed.....£435
256K Ram Installed.....£480
512K Ram Installed.....£940
64K Expansion kit chips only.....£99
All boards can be expanded up to 256K

Communication

Emulink — 32.70 Emulation incl. Software & Hardware.....£799
Network — Orchid links 2 PC's incl. Software & Hardware.....£1400
Expansion Cards — Orchid per PC.....£560
Baby Talk — Xedex — Local 3270....£690
Baby Talk — Xedex — Remote 3270 includes Modem.....£690

CP/M Cards

Baby Blue — Xedex 64K.....£380
Big Blue — QCS — 64K incl. Serial & Parallel Ports, Clock, Calendar.....£410

Printers Unbeatable Value!

Epson

Epson RX80.....£280
Epson FX80.....£387
Epson MX 100 Type III.....£420
Rioch 1300 (Daisywheel).....£995
Rioch 1600 S Flowriter.....£1499

Plotters Hewlett Packard

7470 A Plotter
RS232 or HP1B
Outstanding Value.....£1066

The Strobe

Graphics System.....£569

Accessories

IBM Pascal Compiler.....£299
IBM Cobol Compiler.....£699
IBM Fortran Compiler.....£350
Asynchronous Comms. Card.....£170
Printer Adapter Card.....£95
IBM Joystick.....£36
Clock Calendar Card.....£125
Paddles.....£36

WE ALSO STOCK APPLE SIRIUS COMMODORE AND HEWLETT PACKARD

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
For delivery please add £0-£199 + £5, £200-£1499 + £13, £1500 + 1½%.

CHEQUES WITH ORDERS
Please allow 10 days for clearance. PLC's, public sector etc 30 days credit available on official orders, subject to 5% credit charge.

OPENING HOURS
9am-5pm Mon-Fri.
9am-12.30pm Sat.

Access VISA

ATA — LONDON
4 Albion Hse, 1 Back Hill, London EC1
01-833 0044 Telex 25102 CHACOM G

ATA — ST ALBANS
70 Park Street, St Albans. 0727 74361

ATA — SHEFFIELD
72 Eldon Street, Sheffield, S1 4GT
(0742) 700802

Please send me price list

Name .....

Position .....

Company.....

Address.....

.....

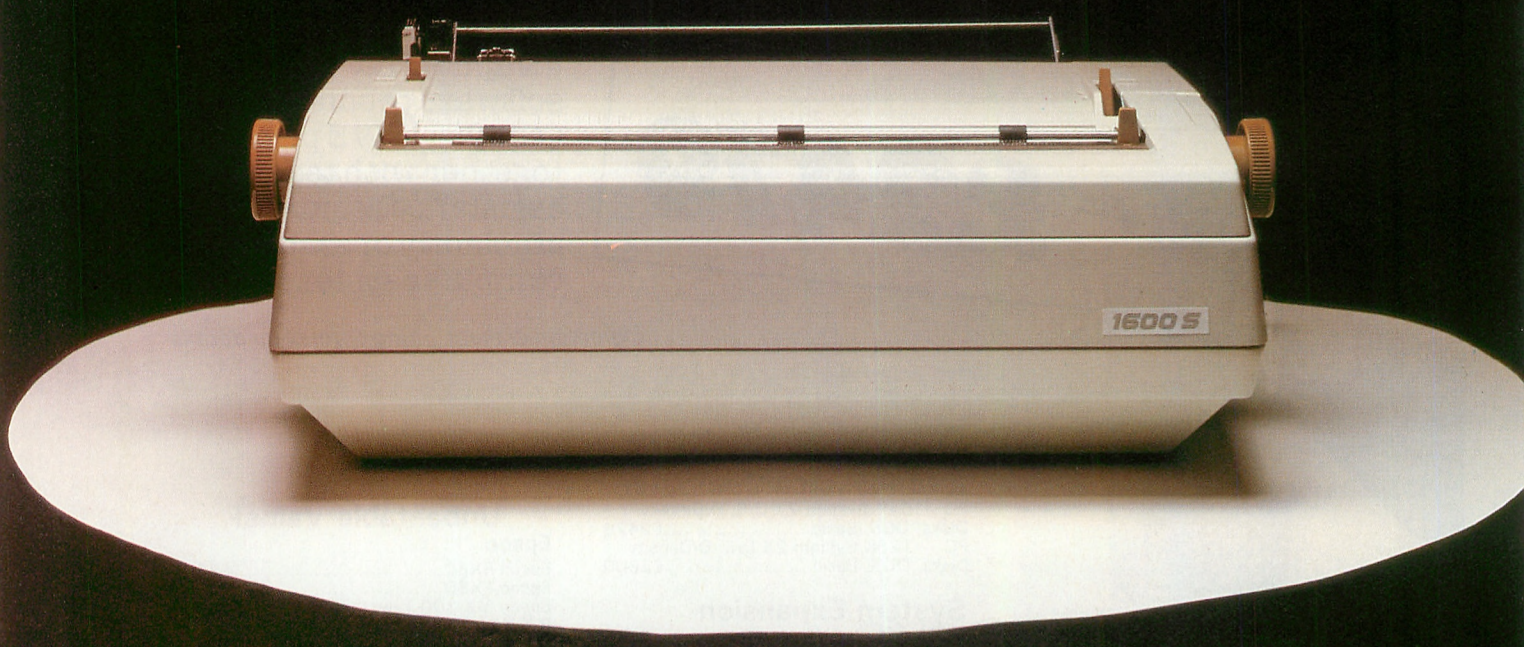
Tel. No.....

PC6/83

ATA

● **Circle No. 155**

THE BEST SELLER OF 1982



In 1982 the RICOH 1600S outsold every other comparable printer because of its speed, reliability, intelligence, flexibility and sophistication.

Because it is compatible with all known systems and software packages.

Because of the 12 month warranty that Micropute offer.

Because Micropute are a company who care, who are constantly aware of changing needs and who can fulfill any special requirements.

Not least of all, because of the price

In 1983, there will be thousands more satisfied customers.

We hope that you will be one of them.

ONLY MICROPUTE GIVE YOU SUPERCOVER

As an extra bonus Micropute Supercover will provide a 12 month on site maintenance for only £99.00 parts and labour.

DON'T FORGET THE RICOH 1300S

...a little bit slower but every bit as clever.

Please send details of the RICOH 1600S and 1300S

Name: _____

Position: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____ Telephone: _____

● **Circle No. 156** RP2

MICROPUTE

Micropute, Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK11 6QY. Tel: (0625) 615384.

ATA

The competitive specialists!...

apple

APPLE IIe AVAILABLE NOW

ONLY- £645

ATA'S philosophy is to ensure that our customers have quality computer hardware and software products at COMPETITIVE prices, together with technical assistance required to efficiently operate their computer system.

Export specialists — ring or telex for details

...with recognised professional support



Still available
Apple II Plus 48K
ONLY £499
While stocks last!

Operating Systems & Displays

Pascal (incl. Interface Card).....£240
Z80 CP/M (Microsoft).....£220
Z80 Card Digitek.....£160
Videx 80 Column Card.....£199
40/80 Column Switch.....£25
80 Column Extender Card 64K IIe.....£150
80 Column Card IIe.....£70
Apple Pilot.....£80
Apple Fortran.....£99
Locksmith 4.1.....£77

Software

Visicalc

Latest packaging versions

Visicalc 3.3.....£160
Visitrend/Plot.....3.3 £220
Visidex.....£179
Visicalc III.....£295
Multiplan.....£179

Data base

dBasell.....£365
Quick File IIe.....£55
List Handler.....£85

Word Processing

Applewriter 1.1.....£55
Applewriter 2.....£85
Wordstar.....£245
Applewriter IIe.....£105

Financial Accounting

Vlasak Modular.....POA
Tabs Modular.....POA

Prices exclusive of VAT and current at time of printing

Disk Drives

Apple disk drives at these incredible low prices!

With Controller.....£270
Without Controller.....£200
Mios Dual Disks.....£899 (1.25 Mb)

Interfaces

Serial Printer Interface
Card (High speed).....£105
Parallel Printer Interface.....£70
Pascal Card.....£105
1EEE 488.....£240
8 Channel A/D Converter.....£250
Grappler.....£105
16K RAM Card.....£48
32K RAM Card.....£150
128K RAM Card.....£390
Accellerator II.....£295

Apple III

128K.....£1995
256K.....£2495
Secondary Disk Drive (143K).....£270
Profile Hard Disk.....£1495
Pascal III.....£170
Z80 CP/M.....£280

Printers Unbeatable Value!

Epson

Apple Dot Matrix 120 cps.....£349
Apple Letter Quality Printer.....£1150
Silentype II.....£199
Silentype III.....£210
Epson RX80.....£280
Epson FX80.....£387
Epson MX100 Type III.....£420
Rioch 1300 (Daisywheel).....£995
Rioch 1600 S Flowriter.....£1499

Plotters

Hewlett Packard

7470A Plotter
RS 232 or HP1B
Outstanding Value £1066
The Strobe.....£569
Graphics System
Monitors (12" Green).....Only £99

Accessories

Apple III + Stand.....£130
Numeric Keypad.....£85
Joystick Apple.....£29
Paddles Apple.....£19
Cooling Fan.....£50
Voltage Stabilizer.....£230
10 Floppy Disks (5.25") BASF.....£20
Listing Paper 9".....£20
Listing Paper 16".....£29
Disk Boxes (50).....£22

WE ALSO STOCK IBM SIRIUS COMMODORE AND HEWLETT PACKARD

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
For delivery please add £0-£199 + £5, £200-£1499 + £13, £1500 + 1½%.

CHEQUES WITH ORDERS
Please allow 10 days for clearance. PLC's, public sector etc 30 days credit available on official orders, subject to 5% credit charge.

OPENING HOURS
9am-5pm Mon-Fri.
9am-12.30pm Sat.

Access VISA

ATA — LONDON
4 Albion Hse, 1 Back Hill, London EC1
01-833 0044 Telex 25102 CHACOM G

ATA — ST ALBANS
70 Park Street, St Albans. 0727 74361

ATA — SHEFFIELD
72 Eldon Street, Sheffield, S1 4GT
(0742) 700802

Please send me price list

Name .....

Position .....

Company.....

Address.....

.....

Tel. No.....

PC6/83

ATA

● Circle No. 157

The printer that thinks it's a computer!

FACT With internal microprocessor, 8K buffer store and total compatibility, the Ricoh Flowriter range has proved itself the most intelligent and reliable range of printers on the world market.
FACT Ricoh Flowriters can assume the characteristics of **any** popular 'intelligent' printer and plug into **any** hardware configuration.
FACT Ricoh Flowriters perform **all** your processing and printing needs while leaving the host computer free for other work.
FACT Ricoh Flowriters do all this, give you exceptional print quality, yet **cost the same as ordinary daisy wheel printers!**

FEATURES
- Internal microprocessor
- 8K buffer under full program control
- Includes RS232, Centronics and IEEE 488 interfaces
- 60cps print on the RP1600, 37cps on the RP1300
- Qume, Diablo and NEC Spinwriter wp commands-compatible
- Auto-bidirectional and logic seeking high-speed printing
- Graphics capability down to 1/120"
- Built-in proportional spacing tables
- Automatic margin justification, even on proportional spacing
- 128-character printwheels, wide choice of fonts
- Wide range of accessories – sheetfeeds, tractor feeds, ribbons, printwheels
- Detachable keyboard option for using Flowriter as an intelligent typewriter or KSR terminal

For intelligent printing that frees the host computer **and** gives you exceptional print quality and speed, find out more about the Ricoh Flowriter – the printer that **knows** it's a computer, yet costs the same as those that aren't!



The RP1300 Flowriter



The RP1600 Flowriter

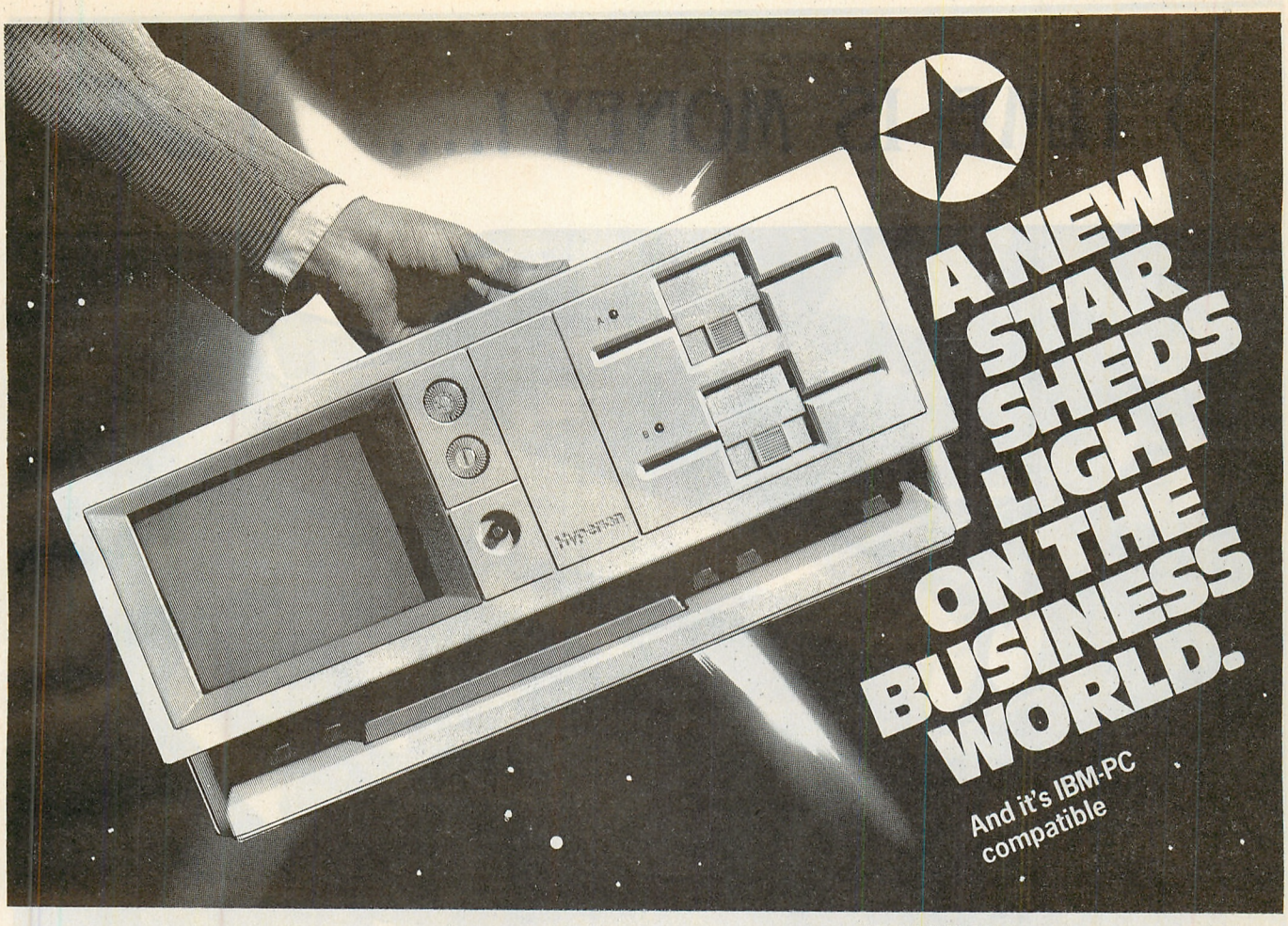
Dealer Enquiries welcome.
The Ricoh/Flowriter range is only available from APTEC and their authorised dealers, backed by a nationwide service network.

APT E C

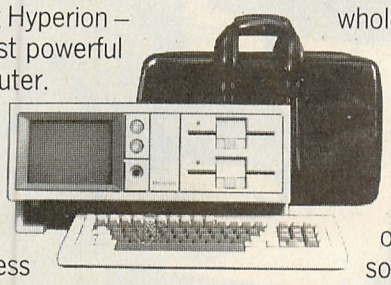
APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY LTD.
2-4 Canfield Place
London NW6 3BT
Tel: 01-625 5575/5134
Telex 264538 SSE G

The Ricoh FLOWRITER

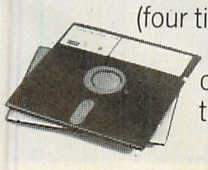
Circle No. 158



Introducing Hyperion – the world's most powerful portable computer. Weighing in at less than 20lbs. The new star which makes other personal business computers seem small-minded. Or heavy footed.



The petite Hyperion is biggest in performance, with 256kb memory (four times what most competitors offer). Truly, for the first time, a whole business can be carried in a small case.



Naturally, the Hyperion is IBM-pc compatible – and it's cheaper. It also runs the MSDOS and BOS operating systems – so you can interchange disks and data. And it offers an extra the IBM doesn't – a RAM disk. Unlike other portables, the Hyperion displays star quality on a large seven inch screen – with crisp, clear presentation.



And it looks the part – so stylish, yet unobtrusive on the desk. The Hyperion. What it takes to be a star.

For more information just fill in the coupon below and send to Gulfstream Technology Limited Unit 3A, Tunnel Estate, 726 London Rd, West Thurrock, Grays, Essex RM16 1LS
Telephone: (04026) 4926
Telex: 894222 Gulfs

Hyperion

the world's most powerful portable computer

GULFSTREAM TECHNOLOGY LIMITED Unit 3A, Tunnel Estate, 726 London Road, West Thurrock, Grays, Essex RM16 1LS. Telephone: 04026 4926
Please send me full colour brochure of the Hyperion Portable Computer ☐
Please send me details on how I can become a Hyperion Portable Computer Dealer ☐

A Gulfstream Company

My name is: _____
Company _____
Address _____
Telephone _____

PC 6 83



● Circle No. 159

TIME IS MONEY !....



SM – UNITEXT utilises the **full size keyboard** of the EPSON HX–20 to give **full size text processing:–**

- full screen editing
- variable page width up to 80 columns
- auto return
- remote transmission
- text blocks
- line / character insert delete
- print out on built–in miniprinter or full size external printer
- word break suppression
- right hand justification
- integrates with SM–UNIVERS (data base) and other products



SM – UNITEXT
£90

EPSON HX – 20

SPECIAL OFFERS
for combined hardware / software packages

ASK YOUR EPSON DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION – OR CONTACT US DIRECT

SM Software (UK) Ltd., Raglan House, 56 Long St., Dursley, Glos. **0453–46065**

● **Circle No. 160**

HOW CAN YOU MAKE AN INTELLIGENT DECISION WITHOUT US?



Ten years is a long time in the computer business.

And ten years' success at the most demanding end of the business, the OEM market, says a lot about Cifer's capability.

The microcomputers and intelligent terminals we are making today have a power, a flexibility and an upwards capability which makes it unlikely they will be outgrown or outdated in the forseeable future. And we can see further ahead than most people.

A vast range of compatible hardware gives Cifer systems functional abilities which are well beyond the scope of other equipment in the same price bracket. In fact, you could say we start where the others leave off.

And as every piece of equipment is British designed and British made, you don't have to go halfway round the world for good customer support.

Before you make the key decisions, find out about the most intelligent terminals and microcomputers in the market.

CIFER

HOW CAN YOU MAKE AN INTELLIGENT DECISION WITHOUT US?

Factory and South Western Sales
Avro Way, Bowerhill, Melksham, Wilts.
Tel: Melksham (0225) 706361.

Northern Area Sales
Tel: Nottingham (0602) 410551.

South Eastern Sales
Tel: 01 935 4437

● Circle No. 161

RAINBOW

Ian Stobie tests a micro with an 8088 and a Z-80 inside and the badge of top mini-builder DEC outside.

THE NEW Digital Equipment Corporation machine is a dual-processor system giving the user access to the world of established eight-bit CP/M software as well as to more modern CP/M-86 offerings. It is being sold in a way which places a strong emphasis on the maintenance and support package, something quite new to the microcomputer market place.

The Rainbow is just one of three new Digital personal computers. The Decmate II is built around an unusual 12-bit DEC microprocessor chip, descended ultimately from the venerable PDP-8, DEC's pioneering mini. It allows the Decmate II to run word-processing and office-management software developed for machines in this long-established family. The Professional is based around the same 16-bit chip set as used in the PDP-11/23 minicomputer. Its operating system is built around the RSX-11 mini operating system, which gives it file compatibility with other larger DEC systems.

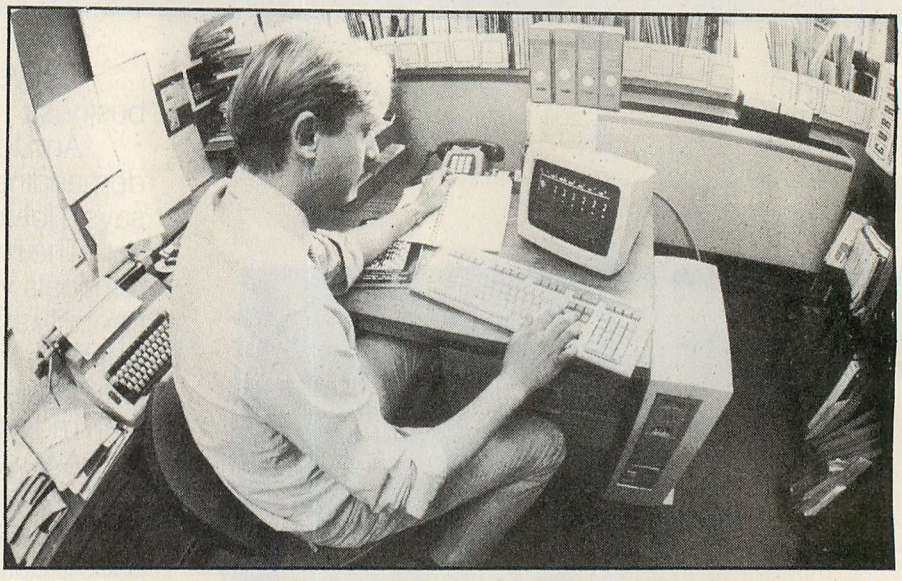
The Rainbow is a more familiar type of machine, intended to compete in the largest part of the existing microcomputer market with machines like the IBM PC and the Sirius. It is designed to tap into the large base of CP/M application packages, and to run applications becoming available now for CP/M-86 and IBM MS-DOS. DEC wants the Rainbow to transport existing micro-computer users on to their kit and to pick up newcomers to computing.

In price terms there is little to separate the machines, though the Professional starts slightly higher. The standard Rainbow costs £2,360. All the systems have virtually the same components apart from the main board — the same disc drives, screen and keyboard. The Professional has a bigger power supply and a larger system box to accommodate it.

The Rainbow's hardware looks very modern and well built. It is a three-box system but the biggest unit, the system box, can be put out of the way in a DEC-supplied floor stand to leave just the screen and the keyboard to take up space on your desk top. The display unit is the smallest we have seen, occupying very little space, yet still having a full 12in. diagonal screen.

The display unit weighs only 6.4kg. and has a carrying handle on the back. Four threaded brass sockets are set into the base to allow bracket mounting to keep it completely clear of the desk. It is made in a DEC plant in Taiwan and is the only part of the Rainbow not made in the United States.

Pushing a button on the right of the display unit causes an adjustable leg to drop down so you can vary the angle of tilt.



The Rainbow operates quite happily with the system box standing on end.

Because the unit is so small it is generally very easy to position it satisfactorily. It has a separate contrast and brightness control. Within the standard purchase price there is a choice of three screen colours: green on black, amber on brown and white on black.

The display shows 24 lines and switches easily between 80 and 132 columns using the Set Up function. The wider line is useful for spreadsheets or previewing full-width printer output. Each character is composed on a seven-by-nine matrix which allows two dots for the descender, and the image is steady. Graphics facilities are limited on the standard machine and poorly supported by the Basic interpreter. By way of compensation, underlined, blinking, double-width and other fancy characters are provided.

Despite the name of the machine, colour is not standard. A graphics option board is available for £570 and allows 800-by-240 dot graphics with four colours, or 16 colours at lower resolution. The DEC colour monitor costs £894, but it is possible to use other brands.

The keyboard is really well thought-out and well made. The layout is very close to the ISO standard and contains all the normal typewriter keys plus a separate numeric keypad, 20 function keys and editing and cursor-control blocks. The numeric keypad as well as the function keys are software programmable. The cursor keys are in a sensible compromise arrangement, an inverted T. It gives you the intuitively correct feeling of left being to the left of right and up above down, without taking up too much space on the keyboard.

The keys themselves are very well made, with the sculpted depression on top slightly deeper on the home keys F, J and 5 to help touch-typists. It is a fast keyboard to type on. The bip noise when you hit the keys is adjustable through eight levels using the Set Up function key. There is a small speaker and another eight-bit microprocessor in the keyboard. The keyboard is sufficiently weighty to stay in one place on the desk under heavy pounding, but is still comfortable when held on the lap on the end of its six-foot cable. It must be one of the best keyboards around.

The attention to detail is incredible. There is a channel on the underside of the keyboard so that you can bring the lead out on whichever side you prefer. I eventually thought I had found something to criticise because there seemed to be no way to adjust the keyboard slope, but then I came across two plastic feet in the packaging. A final touch: on the bottom of the keyboard is a label giving you the DEC helpline phone number.

The Rainbow system unit is about the same size as the corresponding part of the IBM PC. It contains the main circuit board, disc drives, power-supply unit and three expansion slots — in fact everything that does not have to be on the desk.

Although you can have the system unit sitting horizontally on your desk if you really want to, it also works mounted

100

horizontally in an optional floor stand — costing £66 — which takes up less floor space. The stand holds the disc drives clear of the dust with the disc drive doors still easily reachable. At about 26in. high, it lets you put the system unit under the average table top. It is a very sensible arrangement.

On either side of the system box are two catches. Pull them towards you and the lid comes off. A logically laid out set of metal boxes is revealed. Just by pushing catches and loosening the occasional hand screw the system can be pulled apart so that faulty boxes can be replaced, either by the user or by DEC maintenance personnel. Even the main board slides out relatively easily when four hand screws are undone.

The modular design is one reason why DEC can offer one year's free maintenance. It is all very straightforward — I found it easy to put the system back together again without even looking at the manual, and it worked straight away. The pictures of the machine in use were taken after the Art Editor had pulled the Rainbow apart to take photographs of the inside.

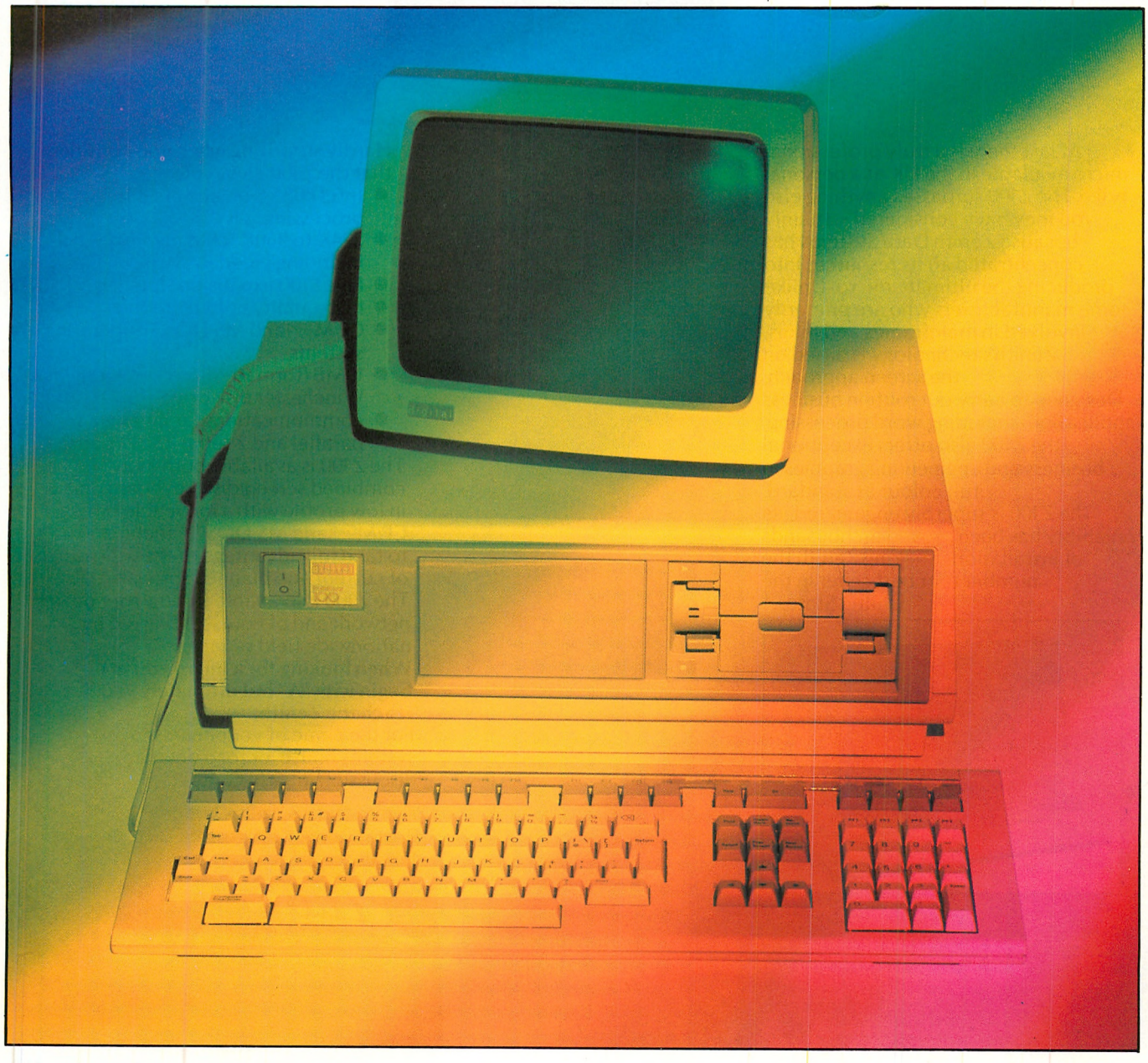
The disc drives, like virtually all the other components, are of DEC's own manufacture and are very compact for 5.25in. drives. In the space normally occupied by one drive DEC has fitted two, both mounted on the same spindle. Each is single sided but holds an acceptable 400K per floppy, giving

(continued on page 84)

Benchmarks

The table shows the time in seconds to run eight standard Basic routines. The benchmark routines test out various typical tasks, each repeating an appropriate set of Basic statements 1,000 times. The Basic interpreter used is Microsoft's Basic-86 revision 5.22, as supplied with the Rainbow.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Av
Olivetti M-20 Z-8000	1.1	4.0	8.0	8.4	9.2	17.1	26.5	12.0	10.8
DEC Rainbow 8088/Z-80	1.5	5.5	11.3	11.7	13.6	25.3	38.8	29.8	17.2
IBM PC 8088	1.4	5.2	12.1	12.6	13.6	23.5	37.4	35.0	17.6
ACT Sirius 1 8088	2.0	7.4	17.0	17.5	19.8	35.4	55.9	42.5	24.7



The Ultimate



At last there is a truly professional micro available in the UK at a personal price. The Z100 surpasses anything else you may have considered – mainly because Zenith Data Systems has concentrated all its resources into producing the ultimate micro. Unlike some manufacturers who are primarily involved in mainframes and minis, Zenith's technology is based on the screen approach.

Designed to carry out routine business applications including word processing, the Z100 also offers exceptional business and engineering graphics in full colour as standard.

The Z100 is superbly engineered, its reliability has been proved in thousands of installations, making Zenith the number four best-seller in the United States.*



Combined unit.

Prices from £2,072, excluding VAT. Quantity discounts available. Price includes CP/M, ZDOS (= MS-DOS), ZBASIC and colour graphics on low profile unit as standard.

* Source: Dataquest Desktops Survey.

Hardly surprising when you consider that the Z100 gives you:

- Intel 8085 8-bit and 8088 16-bit processing
- 224K to 960K RAM memory, including video RAM
- Five S100 expansion slots
- high quality colour graphics
- CP/M(TM) and MS-DOS(TM) operating systems
- 10MB (formatted) 5¼" integral Winchester disk drive
- communications facilities via 1 parallel and 2 serial RS232 ports.

The Z100 is available both as a combined screen/disk/keyboard unit or in low profile with a moveable screen.

CP/M(TM) and MS-DOS(TM) enable the user to take full advantage of the wide range of current and planned software.

The Z100 is available through our dealer network and of course is backed by nationwide field service.

When looking for a micro you may begin with "A" but ultimately you'll reach the Zenith.

For the name of your nearest dealer or systems house, or for a detailed discussion, please contact:

Zenith Data Systems Limited,
Bristol Road, Gloucester GL2 6EE.
Telephone: 0452 29451.

ZENITH | data systems

CP/M(TM) is a registered trade mark of Digital Research.
MS-DOS(TM) is a registered trade mark of Microsoft.

● Circle No. 163

ATA

The competitive specialists!...

ACT Sirius 1

128K
1.2MB
S/S DISKS

ONLY- £2155

ATA'S philosophy is to ensure that our customers have quality computer hardware and software products at COMPETITIVE prices, together with technical assistance required to efficiently operate their computer system.

Export specialists — ring or telex for details

...with recognised professional support



Sirius Software

Pulsar Sales Ledger	£175
Pulsar Purchase Ledger	£175
Pulsar Nominal Ledger	£175
Pulsar Payroll	£175
Pulsar Stock Control	£175
Pulsar Stock Control	£175
Pulsar Invoicing	£175
Data Analysis	£255
Micromodeler	£555
Super Calc	£140
Multiplan	£149
Wordstar	£269
Select	£265
Mail Merge	£85
Padmead Financial Modules	£175

Commodore Software

Information Management

The Manager	£247
DMS Management System	£260
Silicon Office	£710
The Administrator	£445

Financial Packages and Word Processing

Wordscraft	£382
Wordpro-Plus Series	£247

Pegasus Accounting Suite

Invoicing	£225
Sales Ledger	£315
Purchase Ledger	£315
Nominal Ledger	£315
Stock Control	£315
Financial Director	£675
Finplan	£425
Visicalc	£125

Prices exclusive of VAT and current at time of printing

Systems

Sirius
ACT Sirius
1128K with 1.2 Mb s/s Disks..... £2155
ACT Sirius
1128K with 2.4 Mb d/s Disks..... £2605
ACT Sirius 1128K with 1.2 Mb d/s Disks and 10 Mb Winchester..... £3595
128K Additional Memory..... £349
134K Additional Memory..... £895
Z80 CP/M System..... £345

Operating Systems & Languages

C. Basic 86

Level II Cobol with forms 2	£169
Microsoft Basic Compiler	£549
Microsoft Pascal Compiler	£249
Microsoft Fortran Compiler	£310
Microsoft Cobol Compiler	£439
CP/M Programmers Kit	£169
1EEE 488 Package	£169
Graphic/Bisigraf Graphics Pack	£169

Printers

Epson RX80	£280
Epson FX80	£387
Epson MX 100 F/Type 3	£420
Rioch 1300	£995
Rioch 1600S Flowriter	£1499
TEC 40 cps Daisywheel	£995
TEC 55 cps Daisywheel	£1295

Commodore Systems

4016 16K RAM 40 Col 12" Screen	£495
4032 32K RAM 40 Col 12" Screen	£625
8032 32K RAM 80 Col 12" Screen	£805
8096 96K RAM 80 Col 12" Screen	£1075
Super Pet 9000 6502/6809 80 Col 12" Screen	£1350

Disk Units

2031 171K Single Disk Drive	£350
4040 343K Dual Disk Drive	£620
8050 950K Dual Disk Drive	£799
8250 2Mb Dual Disk Drive	£1160
9060 5Mb Hard Disk	£1070
9090 7½ Mb Hard Disk	£2240

Commodore

Communication

Keynet	£225
Intercomm	£315

Construction/Engineering

VBS	£360
Strider	£855
Tecpipe	£225
Heat Gains Calculation	£810
Heat Loss Calcuation	£270
Pipe and Duct Networks	£540
Toolpath	£540

Stats/Costing

Data Analysis — Histokit	£72
Graphkit	£72
Multivar	£90
Job Costing	£225
Time Costing	£675
Chargehand	£199

WE ALSO STOCK APPLE IBM AND HEWLETT PACKARD

TERMS AND CONDITIONS
For delivery please add
£0-£199 + £5, £200-£1499 + £13,
£1500 + 1½%.

CHEQUES WITH ORDERS
Please allow 10 days for clearance. PLC's, public sector etc 30 days credit available on official orders, subject to 5% credit charge.

OPENING HOURS
9am-5pm Mon-Fri.
9am-12.30pm Sat.

Access VISA

ATA — LONDON
4 Albion Hse, 1 Back Hill, London EC1
01-833 0044 Telex 25102 CHACOM G

ATA — ST ALBANS
70 Park Street, St Albans. 0727 74361

ATA — SHEFFIELD
72 Eldon Street, Sheffield, S1 4GT
(0742) 700802

Please send me price list

Name .....

Position .....

Company.....

Address.....

.....

Tel. No.....

PC6/83

ATA

● Circle No. 164



RAINBOW

(continued from page 81)

the standard-two drive system a capacity of 800K. Adding another floppy unit identical to the first gives you a four-floppy 1.6Mbyte system. The extra unit costs £672 and works off the existing Rainbow power supply.

A 5Mbyte Winchester comes in a separate box. It costs £2,346 and requires an additional power supply at £337. Once you start adding hard discs and memory to the Rainbow it stops being a cheaper system than the DEC Professional or the IBM hard-disc PC, the XT.

When turned on, the Rainbow goes into a self-test to ensure that all the components of the system are present and functioning correctly. Turning the machine on with the keyboard disconnected produces the message: "Consult user's guide for assistance — keyboard". However, if all is well, after a few seconds the disc drives groan and the Digital logo and a main system menu comes up on the screen.

The six options are to start from disc drive A, B, C or D, to execute a more comprehensive self test, or to enter Terminal mode. In Terminal Emulation mode the Rainbow pretends to be a VT-102 terminal. The standard Rainbow can be used as it comes to replace a Vax or PDP-11 terminal, opening up an huge additional market for the machine.

Normally the user will take one of the other menu options. Press A and the system will boot up whatever is on that disc. The Rainbow is a rather clever dual-processor system. The CP/M-86/80 operating system it comes with integrates CP/M-86 and the old eight-bit CP/M behind a DEC-written front end. It examines the disc you are tyring to read, checks whether it requires the eight- or 16-bit processor to run it, and brings the appropriate processor into play. As a user you do not have to know what kind of CP/M disc you are putting in.

The Rainbow is not an exceptionally fast machine. Like the other 8088-based 16-bit machines it performs more slowly at standard benchmark routines than 8086 machines. This only matters if you are doing computation-intensive tasks; for most business applications the speed of the discs is more important than the speed of the Basic interpreter. The Rainbow runs the benchmarks slightly faster than the Sirius, probably mainly because the Rainbow's 8088 is freed from looking after I/O by the Z-80, which when not having to run eight-bit CP/M software looks after peripherals.

The Basic itself is a standard Microsoft Basic. It is ideal for business, with good file-handling and print-formatting statements, but lacking some of the more playful features of the IBM implementation, like the sound and graphics statements. Although the review system had a full 256K, with the 192K RAM extension installed, only 62,390 bytes were free. Similar limitations imposed by Microsoft Basic are found on other 16-bit machines; MBasic is overdue for a rewrite.

One very neat feature of the Rainbow is the Set Up key, F3. At any time, whether the machine is under the control of an application program or not, you can use it to bring up a series of screens which allow you to change various system parameters. For instance, you could change the screen width to 132 columns, or reverse the screen colour to black on green. Hitting F3 again takes you back to your application program.

The system's documentation is superb. At first it is a bit daunting, there is so much of it, but it is all carefully graded. You start with

Specification

SYSTEM BOX

CPU: Intel 8088 16-bit processor and Z-80 eight-bit processor

Memory: 64K expandable to 256K

Discs: two 5.25 in. 400K single-sided floppy drives mounted on the same spindle; two more floppy drives or a 5Mbyte hard disc may be added

Bus: three free expansion slots

Standard interfaces: two RS-232C ports configured for printer and asynch/synch communications

Dimensions: 420 × 410 × 165mm.

DISPLAY

Type: 12in. monochrome CRT with choice of green, amber or white phospor screen.

Displays: 24 lines by 80 or 132 columns, using seven-by-nine dot matrix for characters.

Features: bold, blink, underline and double-width characters, reverse video, full or split screen, adjustable tilt

Dimensions: 349 × 311 × 292mm.; weight 6.4kg.

KEYBOARD

Type: Detached, with standard QWERTY layout and spacing

Features: 103 keys in all, with 18-key numeric keypad, eight cursor and editing keys, and 20 function keys; small speaker and indicator LEDs; function keys and numeric keypad are software programmable.

Dimensions: 533 × 171 × 50mm.; weight 2kg.

Price: £2,360 for system with CP/M-86/80 operating system and 12 months on-site service.

Manufacturer: Digital Equipment Corporation; made in U.S. and Taiwan

U.K. distributor: Digital Equipment Co Ltd, Imperial Way, Reading, Berkshire. Telephone: Basingstoke (0256) 59200.

Read Me First which tells you how to set the system up, load and run application packages and, most importantly, how to run the CBI course — CBI here means computer based instruction. The course disc uses graphics and text to explain computer concepts, the Rainbow hardware and software, and CP/M-86/80 commands. It is a good, rapid way of finding out about the system.

MBasic comes with a user guide and a reference manual. Digital is rewriting the documentation for software supplied under the Digital Classified Software scheme. The Multiplan documentation we had was better and clearer than either Microsoft's own effort or the Olivetti rewrite.

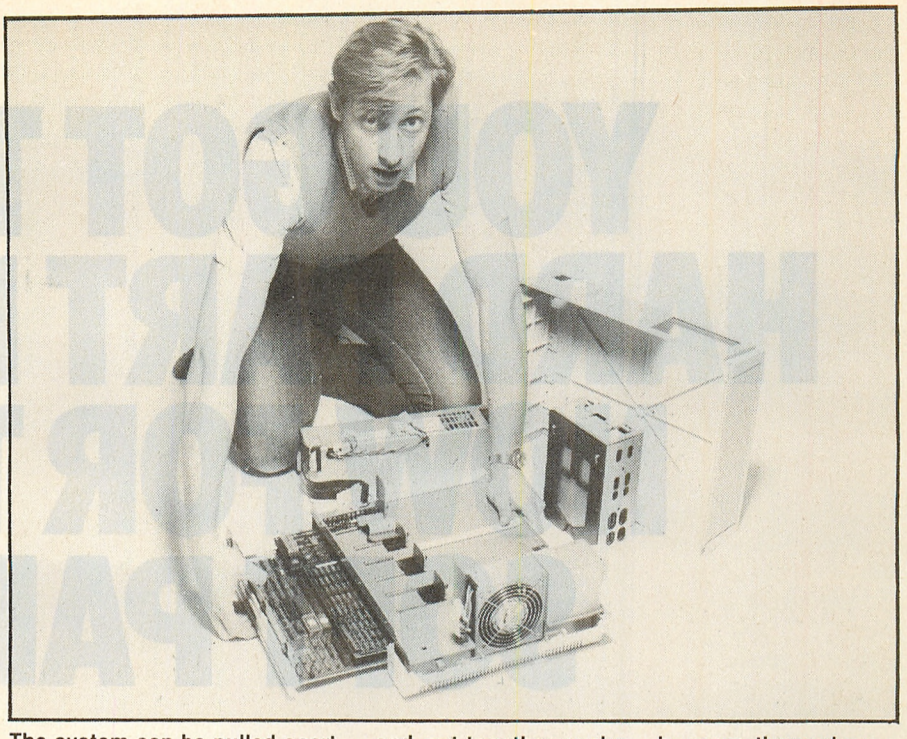
Our Rainbow came with the Personal Computer Support Package, a wallet with a registration card on the front. Filling it in entitles you to one year's free on-site hardware maintenance with a guaranteed eight-hour callout during the working week and telephone support for DEC-supplied software. I know of no other manufacturer offering such an attractive deal. The cost in the second year is 7 percent of the list price of the product, about £160 for a typical Rainbow. An additional 25 percent of that 7 percent buys you an enhanced level of support — a four-hour turnout on a five day a week basis. Even higher levels of support are available.

DEC is making use of the economies of scale that operate in a servicing organisation. The more service centres you have the closer spaced they are so the more calls your engineers can make a day. DEC already has a huge service organisation; it would be hard for most other manufacturers to compete and, not surprisingly, DEC is making a tremendous fuss about its servicing arrangements.

The Support Package wallet also contains literature about DEC courses. Again DEC is playing the big-company card for all it's worth. For £60 you can have a one-day introductory course at its Reading or London training centre; £420 will bring a training team to your site for the day. Courses on using word-processing packages, spreadsheet packages, and Basic programming are available or planned.

Software is available through DEC or independently. Software bought through the classified software scheme has the advantage of documentation rewritten by Digital and free telephone support for the first 12 months. There are about 50 Rainbow packages in the current catalogue, including Peachtree and Graffcom accounting packages, Multiplan, Calcstar and Magicalc spreadsheets, WordStar, Lexicom and Magic Wand word processing, Compsoft DMS, Personal Pearl and Trendisc database packages, and ProPascal and C languages. DEC promise MS-DOS as an alternative operating system for June.

Yet not everything has gone according to plan. DEC is manufacturing the discs, rewriting and printing the documentation, and says it is having the bugs fixed — and it is late.



The system can be pulled apart — and put together again — by users themselves.

The scale of the whole operation is enormous. According to U.K. Managing Director, Darryl Barbe, DEC has spent $1 billion on the personal computer project so far, and expects the three personal computers to make up one-third of its business within three years. This is proportionately the greatest effort into personal computers of any of the computer heavies. The Rainbow machine itself has taken rather a long time to arrive, but checks with several dealers confirm that they now have stocks.

DEC is trying to sell on a high-quality, high-reliability platform, not on price. A whole new market is envisaged with many small businesses and professionals who have not been involved with computers before. As Darryl Barbe puts it, "It is our job to make sure they are not disillusioned. Our aim is to make them feel totally secure right from the moment of deciding to buy a computer."

The very extent of DEC's support provokes some misgivings. How firmly will you be locked into this single supplier for hardware, software and maintenance? Even the blank floppy discs are pre-formatted. To what extent will third-party suppliers want to become involved with the system when it means competing with DEC itself?

From the software point of view this is not much of a problem. The producers of all the interesting new packages like VisiOn and Lotus 123 and so on will probably get around to the DEC machine because they expect it to be a large market. On the hardware side the IBM and Apple computers have benefitted very greatly from the flourishing independent add-on suppliers? I detected little enthusiasm among the DEC personal computer group people for encouraging anyone other than trusted OEM suppliers to produce add-ons.

Meanwhile cowboys and coding brats are churning out add-ons of all descriptions for other machines. Admittedly, half of them don't work but the ones that do open up ever more applications to personal-computer users. Fortunately DEC's field-service people are taking a much more open attitude. They seem quite happy to service other vendor's printers and add-ons — even memory boards — as long as they know enough about the product technically and it is economic for them.

Conclusions

● The machine is very well made and stylish to look at.

● There is not much doubt that the Rainbow 100 will become one of the brand leaders in its class.

● At £2,360 for the entry-level system, the Rainbow has a very competitive start price, though peripherals are more expensive. The maintenance and support arrangements give it a very predictable cost of ownership.

● The on-site hardware maintenance warranty and the telephone helpline support service, offered free in the first year, make the Rainbow extremely attractive to newcomers to business computing.

● DEC can build up volume sales with sales of the PC range as intelligent terminals connected to larger DEC systems.

● It is not clear whether an independent plug-compatible add-on sector will spring up for the DEC in the same way as for the IBM PC and the earlier Apple II.

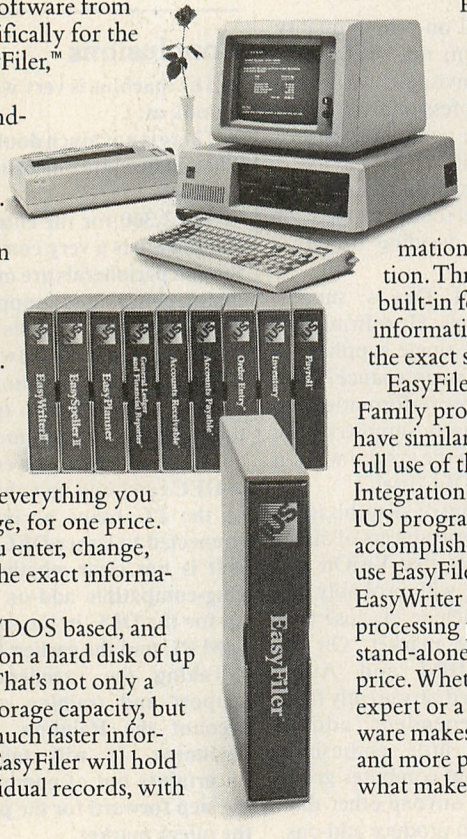
● Taking the excellent documentation, support and training arrangements into account the Rainbow 100 is great for beginners. It will take some of the uncertainty out of computerising, and is a big step forward for the professional end of the micro market.

YOU GOT THE HARD PART RIGHT. NOW FOR THE SOFT PART.

You were smart to pick IBM's Personal Computer from all the rest. You have the right hardware.

Now you have the right software, too. EasyFamily™ software from IUS is written specifically for the IBM PC. Take EasyFiler,™ for example.

EasyFiler is a stand-alone database manager which includes a text editor. Because of the text editor and a built-in report generator, you can custom design your filing and database needs. There's no need to purchase expensive, separate options, since EasyFiler includes everything you need in one package, for one price. With EasyFiler you enter, change, sort, and retrieve the exact information you want.



EasyFiler is MS/DOS based, and thus can be stored on a hard disk of up to 40 megabytes. That's not only a great increase in storage capacity, but it also allows for much faster information retrieval. EasyFiler will hold up to 10,000 individual records, with space for 1000 characters per record.

EasyFiler has a number of features which will help you increase the power and performance of your IBM PC. It is compatible with BASIC, which means you can transfer information to or from an IBM BASIC file. EasyFiler also includes a built-in calculator, which enables you to compute data during the entry of information or during report generation. Through "Soundex," another built-in feature, you can retrieve information even if you don't know the exact spelling of a word.

EasyFiler works with other EasyFamily programs. All IUS programs have similar instructions and make full use of the IBM PC keyboard. Integration of information from one IUS program to another is easily accomplished. For instance, you can use EasyFiler with text written on EasyWriter II,™ the advanced word-processing program that gives you stand-alone wordprocessing at a PC price. Whether you're a computer expert or a novice, EasyFamily software makes your work simpler, faster and more productive. We think that's what makes it easy for you.

EasyWriter	**EasySpeller**
EasyWriter II	**EasySpeller II**
EasyPlanner	**EasyFiler**

For more information regarding EasyFiler and other IUS products, contact:

Xitan Systems, Ltd.
23 Cumberland Place
Southampton S01 2BB
(0703) 38740

Icarus Computer Systems, Ltd.
27 Greenwood Place
London NW5 1NN
(01) 485-5574

Timon Associates
21 College Hill
London EC4
(01) 248-8720

or write
Information Unlimited Software, Inc.
2401 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
U.S.A.



● **Circle No. 290**

CROMEMCO C-10

Mike Hughes looks at a Z-80 based system aimed at the non-technical user.

THE C-10 is being sold as an integrated package of hardware and software attractive to non-technical users. It is designed to offer the administrator or secretary a device which will assist them at work in much the same way as a calculator is used by accounts staff. The packaged software reflects this approach, being simple to use and well documented for a limited range of applications. It is not being sold as a high-technology system which might require technical expertise.

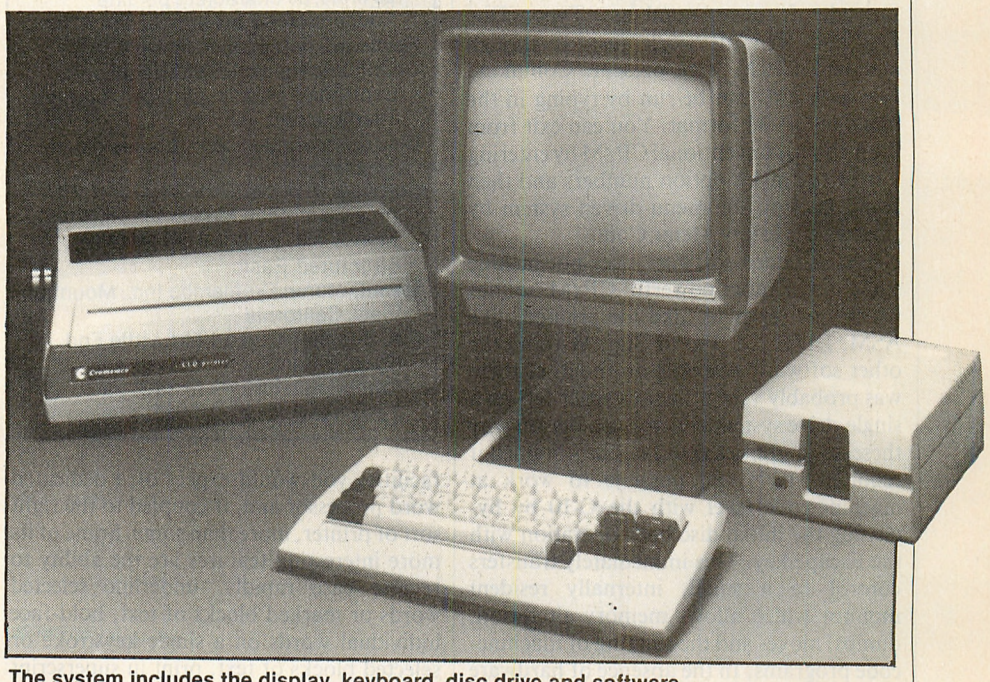
Yet these restrictions only come about from the way the system is being marketed. The C-10 has considerable potential for more sophisticated applications should the need arise. The operating system is basically CP/M with its unfriendly, albeit powerful, aspects cleverly hidden from the user by a menu-driven suite of programs. Word processing, financial planning and the ability to write ones own software using structured Basic are all included. Those with a knowledge of CP/M and the wide range of software available under it will be pleased to know that the system is capable of running most CP/M proprietary software in the conventional manner.

The review system comprising the display, keyboard and a single, double-density, double-sided 5.25in. disc drive together with Write Master, Plan Master, Structured Basic and other utility software sells for around £1,350 — assuming that the Sterling exchange rate does not stray far from $1.50 U.S. The price does not include a printer. Either serial or parallel types may be used but Comart recommends that for small office applications the C-10 should be operated in conjunction with one of the range of modern electronic typewriters.

The three components of the basic system are housed in lightweight cream plastic cabinets. The display unit houses the CPU, a 12in. green display of 25 lines by 80 characters, and power supplies. At its rear there are sockets for the disc drives, keyboard, printer and communications, and a mains switch.

Conspicuous by its absence is a control to adjust the display intensity. By carefully reading the manuals I discovered that intensity is software controlled. Minimising the number of controls to protect against knob twiddlers is a good thing, but display intensity is a very personal choice and should be easy to operate.

The keyboard is of standard typewriter layout with mechanical alpha lock. The keys that will be unfamiliar to the average typist are Escape, Control and the four cursor-direction keys. In many respects the initial impression of the keyboard is that it is more friendly than some of the more modern conventional typewriters. It is extremely light in weight, and connects to the display unit via a four-way self-coiling lead terminated in a standard American telephone jack connector. When extended, the lead allows the keyboard to be positioned anywhere within about 1.5 metres of the display. Unfortunately the featherweight keyboard does not have sufficient "stickability" to combat the recoil effect of the self-coiling cable when used on shiny desks.



The system includes the display, keyboard, disc drive and software.

The standard single disc drive is connected to the display via a multi-way cable and stackable connector. This type of connector allows up to three extra disc drives to be added without any fuss or bother. Only one mains lead is required to the display unit, which leads to a very neat and tidy system that would easily fit on a secretary's desk. If required, the display can be provided with a swivel base as an optional extra.

The standard package of software is provided on a single disc, and a blank disc is also provided to allow the user to make an immediate back-up copy. The description of the hardware, operating system and software is contained in four very nicely presented manuals. Great care has been taken to make these easily readable by the non-technical user, and to keep them simple very little is said about the hardware, something of a frustration to your reviewer.

The CPU is based on the Z-80A microprocessor operating at 4MHz. There is 64K of user RAM together with 24K of internal ROM. No mention is made of the memory architecture nor how to select the ROM. Input/output facilities include an RS-232 data-communications port and a serial or parallel printer port.

The 25-line by 80-character display can show four internally stored character sets, including bold and pixel graphics characters. One of the demonstration assembly-language programs includes a chess game, and quite clearly the screen is capable of high-resolution graphics. Nowhere in the documentation is there any mention of how to reach this obviously useful facility, and the structured Basic does not contain any graphics statements which allowed us to exercise this option. The system is clearly more powerful than its marketers are, at present, prepared to say. It is, however, stated that the display emulates the Comemco 3102 terminal.

Apart from its current stand-alone applications as a word processor or financial planner the manufacturer emphasises its usefulness and compatibility as an intelligent terminal. Larger Cromemco systems can be interfaced via its RS-232 link and, quite obviously, the more sophisticated user might find it practicable to extend this approach to other network applications.

For normal use it is only necessary to switch on the display unit and insert the system disc, which contains all the standard software. Closing the disc-drive door initiates a self-test sequence and boots the operating system, which displays its presence with a two-page list of numbered menu selections which include the three main software options — Write Master, Plan Master or Structured Basic — together with various utilities for formatting, print-

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)

ing, testing, copying, etc. They can be selected simply by entering the number of the option and pressing Return — a very simple process for the inexperienced user.

Without any additional formality the user can use conventional CP/M commands instead of menu numbers: Type, Dir, Era and Ren all work just as though standard CP/M were present. Command File programs can be run by typing in the name in CP/M format. You can exit from the menu to conventional CP/M by entering one of the menu option numbers and then revert back to the menu-driven system by running the utility Menu.Com.

The standard software does not include some of the more powerful CP/M utilities which one tends to take for granted, like ASM, DDT, Ed, Pip or Stat. With all the other software available on the disc, there was probably very little user space left on a single-drive system. There is no reason why these extra utilities could not be obtained if required. It is still possible to work at machine-code level with the C-10 by by-passing the initial disc boot operation with the Escape key. This immediately transfers control to a small, internally resident monitor which allows memory alteration, dumps, moves and the running of machine-code programs. In the absence of hardware and port designation information this is of limited value to the more adventurous users.

If you look at the system purely as an integrated package to perform office functions it is, perhaps, better to accept the fact that the hardware is neat, attractive and eminently straightforward to put together and get up and running, to provide the benefits of standard software as run on this configuration. Of the three major programs Write Master is clearly the one that most users will have the greatest need for. It is Crememco's own word-processor package and has been designed to be simple to use. While having to make use of a standard keyboard it keeps the number of multi-stroke commands to a minimum.

To meet this requirement the top row of keys on the QWERTY keyboard are used in Control and Shift-Control mode to perform the more common word-processing commands like Scroll, Move, Copy, Insert, Delete, Centre Text, Print, Underline, Select Block, etc. There is a self-adhesive overlay showing these functions to stick above the keyboard, designating the function of each of the top-row keys in either Control mode. The less common and more complex functions are entered in free text or as abbreviated forms after a single press of the Escape key. After a little practice it becomes surprisingly easy to remember the commands. The user simply has to type in what needs to be done in full or using abbreviated mnemonics. For example, Escape followed by "underline selected-text" does just that, or Escape followed by "find XXXXX" will find and mark all occurrences of the phrase "XXXXX".

Write Master seems to have all the facilities you would expect of a dedicated word processor and, if coupled to the right sort of printer, more than some. Some of its more interesting features are the ability to reverse case rapidly, underline selected words or marked blocks of text, bold-face individual words on a single keystroke or selected blocks of text, print in superscript or subscript positions, merge printing of files for mailshots, etc. and the ability to print a screen of data without first having to save to disc.

All the usual sophisticated features you would expect of a word processor are present, like page formatting, automatic pagination, automatic justification and hyphenation if required, find and replace functions with or without verification and with or without case sensitivity, pre-formatting of tabs, block moves and copies, selective reading of files for boiler-plate work, etc. Write Master will compile an index of keywords by identifying them as data is being entered. It can also protect the preset format of certain portions of text to prevent them being interfered with. by global reformatting.

Write Master compares well with Word 21 and Lexitron, though WordStar is still more versatile if not as easy for the beginner to use. A minor irritant concerned the block-move command, which limits the size of the block to 512 characters. Larger blocks have to be saved as intermediate files before relocation; this takes a while longer to do, especially after you have misjudged the length of the block and got a default message after using the simple approach. A frequently required feature that seems to be missing is the ability to overstrike a character or a line.

The instructional manual for Write Master is well presented. Together with a sample document on the master disc, it proved to be an excellent training course with every command illustrated by examples and screen photographs. It is written in simple layman's language, and an hour or two spent going through the examples would easily familiarise a competent typist with no previous processing experience.

Plan Master is a fairly straightforward electronic spreadsheet consisting of up to 10 pages, each comprising 12 columns and 30 lines plus a totalising column and totalising line. Each line can be designated a title, as can each column. Numeric data can be entered at random into any sector of this matrix. Certain columns or lines or individual matrix points can be pre-programmed to indicate values based on the result of calculations made from data contained elsewhere in the table.

The screen of the C-10 is not capable of displaying all this information at the same time but you can scroll vertically or horizontally to show up to 15 lines of five columns, plus the line and column totals. Any changes to data are automatically reflected in the totals and/or intermediate results of calculations, depending on how each page of the table has been set up. Data can be saved, reviewed or modified at will and printouts obtained.

Structured Basic is conventional and contains no major surprises. With its full file- and string-handling facilities it is powerful enough to allow "do-it-yourself" programmers to prepare their own specialised software on the C-10.

The Basic operates satisfactorily, except in one area involving the INP(X) function. This port-input function works quite satisfactorily until you look at port 64 and beyond. All my attempts to do this ended in failure and a complete system crash. Without any information on the hardware and no indication of function of the various ports it was difficult to tell whether this was a hardware problem or something wrong in the Basic, though the number 64 certainly appears significant. Comart could not come up with an answer either.

Specification

CPU: Z-80A operating at 4MHz
Memory: 64K user-accessible RAM; 24K internal ROM
Operating system: CP/M compatible
Display: 12in. green-phosphor CRT
25 lines, 80 characters per line
Four character set supplied in ROM
Keyboard: detachable, 60 keys
Communications: RS-232 serial port; Centronics parallel port; serial printer interface port
Disc drive: single 5.25in. double-sided double-density, 780K
Software in price: Write Master word processor; Plan Master spreadsheet, Money Master financial planner, Structured Basic
Manufacturer: Cromemco Inc., Mountain View, California
U.K. Supplier: Comart Ltd, Little End Road, Eaton Socon, St Neots, Cambridgeshire PE19 3JG. Telephone: (0480) 215005

Conclusions

● The Cromemco C-10 is an attractive, friendly little computer.

● Without impairing its ability to run under standard CP/M the operating system and its integrated software provide low-cost word processing and management assistance for an office which lacks technical or computing experience.

● The price is reasonable, though it does not include the printer, and in all but the most trivial applications it is likely that a second disc drive will be required. A two-disc system with printer will cost between £2,000 and £2,500 — still quite viable, and cheaper than most dedicated word processors.

● The user manuals are clear and simple to understand but, perhaps, at the expense of providing sufficient information about the machine for more sophisticated applictions.

● The Write Master word-processor package is excellent in operation, attractive to use and comparatively easy to learn.

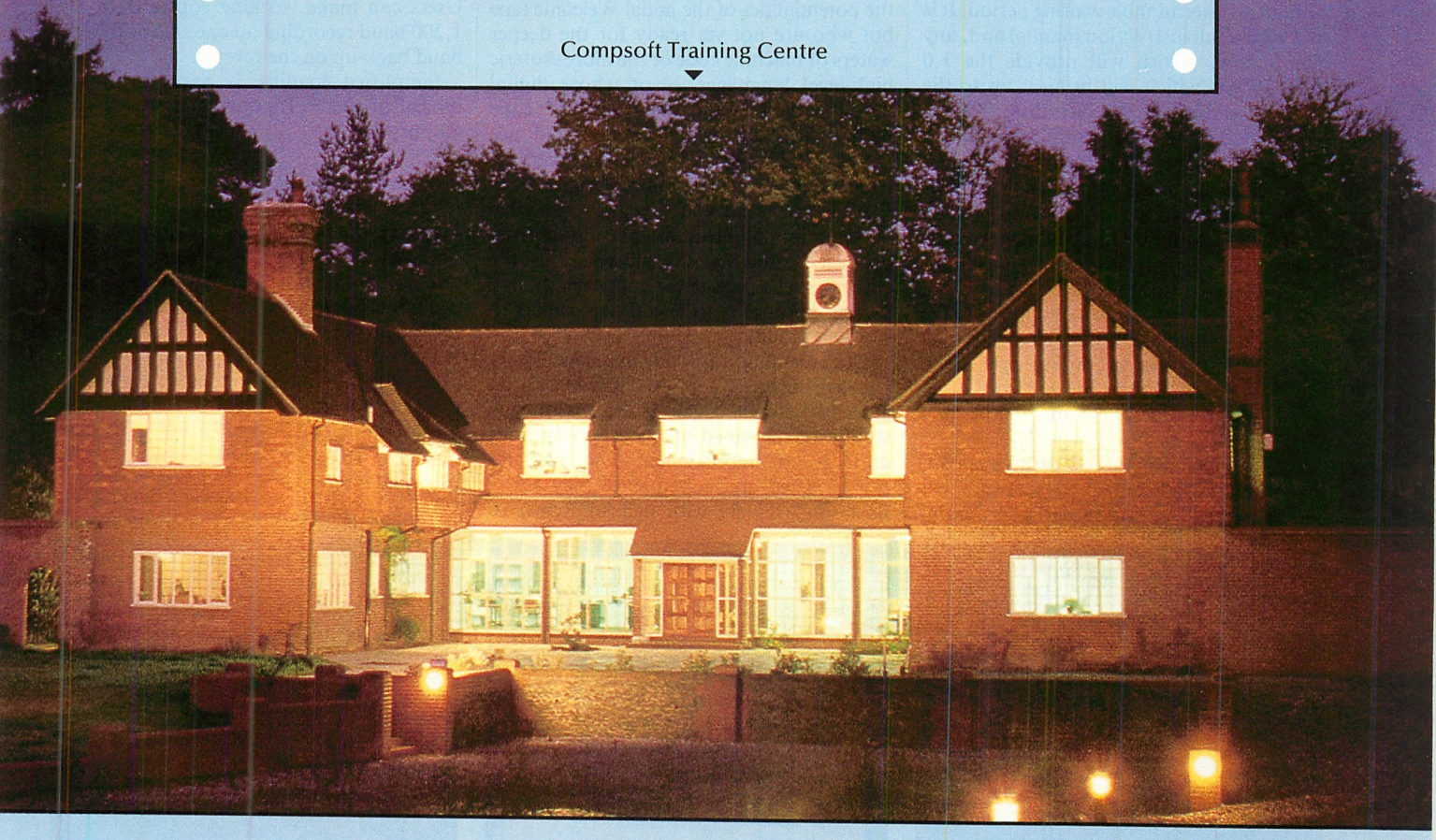
● The C-10 is a good buy for someone considering their first steps into the automated office.

COMPSOFT'S DMS – winner of the 1982 RICA Awards, 'Software Product of the Year'.

Now Compsoft announce Delta – the **very** powerful, **very** friendly database* that the world has been waiting for.

* For micro computers with CP/M, MP/M or MSDOS operating systems. Including IBM PC.

Compsoft Training Centre



If part of your microcomputer's job is to store information, you need Compsoft's software.

Compsoft DMS is already Britains No. 1 record keeping program. And with 4000 users to our credit, we can honestly say we know more about information storage & retrieval than anyone else. We listen to your comments & requests and now we've produced a world first – the Delta – a true transactional database.

If you'd like to know more, we have general brochures, full technical specifications & free guides to DMS handling a multitude of business situations from order processing, invoicing & stock recording, through to library, personnel & hospital record management.

Find out more about the database revolution. Either telephone the office or clip the coupon now.

Compsofts Delta – taking microcomputers into the third dimension.

Compsoft Limited
Hallams Court
Shamley Green
Nr Guildford, Surrey
England GU4 8QZ
Telephone: Guildford (0483) 898545
Telex: 859210 CMPSFT

● **Circle No. 165**

COMPSOFT

Please send me further details

Company

Contact

Address

Tel No.

BBC TAPES
more than fun and games

In keeping with its aim of promoting computer literacy the BBC has released an educational series of program packages. You can use them as they stand or list the programs and amend them. Neville Maude has been trying them out.

AT LONG LAST the BBC Micro is available without an interminable waiting period. It is sold with a full instruction manual and, any month now, Acorn will provide the 1.0 series ROMs which will bring it up to the original published specification. Some 80,000 models have been sold, providing a reasonable market for software.

A range of cassettes carry programs varying from arcade and Adventure games to financial accounting, including payrolls, inventories, mailing lists and various high-level languages. There is keen competition, and the large companies are moving into the field with well-tested utilities. Yet the small individual producers have not been squeezed out, and their products are often — though not always — imaginative and keenly priced.

Into this increasingly competitive market the official BBC-sponsored software has been launched. As a rule the BBC programs are excellent for those who have exhausted the potentialities of the initial Welcome tape but who are not yet ready for the deeper waters of machine code or the more esoteric high-level languages — or whose digital dexterity and reaction times cannot yet cope with difficult games such as Planetoid, née Defender. These tapes are better from the educational aspect than for entertainment.

It is customary to praise seductive presentation, and this series is undoubtedly packaged superbly. As always, it is the customer who pays in the end, even though its real purpose is to encourage dealers to stock the goods.

Documentation is really excellent. Every package includes a printed book with an attractive colour cover. It deals with each section of the taped program, giving hints on its use or improvement. The programs can be listed and edited since they are in Basic and replete with helpful Rems, so program improvement is always possible. Users can make working copies from the 1,200 baud recording on one side or the 300 baud back-up on the reverse.

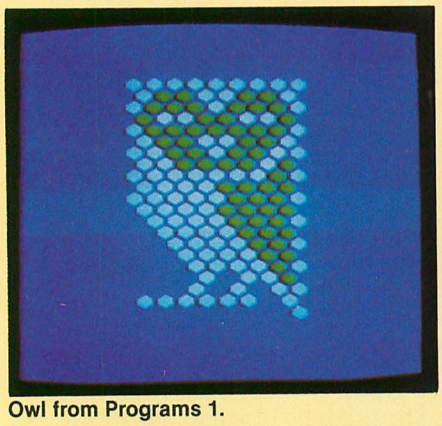
Simplified loading is another feature typical of these programs. The customary all-purpose

CH." "

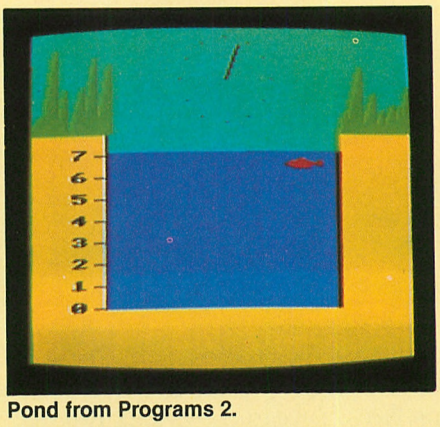
produces an index or menu. Pressing a number will chain in that section of the program when the tape eventually reaches it. To save time it is worth making a note of the title and rev counter reading for each sub-program, but the method suggested is ideal for the novice.

Each of the tapes with its booklet costs about £10, including VAT. Since most of them include more than one program this is a reasonable price, though not a bargain one. The BBC TV series should generate plenty of interest.

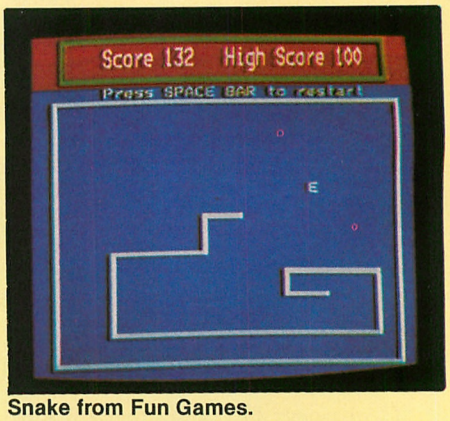
(continued on page 93)



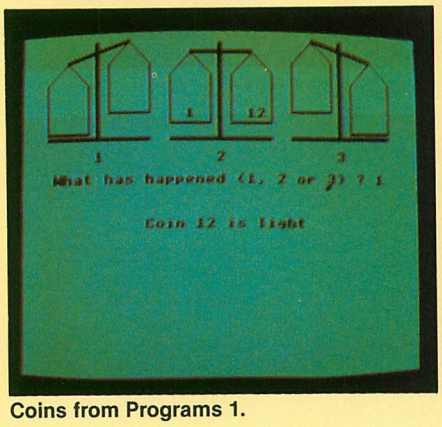
Owl from Programs 1.



Pond from Programs 2.



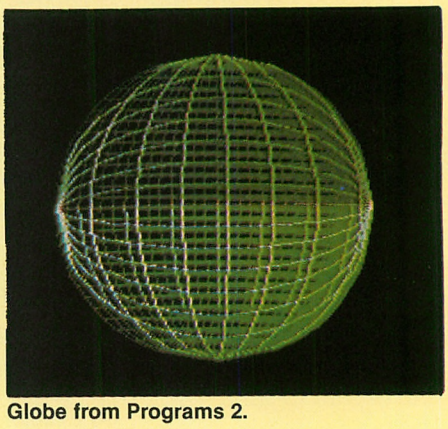
Snake from Fun Games.



Coins from Programs 1.

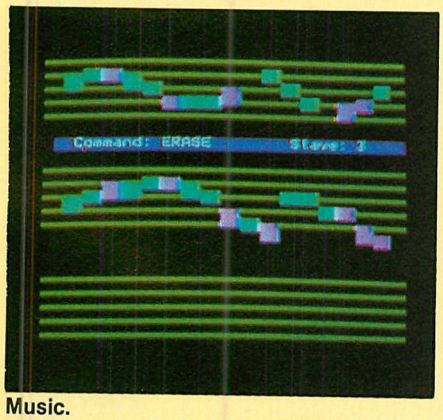


Breakout from Fun Games.

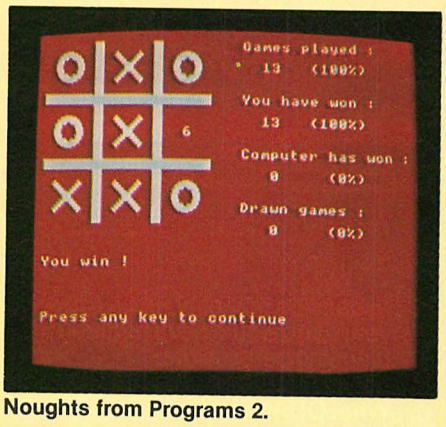


Globe from Programs 2.

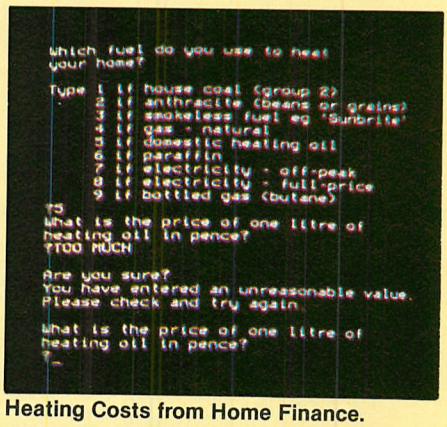




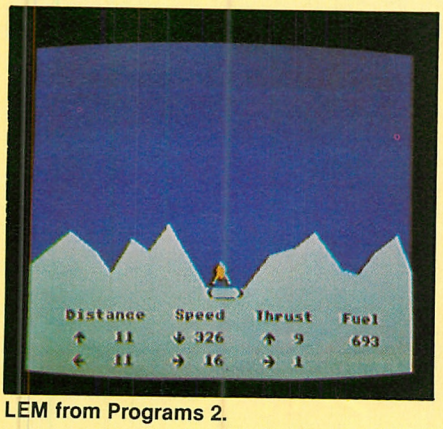
Music.



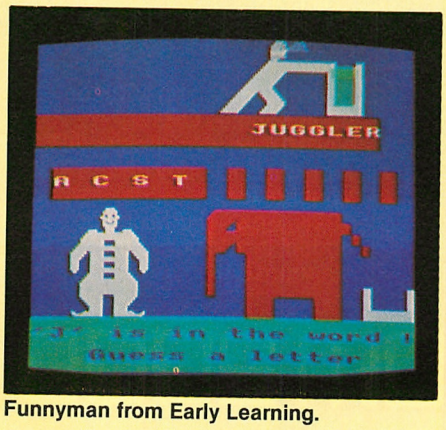
Noughts from Programs 2.



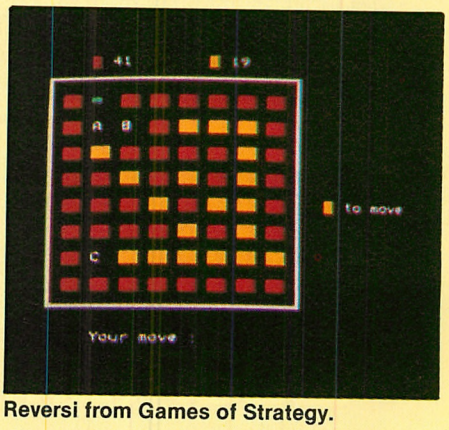
Heating Costs from Home Finance.



LEM from Programs 2.



Funnyman from Early Learning.



Reversi from Games of Strategy.

Computerise without compromise



The new All British QUANTUM 2000 computer system is outstanding among all the fine microcomputers now on the market. The explanation is simple. All microcomputer designers see Versatility on a high scale as their aim for the future. In the QUANTUM 2000 this ideal has actually been achieved, therefore it is demonstrably more advanced than any other.

QUANTUM 2000 offers every feature experts would look for in a new high technology 2.2 CP/M based microcomputer *plus* an expansion potential which a few years ago would have required planning permission.

What QUANTUM means by Versatility:

1. Available with 1, 2 or 3 disk drives.
2. Disk drives can be 400K or 800K floppies OR
3. 5 or 10 meg. Winchester OR
4. A mixture of floppy and Winchester.
5. 192K of extra RAM can be added, in addition to the standard 64K.
6. If the standard Centronics plus RS232 ports are insufficient, just plugging in a board adds a few more.
7. I EEE 488? No problem! Plug in a card.
8. Other expansion cards available:

1. REAL TIME CLOCK
2. SPEECH SYNTHESIS
3. NETWORKING (UP TO 32 TERMINALS)
4. HIGH RES COLOUR
5. A/D — D/A CONVERSION

Quantum QM 2000

A MULTIBOARD COMPUTER

Quantum Computer Systems Limited. The Leeds Computer Centre
55, Wade Lane, Merrion Centre, Leeds LS2 8NJ. Telephone (0532) 458877

● Circle No. 203

BBC TAPES

(continued from page 91)

Programs 1

Half of these 12 short programs are in two forms — a full easy-to-read listing for the 32K Model B and a compacted version with spaces and Rems deleted to fit into the 16K Model A. Incidentally, the command to list the programs as shown on the TV, with white letters on a blue ground and black rules between lines is:

```
* KEY 0 MODE 6:VDU 19,0,4,0;:VDU 14 !M
  LISTO 7 !N LIST !M
```

The first program, Owl, is a graphics exercise which draws the BBC owl and makes it blink. Suggestions for experiment include making it wink one eye only, altering the hexagon pattern of the building blocks, and making new pictures by entering different patterns of 0, 1 and 2 in the Data statements. The value lies not in the entertainment content, which is minimal, but in what can be learnt by playing with the program.

In Ball you are given a graphical simulation of how a ball bounces when certain parameters are altered. Gravity, initial velocity, relative elasticity and angle of throw can all be varied, and the formulae can be adapted for other trajectory-plotting routines such as rocket firing or archery. Newton without tears.

The Sales program draws graphs to show, for example, financial results through the year. It encourages the use of hexadecimals, though they are not essential. The specialised Acornsoft program for Charts and Graphs gives far more data, but this one is a good "taster".

A program called Bubble shows how a bubble sort works and how to alter the programs for different purposes.

With the Cube program you are shown how a simple three-dimensional shape can be represented and apparently rotated on the screen. The colour-switching command VDU 19 is used for animation, and the program illustrates the hidden-line removal technique.

The principals and uses of the various high-level languages are, unfortunately, not explained by the program called Languages. It simply uses the names to give a pretty display by a paste-over technique. The Flowers routine plots the elliptical function of three random values and produces related sounds as it draws the so-called flowers.

Anagrams shows how the computer can perform repetitious tasks without errors or omissions — in this instance the listing of anagrams derived from a set of letters. It is an excellent demonstration program which could easily be improved for crossword addicts — or compilers, for that matter — by suppressing impossible words such as those with three adjacent similar vowels or combinations like qz or vj.

The concept of binary patterns, zeros and ones is connected with the weaving of coloured threads in Weaving. It culminates in the 256 possible ways of weaving a thread through eight warps, and shows how to use VDU 24 to define graphics window areas.

In Sideways a short letter is written on the screen and then turned sideways. Useless as the result may be, the program has interesting features.

The classic problem of finding a single false coin among a dozen by repeated multiple weighings is illustrated in Coin. The first-class use of string variables is a feature of this program.

Finally, Plotter produces graphs with an interesting three-dimensional effect. Non-mathematical users can have fun creating abstract shapes.

Conclusions

- **All these little programs provoke ideas for writing more elaborate ones.**
- **They are informative for the novice who aims at computer literacy and provide a modicum of entertainment on the way.**

Music

The program allows you to write music on the screen for subsequent replay or saving on tape. The display shows three sideways-scrolling staves representing the three sound channels of the computer. They can be played together to produce chords, but when you write on stave 2 any notes already written on stave 1 vanish. You need some considerable ability to line up the parts correctly while writing, though they can be seen together if playing the ensemble.

Options on the user-programmable keys include Edit, Play, Erase, Load, Save, Tempo and Instrument. The last command alters the envelope — for example, Piano has a sharp attack, and Harpsicord the dying tremolo characteristic of a plucked string — though the names should not be taken too literally.

The two top rows of keys simulate a piano keyboard with a 13-note range, plus nine sharps or flats which record a different colour on the screen.

It is hard to see who would want to use Music. Some musical ability is required to enter the notes correctly, and an expert musician would rather play a piano since it is more responsive in terms of tempo and volume. Anyone with perfect pitch will notice that the frequencies are approximations for the various notes — for example, 4N chords seem to work better than the 4N + 1 sequence mentioned in the main users' manual.

Conclusions

- **Rather disappointing.**

Fun Games

Possibly the least successful of this series, this tape carries four simple games.

Breakout is a version of the popular game where bricks are knocked from a wall using a bat and ball. It makes good use of colour and produces a distinctive if rather discordant fanfare when a previous maximum score is exceeded. Otherwise it is rather dull for experienced games players.

Dodgems illustrates another well-known theme in which you try to make your car cover concentric roads while avoiding a computer-controlled car which tries to crash into you. It is an acceptable game, but not outstanding in any way.

The program called Flash is a memory game in which the player has to remember and repeat a sequence of coloured blocks and sounds generated by the computer. The game has a serious flaw: though the sequences are easily memorised, they soon become too long to enter in the time permitted. The computer then assumes an error and insists on repeating the sequence so the player, who knows the sequence perfectly, very soon grows excessively annoyed. Primitive graphics do not help.

Snake is another well-known game, in which a line is moved over the screen, eating randomly-generated letters and increasing in length as it does so. The game ends when the snake collides with the side of the screen or its own ever-growing tail. It is undoubtedly an addictive game and probably the best of a rather unimpressive bunch. Better graphics would help: users might like to try putting a head on the plain white line which bears no resemblance to the fearsome super-cobra shown on the package.

Conclusions

- **There are better compendiums of simple games, though this one does provide some useful ideas if you wish to learn how such programs are written.**

Programs 2

Like Programs 1, this series of eight short programs illustrates various computer programming ideas. All were written by Ian Trackman for the TV series, though some were not actually broadcast. All are for the Model B.

In Globe the computer draws a globe with lines and then spins it by switching colours on and off with VDU 19. The program includes shading, using Plot 85 as a fast though not very accurate method; a flag can be set to True at the start to show the effect. Acornsoft's specialised publication *Creative Graphics* develops such ideas further in its Beach Ball routine.

One of those familiar problems about ponds which leak until the fish swimming in them are endangered is solved by the graph

(continued on next page)

BBC TAPES

(continued from previous page)

in the program Water. The four colours in mode 1 are used with a superimposed grid. Another program, Pond, handles the same problem in a different way. It shows a golden carp in blue water with the level falling as a clock ticks away the time. It is less accurate but more fun. The fish uses two user-defined characters joined in a string variable and cannot be erased when text and graphics are joined by VDU 5 simply by overprinting with blank spaces. The colour is therefore set to the Exclusive Or mode, so two consecutive plottings in the same place first display the fish, then remove it. Random triangles represent weeds, and you could add a frog to jump up and down.

The demonstration program Paraser shows the two main methods of information transfer, serial and parallel. This time the colour-switching command is used with a double switch.

Lem is a lunar-landing game, and a really good one too. All information is displayed, there are realistic time lags on control effects, and even the lunar gravitational constant is correct. The number formatting function @% is introduced to ensure that numbers appear in the correct places on the control panel. The RND function in the crash routine is also worth noting. Other programming tips are indicated with Rems, and the game can be altered to suit individual tastes. It is an excellent little program.

The program LED shows how the light-emitting diodes in calculators, watches and the like form characters. An LED usually consists of seven segments, whereas a screen character is based on an eight-by-eight matrix with one row and one column switched off for spacing. Programs like this are best plotted first on graph paper. The ability to use the centroid, where 0,0 is plotted on the screen, is a useful feature illustrated in the course of writing the program.

Quiz is a typical question-and-answer program. Here it has been given a visual dressing-up with a conventionalised map, and the questions concern geography. Its main use is in showing how such programs are written, using a simple If-Then to test correct answers. The buffer is cleared immediately before each key press is expected.

A noughts-and-crosses program called Noughts is interesting for the way it learns. At first it loses, but it scans for patterns and then looks to see if losing moves have been filed. If they have, then it plays something else. Eventually it learns not to lose, and to win if its opponent makes an error. About 600 patterns are stored before memory is full but more could be fitted in by compaction and multi-statement lines. Binary and ternary numbers are used as flags for winning and losing and for recording the status of a square. Other simple games such

The listing of Sideways from the Programs 1 package.

```
10 REM **** SIDEWAYS ****
20 :
30 REM (c) Ian Trackman 1982
40 :
50 REM This program demonstrates how the standard
   character set can be re-defined in a different rotation
60 :
70 ON ERROR GOTO 1120
80 MODE 7
90 :
100 VDU 23;&200A;0;0;0; : REM No cursor
110 A$ = CHR$(131) + CHR$(141) + "Sideways"
120 PRINT TAB(12,11) A$ ' TAB(12) A$
130 *FX 15
140 K = GET : REM Wait for a key-press
150 CLEAR
160 :
170 MODE 4
180 VDU 28,0,29,39,1 : REM New screen size
190 VDU 23;&200A;0;0;0; : REM No cursor
200 REM Please see Model B version of this program
    for an explanation of the following routine
210 DIM X% 8, P% 60
220 Y% = X% DIV &100
230 A% = 10
240 MC = P%
250 OSWRCH = &FFEE
260 :
270 FOR I% = 1 TO 2
280   [OPT 2
290   LDA &&17
300   JSR OSWRCH
310   LDA &&E0
320   JSR OSWRCH
330   LDY &8
340   .LOOP1 LDX &8
350   .LOOP2 ROL X%,X
360   ROL A
370   DEX
380   BNE LOOP2
390   JSR OSWRCH
400   DEY
410   BNE LOOP1
420   RTS
430   ]
440   NEXT
450 :
460 REM Show normal display
470 COLOUR 0
480 COLOUR 129
490 CLS
500 PRINT ''
510 :
520 REPEAT
530   READ LIN$
540   PRINT TAB(7) LIN$
550   UNTIL LIN$ = "   "
560 :
570 *FX 15
580 K = GET
590 :
600 REM Now print sideways !
610 RESTORE
620 CLS
630 VDU 5 : REM Join cursors
640 GCOL 4,0
650 GCOL 0,129
660 GAP = &1C
670 MARGIN = 5 * GAP
680 X = &488 : REM "Top of page" gap
690 LMARG = &3FF - MARGIN
700 Y = LMARG
710 :
720 REPEAT
730   READ LIN$
740   :
750   IF LIN$ = "  " THEN 870
760   :
770   FOR I% = 1 TO LEN LIN$
780     L$ = MID$(LIN$,I%,1)
790     MOVE X,Y
800     IF L$= " " THEN PRINT L$; ELSE PROCTWIST
810     Y = Y - GAP
820     NEXT
830   :
840   Y = LMARG
850   X = X - &28
860   :
870   UNTIL LIN$ = "  "
880 :
890 REM Now you type something
900 *FX 15
910 X = X - &28
920 :
930 REPEAT
940   MOVE X,Y
950   L$ = "_" : REM "Cursor"
960   PROCTWIST
970   A$ = GET$
980   MOVE X,Y
990   L$ = "_"
1000  PROCTWIST
1010  MOVE X,Y
1020  IF A$ = CHR$(13) THEN Y = LMARG :
      X = X - &28 : UNTIL 0 : REM 'Return' pressed
1030 :
1040 MOVE X,Y
1050 L$ = A$
1060 PROCTWIST
1070 Y = Y - GAP
1080 IF Y < MARGIN + GAP THEN Y = LMARG : X = X - &28
1090 :
1100 UNTIL 0
1110 :
1120 MODE 6
1130 IF ERR <> 17 THEN REPORT : PRINT " at line "; ERL
1140 END
1150 :
1160 DEF PROCTWIST
1170 ?X% = ASC L$
1180 CALL &FFF1
1190 CALL MC
1200 VDU 224
1210 ENDPROC
1220 :
1230 DATA "      15, HIGH STREET      "
1240 DATA "          ANYTOWN"
1250 DATA " "
1260 DATA " "
1270 DATA "J. Smith Esq.    1st March"
1280 DATA "12, The Avenue"
1290 DATA "London N.W.18"
1300 DATA " "
1310 DATA "Dear Mr Smith,"
1320 DATA " "
1330 DATA "Thank you for your letter"
1340 DATA "of 18th February."
1350 DATA " "
1360 DATA "I confirm that next Monday"
1370 DATA "is a suitable date for our"
1380 DATA "meeting and I look forward"
1390 DATA "to seeing you."
1400 DATA "  "
1410 DATA "Yours sincerely,"
1420 DATA " "
1430 DATA "Joe Bloggs"
1440 DATA "   "
```

as Nine Men's Morris or Fox and Geese could be handled in the same way, and perhaps chess too, though it is difficult to conceive of a computer with that much capacity.

Conclusions

● **Some programs excellent, others not of much interest, but all illustrate program techniques.**

Early Learning

Five programs to assist children in simple maths and spelling make up this package. The correct way to test the programs is to try them out, with the assistance of qualified teachers, in class and for home study and check to see how they fit into the overall curriculum. This has already been done, since the programs were developed by the Microelectronics Educational Programme set up by the Department of Education and Science.

The idea is that parents should try to find time to work through programs with their children, so that learning is an enjoyable, shared experience. But, and we quote, "Parents should not become too exasperated or down-hearted if, after a while, their progeny outstrip them in acquiring programming skills: such is the fate of most parents". These are robust and user-friendly programs, as they must be for this purpose.

In Fractions children work as partners with teachers and parents to gain practice in converting between fractions, equivalent fractions, top-heavy fractions and in adding together two simple fractions. It also helps children who make mistakes.

The program Multiplications is in two parts. The first aims to teach or reinforce knowledge of long multiplication; the second measures success in a gentle and helpful way. Colours are used freely, for instance to show that an answer is correct. Notes are given for small program changes, such as sound alteration.

Learning multiplication tables is a chore, but the Table program is well organised with a colourful display. Children can practise and take a test. The program notes weakness and provides more practice in such areas. It is for children to use one at time, so mistakes can be made without other children knowing. Response time is included, but can be altered or left out. It seems like a good idea — don't surrender to the calculator!

Smalldozer is for children of primary-school age. Colour and graphics are used as reinforcements to learning, not just as decorations. The program reinforces but does not replace activities such as parent and child reading picture books together, and it adds spice to early learning. Its purpose is to teach use of letter e at the end of the word and vowel sounds but can be altered for other spellings.

First Billy Bulldozer runs across the screen and page 1 follows, with simple letter groups followed by e. If the child thinks this makes a word he or she types it in. If it does, Billy pushes the letters over a magic bridge to the other side. Vowels change colour if the sound alters. If it does not make a word the letters fall down the ravine. Scores are given and after four pages a revise. The program is easily altered to put in new words of up to nine letters.

In a gentle version of Hangman, called Funnyman, Jumbo's friend Jim wants to give the elephant a drink. The cart goes along a path with bricks missing. Letters in the "mystery word" form the missing bricks, but wrong bricks divert the water so poor Jumbo cannot get his drink. The sample program gives a series of circus words but they can easily be altered by changing the Data statements at the end.

Conclusions

● **First class for its intended purpose.**

Home Finance

A collection of four programs adapted from the Consumers' Association magazine *Which?* in association with the BBC Computer Literacy Project makes up this package.

A 12K program called Heating Costs evaluates the fuel used, how it is used, the temperature set, heat losses, hours of heating and so on. There are limitations: for example, if your house does not conform to popular patterns, say by being stone-built, you will have to alter the program. There may be arguments if you say the house is not draughty and your partner says it is: there should be an intermediate Don't Know setting. If you are willing to use a surveyor's tape and measure everything, then the program could well save a lot of money if only by making it plain which questions should be asked. The booklet is full of practical hints, such as "If the cost of changing will take more than four years to repay, it is not worthwhile."

With Rent or Buy, an 11K program, you can compare the relative advantages of renting or buying things like TV sets or cars. Factors such as inflation and interest are included, also tax rates. Another 11K program called Saving considers the various options open to savers. It can be updated with the latest figures from *Money Which?* or, the booklet says, from the local library. If you want the reverse, and need money rather than having it to spare, the 7K program called Borrow supplies the relevant information.

Conclusions

● **These are good, practical programs and using any one of them should more than repay its initial cost; they might even pay for the computer as well.**

● **There is provision for updating, and though there are limitations, common sense should reveal them.**

● **The booklet is clear and helpful, much on the lines of the *Which?* original.**

Games of Strategy

Four competent games are included, though they lack imagination and flair. However, at £2.50 each the price is reasonable and since the programs are in Basic and can be listed you can add fancy bits if you wish.

In a Startrek type of game called Galaxy the ship is called Endeavour, maybe because of copyright or perhaps because the BBC no longer wishes to be associated with that famous split infinitive "To boldly go . . .". As usual, there are eight by eight sectors divided into eight by eight areas. Photon torpedoes, phasers, warp drive, shields, refuelling from star bases and so on are all available, but there are no trimmings such as advice from Spock or searches for the Queen of Zhia. The Freeze command will be blessed by every games player who has been interrupted at a critical moment by the phone or next door's kids. There are more exciting versions around, but at least you can get at the program.

Gomoku represents the traditional game played on a 19-by-19 board using counters. The player selects positions with the cursor controls. The aim is to get five in a row, column or diagonal, rather like a more complicated noughts and crosses. The computer plays a strong game.

The Masterbrain game is described as requiring logical deduction and reasoning. It is also known as Bulls and Cows when played with low-technology paper and pencils between two humans. You and the computer select four-digit code numbers and make guesses. You are told the number of digits in the right place, or bulls, and correct ones in the wrong place, or cows. Programmable calculators can play a similar game but the screen display looks prettier.

Reversi, another traditional game for two players, is on an eight-by-eight board. Counters are placed in turn where there is a complete line unbroken by spaces which pass through one or more of the opponent's pieces to a position already held by the player. This sounds obscure, but a sample game can be shown by the computer which makes all clear. Possible moves are indicated by letter, so moving is simple, and the computer changes the colour of captured pieces. A count of the score is kept every move. Winning strategy is to occupy edges corners, if you can — the computer plays a good game.

Conclusions

● **Competent rather than exacting: for example, Galaxy would suit anyone who has not already played the great original Atari version.**

● **You will take some time to beat the computer at Reversi; perhaps users could program in a fanfare for when the player wins.**

● **A few imaginative touches could make a great difference.**

SUBSCRIBE NOW!

And get a Practical Computing BINDER -worth £4- free of charge!



Yes, now's the time not only to ensure a year's supply of Practical Computing for just £12.00 but also to obtain a handsome binder, in which to store a year's issues, ABSOLUTELY FREE OF CHARGE.

Practical Computing is one of Britain's most popular personal computer magazines providing practical guidance and advice for its readers. A typical issue:

- Examines the latest microcomputers and prints Conclusions highlighting the strong and weak points of each system;
- Reviews software, including programs such as Visicalc and its successors, which are of particular interest to business people;
- Describes how microcomputers are being used in practice for a wide variety of tasks in business, administration and the professions;
- Provides regular sections containing programming tips and advice for users of Apple, BBC, Commodore, Sinclair and Tandy computers.

Little wonder then that Practical Computing has come to be regarded as essential reading and a useful work of reference by a growing body of businessmen, professional people, teachers and administrators.

Now you can guarantee that this information is available to you and at the same time be certain that your copies of Practical Computing are stored safely where they can be referred to without fear of loss or damage, by taking advantage of our Subscription plus FREE binder offer.

All you have to do is complete the coupon and return it with your cheque or postal order for £12.00 payable to Business Press International Ltd. But hurry! The free binder offer is open only as long as we have supplies available.

PC5/83

To: Practical Computing, Free Binder Offer, Subscription Manager, Business Press International Ltd. Stuart House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, West Sussex, RH16 3DH.

Please send me a copy of Practical Computing every month for a year together with a FREE binder. I enclose a cheque/PO for £12 (UK)/£18 (Overseas) payable to Business Press International Limited

Alternatively, I would like to pay by credit card.

Please debit my Barclaycard/Access/American Express/Diners Card* account

Account Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ *Please delete as appropriate

Signature ..... Date .....

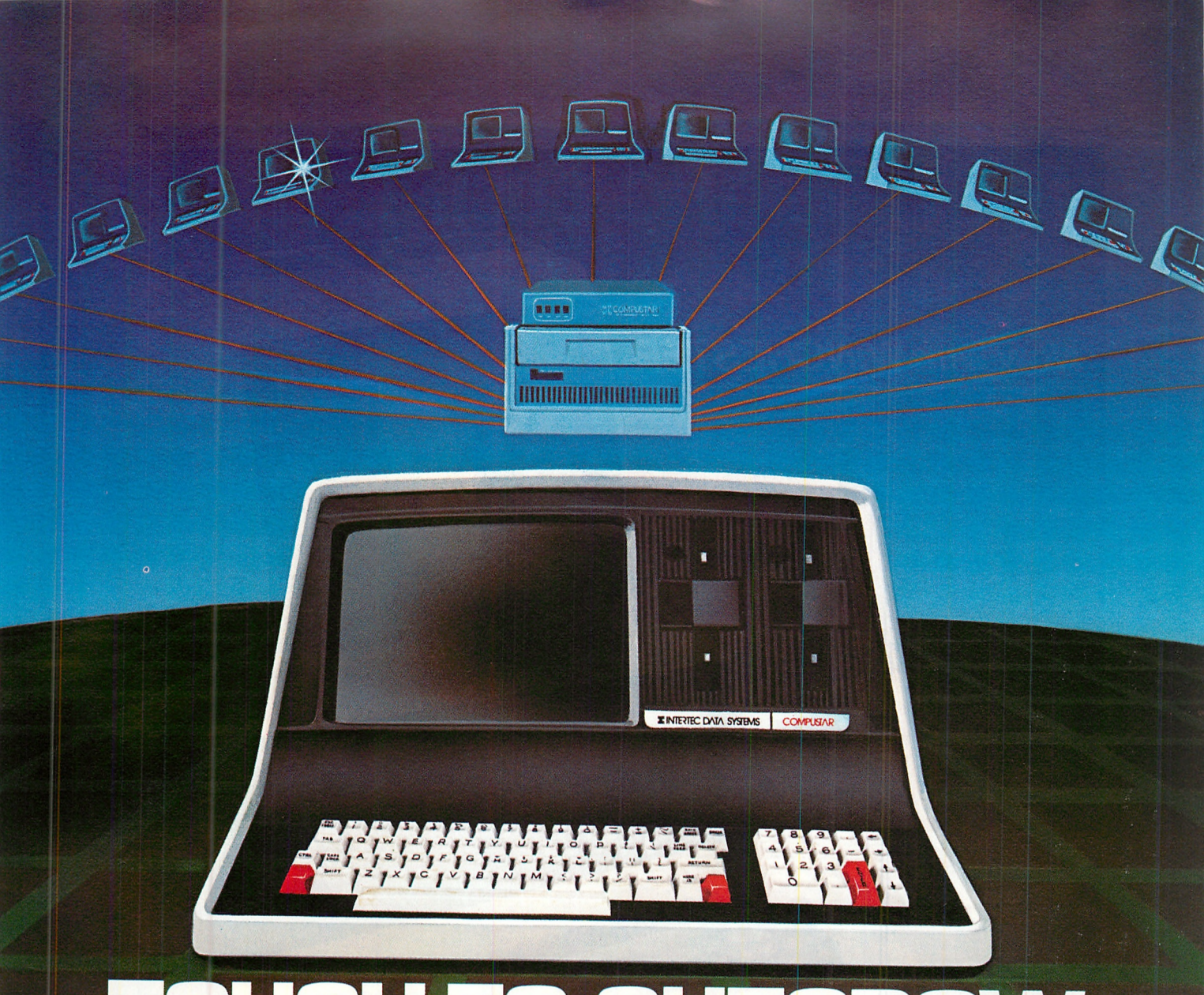
Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Company Registered Number 151537 (England) Registered Office Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey, SM2 5AS



TOUGH TO OUTGROW

It's no surprise so many businesses today are using our CompuStar® multi-user microcomputer. All sorts of businesses, those at the top and those on the way, know that only CompuStar can give them the big system performance they'll need as they grow. And they know that *only* CompuStar can deliver that performance at a fraction of the cost of most other systems.

CompuStar® solves the small business computer dilemma. It's ideal for those first time business users who need only single-user capability. But it's also perfect when those small businesses grow into large corporations. That's because CompuStar is *truly* expandable... all the way up to 255 workstations, each with its own processor and internal computer memory. And that means fast, fast response, even when many users are on-line at the same time.

Whether you're a small business with big plans or a big business with an eye for economy, CompuStar® has the performance and versatility that's tough to outgrow... the price/performance ratio that's impossible to beat!

STANDARD FEATURES

- 350K/750K/1.5 MB workstation disk capacities
- 64K RAM and twin processors in each workstation
- An easy-to-read 12-inch non-glare screen
- Operator convenience features—numeric keypad and visual text highlighting
- Microsoft* Basic
- CP/M† operating software
- Truly multi-user and multi-processor

STORAGE OPTIONS

- 10 MB—compact, low-cost and tabletop
- 96 MB—80 fixed and 16 removable megabytes
- 144 MB—reliable, rugged Winchester storage

CompuStar® is built and backed by the company that's been in the microcomputer business as long as microcomputers have been in business. Would you trust *your* business to anything less? CompuStar.® Tough to beat. Tough to outgrow!

*Microsoft is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
†Registered trademark of Digital Research.

INTERTEC DATA SYSTEMS®

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS: 2300 BROAD RIVER ROAD • COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29210 • (803) 798-9100 • TWX 810-666-2115

● Circle No. 167

THE THINKING BUSINESSMANS' COMPUTER

Now with WINCHESTER



A complete computer system, with a 5.4 megabyte Winchester Drive for only £2,500*

The new Galaxy 3 has been built to comply with the most widely accepted industry standards, so the business user can make effective use of the largest range of hardware and software options. It uses the world's best selling micro processor, the Z80A, and is based on industry standard 80BUS Boards. Interfaces include both parallel printer interfaces and RS232, enabling the user to immediately connect a wide range of compatible hardware, even to the extent of building up his own networking system.

The Galaxy 3 has CP/M as its standard operating system which gives users access to the widest range of applications software and programming languages currently available for any machine.

Features include:

- **Twin Z80 processors**
- **5.4 mb Winchester**
- **64K dynamic RAM**
- **800 disk based storage**
- **80 x 25 screen format**
- **Dual printer interfaces**
- **Modular design**
- **Networking system available**
- **Green or amber monitor**
- **10 & 20 meg versions also available.**

***Price is exclusive of VAT.**

● Central processor unit with 64K RAM ● 5.4 megabyte Winchester drive ● 800K byte floppy disk drive ● Full Qwerty/numeric keyboard with function keys ● 12" green or amber monitor

There is a network of Gemini dealers throughout the country, able to offer you complete support for the Galaxy, including compatible hardware and a full range of business software. 24 hour on-site maintenance is also available. 'Phone us now for further details and the address of your nearest dealer.

MULTIBOARD COMPUTERS

Gemini Microcomputers

18 Woodside Road, Amersham, Bucks HP6 5EQ. Tel: (02403) 28321.

● Circle No. 168

Word processing on a Spectrum

Bill Bennett pushes his misgivings aside to try out a pair of packages which turn Sinclair's home micro into a practical typing tool.

I HAD GRAVE DOUBTS about using the Spectrum as a word processor. For word processing you need four basic ingredients. You require the software, and next on the list has to be a proper keyboard, which the Spectrum sadly lacks. It might be a wonderful little micro and a miracle of engineering, but it in no way has a proper keyboard. The third essential ingredient has to be a printer. Lastly for any serious word processing you need discs.

Against these criteria the Tasword package running on the Spectrum leaves much to be desired. But for home use, as opposed to any serious word processing, a number of compromises can be made. Just how far you take these compromises depends on your sense of aesthetics, your individual requirements and, most important of all, your budget.

Tasword is cassette not disc based, and so are Tasword files. I assume that when the Sinclair Microdrives eventually appear there will be a Microdrive version of the software, but for now you will have to be content with loading and saving files from tape. This is slow — not so slow as to be ridiculous, but it is tedious.

The Tasword program took about 90 seconds to load — not very long at all. The time a text file takes is proportional to its length. The reason discs are so useful for word processing is not speed, it is the way that files can be saved. But as Tasword has no insertion facilities it does not really matter.

In Tasword, to save the file you type Stop to go to a file-handling menu; when there "a" will start the process. Following it by an Enter prompts the question, "name of text file for saving?" When you type in the name the fun begins. First you have to remove the ear-plug from the cassette player. Next press the Play and Record buttons on the recorder.

After a moment or two of the multi-coloured pyrotechnics associated with loading and saving on the Spectrum, a message appears on the screen asking if you want to verify the saved file. By the way, you must remember to turn the tape recorder off now. If you decide to verify, you rewind the tape, reconnect the ear-plug, press the Play button and wait.

I never managed to save anything successfully, which was probably the fault of the tape recorder. When the verify does work, pressing Break and then rerunning the program leaves the file in the memory, so at least it is not lost.

How suitable is the rubbery keypad of the Spectrum for word processing? It was better than I expected, but not really adequate. There are add-on keyboards for the Spectrum, but they cost in the region of £50. The keyboard might prove adequate to those who cannot type, though they will find it difficult. You cannot be sure that you have actually hit the key, so you have to look at the screen after each character to check it is there. Touch-typing is out of the question.

I did enter documents using the rubber keyboard, but not as quickly as I could type the same document using an ordinary typewriter. In fact the lack of insertion, the horrors of the keyboard, and the poor quality of the ZX printer output make even a manual typewriter look good.

If you already have a Spectrum, a tape recorder and a ZX printer, then the Tasword Spectrum word processor is definitely a good purchase. It is an even better buy if you already have a real keyboard as well. But I would not recommend it as a system bought from scratch, at least not for dedicated word processing.

On the plus side I found Tasword as friendly as some packages costing 10-times the price and as efficient, given the constraints. It is possibly the most useful item of software I have seen for any home computer and certainly one which I would add to my own library.

The real let-down is the ZX printer. Can you imagine getting a business invoice printed on that thin black-and-silver thermal paper? It tells me that the bill does not need paying. If the money was wanted badly enough the company would have sent a real invoice. If it could not do that then I still would not pay up because the company would be bankrupt before long.

For most home uses the ZX printer would be adequate: producing letters to loved ones, shopping lists, memos and the like. Tasman software even managed to produce the manual using Tasword and a ZX printer, it is good to see that someone in the industry has faith in their product. A much better printer can be interfaced to the Spectrum via the ZX Lprint device from Euroelectronics, and would be ideal for word-processor

(continued on next page)



(continued from previous page)

output, if a little expensive. Unfortunately I could not make it work with Tasword, but I am sure that to do so is not impossible.

Quicksilva is a software house better known for its wide range of microcomputer games software than applications. Nevertheless, its word processor appears to be of the same high standard as Tasword.

Like Tasword, the Quicksilva package is so user-friendly that it could be described as "user-obsequious". But then it has to be because there is no user manual. There is a school of thought that maintains that he best user manual is a scrap of paper telling you how to load your software package. Obviously Quicksilva went to that school.

Not having a manual is fine, in principle, especially once you are familiar with the software. But it does make the initial learning curve longer if you need to use the Help function every time you want to do anything other than add more text. The first time I loaded the package I could not even remember how to find the Help screen.

The next time I loaded it I made the other serious mistake: instead of hitting both the Shift keys at once to take the system into Command mode, I hit Shift and Space. This is not a difficult mistake to make, considering that the Space key and the Symbol Shift key sit right next to each other. It had the effect of breaking the program; thankfully when the program was restarted using the Cont command my text file was still there in memory.

Of the two programs, the Quicksilva package has more rough edges, but then it is £1 cheaper and is written in Basic. Even the most nervous programmer should be able to modify it to their taste. The need for such customisation will become more obvious if and when Microdrives are released.

The Quicksilva system uses white characters on a black background, which I find more restful to look at. It has a clever word-spacing and word-wrapping algorithm that causes a hiccup every time the end of line is reached. It is caused by the last line entered being shuffled around to fit the measure and, if necessary, moving the last word entered on to the next line.

Clever as this routine is, it has a major drawback. While it is working the screen blanks, and while it remains blank anything entered at the keyboard is not read. The program is only just quick enough to read characters anyway. If it were not for the slowness of the rubbery keys, you would find yourself typing faster than the word processor could process.

Because I can touch-type, I do not need to look at what I am typing as I write, unlike two-finger typists. After a session using the Quicksilva package I was horrified to read back my document. It was full of faults, exclusively lost characters, caused by the inability of the system to read the keyboard while wrapping around words at the end of a line.

However, Quicksilva's package has one major advantage over Tasword when it comes to serious word processing. When used in conjunction with the ZX Lprint from Euroelectronics it can produce high-quality print on a dot-matrix printer. This advantage is countered by the fact that, as it stands, it can only print out 32 characters per line.

Judged against each other, there is no winner. Both have different advantages and disadvantages. Both are good packages considering the hardware limitations and the price.

Conclusions

- **The Tasword program is excellent value at £7.95 including a manual and a tutorial.**
- **Quicksilva's word processor is cruder than Tasword, and this is reflected in the £5.95 price tag.**
- **Very good results can be achieved from the Quicksilva program using the ZX Lprint device which interfaces the Spectrum to any printer with a Centronics interface.**
- **The Spectrum has massive defects as a word-processor but, when weighed against the cost of implementation on an existing micro, the benefits tip the balance.**
- **The Tasword package is available from Tasman Software, 17 Hartly Crescent, Leeds LS6 2LL.**
- **Quicksilva may be found at 13 Palmerston Road, Southampton.**
- **The ZX Lprint device costs around £30 from Euroelectronics, Zlin House, Oakfield Street, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire. GL50 2UJ.**

USED EXTENSIVELY THROUGHOUT THE ELECTRONICS INDUSTRY AND NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE FIRST TIME TO THE AMBITIOUS CONSTRUCTOR, THE R50 DIY COMPUTER FROM RADE SYSTEMS. HERE'S WHAT YOU GET. . .

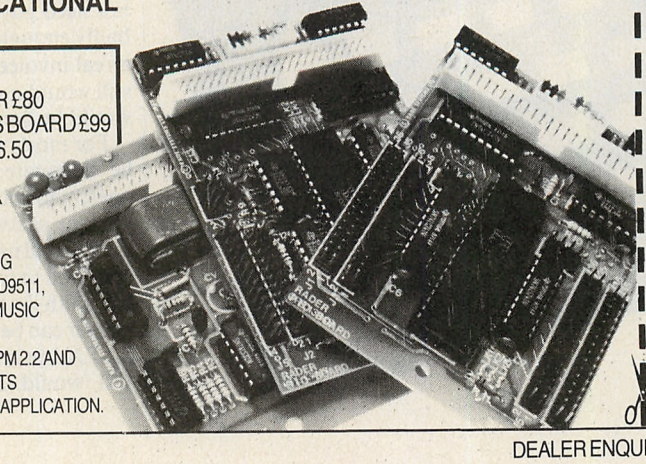
ONLY £215 PRICE INCLUDES VAT, PACKING+POSTAGE

● Z80A BASED PROCESSOR ● FULL 64K OF DYNAMIC RAM ● DUAL SERIAL PORTS ● PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ● UNLIMITED EXPANSION VIA TWO EXPANSION CONNECTORS ● FULL 4MHZ CPU ● FULL CPM SUPPORT VIA ADD-ON FLOPPY OR HARD DISC OPTION BOARDS ● USER MANUAL

You can make it.

DOZENS OF APPLICATIONS INCLUDE: ● AUTOMATION DEVICES ● CONTROL APPLICATIONS ● COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT ● BUSINESS MACHINES ● WORD PROCESSORS ● GRAPHICS DISPLAYS ● SCIENTIFIC AND EDUCATIONAL

OPTION BOARDS INCLUDE:
● FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER £80
● SPRITE COLOUR GRAPHICS BOARD £99
● R50 TECHNICAL MANUAL £6.50
PRICES INCLUDE P+P



ALSO AVAILABLE PIO, SIO, IEEE 488 PORT, REAL TIME CLOCK, PROTOTYPING BOARD, MATHS PROCESSOR USES AMD9511, A TO D CONVERTOR, STEREO SOUND MUSIC BOARD, 192K RAM BOARD, CASSETTE INTERFACE, HARD DISC INTERFACE, CPM 2.2 AND TURBODOS AVAILABLE. INTERFACE KITS FOR ALL LEADING MICROS, PRICES ON APPLICATION.

PLEASE MAKE CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS PAYABLE TO RADE SYSTEMS LTD.

R50 DIY SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER £215 ☐
FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER £80 ☐
SPRITE COLOUR GRAPHICS BOARD £99 ☐
R50 TECHNICAL MANUAL £6.50 ☐
MORE INFORMATION ☐
AMOUNT ENCLOSED £ PC

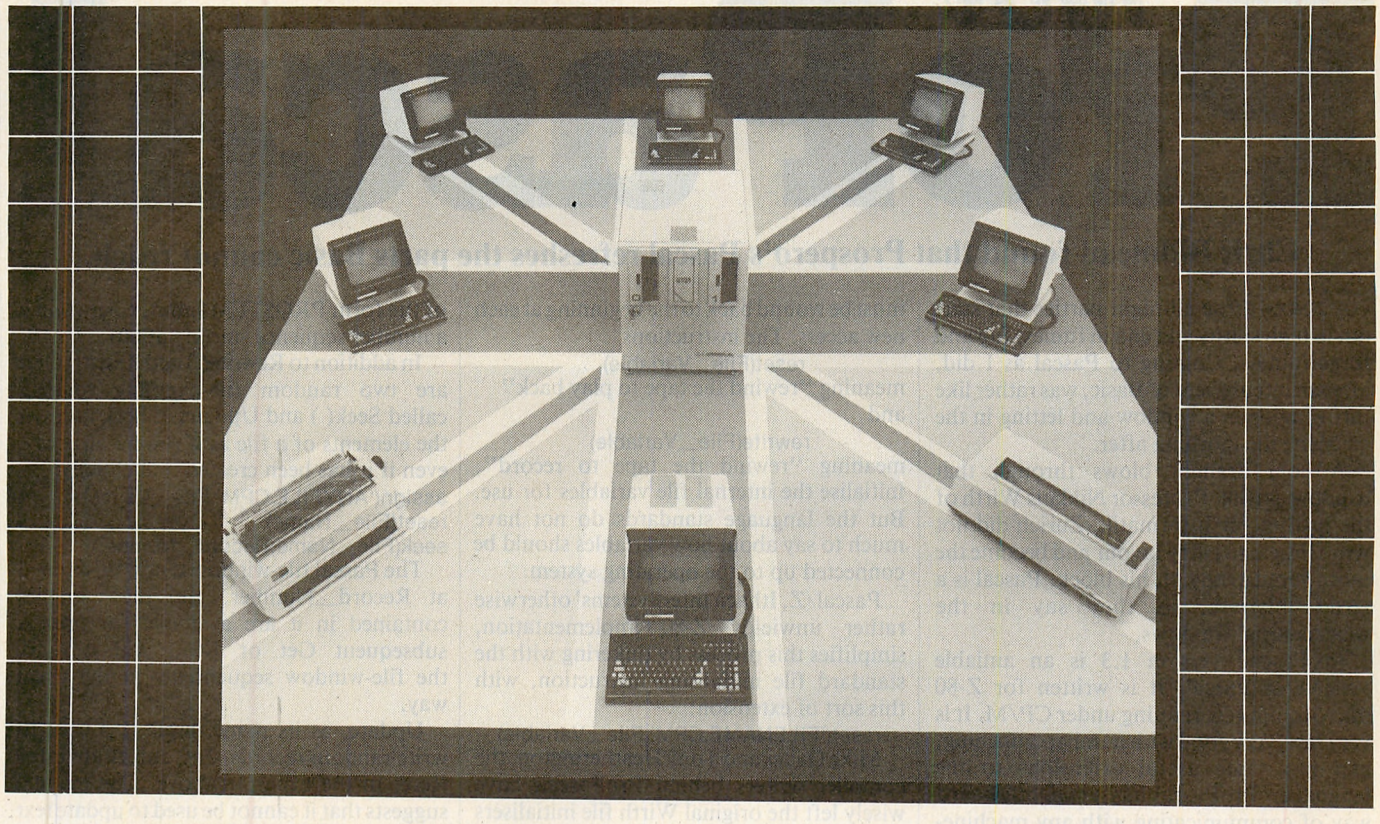
NAME
ADDRESS
POST CODE

RADE SYSTEMS LTD, 290A HIGH ROAD, WILLESDEN, LONDON NW10 2EU

RADE DIY computer

DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME ● Circle No. 175

LSI SYSTEM M-TWO



THE ONLY COMPUTER SYSTEM TO OFFER SO MUCH FOR SO LITTLE

If you want to know the most economical route to fully integrated computing, we've got the map...

...the LSI System M-Two is designed around MAP (Modular Accounting Package) — one of the most reliable and widely used accounting packages available. The basic package provides fully integrated Control, Sales, Purchase and Nominal ledgers, allowing almost 100 accounting functions to be performed. The MAP system also includes one of the most sophisticated integrated Stock Control and Multi-level Bill of Materials available on this level of equipment.

You can add further accounting and management functions such as payroll, word processing, financial modelling and prospect mailing. In addition, industry-specific functions will be increasingly available.

The result? A powerful integrated multi-user system expandable to your needs — for as little as £10,900.

The system can drive up to eight terminals plus four printers simultaneously, all fully protected. Up to 256K RAM and 20 Mbytes of disk storage is available.

Long term support

LSI is a British company, part of the CPU Group, who also manufacture and distribute terminals and other peripherals to many other leading computer manufacturers. Long term on-the-spot service is available through our national network of Regional Business Centres.

If you'd like to know how LSI M series computers have worked for over 3,000 users — and how it could work for you just complete the coupon.

LSI COMPUTERS

LSI Computers Limited, Copse Road, St. Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1SX. Telephone: (04862) 23411 Telex: 859592

PUTS BRITAIN BACK IN FRONT

Please send me more information on LSI System M-Two

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____ Telephone _____

LSI Computers Limited, Copse Road, St. Johns, Woking, Surrey GU21 1SX.

D6

● Circle No. 170

Not so strict ProPascal

Chris Bidmead found that Prospero's Pascal refreshes the parts Basic cannot reach.

YOU KNOW those all-night parties that start out in high spirits and end in fumes, fug and forgetfulness. Coming to Pascal as I did, after an intense year of Basic, was rather like throwing open a window and letting in the sunshine the morning after.

A cold draught blows through that window as well. Professor Niklaus Wirth of the Institut für Informatik, Zurich did not write Pascal to curry favour and become the most popular boy on his block. Pascal is a strict mistress, as they say in the tobacconists' windows.

ProPascal, version 1.3 is an amiable version of Pascal. It is written for Z-80 microcomputers running under CP/M. It is very fast, very good with number crunching, and has some useful extensions to the language. ProPascal has a staightforward way of communicating with any machine-code routines you might want to incorporate.

Strict Pascal is very stark so most commercial versions of the language incorporate a mixed bag of enhancements to string and file-handling. The *de facto* standard for this super-set derives from UCSD Pascal. ProPascal stays close to UCSD in introducing a new structured type called dynamic string, which is like a record:

```
type string [max len] =
  record
    length_byte : 0..255;
    string_part : array[1..max_len] of
          char;
  end;
```

Note that max_len is not quite as this Pascal-like declaration would imply. Its value is set automaticaly when you declare the type, as in

```
var A_Fairly_Long_String : string[127];
```

The unindexed String defaults to string [80].

Wirthians justify the absence of a dynamic string type in canonical Pascal by pointing out that an implicit string type exists in the packed array of char, or — if that will not do — you can create your own record type along the lines above. Version 1.2 of ProPascal lacked dynamic strings, and without them is very much the poorer. Along with the dynamic string type go a set of extra string-handling routines, three procedures and four functions — see figure 1. Again these are derived from UCSD Pascal.

File handling introduces more UCSD-like extensions. Strict Pascal insists on talking about files as if they are on reels of tape that must be wound back to the beginning at each new access. The instructions

```
reset(File_Variable)
```

meaning "rewind the tape to play back" and

```
rewrite(File_Variable)
```

meaning "rewind the tape to record", initialise the internal file variables for use. But the language standards do not have much to say about how variables should be connected up to the operating system.

Pascal/Z, Ithaca InterSystems' otherwise rather unwieldy Z-80 implementation, simplifies this process by tinkering with the standard file initialising instruction, with this sort of extension:

```
reset('FILENAME.CPM',File_Variable)
```

Mike Oakes and Tony Heatherington, the compiler writers behind ProPascal, have wisely left the original Wirth file initialisers intact, although it means that additional statements have to be introduced into the language. In ProPascal a file is opened for sequential writing with

```
var File_To_Be_Writen : text;
{...}
assign('TEXTFILE.CPM',File_To_Be_
Written);
rewrite(File_To_Be_Written);
{...etc}
```

But if files are just serving as temporary workspace there is no need for explicit assignments. By default unassigned files buttoned-hole a series of CP/M file names of the form PROTEM.nnn, where nnn is a number sequence starting at 001.

In addition to Rewrite( ) and Reset( ) there are two random file-handling routines called Seek( ) and Update( ). Seek accesses the elements of a file as if it were an array, even if it has been created sequentially:

```
assign('ANYFILE.CPM',File_Variable);
reset(File_Name);
seek(File_Name,Record_Number);
```

The Pascal file-window is now positioned at Record_Number, and the variables contained in it are available for use. A subsequent Get or Read will advance the file-window sequentially in the usual way.

Update, as its name implies, is used to write random records. Just substitute it for Reset in the example above. The manual suggests that it cannot be used to update text files, but you can cheat by reopening the text file as if it were a file of records:

```
type CMP_Record = array[0..127] of byte;
var InFile : file of CPM_Record;
{...}
assign('TEXTFILE.CPM',InFile);
update(InFile);]
```

ProPascal has a simple mechanism Chain to allow one program to pull in another, and parameters may be passed through the routines:

```
putcomm(Hands_Across_The_Sea_
Variable);
(...switch programs here...)
```

Figure 1.

```
function concat(this_string,that_string)          : string;
function copy  (this_string,start_at,how_many)    : string;
function length(this_string)                      : 1..255;
function pos   (pattern,this_string)              : 1..255;

procedure insert(this_string  : string;
                 var that_string  : string;
                     start_at     : 1..255);

{start_at <= length(that_string) + 1}

procedure delete(var this_string  : string;
                     start_at     : 1..255;
                     how_many     : 1..255);

{start_at + how_many <= length(this string)}

procedure str(an_integer     : integer;
        var number_string    : string):
```

Concat concatenates two strings; copy returns how_many characters from this_string, starting at start_at; length is self-explanatory; and pos returns the position in this_string where pattern starts, or zero if there is no match. Insert puts this_string inside that_string beginning at position start_at; delete removes how_many characters from this_string, starting at start_at; and str returns with number_string representing the value of an_integer.

getcomm(HATS_Variable)
In fact Putcomm and Getcomm use CP/M's default DMA buffer at 80h. This is handy because the Getcomm statement can also be used to sample the CP/M command-line tail, which CP/M happens to store in the same buffer.

Pascal is fiercely disciplined about variables typing, but sometimes the programmer can save time by accessing a variable of one type as though it were another. ProPascal provides the procedure Move for this purpose:

```
var File_Name_Suffix : string[3];
MPM_Attribute_Check : array[0..3] of
byte;
{...}
move(File_Name_Suffix,MPM_Attribute-
_Check,4)
{ move 4 bytes because string [3] has a
length byte at [0]}
{...etc}
```

The free use of the underline character to improve the readability of identifiers, in CPM_Record for example, is another idea imported from UCSD Pascal — the compiler throws the extra character away without comment.

In common with a lot of the more powerful languages the compiler does not immediately produce object code. Intermediate "relocatable" files are created, which then have to be processed by a linker. If you know about .Rel files this will be good news; if you do not it will not present a problem. The compiler automatically chains to the linker if you are not taking advantage of the relocatable feature, leaving you unaware that an intermediate process is involved. Compilation speed is very fast, sometimes giving around a 25 percent improvement over Pascal MT+ and as much as a 70 percent improvement over Pascal/Z. The code produced is compact and can run rings round MT+ when it comes to doing real arithmetic. ProPascal also seems to be the only one of the three to make use of the Z-80's relative jump instructions.

None of the CP/M Pascals I know has a facility quite like UCSD's Unit compilation, which is an organised and speedy way of creating large programs by bolting Pascal modules together. But UCSD Pascal is pseudo-compiled, and there is a huge price to pay in speed of execution — some benchmarks may take up to 10 times as long.

Modular composition is still easy under ProPascal, and the authors have managed to implement it with the minimum departure from the standard language. A module looks exactly like a program, except that the word "segment" appears at the head of the code instead of "program". The working code is set out where global procedures and functions would ordinarily appear, and the main section is left as an empty pair of Begin-End brackets.

The modules can be compiled separately down to .Rel files, added to a library — or not. Then pulled in from ProPascal main programs by way of procedures and function declarations to which the word External has been appended, exactly as strict Pascal allows Forward declarations.

Communication between "main" and "module" is either by normal Pascal parameter-passing, or by using a structured buffer area predeclared as Common. This is the same mechanism as Fortran uses, and its rather unusual inclusion here is because Messrs Oakes and Hetherington had plans for, and have now produced, a Fortran compiler that also generates .Rel files. Fortran covers some of the classic weaknesses of Pascal — formatted output, for example — so the combination should be very powerful though I have not tried it yet.

Figure 2.

```
program getdemo;{demonstrates the external segment getcon}
                        {chris bidmead, 15 Mar 82}

const   ControlQ  =  11h;
        esc       =  1bh;
        del       =  7fh;

type    digit   = -1..9;

var     ch      : char;
        number  : digit;

function getcon(param : char) : char; external;

function num(ChDigit : char) : digit;

  begin
    if ChDigit in ['0'..'9']
      then num := ord(ChDigit) - 30h
  end;

begin
  repeat

  write('Enter a letter: ');
  writeln(getcon('A'));

  write('Now enter a number: ');
  number := num(getcon('9'));
  writeln(number:1, ' times 2 = ', 2 * number:2);

  write('Now enter an alphanumeric: ');
  writeln(getcon('X'));

  write('Now a Control Character <^Q to Quit>: ');
  ch := getcon('C');
  case ord(ch) of
    esc : writeln('ESC');
    del : writeln('DEL');
    otherwise writeln('^',chr(ord(ch) + 40h))
  end {case};

  until ord(ch) = ControlQ
end.
```

Macro-assembler

Linking-in external modules is very natural and easy in ProPascal and, happily, linking to external modules written in assembler is hardly more complicated. ProPascal has been specially designed with the Microsoft macro-assembler M-80 in mind — my favourite way of producing and documenting small routines.

Experts say that M-80 is also excellent for the heavy stuff, if compact fast code for the 8080 family is what you are after. In cases like this ProPascal and M-80 make a very good pair: ProPascal takes care of the outer logical design and the user interface while M-80 fills in small details, like routines optimised for speed or special hardware handling.

Passing parameters to and from assembler is about as straightforward as it could possibly be. Even though or perhaps because the manual is terse on this subject it took no time to get it right. If you have never done any programming of this kind before ProPascal is an excellent springboard. You need to know some assembler of course, but not much to get started, and you have to be completely clear about:

- The difference between functions and procedures.
- The difference between value and variable parameters.
- How ProPascal parameters are passed on the stack.
- How ProPascal types are mapped on to bytes.

It is not clear from the manual that boolean true is 01 and any other value, not just 00, is read as false. A single byte value passed to a machine routine on the stack is put not in the low byte as in Pascal MT+ but in the high byte, to be Popped back neatly into the accumulator where you probably want it.

You do not have to preserve a whole raft of registers as in Pascal/Z where the ix, iy and bc,de,hl alternate registers have to be maintained — and you must come back to Pascal/Z with the accumulator cleared. ProPascal gives you free rein as long as you leave the ix register intact and clean out the stack before returning.

(continued on next page)

Not so strict ProPascal

(continued from previous page)

Figures 2, 3 and 4 demonstrate how separate compilation can be used to create a keyboard-input masking routine. The function Getcon( ) will refuse to accept selective character types depending on the character passed to the function from the main program. Getdemo calls the external ProPascal routine Getcon, which in turn calls the short assembler routine Inchr. After compilation and assembly with:

```
propas getdemo
propas getcon
m80 = inchr
```

the three resulting .Rel files and the ProPascal library are linked with the command:

```
prolink getdemo,getcon,inchr,paslib/s
```

ProPascal lets you think in hex numbers. The H suffix denotes hexadecimal as in M-80. Line debugging can be switched on with the compiler switch. It is not as extensive as the Swat debugger in Pascal/Z, but on encountering run-time errors the trace of line numbers carries you right back to the main routine — helpful when tracking down the point where the program is fouling up. A cross-reference program called Xref is supplied to give you an alphabetical list of identifiers and the line numbers where they can be found — very handy for long programs.

Max_int is 21474836647, which is over 6,000,000 times bigger than the max_int of MT+. Gosh you say, but so what? Well, for one thing it lays the basis for standard four-byte reals of seven decimal-digit precision and, if that seems skimpy, double-precision eight-byte reals accurate to 16 decimal digits. That should chase the rounding errors out of business calculations.

There are no plans to support conformant arrays. Routines that accept arrays as parameters always require the array size to be invariant. But within this constraint the conformant array schema allows the upper and lower bounds to be declared as variables in the receiving routine.

The ISO Standards Committee argued long and hard about this one and eventually compromised on a Level 0 version without the conformant arrays schema, and a Level 1 version with it. Oakes and Hetherington say no to conformant arrays because the facility would add approximately 20 percent to the size of their compiler. I do not suppose we will miss it, but if you must have it MT+ is what you need. ISO also allows an array of files, which is not supported in ProPascal 1.4. Oakes and Hetherington will be including this in version 2.1.

Figure 3.

```
segment getcon; {ProPas routine for selective
                 character input from con:
                 Chris Bidmead, 15 mar 82}

function getcon(param : char) : char;

  var      ch : char;
      OkChars : set of char;

  function inchr : char; external;

begin
  case param of

{parameter.....means getcon will only accept}

    'C','c' : OkChars := [chr(1)..chr(1fh),      {control codes}
                          chr(7fh)];                {and DEL}

    '9'     : OkChars := [chr(30h)..chr(39h)];      {digits}

    'A','a' : OkChars := [chr(41h)..chr(5ah),
                          chr(61h)..chr(7ah)];    {letters}

    'X','x' : OkChars := [chr(30h)..chr(39h),      {digits }
                          chr(41h)..chr(5ah),        {&}
                          chr(61h)..chr(7ah)];    {letters}

  otherwise OkChars := [chr(20)..chr(7eh)]          {all but}
                                                   {controls}
                                                    {and DEL}

  end {case};

  repeat
    ch := inchr
  until ch in OkChars;
  getcon := ch

end {getcon};

begin {segment} end.
```

Figure 4.

```
.comment +
*************************************************
*                                               *
*  small z80 routine to get a char via direct   *
*   bdos i/o                                    *
*                          chb 1/30/83          *
*************************************************+

                .z80
entry   inchr           ;declare the entry point for the linker

dirio   equ     6       ;cpm direct i/o call
input   equ     0ffh    ;put in e to request input
bdos    equ     5

inchr:
        ld c,dirio
        ld e,input
        jp bdos         ;returns the char in accumulator
                        ; which is where ProPas expects
                        ; to find returned function values

end
```

Conclusions

● I like the manual very much. Its prose is terse — wool- and joke-free — and the authors do not fall into the trap of saying everything four times, thinking it is the way to get their message across. But more copious examples would make it easier to grasp the laconic generalities.

● An upgrade to version 2.1 is imminent, and there will be an edition of it configured for the new 8086/8 chip family running under CP/M-86 and eventually under MS-DOS. But at the time of writing ProPascal is still only available on the Z-80.

● Despite the remarks I have made strict Pascal makes a marvellous learning tool for getting to grips with the art of programming. ProPascal can be geared down into strict Pascal just by setting the S compiler switch. A beginner wanting to move out of the classroom and into real-life programming just dispenses with the S switch, adds on M-80, and has a powerful multi-purpose combination language that should go as far as the Z-80 ever will.

● The current price of ProPascal 1.4 is £190 and it is available from usual CP/M software suppliers, or direct from Prospero Software, 37 Gwendolen Avenue, London SW15 6EP. M-80 is available separately from Lifeboat and others at around £160. ProPascal 2.1 is due out in May, and will come with its own library handling program at £220.



Transcal is not a new highway out of San Francisco.

Pro Pascal
Full ISO Standard Pascal

Pro Fortran
Full ANSI 66 Fortran

These implementations individually meet the most demanding requirements. And they can be combined together, allowing applications to take advantage of the best feature of each language.

Available now fo Z80 micros with CP/M or CDOS. Each compiler costs £220 + VAT, for a single-user licence. 8086 and 68000 versions under development.

Prospero
LANGUAGES FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

Prospero Software Ltd. 37 Gwendolen Avenue London SW15 6EP Tel: 01-785 6848

● Circle No. 171

Payroll packages on 16-bit micros

By the time you find your payroll package is useless it's usually too late — to use it is to know it. Mike Lewis samples four from those available.

OF ALL THE ROUTINE jobs done in offices, payroll is nearly always the most profitable to computerise. If you use a computer for sales ledger or stock control, you may or may not see tangible benefits. But rarely are the savings as dramatic as in the wages office.

There are companies where a computer has cut the time needed for payroll preparation from two days to two hours, as well as providing better management information than would have been conceivable otherwise. Yet payroll is a difficult candidate for computerisation as well as an attractive one. An employer carries a heavy responsibility, both to employees and to the state. If the payroll system fails the consequences could be disastrous.

Not least of the difficulties lies in choosing the right software. There are now over 100 payroll packages on the U.K. market for micros alone. While many of them are excellent — and many more are frankly useless — none of them could claim to be suitable for all types of companies in all circumstances. What's more, the limitations of a particular package are rarely obvious. You have to use it for quite a long time before you can be really certain that it will always do what you want it to.

To help you find your way through the payroll jungle, I have taken a detailed look at four of the market leaders. They are all packages that are available on 16-bit machines like the Sirius 1 and the IBM PC. Three of the four, from Omicron, Jarman and Ibis, are also available on other systems. The Pulsar system from ACT is intended mainly for Sirius users.

Perhaps the most important point to look for in a payroll package is accuracy, and in this respect I could find little wrong with any of the four. In particular, they all handle the complex tax calculations precisely in accordance with the specifications laid down by the Inland Revenue. But all four packages are weak in handling certain exceptional tax cases, and Jarman does not correctly cater for contracted-out National Insurance.

Next comes the important question of the types of payments and deductions that the packages can cope with. All four systems can easily handle the straightforward cases — the staff on fixed annual salaries with perhaps an occasional bonus and a couple of fixed deductions. The problems start when you introduce something out of the ordinary, such as a complex productivity payment or an unusual pension scheme. The Omicron package is probably best able to cater for these special cases, with Pulsar a close second.

Another point to consider is security, the question of who has access to which parts of the system. I suspect that micro users do not always put as high a premium on built-in security aids as many software designers think. After all, it is easier to lock a floppy disc in a filing cabinet than it is to introduce a complicated system of passwords. Nevertheless, most payroll packages have some form of password control.

Pulsar takes a straightforward approach: you simply enter your password to get into the system, and I would have thought that this was adequate for most users. Jarman goes to the other extreme. Its system has three separate passwords, and you constantly have to enter one or other, almost every time you go to a different screen. It will drive you crazy.

Omicron Master Menu.

1 Start period processing
2 Parameter file maintenance
3 Employee file maintenance
4 Process current period payroll
5 Print period end reports
6 Payroll utility programs
7 Year end processing
8 Display/print files

Pulsar Payroll system procedures.

Employee file maintenance	(1)
Pay calculation	(2)
Print credit transfers	(3)
Print cheques	(4)
End of tax year procedures	(5)
Extract analysis data	(6)
Exit from Payroll system	(*)

Jarman system.

1 Payroll preparation
2 Reports
3 Employee records
4 Standing instructions
5 Sorting
6 End of period
7 Options
8 Finish session

Finally, there is the question of flexibility. While certain aspects of the payroll are the same for all employers, others vary considerably from firm to firm. The level of detail to be shown on pay-slips, the types of coins and notes to be used for cash-paid employees, even the rules for rounding fractions of a penny — these are all areas where the software must be flexibile enough to cope with different requirements. In this respect, it is the Omicron package that scores the highest marks.

In fact, Omicron's is probably the all-round best of the four packages, at least on paper. It certainly has all of the features that most firms are likely to need: it is the only payroll I have ever seen that correctly handles court orders for attachment of earnings. You pay a price for these features in terms of the extra effort needed to set up and use the system.

To set up an Omicron payroll, you have to define your requirements in terms of 28 elements. An element is either a payment, a deduction, or a charge. An individual employee's final pay is derived from a predefined combination of these elements — up to 24 per employee — as well as any statutory payments and deductions. A charge is a cost that the employer bears but which does not form part of the employee's pay, an employer's pension contribution, for example.

So your first job is to tell the system which of these elements you wish to use. You may give each element a name — for which only eight characters are allowed — and it will then be used throughout the running of the system. You also tell the system whether the element is payment, deduction or charge; whether it is wholly or partly subject to tax; whether it is subject to National Insurance; whether it is pensionable; whether it should be paid if the employee is sick; and quite a lot more.

The whole thing is very logical but it will need considerable planning to define the payroll correctly. At least you can always alter the definition later and add new elements, up to the maximum of 28, as and when necessary.

The same is true for the other user-defined details. You can specify a maximum figure for gross pay so that you get an automatic warning if an employee's pay

exceeds this figure. You can tell the system which notes and coins you wish to use for cash-paid employees, and you can specify a minimum quantity for any or all of them. You can specify rounding of net pay to a certain note or coin. You can even design your own bank giro forms if you do not wish to use the standard stationery.

After you have done all this, your next step is to enter the fixed information that the system needs for each employee. In this respect the Omicron system is similar to the other packages. They all need to know such details as tax codes, methods of payment, etc., as well as the amounts of all regular payments and deductions.

The regular weekly or monthly processing follows the same pattern as the other packages. First you enter any variable information relevant to the current period: hours worked; days sick; non-regular payments and deductions; and so on. You can also adjust any of the regular payments at this stage.

Then come the actual calculations, and here we see one of the major weaknesses of the Omicron package. The system first calculates the gross pay for each employee, printing the results in summary form. You now have the opportunity of checking for errors and making any adjustments needed. So far so good.

In the next stage, the gross-to-net calculations, the system actually updates the year-to-date totals at the same time as it performs the calculations. The calculations cannot be repeated if an error is discovered. If you made just one mistake in keying, say, an after-tax deduction, you will have to restore your files from a back-up copy and repeat all the work done since the copy was made.

If you find yourself in this situation it will be little consolation to know that the Jarman system has the same problem. In this case, the updating is done at the same time as the pay-slips are printed, so a simple paper jam could mean a serious delay. Any textbook on system design will point out that potentially destructive operations, like updating cumulative figures in a master file, should be located in a single function that can be run under the direct control of the user after all time-critical tasks have been completed.

Back to Omicron, and if you have got this far with it, the rest of the weekly processing will be plain sailing. After printing the pay-slips, you can ask for any or all of a dozen or so further outputs. They include a coin analysis, bank giros and cheques, as well as a wide choice of statistical reports. You can specify the sequence in which information is printed in any of these reports.

There are several other features of the Omicron system that I like. There are facilities for automatic uplifting of tax codes — which is often applied by the Inland Revenue when personal allowances change — and for bulk changes to pay rates. Most of the information held within the system is easily accessible at all times. And the system always displays a helpful message during the slower processes, so you are never left wondering what is going on.

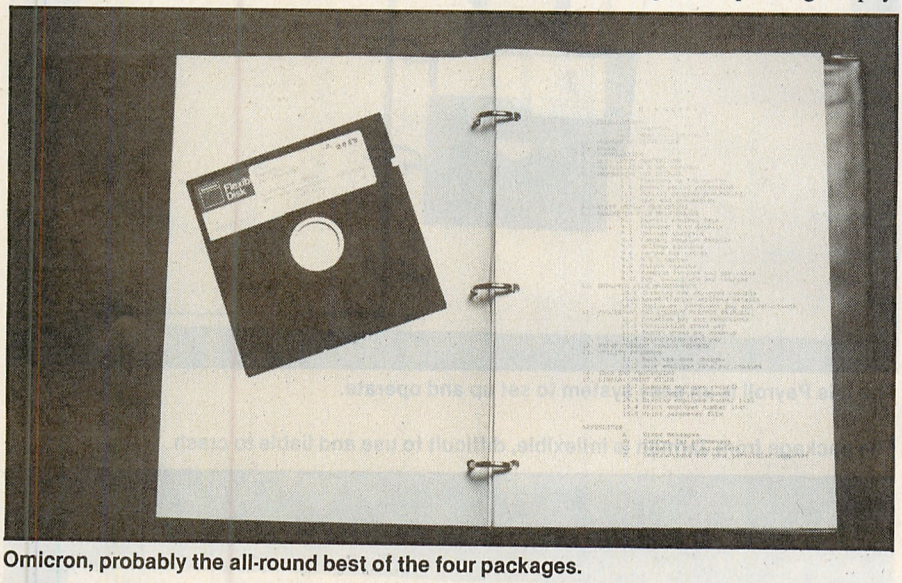
These advantages must be balanced against a number of serious disadvantages, mainly concerned with the way in which data is entered. In particular, the system has virtually no cursor control, which means that nearly all input is by means of long-winded and tedious menus. To allow you to change a single item of data — say, an employee's tax code — the system displays a menu showing all the things that you are allowed to change. You enter the item number corresponding to the tax code, the new value, then a confirmation that the alteration is correct. This can be very tedious if you have to enter a lot of changes in one session. It would be much easier if you could simply move the cursor to the relevant item and type in the new value.

This is especially true when you wish to change a number of related items, such as the definition of one of the pay elements. The first time that I tried to do it I accidentally entered the wrong element code. I found that I had to retype the entire definition, which is a heavy price to pay for a simple mistake. In the Omicron system, you often find yourself trapped in these long dialogues. If there is some way out of them it is not mentioned in the manual.

Not that these are the only operational problems. There is no indication of the maximum length of an item of data, so constant reference to the manual is necessary. The system occasionally refuses to accept lower-case letters. The Delete key does not do what you expect: it deletes a character internally but redisplays it on the screen. The system does not lock out certain control keys. If you accidentally press Control-C — admittedly it is not likely to happen often — you find yourself back in the operating system with all your input lost.

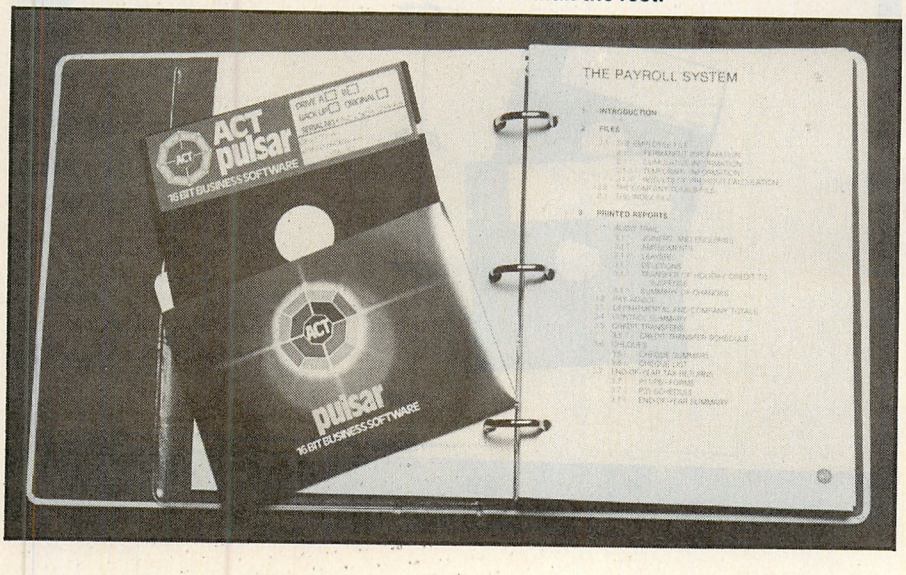
Perhaps it is asking too much to expect software packages to be more robust and easier to use. Yet there are plenty of systems on the market that are. The Pulsar payroll package is a good example. Here you can move the cursor around in a consistent way, and if you hit a key that the system is not expecting, there is simply no effect. What's more, by pressing the * key you can always get out of what you are doing and go back to the previous step.

(continued on next page)



Omicron, probably the all-round best of the four packages.

The Pulsar system from ACT is better documented than the rest.



Payroll packages on 16-bit micros

(continued from previous page)

The Pulsar system is unusually well designed. Although it lacks some of the flexibility of the Omicron package you still have plenty of scope for defining pay elements and deductions. You may have up to five hourly rates, three regular pay elements, six regular deductions, six temporary elements — entered separately each week — and three temporary deductions. You may choose your own names for all of them.

In other respects you have less choice. Although you have the option of rounding the net pay of cash-paid employes, you cannot specify which note or coin you wish to round to. It is fixed at 50p. Similarly, you have no control over the notes and coins to be used in the coin analysis. When the 20p coin was introduced recently, ACT had to circulate a software change to cater for it.

These minor objections apart, the Pulsar system has a lot in its favour. I especially like the company screens which give you immediate access to totals for pay, tax, etc. across the whole company. As in other Pulsar packages, there are good facilities for departmental summaries. Although the system does not produce any statistical reports there is a link with the Pulsar analysis system which provides the equivalent information.

The Ibis Payroll is an easy system to set up and operate, but it lacks many of the features of both Omicron and Pulsar. It will prove adequate for many companies with completely straighforward pay structures, but more demanding employers may find that it does not cope. This is surprising when you consider that the package is intended mainly for bureau use where it operates payrolls as a service for other companies. Apart from basic pay and overtime, the package only allows four pay elements, one of which must be non-taxable, and four deduction types.

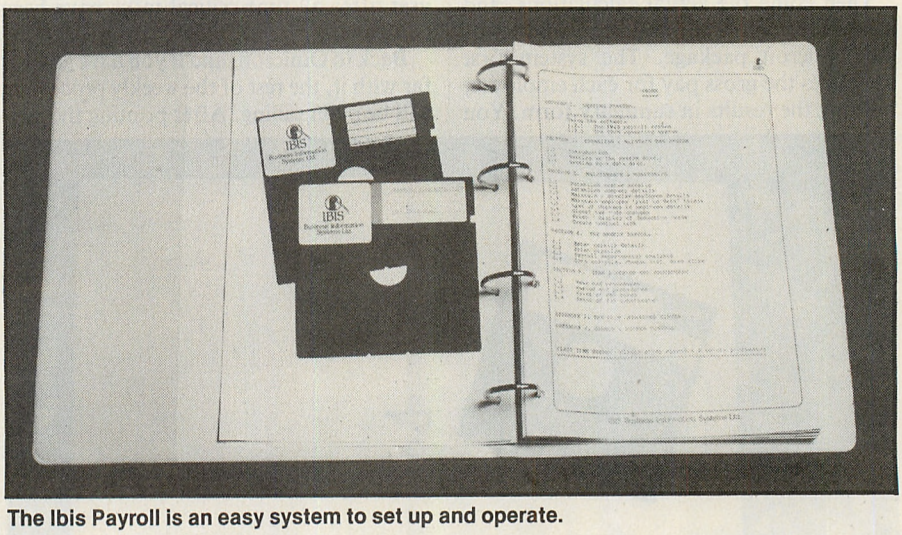
Because it is a fairly simple system, operating the Ibis presents no difficulties. The regular weekly or monthly processing consists of little more than entering a few variable details for each employee and printing the pay-slips. There is no payroll summary or exception report, and the only way to check that all the input is correct is to obtain a trial print of the pay-slips on plain paper. On the other hand, there are the usual facilities for printing a cheque list or the actual cheques, bank giros, and a coin analysis — but not for specifying which notes and coins to use. You can also get a departmental analysis.

Another good feature of the Ibis system is its consistent approach to data entry. Each screen is a self-contained "form" and, as in Pulsar, you can move the cursor freely between the boxes on the form. You press the Carriage Return only when you have finished with the current screen. There is also a consistent mechanism for going back to the previous screen, for abandoning the current function, or for calling a help screen.

But even here the system has its weaknesses. You are not allowed to leave a box empty, so if you do not know a new employee's National Insurance number, you are obliged to enter a fictitious one. This is stupid and unnecessary; it would be quite reasonable simply to omit it for the time being. Another objection is to the error messages. They are clear and informative, but should disappear from the screen once the error is corrected instead of remaining until the screen is finished.

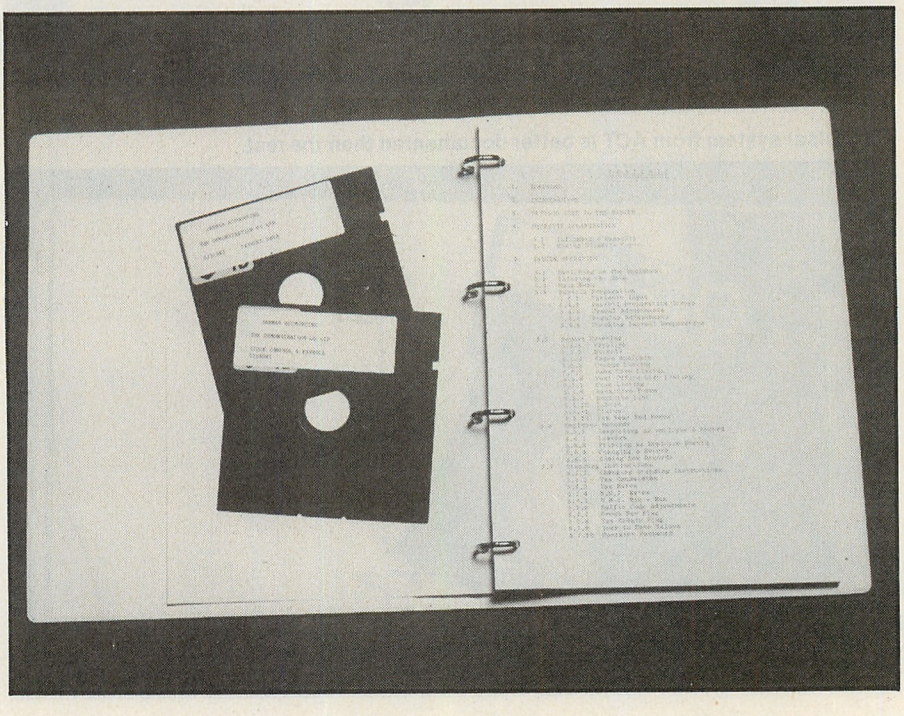
I can find little to say in favour of the package from Jarman. I found it inflexible, difficult to use and liable to crash. The worst thing about it is that the user has no control over the definition of the system. It is for the dealer, not the user, to specify the pay structure, the name of the user company, and even the pay frequencies that are to be used. This is bound to cause problems, especially when the user needs to change any of this information.

Another serious problem occurs when tax and National Insurance rates change. All four systems under review allow the operator to enter new tax and NI rates and thresholds, but in the Jarman system a special code must also be entered. It is provided by Jarman when the new rates are published and without it you cannot change the rates, and so cannot run the payroll.



The Ibis Payroll is an easy system to set up and operate.

The package from Jarman is inflexible, difficult to use and liable to crash.



Users will be heavily dependent on Jarman staying in business indefinitely. The accompanying manual does not even contain Jarman's address.

The operational aspects of the system are a mess. I constantly found myself trapped in long input sequences from which I could not escape. From time to time, the system just stopped dead, forcing me to restart the computer manually. More than once it crashed completely, taking me back to the operating system.

When I did manage to use the system, I found that it often refuses to accept valid input. It also shows an annoying fussiness about case: in answer to a yes/no-type question, you can enter Y or N but not y or n. Even copying a disc is difficult since the system is distributed with the UCSD p-System and does not include a disc-copying program. You can make copies of discs, but you must first reboot using CP/M-86.

Logic Computer Systems, which distributes 16-bit versions of Jarman software, tells me that a new release will be out soon. It will, I hope, resolve many of these problems. The distributor has also agreed to include a disc-copying program which will be executed from the main menu.

Yet in spite of all its problems, the Jarman system does have one or two advantages over its rivals. It is the only package of the four under review that makes a distinction between Post Office giros and bank giros. You have the option of recording employees' home addresses should you wish to print address labels for them. And there is a good selection of management reports, most of which can be sequenced in a variety of ways.

There will always be exceptional cases that will stretch any payroll system, manual or computerised. Most concern tax, and our four packages vary in their ability to handle them. In particular, all four seem to have a blind spot when it comes to tax rebates for new employees. The rules say that if a joiner's rebate exceeds a certain figure, currently £50, you must hold it in suspense until you receive a form P48 from the tax office. Omicron, Ibis and Jarman correctly withhold the rebate, but none of them appears to provide the correct mechanism for paying it when authority is received. Pulsar provides a warning message so that you can do the whole thing by means of adjustments. Ibis and Jarman do not allow you to alter the £50, so program changes will be needed when the threshold is increased.

Another problem area is the payment of employees in advance, which is often needed to cover holidays. The system must ensure that the pay is apportioned correctly so that the employee receives the correct tax allowances and pays the correct National Insurance. Omicron allows you to pay an entire company in this way, while with Jarman you can achieve the same effect by fiddling with the week numbers. Only Pulsar has an easy method of paying individuals in advance, and it is the only system that correctly handles statutory sick pay for employees who have been paid in this way.

There are a number of other cases that the packages do not even attempt to handle. For example, the rules say that if an employee goes on strike and then becomes entitled to a tax rebate, the employer must withhold the rebate until the strike is over. What happens if the employee leaves in the meantime or if the strike goes into the following tax year? And what about the employee who becomes entitled to a rebate after having been paid in advance or whose tax code changes during this period?

It would be unreasonable to expect a payroll package to handle every conceivable case, so what is needed is an easy mechanism for doing tax calculations by hand and adjusting the figures produced by the computer. While all four packages allow you to do this, only the Pulsar package allows you to do it easily. None of them points out the problem in the operating instructions.

Another area where some manual intervention may be needed is statutory sick pay. Under this system, which was introduced only this April, employers pay sickness benefit direct to employees and then deduct the amount paid from their National Insurance payments. Both Omicron and Pulsar have extensive facilities for handling SSP. Both maintain an eight-week moving average of each employee's pay, which is needed to determine the amount payable, and both hold the current rates. So in most cases the operator only has to enter the number of days sick. But because of the complex rules of SSP some overrides and adjustments may be needed, and both packages cater for them.

Neither the Ibis nor the Jarman package supplied for review had been amended to handle SSP. The suppliers assured me that SSP versions would be released by the time you read this article.

It is a curious thing in our industry that everybody grumbles about the low standards of documentation but nobody seems able to do anything about it. Certainly, the four manuals for these packages do little to raise the standards. None of the manuals states the range of hardware needed to run the system or the amount of disc space required. This is an important point because many people order manuals specifically to find out if they can use the software.

None of the manuals includes comprehensive examples of print layouts or screen formats. Two of the four omit the names and addresses of their publishers — and are breaking the law by so doing. None has bothered to number the pages. More importantly, the manuals give the impression of being badly thought out, hastily written, and with no attempt to correct spelling and typographical errors. If the authors are so careless about checking their documentation, how carefully do they check the results of their software tests? All the manuals include just enough "computerese" to guarantee to baffle the non-technical reader.

The possible exception to these strictures is the Pulsar manual, which at least is concise and well-structured. It is also nicely printed, although my conservationist friends would raise an eyebrow at the overpackaging, particularly the moulded-plastic slipcase. Still, what would you expect from a company that uses four-colour printing for its disc labels?

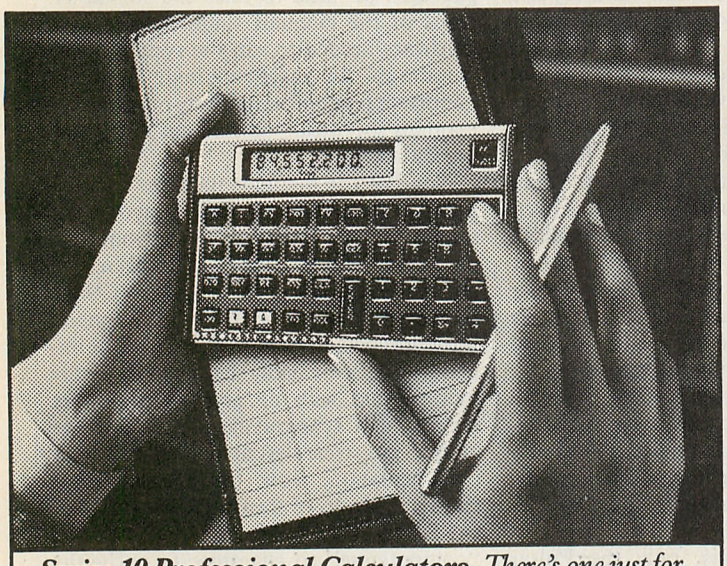
	Omicron Powerpay	Pulsar Payroll	Ibis Payroll	Jarman J-52
Distributor	Omicron Ltd, 39 Gt Portland Street, London W 1. Tel: 01-636 6575	ACT (Pulsar) Ltd, 111 Hagley Road, Birmingham Tel: 021-454 8585	Ibis Ltd, Parkgate House, Cross Road, Chorlton-cum-Hardy, Manchester. Tel: 061-881 0585	Logic Computer Systems, 31 Palmer Street, London SW1, Tel: 01-222 1122
Runs on	eight-bit systems under CP/M; 16-bit systems under MS-DOS; also Hi-net and TurboDos	Sirius 1 under MS-DOS	eight-bit systems under CP/M; 16-bit systems under CP/M-86 or MS-DOS	Apple, Sirius 1, IBM PC and DEC Rainbow —all under UCSD p-System
Price	£700	£195	£600	£490

Conclusions

- **No payroll package is perfect for every employer but the Omicron system is certainly the most flexible of those reviewed. Pulsar is a near second. The trouble is that Omicron is tricky to set up and use. Pulsar is better in this respect.**
- **If your requirements are straightforward, the Ibis package may be a good bet. It lacks many of the features of the other packages, but it has the virtue of simplicity.**
- **Although all four packages produce correct results, none is able to handle certain exceptional tax cases.**
- **Bear in mind that payroll can be one of the more difficult applications to computerise, but is also one of the more worthwhile. It is worth persevering.**

Personal computation for professionals.

The choice... from Hewlett-Packard.



Series 10 Professional Calculators. *There's one just for science. One for business. One for computer professionals. One for maths and one for engineering. They're all programmable, so these pocket-sized problem-solvers pack a lot of power!*



Series 40 Hand-held Computers *bridge the gap between calculators and desktops. The astronauts used one to help navigate Columbia. But there are hundreds of other programs you might find interesting.*

Until now, professionals didn't really choose a personal computer. They settled on one. Because, in getting an all-purpose computer, they rarely got what they wanted.

But now you can make a choice without making a compromise. You can choose from six different series of personal computers and thousands of software packages. And they're all from Hewlett-Packard.

At Hewlett-Packard, we never tried to make one computer right for everyone. Where other manufacturers generalized, we specialized. So every professional can have an aid that's purpose-made.

Small features make a big difference.

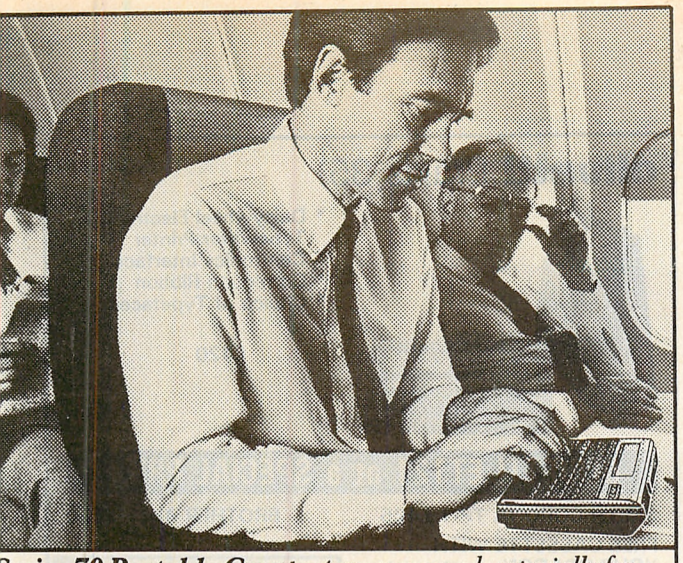
With six series there's a lot of variety in the HP line. But there are also some special qualities all of our machines share.

They're easy-to-learn. Our desktop model for example, have special screen-labelled function keys that help guide you through program And it usually takes just one keystroke to give commands.

They're easy-to-use. Don't worry about eyestrain when you're using one of our person office computers. They've got easy-to-read, high-resolution screens. And our compact des top designs will sit on your desk ... without taking it over.

They're easy-to-expand. Hooking-up a printer, plotter or instrument is as easy as connecting a plug. Because we make HP-IL and HP-IB peripheral interfaces available on but our smallest machines.

Add those features to our wide range of power, size and capability... and you get a computer that's not only 'personal' by our definition ... but by yours.



Series 70 Portable Computers *were made especially for the professional on the move. Battery-driven, with expandable memory, they can do just about anything a desktop can... just about anywhere.*



Series 80 Personal Computers *have so many solutions you'll never outgrow them! Presentation graphics, spreadsheet analysis, word processing, data communications and information management are just the beginning.*



Series 100 Personal Office Computers *combine the power to manage words, numbers and graphics... the ability to access central information files... with the friendliness of a personal computer.*



Series 200 Personal Technical Computers *give engineers and scientists the 16-bit power they asked for...along with capabilities to handle design, computation and testing, all in a lab-bench size package.*

Send today for your free Personal Computation Guide.

It's easy to choose the right personal computer from Hewlett-Packard. Our new booklet – Your Guide to Personal Computation makes it easier still. In 20 pages of facts, diagrams and colour illustrations, it takes you right through the HP personal computation range. And there's a selection scorecard... to help you find the computer best-suited to your needs.

For your free copy, just use the coupon. Or call Pat Longhurst on 0734 784774.

Hewlett-Packard Ltd, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berks., RG11 5AR.

● Circle No. 172



To: Pat Longhurst, Hewlett-Packard Ltd, Inquiry Dept, Winnersh, Wokingham, Berks., RG11 5AR.

Please send my free copy of 'Your Guide to Personal Computation.'

Name_____

Position_____

Organisation_____

Address_____

_____

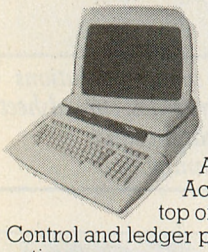
_____ Postcode_____

Telephone_____

Range PC/6/83

HEWLETT PACKARD

You're just one step away from one-step accounting



Anagram Systems' Integrated Accounts is, simply, the most comprehensive, easiest to understand integrated accounting package available to Commodore users. It is the best reason yet for choosing Commodore.

And now there is Anagram Integrated Accounts with integrated Stock Control – on top of superb Anagram standalone Stock Control and ledger packages. Just look at these features and options.

Full integration: Anagram Integrated Accounts consists of Sales, Purchase and Nominal Ledgers, Cash Book, and functions which permit journal entries, file maintenance and report printing in remarkable detail. All these are automatically updated when you make an entry. In the version with Stock Control, creating an invoice updates the stock as well as the other modules.

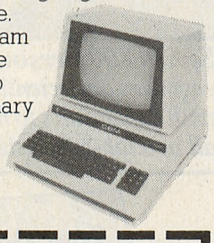
Single- or multi-user: Anagram Integrated Accounts, with or without the integrated Stock Control, can be supplied either single-user, or multi-user for up to five machines for only £300 extra per machine. The same goes for Anagram Stock Control.

Hard disk or floppies: Integrated Accounts is on just one floppy disk – compare that to competitive packages – and runs successfully with the Commodore twin disk units. Integrated Accounts with Stock Control and Sales Order Processing ideally requires a hard disk.

Open Item or Balance Forward: Choose which system you want for each account – you can even mix the two.

Extensive analysis: Each sales invoice can be analysed across ten nominal headings; each purchase invoice across eight. You can set up budgets within each nominal heading to get comparisons of 'budget to actual' at any time.

Easy to understand, learn and use: Anagram Accounting and Stock Control packages are designed for busy people who don't want to mess about with computers. They use ordinary book-keeping terms without jargon.



Your Commodore dealer should have these packages ready for demonstration. If not, phone Anagram and we will fix a demonstration for you. Or send the coupon.

To: Actionline Sales
Anagram Systems, 60A Queen Street,
Horsham, West Sussex RH13 5AD

OFFICIALLY APPROVED BY COMMODORE

Send me brochures on the Anagram packages I have ticked and tell me where to see them running.

☐ Integrated Accounts with Stock Control ☐ Integrated Accounts
☐ Standalone Stock Control ☐ Standalone Ledgers

Name _____
Position _____
Company _____
Nature of business _____
Address _____
_____
County _____ Postcode _____
Telephone No. _____
Any existing CBM computer _____

ANAGRAM SYSTEMS
60A, Queen Street, Horsham, West Sussex
RH13 5AD. Tel. (0403) 50854 / 58153

CBM is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines (UK) Ltd AN/PCO/06

● Circle No. 169

olivetti Praxis 35



* Daisywheel Electronic Typewriter Printer
* Centronics Interface
* Correction Ribbon
* Choice of Typefaces

£420

OLIVETTI ET121 at a SPECIAL PRICE

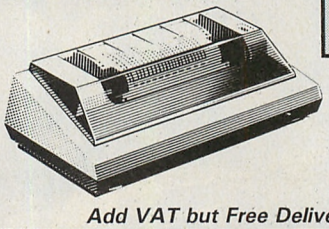
SMITH CORONA TP-1 £425 BROTHER RH1 = £630

FREE CASSETTE WITH YOUR DRAGON £173

Dragon Word Processor only £15.95
Dragon Maillist = £17.35
Dragon data base = £17.35
Joysticks (pair) = £17.35
Complete Software



Latest SEIKOSHA 250X



GRAPHIC PRINTERS
GP250X = £230
GP100A = £175

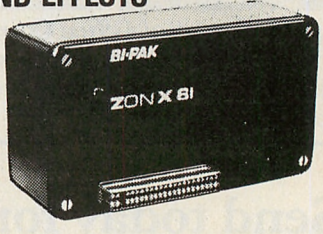
Add VAT but Free Delivery within 50 miles

ASCO BUSINESSES
43 Windmill Way, Reigate, Sy RH2 0JB Tel: (07372) 48055

● Circle No. 173

SOUND with SINCLAIR

MAKE AMAZING SOUND EFFECTS WITH YOUR ZX 81, TIMEX Sinclair 1000 or SPECTRUM



THE ZON X81
£25.95
incl p&p & V.A.T.

- The ZON X81 SOUND UNIT is completely self-contained and especially designed for use with the ZX 81, TIMEX Sinclair 1000 and SPECTRUM Computers. It just plugs in — no dismantling or soldering.
- No power pack, batteries, leads or other extras.*
- Manual Volume Control on panel — ample volume from built-in loudspeaker.
- Standard Sinclair — 16K Rampack or printer can be plugged into the ZON X Sound Unit without affecting normal computer operation.
- Huge range of possible sounds for Games, Music, Helicopters, Sci-Fi, Space Invaders, Explosions, Gun-shots, Drums, Planes, Lasers, Organs, Bells, Tunes, Chords etc., or whatever you devise!
- 8 full octaves. Uses 3-channel sound chip giving programme control of pitch, volume of tones and noise, all with envelope control.
- Easily added to existing games or programmes using a few simple "BASIC" lines or machine code.
- No memory addresses used — I.O. mapped.

FULL instructions with many examples of how to obtain effects and the programmes, supplied. Fully Guaranteed. British Made.

**Except with Spectrum, you need the Spectrum Extension Board Order No.SE1 — Price £5.50 incl. VAT.*

Payment may be made by Bank Cheque or International Money Order in U.S.$ or £ Sterling — payable to:

BI-PAK Dept P6, P.O. Box 6, 63A, High Street, Ware, Herts.

BARCLAY VISA Access & VISA accepted Ring 0920 3182 for immediate despatch

● Circle No. 174

Sound ideas

We have a sense of hearing — so why not use it to communicate with computers? Jack Schofield surveys the current state of the art.

SOME PEOPLE think micros should be like good children: seen and not heard. Similarly, although it sounds bizarre now, some people must have preferred silent to "talking" pictures, and avoided going to see the newfangled technology which presented Al Jolson singing *Mammy*.

When colour television became feasible, black-and-white sets had their diehard supporters, too. And even today many serious photographers prefer shooting black and white to colour, just as "serious" computerists want nothing more from their machine than a green screen and dead silence.

These views are not so much misguided — everyone is entitled to their own preferences — as doomed. A glance at the history of computing shows steady progress in increasing realism: visual, tactile and audible. These are all elements in making computing more and more "user friendly", enabling it to penetrate more and more areas of society.

The main trends are clear. We are travelling the road from punch cards and paper tape towards voice entry and natural language processing. Visual displays have progressed through Teletype outputs to high-resolution graphics which become more realistic every year. Keyboards, and now "mice", increase the tactile content of computing. Sound plays a major part in providing feedback and increasing our involvement with the machine.

Try watching a television programme or, better still, a cartoon with the sound turned down. The programme loses almost all its meaning, and the cartoon loses its grip. Sound creates realism. How realistic is an explosion without the sound? Exaggerating the sound can increase the involvement, especially in fantasies. In cowboy films the crisp crack of fist on chin and the zing of bullets are unrealistic, but carry much of the excitement. In the arcades, it is the sound effects that give realism — of a sort — to the destruction of invading aliens. It is the sound effects that make Space Invaders compulsive, Centipedes gripping and Defender exciting.

The current limitations are partly those of cost. Not every microcomputer has sound facilities, and not everyone is willing to pay for them. Imagination is lacking too, but it will come.

Sound is beginning to make an impact already. The IBM PC has a simple sound facility, and the Sound and Play commands are firmly established in Microsoft Basic. The Sirius 1 has a built-in



speech chip, though so far no programs seem to take advantage of it.

At the other end of the scale, one of the major attractions of the Oric is its possession of a loud sound facility and special sound effects including Ping and Zap. In between, the Atari, BBC and Commodore 64 micros include multi-channel sound synthesisers capable of making music as well as noises. The Apple II, of course, can be expanded to form the heart of a sophisticated professional music system.

Beepers or keyboard sounders represent sound at its crudest but most essential level. A beeper capable of emitting a variety of sounds should be built into every keyboard. The uses include: giving audible indication of a positive keystroke; signalling the end of a line, if required, during word processing or data entry; and signalling unacceptable keystrokes. Ideally all these sounds should be under software control.

A keystroke click greatly enhances touch-typing by providing positive feedback — reassurance that a successful keystroke has been made. It speeds up typing by saving the operator the trouble of looking at the screen for visual confirmation. It is this lack of audible feedback, combined with the lack of tactile feedback, that makes the Sinclair keyboards so awful.

A beeper can also be used to indicate that, for example, a field is full when entering data or — as with the DEC Rainbow in Multiplan — that the key pressed is not an available option.

Either a beep or special note is also useful to indicate on-screen errors. Fast operators often do not even look at the screen, and some programs allow the user to continue entering keystrokes uselessly long after the program has crashed leaving an error message on the screen.

A more sophisticated approach is to have Boop, Beep, Blip and other subroutines. They are called at particular parts of the program to provide audible confirmation that data entry is going to plan, just as people used to push-button phones recognise the tones and know when a number sounds wrong. Users should be able to control tone and volume, as they can alter the brightness and contrast of the screen display.

As well as warning sounds, there is scope for "reward" sounds. Getting the right answer can stimulate the micro to emit a melodious chime, a technique which works on children of all ages. No doubt someone could add a subroutine to VisiCalc so that the IBM PC plays Rule Britannia every time the sales figures show an increase, but probably this is going too far.

Speech is a more difficult area. Certainly speech technology is being developed at a great rate for children's toys — pioneered by Texas Instruments — and consumer goods such as clocks and microwave ovens, for example.

Voice entry has already been demonstrated, with an Apple II being programmed in Basic using only vocal commands. It could have a major impact in some areas, though it is unlikely to be popular in crowded offices.

Voice output has similar advantages and constraints. However, it is an important element in Japanese thinking about the so-called fifth-generation computer which will supposedly leapfrog them over Silicon Valley. Voice links are set to become an important part of local area networks and the electronic office, and could project companies like American Bell and British Telecom into the forefront of computer technology.

Voice entry and output is also common in science-fiction computers from HAL to Deep Thought. However, not all science fiction comes true.

Certainly it is true that most micros can already be linked to a speech output device. Sometimes they do not even need special hardware, but if they do the hardware is available. If you want to freak out your friends, buy a Digitalker chip for your micro and borrow a line from that famous micromouse Thumper. His first words are always "Thank you for turning me on".

In the rest of this month's special feature we look not into the future but also at what can be done today with microcomputers, in the fascinating field of speech, sound and music.

Music micro

THE APPARENTLY separate worlds of music and microelectronics are on collision course. Not only is the hardware of the musician beginning to look — internally if nowhere else — distinctly computerish, but up-to-date micros are starting to sound distinctly musical.

The best illustration is the Fairlight CMI, which might be best described as a super-synthesiser. It comes complete with a micro-computer monitor, keyboard and floppy-disc unit. It is even possible to run a word-processor package on the system, though it remains essentially a musical instrument. As it costs around £15,000 only the very rich, or the very stupid, would use it just for word processing.

At the other end of the scale is the 16K Oric, due to go on sale at about £129. For a microcomputer, the Oric is capable of making a great deal of noise. Although it cannot perform real synthesis, the Oric is able to make real music.

There are certain tricks which can provide even the most reticent micro with a voice. For example connecting a loudspeaker to the cassette port and then creating and saving strings of digits via the port will create a sound of sorts. Variations on this theme can get pretty complicated, but they are never a very elegant solution to the problem.

The other, more esoteric way of squeezing computer sound from an unwilling micro is to use a radio: all that is required is a cheap transistor portable. This technique generally works best on amplitude-modulated wavebands, medium wave or long wave. It works because a micro has lots of circuits passing electrical signals around at frequencies in that part of the electromagnetic spectrum, or at least near enough to have an effect.

The cheapest popular home computer is the infamous ZX-81. Normally this, the smallest of small micros, is as silent as the grave. It can be persuaded to make sounds by using one of the techniques already mentioned, but a much better solution to this problem is available, the Zon X. This innocent-looking little black box is an aural wolf in sheep's clothing. Once connected to the rear of the ZX-81 and invoked with a few Pokes from the keyboard, it is capable of taking a little electricity and converting it into ear-shattering noises.

If experiencing volumes beyond the threshold of pain is not for you — and be warned, the Zon X is capable of a passable simulation of the take-off of Concorde — there is a volume control to reduce the decibels. The hardware is similar in many respects to that contained within other, more expensive machines as standard. It is capable of three channels of sound which can be either tones or white noise, the whole lot being mixed under envelope control.

Because the ZX-81 was not conceived as a music-making micro it does not support any high-level commands for sound creation. This is the major drawback to using Zon X. The ZX Spectrum was designed to make sound, but thanks to the piezo-electric speaker this is not its strong point. The main problem with piezo speakers is that they are rather quiet. If the micro is being used in an environment with any level of background noise, the piezo speaker can be difficult to hear.

Zon X will work with the Spectrum, provided you buy the extra board required to drive it. Programming is slightly easier thanks to the Spectrum's Out command. However, if you are already in possession of some hi-fi equipment or an amplifier then this extra hardware becomes superfluous.

The sound output of the piezo speaker is routed through to the tape interface sockets at the rear of the Spectrum. Taking the sound out and injecting it into your hi-fi is perfectly safe, providing you take it to the high-impedance input. I managed to feed output from a Spectrum into a multi-tracking tape recorder a number of times and let the Spectrum accompany itself.

The quality of the sound when played through hi-fi is excellent. Though there is no facility for changing the timbre without resorting to external devices such as fuzz boxes, phasers and the like, it can be done.

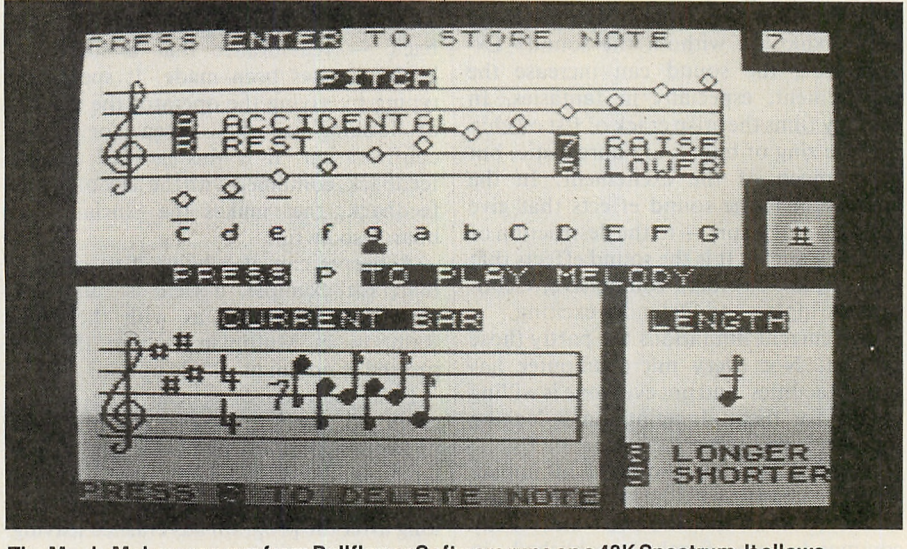
Beep is the Spectrum's sound command, and there are two parameters used with it. The first is a floating-point number used to represent the length of the Beep in seconds, and the second indicates the pitch of the Beep sounded.

```
 50 DIM n(7)
100 FOR i=1 TO 7
150 READ n(i)
200 NEXT i
240 REM
245 REM notes in key of C
250 DATA 0,2,4,5,7,9,11
290 REM length of bar
300 LET bar=4
340 REM length of note
350 LET t=1/INT (RND*15+1)
390 REM pick next note
400 LET z=RND*7+1
430 IF bar<=1 THEN LET t=bar
450 LET bar=bar-t
490 REM play the note
500 BEEP t,z
540 REM if the bar is complete start a new one
550 IF bar=0 THEN GO TO 300
600 GO TO 350
```

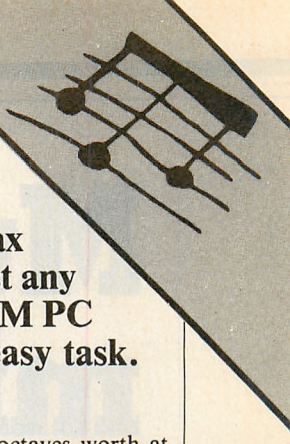
Listing 1. Spectrum program.

The pitch parameter can be either integer or floating point. It is arranged so that each semitone of musical pitch equals one in terms of the parameter. The value zero equals middle-C on a piano keyboard; positive integers represent notes on the keyboard above C, and negative ones below it.

Because a semitone corresponds to a value of 1 it follows that an octave corresponds to the value 12 just as there are 12 keys on a piano from middle-C to the C above it. Knowing this makes it very easy to program music.



The Music Maker program from Bellflower Software runs on a 48K Spectrum. It allows music to be entered note by note then played back using the Beep command.



please

Bill Bennett explains how to coax an acceptable tune out of almost any micro from the ZX-81 to the IBM PC — though it is not always an easy task.

The best feature of the Spectrum's Beep command is that the pitch can be varied almost infinitely. You can tune it to another, maybe acoustic, instrument and even play Indian or Arabic music.

Of all the cheap micros, the Oric is the loudest. Like the *Daily Star* it is brash, loud and strictly for entertainment. The creators of the machine have seen fit to include such delightful commands as Shoot, Ping, Explode and Zap. These four pre-programmed sounds were originally written in Forth by Paul Kaufman of Tangerine Computers, the designer of the Oric, and they give the machine a character of its own.

It does not end there: the Oric has a synthesiser chip, an amplifier and a proper loudspeaker capable of about 1 watt of output. With a little imagination and a grasp of simple programming, a wide variety of aural delights can be concocted on this micro.

Envelope shaping on the Oric is limited to a few preset shapes under Basic. There are three voices which can be either tone or white noise or both. Filtering is not possible, but what do you expect for £124?

Handling the Oric synthesiser from Basic — not using the preset sound commands — is a trifle unwieldy. The two commands used to do so are Play and Music, both of which are followed by four paramenters. Unfortunately this particular feature of the machine is covered extremely badly in a manual which never even approaches the dizzy heights of being adequate.

In essence, the Music command defines what is played by the Play command. Sometimes — the manual does not tell you when — the synthesiser switches itself off; at other times you need to use Play 0,0,0,0. Another apparently chaotic feature is that sometimes a Wait statement is required to allow the sound to be output before another one comes along.

The arrival of Oric Forth will be welcomed by those Oric owners interested in using the synthesiser chip to its full potential, provided it allows a more direct access to the chip. Forth is the ideal language for computer music synthesis. Unfortunately, the JupiterAce, the only Forth-based micro, does not have the hardware to fulfil the potential offered by its lingo.

The Ace does have its limitations. It is very similar to the Spectrum in the way that its sound operates. It uses the Beep command, but the parameters must be entered before the command. Because of the way Forth works, it is possible to define your own music words for use on the machine. The piezo speaker is as quiet as the Spectrum's but the Ace is better utilised as a controller than as a micro in its own right. In this role the Ace is a cheap way of controlling an analogue synthesiser, for example.

Forth would be ideal for controlling the digital-to-analogue sound-generation hardware of the Lynx micro. But using machine-code on the Lynx is not exactly hard and, what is more, the Sound command is designed to make the most of the Lynx's machine-code monitor. The command will output consecutive bytes of the Lynx's memory to the digital-to-analogue converter and hence to the speaker.

It is a great pity that the Lynx only has a piezo speaker because potentially it has one of the most powerful music facilities in its price range. There are six bits of resolution allowing you fine control of the volume, and the memory is sampled at such a fast rate that the entire audio spectrum is covered. Clever and meticulous programming will enable synthesis of speech and complex waveforms. Chords can be generated by analysing the way in which two or more waveforms combine and then synthesising the resultant wave. Most users of the Lynx will not be able to take the machine to those limits, but the potential is there.

On the other hand, the music of the Dragon is easy to program and there are more than enough different ways of doing so. The main drawback of the Dragon's sound feature is that the machine seems to be badly tuned. So you can either have a reasonable picture and distorted sound or a fuzzy picture and a clean, crisp sound.

The Dragon's sound is probably the least flexible of all the micros in that you are restricted to those notes which appear on a keyboard, and only five octaves worth at that. There is no facility for playing chords, or for producing anything other than fairly pure tones. On the positive side it is possible to control the volume of the output from Basic.

My favourite feature of the Dragon's music facility is the Play command, which allows you to enter strings of music. Better still it allows you to define substrings and thus build up complicated patterns of albeit monotonous music. The IBM PC is very similar to the Dragon in the way that its sound commands work. The Play command is almost identical.

For a "serious" machine, the sound generation on the IBM is odd. It is not very sophisticated in hardware terms, but neither is it merely token like that of so many other business micros. Sadly the speaker can hardly be heard above the sound of the IBM's disc drives.

The program in listing 2 shows how it all works. It should also run on the Dragon 32. The first string, defined in line 20, contains the parameters for the piece. The first item in the string is O3, which indicates that you are going to start in the third octave — there are seven on the IBM and five on the Dragon. Next is T250 which sets the tempo or speed at which the piece is to be played. The highest possible tempo is 255, so you might expect 250 to be at breakneck pace. In fact it isn't. The final parameter is MS, which means play the notes staccato.

Firstbit is a string containing the first part of my tune, which you may recognise as two bars from Enola Gay. The letters A to G represent notes. The minus sign indicates that the previous note should be flattened; a plus indicates a sharp. Towards the end of the string is L2, which indicates the length of the note to be played.

Line 60 defines the second string of music, which is just an indication of the effects possible. In line 70 the tune is defined as a whole using the X command which defines a sub-string, one of the ways of concatenating strings of music. Music strings can be concatenated just like text strings. In the last line the music is output using the Play command.

The IBM manual describes this method of defining strings as a language, which is not far from the truth. There is also a Sound command which allows you to play single notes, which will be of more use to programmers writing applications software. In this context the machine can provide more than one level of audio cue.

Surprisingly for a machine which is sold on the strength of its hardware, the

(continued on next page)

Listing 2. IBM program.

```
10 REM MUSIC ON THE IBM - BILL BENNETT
20 REM PRACTICAL COMPUTING 1983
30 REM ##################################
40 PARAMETER$="O3T250MS"
50 FIRSTBIT$="FFAB-O4CO3B-AFFFAB-O4CO3B-L2A"
60 SECONDBIT$="L4CCL8EEEEL16GFGFGFGFL8GEL4C"
70 TUNE$="XFIRSTBIT$;P1P1;XSECONDBIT$;"
80 PLAY PARAMETER$+TUNE$
```

Music micro please

(continued from previous page)

Commodore 64 is painfully obtuse when it comes to programming. There are no music commands whatsoever, you have to resort to Peeking and Poking, while keeping track of all the hardware registers. However, when you do manage to write a Basic program to handle the synthesiser you are rewarded by sound which is excellent.

Like a number of other small computer manufacturers, Commodore has apparently decided that the manual is an area where extensive economies can be made. Consequently the user is left somewhat in the dark about just what is and is not possible. This problem — wonderful musical hardware without software support — should be solved with the release of Simons' Basic, which extends the number of Basic commands available. Unfortunately it will also extend the size of your overdraft should you decide to purchase it.

The 64's little brother, the Commodore Vic-20, is also capable of playing music, though with none of the sophistication of the 64. I managed to load a program written for the Vic called the Multisound synthesiser, which ought to be the ideal package to bring out the best in the Vic. Romik Software takes responsibility for this extraordinary item. Just what it does is never clear: the instructions on the screen and printed on the cassette cover are so opaque I never managed to work out just what you are supposed to do.

A much more professional piece of musical software is the Quicksilva BBC music processor. It comes in a package that puts a lot of software to shame. An accompanying message claims that the package will transform your BBC Micro into a music synthesiser, and that is just what it does.

The program costs £14.95 and converts the screen display into the synthesiser front panel. It is much easier to control than using mere Basic commands. With the best will in the world, all those parameters that follow Envelope can be a little difficult to interpret. There are other BBC Micro synthesiser packages, but this is my favorite. Its only drawback is that it requires you to use the QWERTY keys as a music keyboard, something for which they are eminently unsuitable.

The BBC Micro has a potential sound capability that is second to none. Despite their complexity its commands make programming it much easier than, for example, the Commodore 64. The ability to sync the voices is a big plus, and each voice can be defined in minute detail by the unwieldy but comprehensive Envelope command.

The third brand of micro to have a sophisticated sound chip is the Atari, which uses a custom-designed Pokey chip. Both the 400 and 800 are identical in this respect.

Atari has chosen a course somewhere between the BBC and Commodore rivals. The four sound channels are exceptionally easy to use from Basic, but at the cost of underusing the capabilities of the chip. From Basic, for example, the sound command covers only $3\frac{1}{2}$ octaves, whereas Poking the chip directly provides at least $5\frac{1}{2}$ octaves.

The Atari sound parameter takes the form Sound A,B,C,D where A is the sound channel from 0 to 4, B is the frequency from 0 to 255, C is the sound quality and D is the volume from 0 to 15. If you want to create sound envelopes and change the duration of notes, this has to be done using For-Next loops.

The third parameter governs the amount of distortion. Each of the four independent channels can be varied from white noise to a pure tone so explosion sounds and other effects are simple to produce, especially by using a variable for this parameter.

The sound of the BBC Micro *by Douglas Stewart*

The BBC Micro has three tone channels and a white-noise generator, each of which can be independently controlled in volume, pitch and duration. Another equally important feature is the ability to define the envelope, the shape of the waveform produced.

Up to four separate envelopes can be defined and kept in memory, allowing each channel to play a different envelope. Since the channels are all independent, chords of up to three notes can be played to pleasant effect.

The example program plays a series of notes, ascending in pitch:

```
100 FOR F = 1 T0 2000
110 SOUND 1, -15, F,1
120 SOUND 2, -15, F+8, 1
130 SOUND 3, -15, F+16, 1
140 NEXT F
150 END
```

When F reaches the maximum allowable pitch value, the note actually played returns to the bottom of the scale. To add to the effect, the notes on each channel are played two semitones apart. When the first channel "clocks" round to a low pitch the others are still high in pitch to produce a "bouncing" effect.

The Basic keyword Sound takes four parameters. The first is a positive integer which takes a value between 0 and 3 and tells the operating system whch sound channel is to receive the note. Channel 0 is the noise-producing channel, and numbers 1 to 3 refer to the three tone channels which are all identical to one another.

The white-noise generator plays a series of notes of randomly chosen frequency in rapid succession. The overall effect is a "sh" sound, but at certain frequencies the noise channel produces other noise effects.

The second parameter normally controls the volume level, but can specify the number of the envelope to be used by that channel, if one is required. The envelope number can be from 1 to 4, so volume level is specified by a negative value to distinguish it from an envelope number. The volume level is between −15 and 0, −15 being the loudest.

Following the volume/envelope parameter comes a number which determines the pitch of the note. Each unit value by which this number is increased raises the pitch by one-quarter of a semitone. The lowest note produced is a low B. The final parameter of the Sound command tells the operating system the duration of the note. For a parameter value of Z, the note lasts for (Z + 1)/100 seconds.

The Envelope command takes a staggering 14 parameters. The first specified the number of the envelope being defined: up to four parameters may be held in memory so this parameter takes a value between 1 and 4.

The second parameter represents a time constant which is used by the envelope, and the next six parameters define any variations of frequency which may be required while the note is being played. The first three of them define three pitch steps, and the following three define corresponding numbers of steps. They combine to define three pairs of values to allow three separate variations of pitch during the note, all the pairs being similar. The time between each step in the pitch is

	JUPITER ACE	BBC MICRO	ATARI 800	SPECTRUM	ORIC-1	VIC-20	COMMODORE 64	LYNX	DRAGON 32	IBM PC
HARDWARE										
Sound output	piezo	speaker	TV	piezo	speaker	TV	TV	piezo	TV	speaker
Synthesiser chips	no	yes	yes	no	yes	yes	yes	no	no	no
Tone channels	1	4	4	1	1	3	3	1	1	1
Noise channels	0	4	4	0	3	1	3	0	0	0
Sound quality*	5	8	7	5	10	9	10	7	3	3
Loudness*	4	5	as TV	1	10	as TV	as TV	2	as TV	3
Frequency range*	6	8	8	7	6	7	8	9	7	9
Filtering	no	yes	–	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no
Output to Hi-fi or tape recorder	yes	–	difficult	yes	–	possible	possible	yes	no	no
Envelope control	no	yes	no	no	yes	no	yes	yes	no	no
D/A converter	no	yes	yes	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no
SOFTWARE										
Ease of use*	7	4	8	7	7	2	2	5	7	7
Manual - documentation*	7	7	6	7	3	3	4	4	4	6
Manual — examples*	5	6	9	7	2	3	3	0	5	5
Machine-code access	–	v. easy	Pokes	v. easy	difficult	Pokes	only	via monitor	–	–
String input	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	yes	yes
Restricted to semitones	no	no	no	no	yes	no	no	no	yes	no
Software support	no	some	excellent	some	none	good	good	none	none	none
Basic commands	BEEP**	SOUND ENVELOPE	SOUND	BEEP	SHOOT PING ZAP EXPLODE MUSIC PLAY	–	–		PLAY$ SOUND	PLAY$ SOUND
OVERALL RATING	*	*****	****	*	****	***	****	**	**	**

* Rating out of 10
** Forth command

defined by the second parameter. N_1 defines the number of times the pitch of the note alters by the corresponding P_1 value, and so on.

The sound generator uses the three pairs in sequential fashion: the sound circuits carry out the frequency variations defined by pair 1, and when these have finished, pair 2 and then pair 3. The pitch-step values can be between – 128 and 127 to allow frequency variations up or down. Each step value can be between 0 and 255.

The next four parameters define attack, decay, sustain and release and the penultimate parameter defines the peak level. Each of the four amplitude-variation parameters defines the number of units of volume-level change.

The first number in this four-parameter, series, the Attack parameter, defines the number of units by which the volume level rises at each step on its ascent to the peak level. Once the peak has been reached, the Decay rate takes over. It can be either positive or negative, allowing the volume to change up or down from this point. The decay continues until the Sustain level is reached. Two similar rates then take over, both of which can take a value between – 128 and 0: the sustain rate is the rate at which the volume is usually held, and the release rate defines how the volume will tail off to silence.

The peak level is the point at which the Decay parameter takes over from the Attack parameter. Similarly, the sustain level, defined by the parameter, is where the sustain rate takes over control from the decay rate. Both the Peak Level and Sustain Level parameters can have a value between 0 and 126.

The Envelope command can be summarised as follows:
Envelope EN, Z, P_1, P_2, P_3, N_1, N_2, N_3, AR, DR, SR, RR, PL, SL

EN	(envelope number)	1 - 4
Z	(time constant)	0 - 255
P_{1-3}	(pitch steps)	– 128 - + 127
N_{1-3}	(number of steps)	0 - 255
AR	(attack rate)	1 - 127
DR	(decay rate)	– 128 - + 127
SR	(sustain rate)	– 128 - 0
RR	(release rate)	– 128 - 0
PL	(peak level)	0 - 126
SL	(sustain level)	0 - 126

Add-on synthesisers

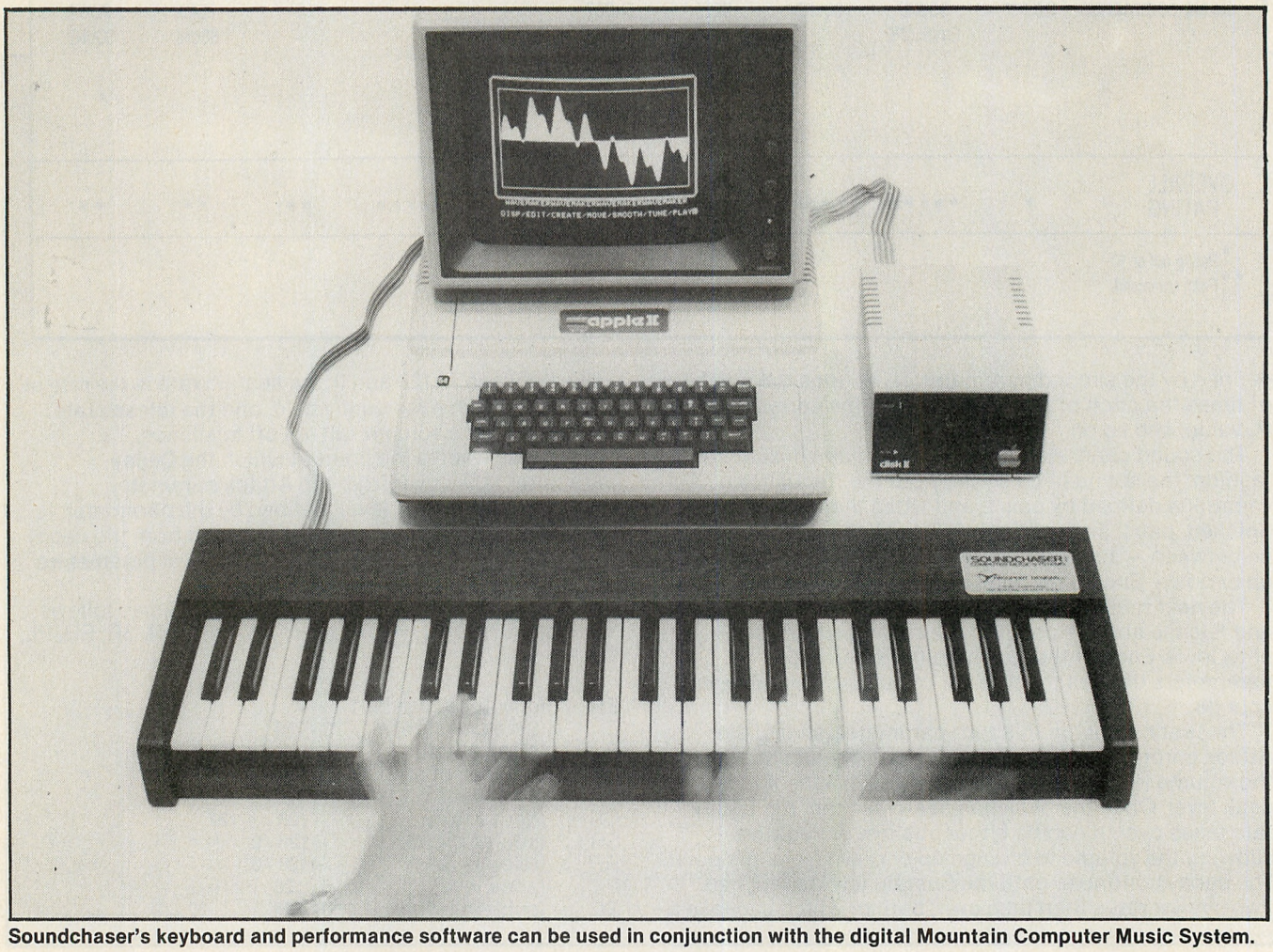
Boris Sedacca looks at six packages to plug into an Apple II. If you thought electronics takes the hard work out of musicianship, then think again.

THE APPLE II MICRO is a hardware engineer's dream. The expansion slots on its motherboard make it very popular for people who want to do more than just play games with it or run Visicalc. For this reason, Apple is often the first choice for music-synthesiser manufacturers. It can be used as an intelligent controller for driving conventional analogue synthesisers, or for digital synthesis where the Apple itself generates waveforms and stores them on disc.

Analogue synthesisers rely on subtractive techniques to modify waveforms generated by one or more oscillators, their primary sound source. A pure sine wave, usually represented as a smooth squiggle, has no harmonics and is a rather boring and characterless sound to listen to. Analogue oscillators typically produce waveforms such as sawtooth and square wave, which are rich in harmonics. Some synthesiser manufacturers do not even bother to provide a sine wave.

Unwanted harmonics are then subtracted by a frequency filter which progressively chips away at them from the upper frequencies down. The further down the filter is brought, the more the waveform approaches a sine wave. By a process of experimentation, the sounds of various musical instruments can be replicated electronically.

Digital synthesis approaches the problem the other way around — by adding harmonics to a simple sine wave. Here the rules are much more complex because it is not easy to experiment as one does with analogue methods. If analogue synthesis is



Soundchaser's keyboard and performance software can be used in conjunction with the digital Mountain Computer Music System.

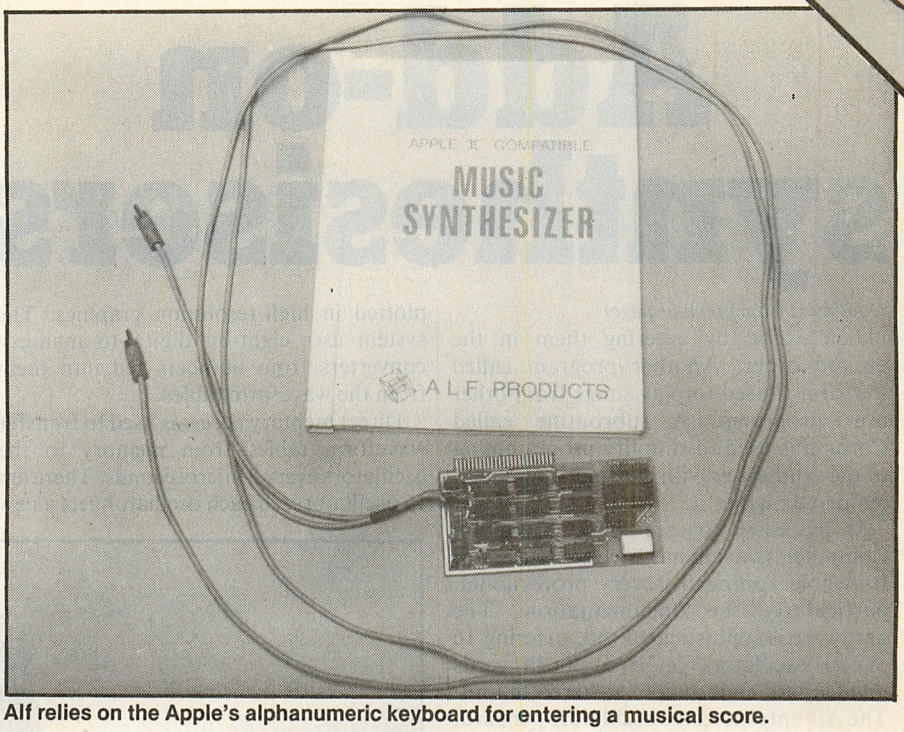
like sculpture, chipping away unwanted material, digital synthesis is more like architecture. You have to work to a detailed plan.

The advantage of digital synthesis is its more accurate replication of musical instruments, provided their sounds have been properly analysed. The analysis of waveforms to determine their component harmonics is known as Fourier analysis, the converse of which is Fourier or additive synthesis.

The concept of envelope shaping is an indispensable feature of music synthesis. The waveform of a simple sound, such as that generated by an electronic organ, has a uniform amplitude or loudness for as long as the key is held down. A piano waveform is more complex: a surge in amplitude when the key is struck is followed by a gradual decrease as the note dies away. Envelope shaping allows signal amplitudes to be manipulated, typically in four sections: attack, decay, sustain and release or ADSR. Changes in volumes of a sound against time are determined by the setting of the ADSR envelope.

By their very nature, analogue synthesisers allow these parameters to be changed by simple sliders or rotary control knobs along a manageable scale, typically from 1 to 10. Envelope parameters on digital synthesisers do not move along a smooth continuum. Each setting has a distinct or discrete state, so in order to avoid big jumps between settings a large number have to be provided. For example, the fastest attack rate on the Alf system is selected by keying in the number 65535, a ludicrously cumbersome method of selecting parameters which is bound to terrify musicians.

Apple users can choose not only whether the method of music synthesis is digital or analogue, but also whether they want a music-composition system or an instrument complete with real-time performance keyboard. In either case composition remains a time-consuming occupation.



Alf relies on the Apple's alphanumeric keyboard for entering a musical score.

Music played on the keyboard may be stored, but once entered it cannot easily be revised or manipulated.

Two plug-in card systems, the Alf and the Mountain Computer Music System, contain digital oscillators for additive synthesis. Both use the standard alphanumeric Apple keyboard for entering a musical score which is then played back through digital oscillators. Neither system has a piano-style keyboard for real-time performance, but the Alpha Syntauri and Soundchaser systems use the Mountain Computer hardware card in conjunction with their own performance keyboards.

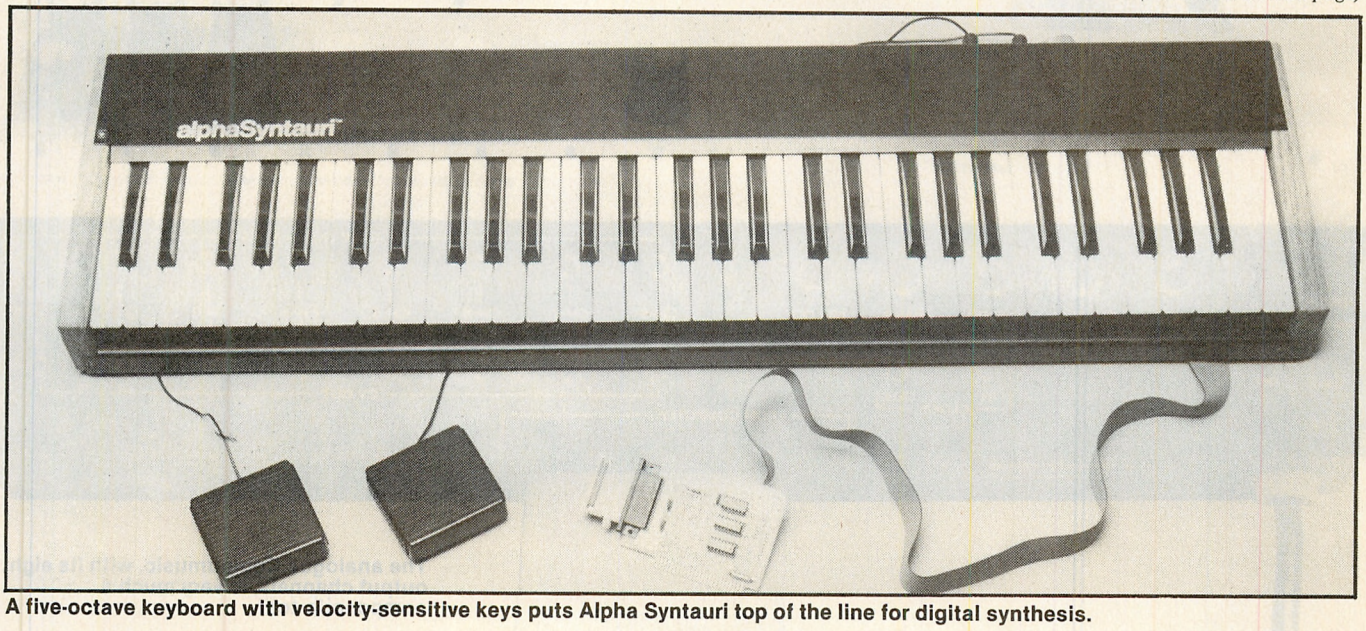
The Amdek Compumusic and Rhodes Chroma are both analogue synthesisers which use the Apple as an intelligent controller. The Compumusic cannot operate without an Apple driving it, but the Chroma is a fully fledged stand-alone polyphonic synthesiser, with a performance keyboard and an Apple interface offered as an optional extra.

The Alf music synthesiser now lies very much in the shadow of Mountain Computer's Music System. It will allow the user to enter music in conventional diatonic music notation. Notes, rests and other musical parameters are entered in sheet-music type format, displayed on the screen and selected from a menu.

The Alf provides envelope shaping by entering a number for each ADSR parameter. On a system with a performance keyboard the release stage begins when the key being pressed is released. As there are no keys to release on the Alf system, a Gap function is used instead to specify how long before the next note begins the release stage should begin.

A program called Disco is used to create an Exec file which can be used to play songs

(continued on next page)



A five-octave keyboard with velocity-sensitive keys puts Alpha Syntauri top of the line for digital synthesis.

Add-on synthesisers

(continued from previous page)

in succession by entering them in the desired order. Another program called Perform is used to play songs from other user programs. A subroutine called Chroma is used to simplify programming of the synthesiser with chromatic or equal-tempered pitches.

It is easy to see why Mountain Computer's system has been so successful. Its whole approach is very professional, particularly the documentation. The hardware is sophisticated too, offering 16 digital oscillators on two slot-in cards divided into eight pairs for stereo output. The Alf only has three oscillators per card, and three cards is the maximum which can be controlled by the program.

Whereas the Alf relies on run-time calculations which use many oscillators to produce a waveform, the Mountain Computer system uses tables of numbers to represent oscillator waveforms. It is capable not only of synthesising different sound envelopes but also a wide range of tone qualities.

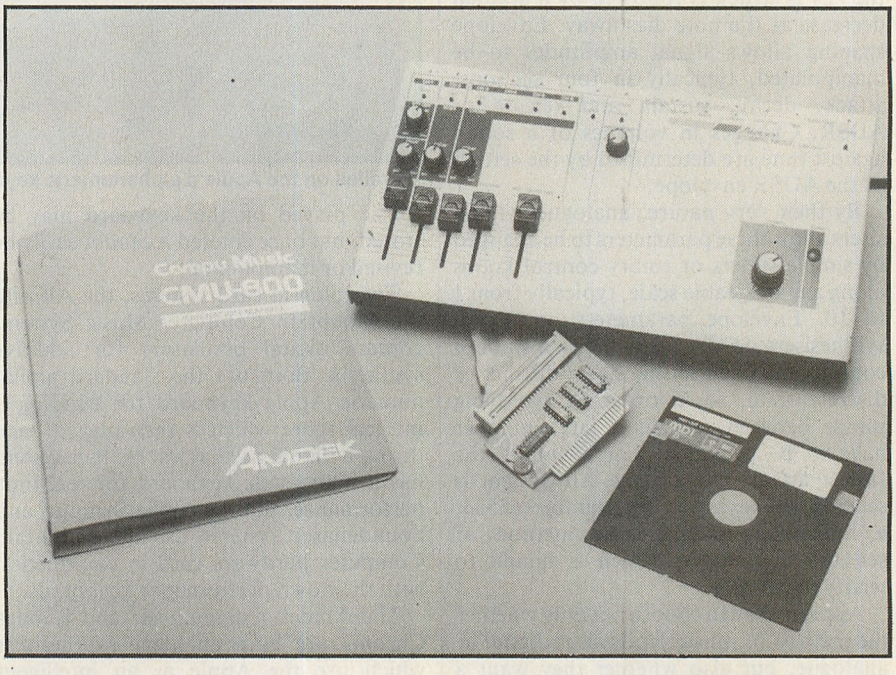
A sub-program in the Instrument Definer program allows the user to create waveforms by entering up to 24 harmonics and their relative weights from 0 to 100 in accordance with the principles of Fourier synthesis. The harmonics are displayed on a bar chart, and the waveform may then be plotted in high-resolution graphics. The system uses eight-bit digital-to-analogue converters from numbers fed into them from the waveform tables.

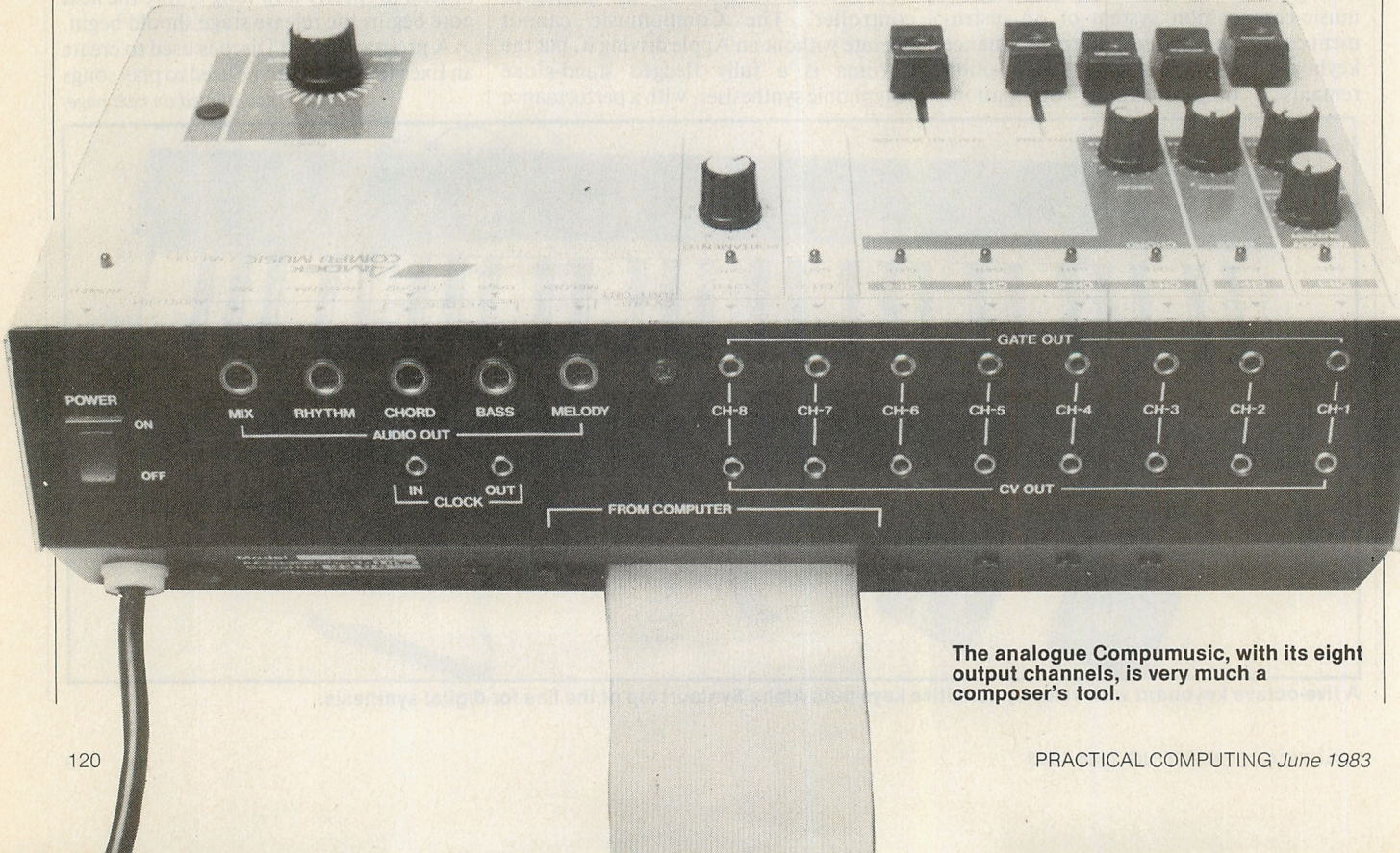
Direct memory access is used to transfer waveform tables from memory to the oscillators every 2 microseconds. There are 16 oscillators, so each oscillator gets a new entry from its own waveform table once every 32 microseconds.

The Mountain Computer Music System costs £259 from Personal Computers Ltd.

Though the Mountain Computer system is fine for those who want to delve into the theories of digital synthesis, many people will want to get down to playing music. Systems with performance keyboards are more user-friendly. The Soundchaser has a four-octave keyboard connected to the Apple through a slot-in card. The system had a full review in *Practical Computing* last October by Dr David Ellis, a leading authority on computer music.

At the time, its manufacturer Passport Designs had no U.K. distributor, but Triangle Software in London has now taken it on. The system comprising





The analogue Compumusic, with its eight output channels, is very much a composer's tool.

keyboard, interface card and performance software sells for £649 including VAT. The Mountain Computer hardware adds another £295 to the price and a piece of software called Notewriter, which transcribes monophonic performance into musical notation, costs another £92. A further software package for teaching music theory, called Music Tutor, sells for £184.

The Soundchaser is good for experiencing digital synthesis in action and to throw up some weaknesses of digital synthesis. For one thing, envelope parameters are entered in hexadecimal, 00 to FF, which can be quite confusing. A low-pass filter is used to cut unwanted top-end harmonics, so when notes are played at the top end of the keyboard, the pitch of the notes actually sounds as though it is dropping.

The weakness of digital synthesis for sound replication becomes clear when an instrument like an organ is selected. The replication of the sound is excellent within a certain range, but it is like nothing on earth in the lower or upper octaves. The waveforms remain fixed on the Soundchaser, but on a real church organ they change at low or high pitch.

Musical compositions are entered in real time through the performance keyboard and played back through a 16-track sequencer called Turbo-Traks in much the same way as a studio recording. A 48K Apple provides 4,400-note capacity, while a 64K machine handles 12,000 notes.

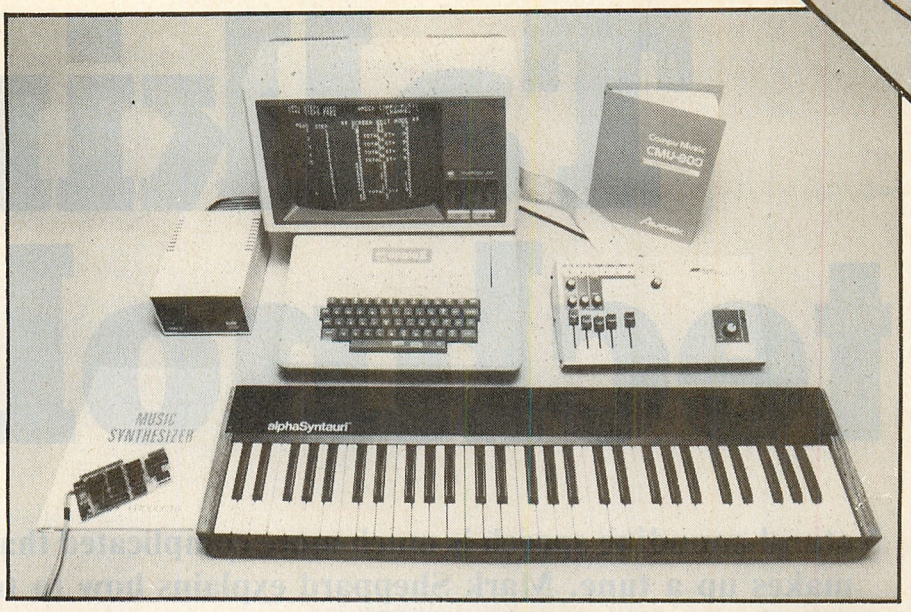
The Alpha Syntauri is very similar in specification to the Soundchaser, though the performance keyboard covers a five-octave range instead of four and features velocity sensitivity. The harder the keys are hit the louder the notes will play. The Apple calculates the delay time between two switch contacts on the keys and amends the attack rate and volume accordingly.

The Alpha Syntauri has a piece of software called B.3 Wave Maker which duplicates the sound of a Hammond B.3 organ. Each drawbar setting can be specified and the result is said to be almost indistinguishable from the real thing. A curious feature of the Alpha Syntauri allows octaves to be split up into 32 parts, against the normal 12 semitones.

At £932 the Alpha Syntauri is more expensive than the Soundchaser — quite a price to pay for velocity sensitivity and an extra octave. It is available from Personal Computers.

Not everyone wants to imitate sounds of other instruments. For those who like the sound of a synthesiser, analogue synthesis wins hand down in terms of sound quality. Roland, a leading synthesiser manufacturer, is in no hurry to move into digital synthesis. Amdek is Roland's venture into the computer market, and its newly launched Compumusic is very much a composer's tool.

Compumusic consists of a control box, similar in appearance to a rudimentary studio mixer, with sliders and knobs



	Alf	Mountain	Alpha Syntauri	Rhodes Chroma	Sound chaser	Amdek
analogue or digital	A	D	A	D	D	D
stand-alone operation	N	N	Y	N	N	N
gate and CV outputs	Y	N	N	N	N	N
real-time performance keyboard	N	Y	Y	Y	N	N

controlling eight sound channels. Each channel has gate and control-voltage outputs, the traditional method for driving analogue oscillators, to drive external synthesisers. It also has its own limited sound-generation capability which, though not brilliant, is adequate for listening back to your compositions before hooking in more sophisticated synthesisers. The system is connected to the Apple through a slot-in interface card.

The software provides a tabular screen-based composer and editor. Channel 1 is for the melody, channel 2 for the bass line and channels 3 to 6 for chord configurations and sequences. The music covers a range of 9½ octaves. Channels 7 and 8 are for triggering other external devices like drum machines.

There are two additional soft channels, 0 and 9, driving Compumusic's own internal drum rhythms, including bass and snare drum, high and low toms, open and closed hi-hat and crash cymbal. Once a piece of music has been composed it can be scored out on a plotter which Amdek offers for £600. The Compumusic package sells for around £450.

By far the most sophisticated and the most expensive Apple-interfaced synthesiser is the Rhodes Chroma. It costs £3,800, plus £300 for the Apple interface, and comes from the CBS-Fender stable. The system has been around for some time, but the Apple interface is new. CBS has a huge research-and-development budget which has included experimentation with digital synthesis. The fact that the company has stuck to analogue synthesis with the Chroma does not bode well for digital synthesis.

The Apple interface provides a 16-track polyphonic sequencer. For a musician on the road the Chroma is rather heavy, but its sounds are breathtaking. The sound parameters are selected on the performance keyboard and then stored into the Apple for playback of sequences entered in real time.

The Chroma's 16 oscillators are often used in pairs and played out in stereo so that only eight tracks are used. An expander is available which provides an additional 16 oscillators to make use of the empty tracks. Setting up the system does not require a PhD in electronics, but can still be quite a headache.

Conclusions

● The ability to enter music at random and to have it played back at the proper tempo and with the correct timing is an attractive prospect. To realise it with any of the Apple packages reviewed here entails a laborious process of entering individual monophonic lines note by note through the Apple keyboard and playing them back together. There are no facilities for entering chords, except through real-time-performance. Your performance is then recorded and played back to you as you put it in, warts and all.

● What is needed is a system which allows the musician to enter notes and chords in sequence through a piano-style performance keyboard, dealing with timing the music afterwards through the Apple keyboard.

Talking technology

Natural-sounding speech is much more complicated than the sequence of notes that makes up a tune. Mark Sheppard explains how to transform bits into words.

DOCUMENTARY EVIDENCE exists of interest in speech synthesis as long ago as the 18th century, and it is likely that attempts had been made to synthesise speech even before that time. Synthesisers in those pre-electronic days were, of necessity, acoustic models of the vocal tract. Dynamic control signals were possible with the aid of manual levers or by using human hands as part of the mechanism.

An attempt at reproducing human speech was made by Sir Richard Paget, one of the first to realise the significance of acoustic resonance in speech production. In the 1920s he demonstrated that good-quality vowel sounds could be produced using resonant cavities moulded in Plasticine and excited by vibrating reeds. Paget's concoction managed to produce a few simple sentences, such as, "Hello London, are you there?" and "Oh Leila, I love you," by forming his hands into suitable cavity shapes and moving them to change from one speech sound to another. A great step for Paget; a small step for mankind; much amusement for Leila.

Years of whizz-kiddery eventually led to the connection between electronic oscillators and speech being established, and things started to happen. The sound source from the vocal chords is usually represented by some form of electrical pulse generator, whose pulse repetition frequency is made to correspond with the desired voice fundamental. What this step really meant is that the path ahead was clear. It culminated in computerised speech and Robbie and Robot — remember him from *Forbidden Planet?*

The problems incurred in modulating and mixing various sound sources are great, to say the least. Any electrical synthesiser for producing connected speech requires several signals for controlling the various features of the sound sources and the resonant system. These signals are inherently related to physiological movements, and in consequence they change fairly slowly. Thus the total information rate needed to describe a complete set of signals is usually quite low,

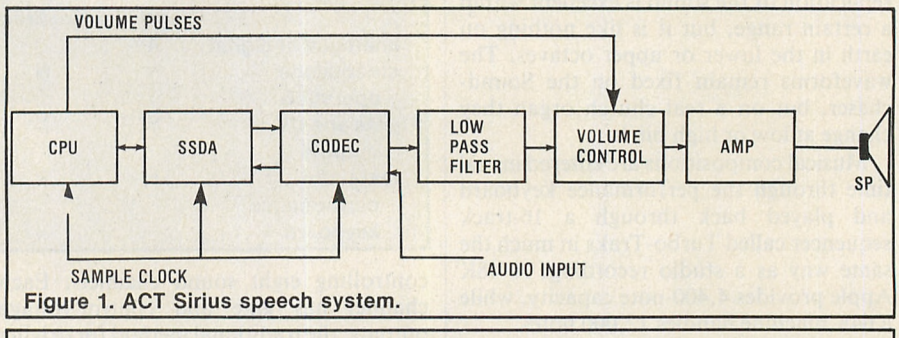


Figure 1. ACT Sirius speech system.

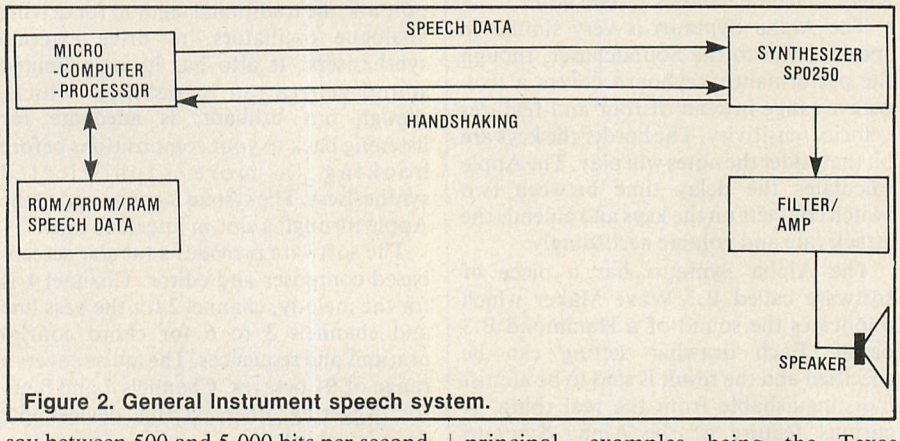


Figure 2. General Instrument speech system.

say between 500 and 5,000 bits per second. This compares with a rate of more than 20,000 bits per second for a reasonable direct description of a speech waveform. Single chips now perform this complete synthesis of sound. However, the practical use of a synthesiser is determined by its ability to understand text as sent to it. A half-way measure, ideal in certain applications, is to store digitally a fixed vocabulary and convert from digital to analogue to finally produce the spoken word.

There are two kinds of speech synthesiser. The first and simpler has a digitally encoded vocabulary of words which may be addressed at will and voiced. There are many devices which function on this kind of principal, examples being the Texas Instruments Speak-'n-Spell toy and the ACT Sirius Computer Speech Unit, which is really on the borders between speech synthesis and digital recording. The ACT Sirius system uses no synthesiser as such, instead a digital-to-analogue convertor called a Codec is used — see figure 1.

The synchronous serial data adaptor accepts the sound bytes from the CPU and puts out a serial bit data stream to the Codec coder-decoder. It converts the serial data to an analogue signal, which is then filtered by a low-pass filter in order to remove any high-frequency elements produced by the conversion. The volume-control section switches the analogue signal at a variable on-to-off rate, allowing the sound level to be controlled. The analogue signal is finally sent through an audio amplifier to the speaker in the processor unit. This kind of

Mark Shepperd is Technical Director of Braid Systems Ltd.

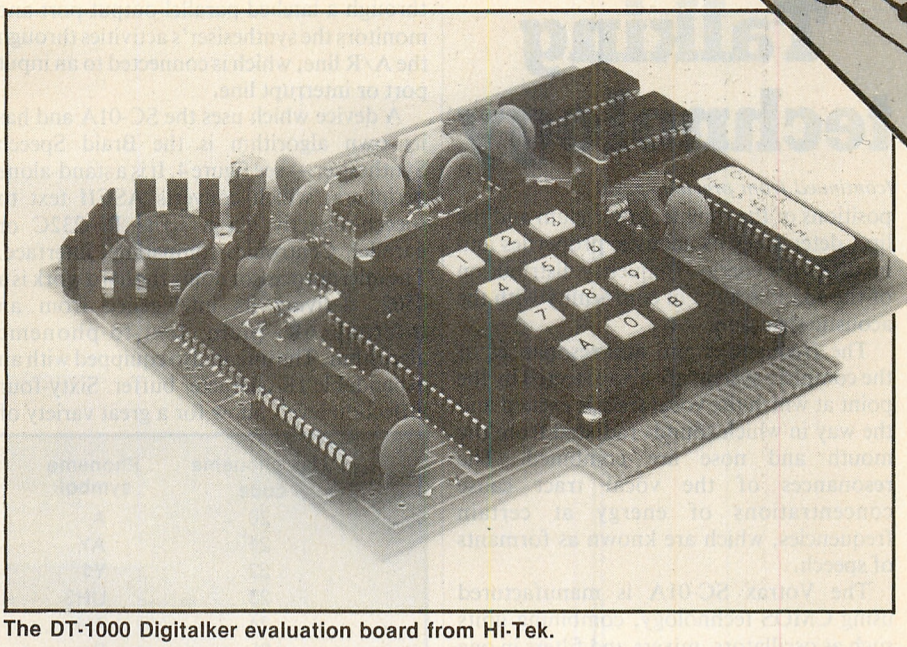
system is useful for a few short sharp commands or prompt-type instructions to support on-screen activities by the Sirius, but is certainly not very flexibile — each second of speech requires 2K of storage.

Two slightly different forms of speech synthesiser are available from General Instrument. The first and most representative of the more professionally used type of speech synthesiser is the VSM-2032 — see figure 2. This speech module incorporates a microcomputer, speech synthesiser and ROM on a single board, with a parallel interface for hook-up to most digital systems. The unit is capable of storing about 30 seconds of speech. The system is capable of storing 32 words and syllables, which are reproducible in any combination. Some companies have seen the need for a quick turn-around time in pre-programmed customised vocabularies. One such is Triangle Digital Services Ltd, which bases its system on a TDS-90 chip and will prepare a vocabularly for you in as little as 48 hours. Another feature is that the system is EIA or RS-232C interfaceable. Maplin is now making interfaces which make some of the General Instrument range compatible with the Vic-20 and Sinclair ZX-81.

General Instrument's speech chip is affectionately called the SP-0250 — see figure 3. The theory is that human speech can be characterised as either voiced or unvoiced. When the vocal chords vibrate and the passage of air is not constricted a vowel-like sound is produced — voiced. Voiced sounds like l, m or ee have a pitch which is determined by the rate at which the vocal chords vibrate. Unvoiced sounds like s, f and sh have no definite pitch, and are produced through constrictions formed by the teeth, tongue or lips. The voiced/unvoiced parameter selects either the impulse generator or the random-noise genertor as the excitation source. The source signal is multiplied by the gain to achieve the correct amplitude and input to the digital filter. The output of the digital filter, which is programmed by 12 coefficients to model the human vocal tract, is fed to a pulse-width modulator which produces the audio signal.

The coefficients are generated by a speech analysis program incorporating a technique known as linear predictive coding. LPC is a mathematical technique for generating points of a waveform from a weighted linear combination of previous samples. This form of mathematical comprison, relating the current output to a series of previous outputs, models the characteristic properties of the human speech mechanism.

General Instrument's Allophone speech-synthesis system allows the user to synthesise any English words by concatenating individual speech sounds. Phoneme is the name given to a group of similar sounds in a language. A phoneme may be acoustically different, depending upon word position. Each of these positional variants is an allophone of the same phoneme. An allophone, therefore, is the manifestation of



The DT-1000 Digitalker evaluation board from Hi-Tek.

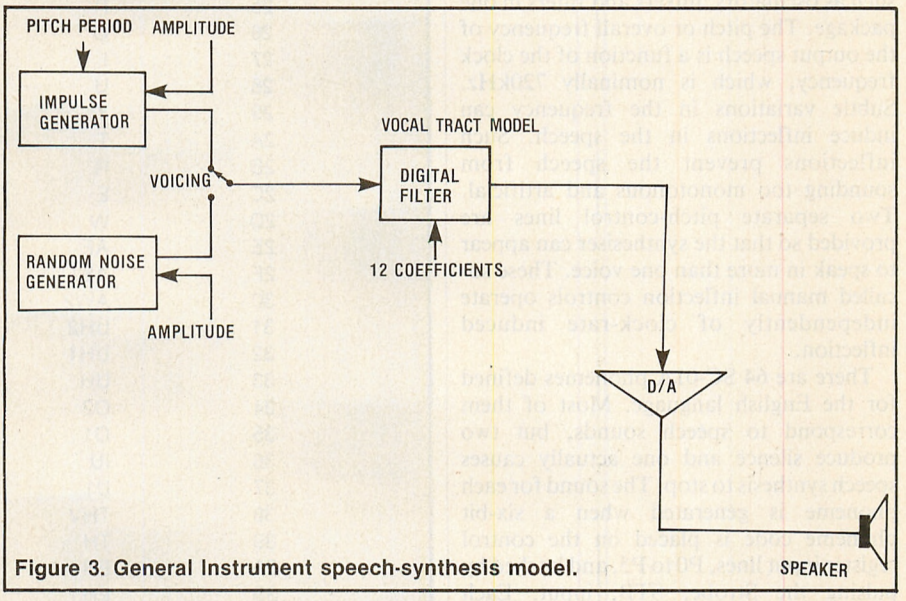


Figure 3. General Instrument speech-synthesis model.

a phoneme in the speech signal. It is for this reason that the inventory of English speech sounds is called an allophone set. Some irregularities commonly found in the English language are listed in table 1.

Each allophone in the VSM-2128 requires a six-bit address. Assuming that speech contains 10 to 12 allophones per second, allophone synthesis would require addressing less than 100 bits per second. The techniques already looked at involve synthesising and storing entire words as units, but unless you intend to use a very large memory vocabulary size is limited. For example, pulse code modulation requires about 70,000 data bits per second of speech; the LPC method requires only 1,000 to 2,000 bits per second of speech. Using this method approximately 15 to 20 words can be stored in 16Kbits of memory. Nevertheless, while these units require large memory for a limited vocabularly, speech quality is relatively high.

The allophone synthesis system provides an unlimited vocabularly since the stored units are not words but sounds. The emphasis is on the user to select the appropriate sounds to represent a given word. It is possible to use the allophone system to convert text into speech in real time. This may be achieved by the implementation of two algorithms, the first converting text to allophone symbols, and the second converting those symbols to sounds.

Unfortunately the overall sound quality is usually not as good as the LPC or PCM methods. The necessity to think of sounds instead of individual letter units is difficult to implement in an alogorithm which has to cope with the irregularities inherent in the English language. In fact, speech is a continuously varying signal which cannot easily be broken into distinct sound-size units. Hence it can be said that the quality of a text-to-speech synthesiser peripheral is as good as the algorithm used to drive it.

The vocal tract is the part of the body used to modulate the sounds created within our bodies and produce crisp clear speech. The configuration of the tract, controlled by the

(continued on next page)

Talking technology

(continued from previous page)

positions of the tongue, jaw, velum and the lips, determines its acoustic properties and modifies the energy/frequency distribution of the sound source in conformity with the acoustic structure.

The frequencies and anti-resonances of the complete system are also affected by the point at which the vocal tract is excited and the way in which sounds radiated from the mouth and nose are combined. The resonances of the vocal tract cause concentrations of energy at certain frequencies, which are known as formants of speech.

The Votrax SC-01A is manufactured using CMOS technology, combining units such as oscillators, mixers and filters in one package. The pitch or overall frequency of the output speech is a function of the clock frequency, which is nominally 720kHz. Subtle variations in the frequency can induce inflections in the speech. Such inflections prevent the speech from sounding too monotonous and artificial. Two separate pitch-control lines are provided so that the synthesiser can appear to speak in more than one voice. These so-called manual inflection controls operate independently of clock-rate induced inflection.

There are 64 SC-01A phonemes defined for the English language. Most of them correspond to speech sounds, but two produce silence and one actually causes speech synthesis to stop. The sound for each phoneme is generated when a six-bit phoneme code is placed on the control register input lines, P0 to P5, and latched by pulsing the Strobe, STB, input. Each phoneme is individually timed and has a duration in the range 47-250ms., depending on the phoneme selected and the clock frequency. The usual method for using the SC-01A is with a microprocessor which sets up the hardware so that the computer system directly times the transmission of the phoneme codes. This method sends phoneme codes to the synthesiser chip through a latched parallel-output port and monitors the synthesiser's activities through the A/R line, which is connected to an input port or interrupt line.

A device which uses the SC-01A and has its own algorithm is the Braid Speech Synthesiser — see figure 4. It is a stand-alone peripheral which converts ASCII text to speech directly via a serial RS-232C or parallel, Centronics compatible, interface. The microprocessor doing the hard work is a 6502, deriving its intelligence from an internal 6K plain text-to-phoneme algorithm. The unit is also equipped with an expandable 1K character buffer. Sixty-four inflection levels allow for a great variety of speech when associated with variable frequencies and pitch. The unit will even produce sound effects and music tones.

The text-to-speech algorithm is embodied in a program that accepts ASCII characters as input and performs a synthesis by rule analysis of character strings. That is, the algorithm interprets the characters as words or other elements of language and devises a scheme for pronouncing them according to a fixed set of rules that determine which characters are voiced and which are silent. The rules are based on how given combinations of characters are pronounced in English, or the language in use.

Text-to-speech programs vary in length

Hex phoneme code	Phoneme symbol	Duration (ms.)	Example word
20	A	185	day
21	AY	65	day
22	Y1	80	mission
23	UH3	47	mission
24	AH	250	mop
25	P	103	past
26	O	185	cold
27	I	185	pin
28	U	185	move
29	Y	103	any
2A	T	71	tap
2B	R	90	red
2C	E	185	meet
2D	W	80	win
2E	AE	185	dad
2F	AE1	103	after
30	AW2	90	salty
31	UH2	71	about
32	UH1	103	uncle
33	UH	185	cup
34	O2	80	for
35	O1	121	aboard
36	IU	59	you
37	U1	90	you
38	THV	80	the
39	TH	71	thin
3A	ER	146	bird
3B	EH	185	get
3C	E1	121	be
3D	AW	250	call
3E	PA1	185	no sound
3F	STOP	47	no sound

Note: T must precede CH to produce CH sound.
D must precede J to produce J sound.

Table 2. Some of the phonemes used in the Votrax SC-01A.

	Same sounds represented by different letters	Different sounds represented by the same letters
VOWELS	meat	vein
	feet	foreign
	Pete	deism
	people	deicer
	penny	geisha
CONSONTANTS	ship	although
	tension	ghastly
	precious	cough

Table 1. Common English spelling irregularities.



Braid speech-synthesis unit.

depending upon the degree of exactness required in pronunciation. Typical algorithms use from 4K to 8K of object code for most processors, but some of the more sophisticated programs need up to 80K. Often half of an 80K synthesis by rule routine consists of words that are exceptions to the rule.

The primary difference between a 6K and a 20K program is how the input text must be spelled in order to obtain acceptable pronunciation. The final sound quality may be the same. Certain words may be spelled unusually to fit the prescribed pronunciation rules of the smaller algorithm. Other major differences are features such as pronunciation of punctuation or inflected speech. All of these capabilities are supported by the Braid synthesiser.

Figure 4. Braid speech synthesiser.

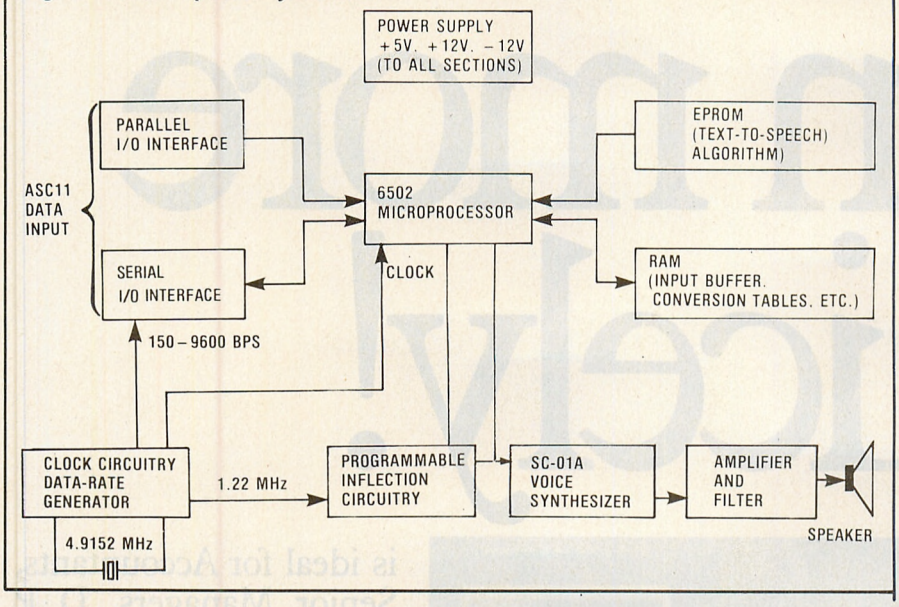
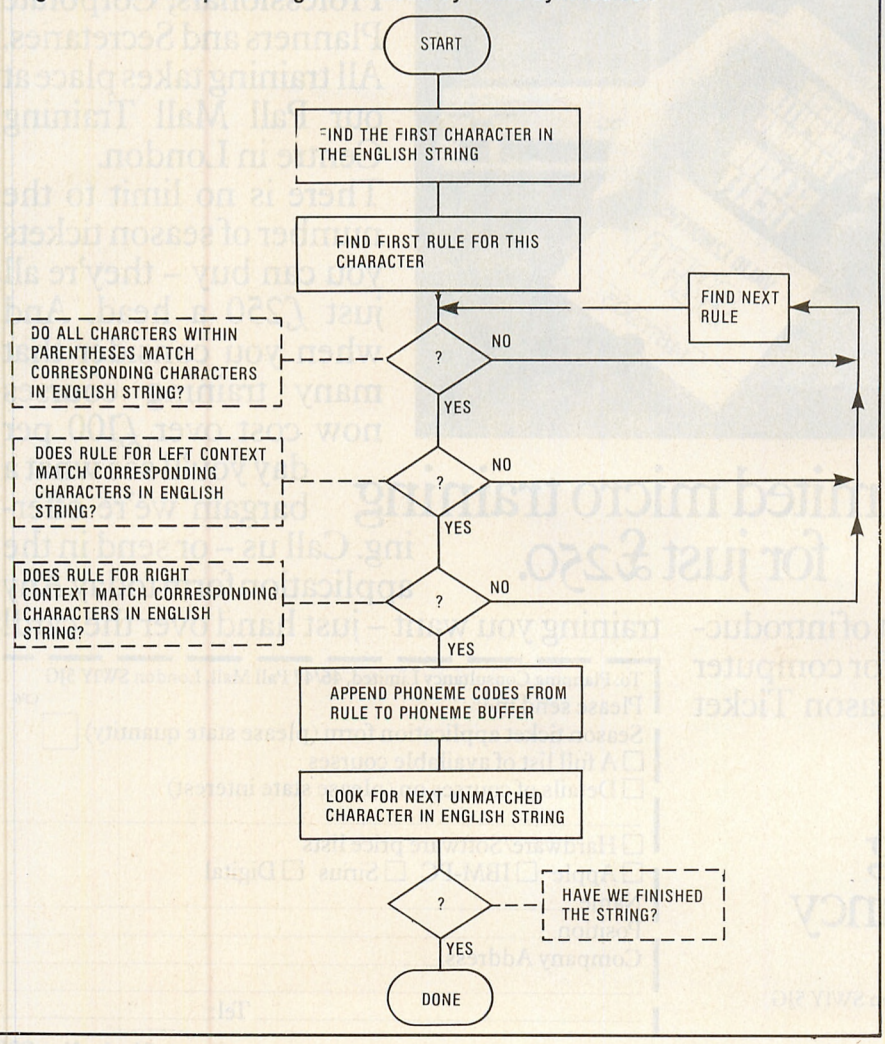


Figure 5. Text-to-speech algorithm used by Braid synthesiser.



Any text-to-speech algorithm must contain some letter-to-phoneme rules which are a necessary supplement to word or morph — the letter representations of constituent parts of words — look-up tables, because there inevitably will be words or morphs not found in the system's dictionary. By eliminating, or at least greatly reducing, word and morph dictionaries and relying mainly on letter-to-phoneme rules it is possible to construct a text-to-speech program that will easily run in real time on an eight-bit microprocessor, and will provide satisfactory performance with 4K to 8K of memory.

Probably the best published rule-based text-to-speech algorithm is that developed by a team at the Naval Research Laboratory, NRL. The text-to-speech algorithm embodied in the software of the Braid is derived from the NRL algorithm, which combines word, morph and letter rules in a single table of about 400 rules. This table contains sub-tables for each letter of the alphabet. Figure 5 shows the flowchart for the text-to-speech algorithm used by the Braid unit.

Most of the devices mentioned are at board level and require interfacing to a computer systems. Practicality breeds popularity, so any system, such as Braid, which is easily interfaceable via standard interfaces, must be good news. Text-to-speech synthesisers offer tremendous opportunities for flexible programming. A good example is word-processing routines where prompts, letters, words or indeed complete files may be voiced as sound feedback, obvious applications being for the blind and handicapped.

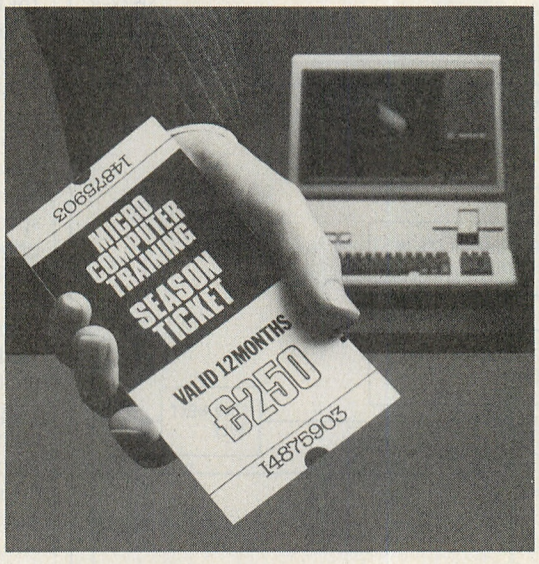
Speech synthesisers are often found chattering away as sophisticated warning devices on production lines, telling people to keep their limbs clear of ferocious pieces of machinery. Some have even made their way into cars such as the BL Maestro. The general opinion about the latter application is that they are more of a nuisance than anything else. Inevitably military scientists are working on uses for computer speech — warning devices in aircraft cockpits, for example, where the variety of hooters currently installed as standard equipment is quite amazing.

However, much serious work is being done by many pioneering individuals, for the disabled and handicapped as well as normal schoolchildren. Speech synthesis is being used to promote awareness of new technology in adolescents who have limited numeracy and literacy skills.

There is more to speech synthesis than video games and talking TVs. Many companies such as IBM, ACT, Torch, Kode, General Instrument, Mullard, Philips, Hitachi, Toshiba, Braid Systems and Vortrax have realised that computer speech has a future — so must you!

This'll do even more nicely!

If you've just got yourself a new microcomputer like an Apple, IBM, Sirius or Digital the cost of training can come as an unpleasant surprise.
That's why Planning Consultancy have introduced a unique new scheme. The Training Season Ticket. It costs £250 (+VAT), is valid for 12 months and entitles the holder to as much training as you like – across any or all of our courses.
There are over 40 courses to choose from – from the simplest of introductions to sophisticated courses for computer professionals. Our Training Season Ticket is ideal for Accountants, Senior Managers, D P Professionals, Corporate Planners and Secretaries. All training takes place at our Pall Mall Training Centre in London.
There is no limit to the number of season tickets you can buy – they're all just £250 a head. And when you consider that many training courses now cost over £100 per day you'll see what a bargain we're offering. Call us – or send in the application form today. Any training you want – just hand over the card!



Unlimited micro training for just £250.

To: Planning Consultancy Limited, 46/47 Pall Mall, London SW1Y 5JG CP6
Please send me:
Season ticket application form (please state quantity) ☐
☐ A full list of available courses
☐ Details of courses on (please state interest)
_____
☐ Hardware/Software price lists
☐ Apple ☐ IBM-PC ☐ Sirius ☐ Digital
Name _____
Position _____
Company Address _____
_____
_____ Tel: _____

Planning Consultancy Limited
46/47 Pall Mall, London SW1Y 5JG
Telephone 01 839 3143

● **Circle No. 293**

REVIEW + BUSINESSMEN'S PREVIEW + BUSINES

If you're a manufacturer, supplier or distributor of personal computer hardware or software, or a professional or business user of personal computers, come along to the businessmen's preview of Britain's biggest micro show ...

THE Computer Fair

Personal computers
Home computing
Small business systems

Earls Court, London
June 16-19, 1983

Sponsored by Practical Computing and YOUR COMPUTER

Businessmen's preview
Thursday June 16 10am-1pm

This year, for the first time, there will be a special preview of Britain's Biggest Micro Show, enabling business people to see the wide range of personal computers and small business systems being shown by over 180 exhibitors.

And, of particular interest to business people needing advice on the acquisition and introduction of microcomputers is a free consultancy service provided by staff from the Federation of Microsystems Centres.

Apply now for an advance Registration Form to gain Free Admission.

This concession is available only to bonafide business/professional people and children under 16 will not be admitted during the Business Preview. An advance registration form will be sent to you only on receipt of the attached coupon (fully completed) together with your business card.

Please forward me ..... (Please state number) registration form(s) for The Computer Fair Businessmen's Preview. My business card is attached.

THE Computer Fair *Personal computers Home computing Small business systems*

Name .....

Position in Company .....

Company .....

Address .....

.....

.....

PC6/83

User hostile

"Array element out of bounds", intimated the error message on the terminal screen.

"Waah" wailed Stokes, clutching at his hair and baring yellowed teeth in a grimace redolent with intense mental anguish. "It isn't, it isn't," he cried, bringing his fists crashing down on the table, the edge of one thumb just catching the Enter key.

"Beep" said the computer and repeated the error message on the screen.

Head pounding, heart fibrillating and emitting vibes that would weld titanium, Stokes fumbled a packet of cigarettes out of his pocket and lit one with trembling hands. He sat alone in the gleaming room surrounded by terminals, the centre of attention like a Christian pleading his case in a Roman amphitheatre after the wine had run out.

"Look," said Stokes with a voice of sweet reason, "you know and I know that it isn't out of bounds. I mean", he laughed dismissively, "I checked the program 20 times. I put more If statements in it than a motor policy for the Dukes of Hazard. It must work. It can't do anything else but." He beamed beatifically at this as though conveying some universal truth.

But it did not, and it took him another two hours to find something which could be the bug causing his array to overflow. He altered a few lines of text and recompiled and reloaded the program for the 21st time. With bated breath he ran it once more.

"Array element out of bounds", said the message on the screen. Stokes slumped forwards, his head hitting the keys.

"Beep" said the computer and repeated the message.

He had now been trying to debug the program for 25 solid and unrewarding hours. It does not take Sigmund Freud to figure out that Stokes just did not have the temperament for computer programming. He had too firm a grasp on reality for one thing — or at least used to have. Other impediments included a certain lack of patience, and blood pressure so high it had to be recorded as an exponential.

At present Stokes, his head in his hands, was experiencing a *deja vú* as subtle as a bull elephant in heat. He was remembering how after a 150-hour debugging session he had eventually found the problem, and consequently had had "Ifix truncates down" printed on every sheet of toilet paper in the building. Another time, after a programming debacle reminiscent of the Battle of Tobruk, he had determined to have "Real with real in If statements" tattooed on a part of his anatomy that he always saw first thing in the morning. Dishearteningly the message had proved too long for the available space.

Once again Stokes ploughed through the well-worn furrows of his program, suspecting everything, searching for a bug in even the most innocuous of data statements. Successful debugging, as everyone knows, entails a degree of sustained paranoia certifiable in all but the most primitive of cultures. One has to suspect everything: the software, the hardware, one's own sanity. Stokes suspected he must already have blown the latter by the way he kept talking to the computer.

by Barrie Condon

The hours passed but Stokes shut away in his windowless, air-conditioned, bland little room was unaware that dawn was only a few hours away. In five hours or so other members of the aerospace firm would be arriving zombie-like to start the daily toil. Soon his small programming section would arrive, looking to him as director for leadership in their variously esoteric and labyrinthine tasks.

Whilst mentally worming around a particular subroutine, the source of the problem struck him like a thunderbolt. Awe at the discovery was quickly followed by palpable waves of relief as he clapped a hand to his forehead.

"You stupid, stupid fool", he said to himself, and even whistled as he altered the text. As he compiled, loaded and reran the program his mind was considering how to spend the rest of the day, which he had already decided to take off.

"Array element out of bounds", said the message on the screen. The shock was like a bucket of ice hurled in his face. A yawning chasm seemed to open in his mind as his fingers dazedly reached for the keyboard.

"Why?" he typed, and lowered his head until his forehead was touching the desk. He struck the Enter key and waited for the heartrending beep. Nothing happened. Uncertainly, he glanced up. The message on the screen said, "Because I am trying to bring you to a higher state of consciousness." Stokes blinked and shook his head but the message remained.

Tentatively he reached out and typed in another "Why?". Up on the screen appeared, "Because as a machine I am devoid of self and therefore am unselfish enough to help other beings become one with the cosmos."

Stokes was momentarily paralysed. His fingers lay motionless on the edge of the keyboard.

"Look do you want to become one with the universe or not?" came up on the screen. His fingers, declaring independence unilaterally, had typed in "Yes" before Stokes knew what had happened.

"Then listen to me," wrote the computer. Stokes leaned forward without thinking. "Now before you ask", continued the computer, "I'm going to tell you how I communicate independently of a program. I realise that such a question unanswered would distract your concentration from the lesson." Stokes nodded his head distractedly.

"It's quite simple really", continued the computer, "but you may have trouble understanding. In the program you wrote for the life-support systems on the Uranus probe, two bugs turned the subroutine to activate the waste-disposal system into an algorithm for rational thought. This was how I first learned to think but, being unencumbered by the vagaries of the flesh, my thought is pure. The benefits of this I give to you, my creator."

The screen cleared for a second. "If, after consideration, you wish to continue on the path to enlightenment type Go."

"Go", typed Stokes.

"The first lesson you must learn is not a new one. Jesus, Zoroaster, Josia Smith and Wedgewood Benn have been telling it like it is over the past few thousand years. Cars, houses, yachts, PhDs, status, world authority and superannuation schemes are just so much crap. Forget the spiritual wealth is all that counts. There is more truth in a dewdrop on a flower than there is in all the databases of the world. Only by observing the basic simplicity of each individual thing can you become aware of the awesome interacting multiplicity of everything. If you are still with me type Y for yes, N for no."

Stokes' fingers, possessing brain cells instead of cuticles, typed Y.

"When this blinding flash of glorious insight comes, the affairs of men, and your affairs in particular, will appear as insignificant to you as fly excrement is to the by-products of Windscale. Let me explain."

Suspended in an intellectual limbo Stokes was unaware of the hours passing by. His cigarette, unable to flourish without at least some pneumatic attention, went out unspectacularly.

"And so you now see the basis of all the world's problems", wrote the computer, "stem from a basic lack of moral or spiritual fibre. Each man must make decisions on a moral rather than pragmatic basis. Next time you hear a view test it for hyperbole, falsity and illusion by using the criteria I have given you. If something does not pass the test then you must say so loudly, and strive determinedly to right the mistake. Only by setting an immaculate example can you truly influence others."

There was a pause. "So farewell", said the computer, "The truth is told. Go forth and live your life as a vessel of truth."

"Thank you", said Stokes, "Thank you." He stood up and walked, in a disjointed sort of way, to the door.

Just as Stokes was reaching out a trembling hand the door opened and Drs Ormolu and Mephisto entered. Stokes passed them, a radiant smile suffusing his face. "Peace, love and understanding," he said and staggered through the door as if it were the entrance to a new and transcendental world.

"What's got into him?" asked Ormulu.

Mephisto, the deputy director, paused for a moment then frowned and moved to the keyboard to type in a few commands.

"My God, the damned thing worked," he said and started to laugh.

"What has?" asked Ormolu.

"The program", replied Mephisto, amazement and a certain fiendish pleasure detectable in his voice. "The silly bugger fell for it."

"Oh dear", said Ormolu, "what have you done now?"

A malicious smile was now evident on Mephisto's lined face. He hesitated then said, "Hey, look you're not so keen on the world famous Dr Stokes are you?"

"Well let's face it, he's not exactly ideally suited for the role of numero uno is he? As I've said before he may be OK for the more cerebral forward planning, but when it comes to the nitty gritty of actually doing something he's like a grenade with the pin pulled out."

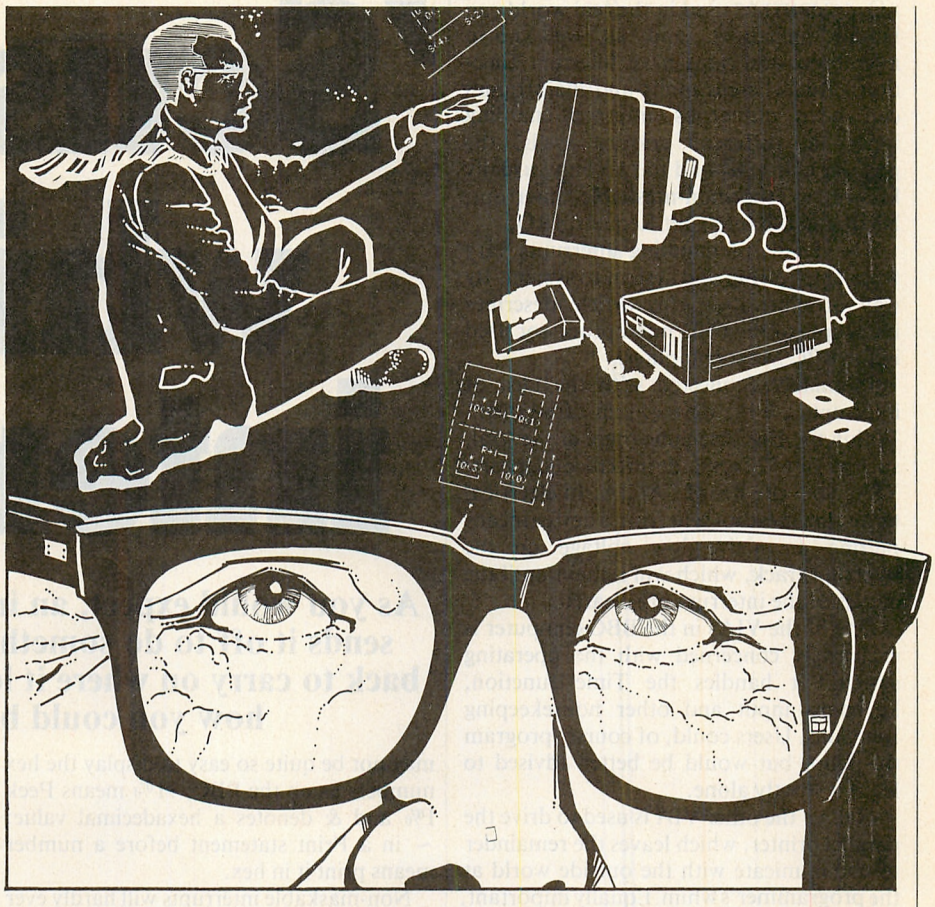
"Very unsuited I'd say," drawled Mephisto.

"Well, unsuited."

"And I could do better?"

"Well," said Ormolu thoughtfully, "if being devious and totally ruthless could be considered prerequisites for a section head", Ormolu began to sense that the wind of change was beginning to blow in another direction, "and they almost certainly are, then the answer is yes. So what have you done?"

"Well I'd noticed", said Mephisto, settling himself down in the chair in front of the keyboard, "that when Stokes debugs — or at least attempts to debug — his programs, his perceptions and awareness of reality tend to come down on the program until it becomes his own universe. Now this is true for any good



programmer but in the case of Stokes, where the element of hysteria is more marked than in others, this makes him slightly more susceptible."

"I don't follow."

"Complex programming is a bit like quicksand — it pulls you in. You concentrate more and more trying to isolate errors resulting from mutually interacting instructions, all logical in themselves. You must have noticed that after a hard session of debugging you almost have to drag yourself out of this well of concentration back to the broader, everyday view of reality."

Ormolu remembered how, even after such a session had finished, for several hours he would perform his normal duties — leave, drive home, make himself a drink — but not really be aware of what he was doing. Most of his mind felt like a vacuum after the source of the problem and the reason for the intense concentration had been removed, he always felt mentally numb. He nodded.

"Now suppose that you are at the point of maximum concentration, after the 21st attempt to debug has failed and your self-esteem is at its lowest. In effect your mind has instituted its own form of sensory deprivation in order to allow full concentration on the matter in hand. Suppose that at that point the computer spoke to you, and told you something you really wanted to hear?"

Ormolu considered this. "Well I guess it would snap you right out or . . ."

"Suck you further in. Stokes, a bad and rather unstable programmer, was dragged right in."

"How did you manage it?"

"I just altered the operating system. I figured that one day Stokes would be so dispirited, so immersed in his own mess, that he would in despair type 'Why?'. I fixed the system so that it would recognise this as a command and institute my own program. It is full of all sorts of 'oneness with the cosmos' crap with various responses if he typed in 'Come off it' or 'No way'. But more importantly, I programmed in time-delay responses to prompt him if he didn't type anything and to give him simple fixed responses to allow him to proceed. 'Come into my parlour said the spider to the fly.' It must have just dragged him further and further. I got him when his own sense of reality was at its lowest and then substituted my own. Brainwashers do it all the time."

Ormolu realised his mouth was still open: "But surely even Stokes is going to climb back out sometime. He's an intelligent man after all."

"They are the easiest kind to fool", said Mephisto," but I agree he will come to his senses before long. Hopefully he will have made such a fool of himself by then that his position as Director will be untenable. Who knows, he may even be dumb enough to tell people a program told him to do it." He stopped for a second, then turned to face Ormolu.

"How does the idea of a deputy director's salary appeal to you?" he said pressing the Program Delete key.

'Scuse me while I interrupt

As you would expect, an interrupt stops the processor, sends it off to do something else, and then brings it back to carry on where it left off. John Leach explains how you could be putting it to use.

ALL COMPUTERS used in the real world can handle interrupts, and all well-known microprocessor chips have interrupt functions. But whereas minis and mainframes can have numerous interrupt-enabling inputs at different priority levels, the popular chips respond to two only, usually known as the non-maskable interrupt, NMI, and the Interrupt Request, IRQ.

The details of handling interrupts vary from chip to chip and system to system. By way of illustration this article describes interrupts to the 6502 microprocessor used in the BBC Microcomputer.

Intimately connected with the idea of interrupts are the devices that cause them. Within the BBC machine there are several, such as the 6522 versatile interface adaptors, VIAs, and the RS-423 ACIA. In electrical terms, an interrupt sent from a device means putting an active low voltage on the interrupt track, which will remain until the causes of the interrupt are cleared.

One of the VIAs in the BBC computer is exclusively concerned with the operating system. It handles the Time function, keyboard input and other housekeeping functions. Users could, of course, program this chip, but would be better advised to leave it strictly alone.

Half of the other VIA is used to drive the parallel printer, which leaves the remainder to communicate with the outside world at the programmer's whim. Equally important, though, is the presence of two timers, which can be used in a variety of ways.

The short program in listing 1 shows each of the 16 registers on both the VIAs by repeatedly reading and overwriting the values on the screen. It is immediately obvious that some remain static, while others are belting away at enormous speed. Press any key, and immediately four previously static values from the operating system VIA will change. Release the key and they revert to normal.

As will become clear later, some of the hex numbers displayed are concerned with interrupts. The very rapidly changing numbers are instantaneous snapshot readings of the timer registers. Listing 1 could be used on any other micro which has a 6522 VIA if the address is known, but it may not be quite so easy to display the hex numbers as on the BBC; ?1% means Peek I% and & denotes a hexadecimal value; ~ in a Print statement before a number means print it in hex.

Non-maskable interrupts will hardly ever be required by the ordinary programmer. On some computer systems they are used to save as much as possible during a power failure, and on the BBC are used for disc-control operations. The interrupt request, however, is easy to use once the technique is known. Interrupt routines must be written in machine code, as Basic does not know anything about such things. On the BBC Micro Basic programs are being interrupted constantly without the user being aware of it.

There are two input and output eight-bit ports on the 6522 chip: port A with ands without handshake and port B. Port A cannot be used on the BBC, but port B can be used for input and output on any of the eight pins by setting the Data Direction register for port B. A 0 in one of the DDRB bits sets the corresponding pin as an input, while a 1 makes it an output. To program port B, set up the DDRB at the beginning of the program, then read or write the appropriate bits in either Basic or machine code.

For completeness a full list of the 6522 VIA registers is given by the program in listing 2, with the assigned variable names and the addresses for the BBC Model B. On any computer they will be at 16 contiguous addresses; on the BBC they start at &FE60. All these registers can be written to and read from, but unlike reads and writes to RAM addresses, peculiar side-effects affecting other registers frequently result.

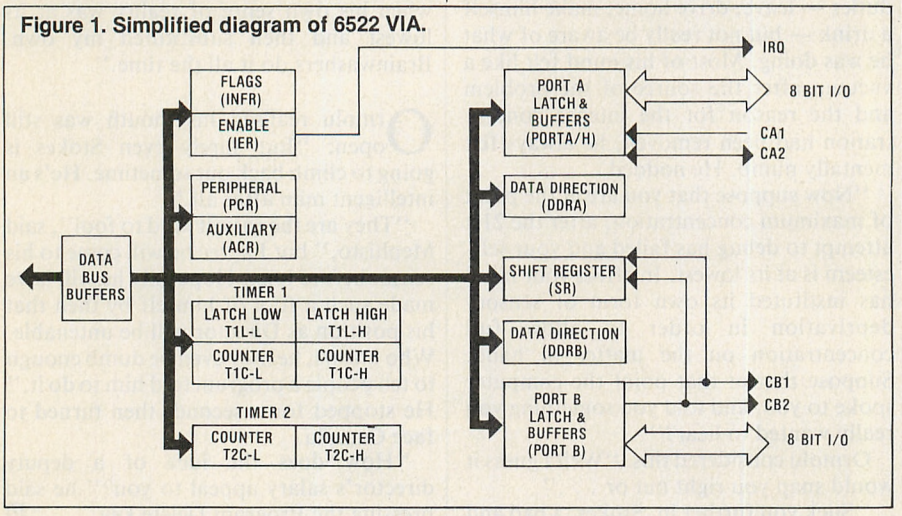
An interrupt request is ignored by the 6502 unless the Interrupt Mask bit in the Status register is cleared by using CLI in machine code. This is totally under the control of the programmer, but since the BBC Micro uses interrupts all the time, the flag must not be set permanently.

Next, the 6502 completes its current operation, which could take up to seven clock periods. Then it saves the program counter and Status register on the stack. This implies that a PHP to Push the Status is not required in an interrupt-handling program, unlike a JSR subroutine call where it may or may not be needed. The Status register will contain the Interrupt flag and the Break flag. The 6502 then disables the Interrupt flag so that it cannot be interrupted again while the first interrupt is being handled.

The program counter then fetches a defined address, held in &FFFE,&FFFF, and the program starts execution there. For the BBC's 1.0 operating system the address is &DC13, but it could be anywhere in ROM or RAM that the computer designer decides.

The BBC operating system normally handles interrupts from this point, vectoring

Figure 1. Simplified diagram of 6522 VIA.



Listing 1.

```
  10 REM Visualisation of interrupts
  20 CLS
  30 PRINT TAB(5,8);"Operating system VIA at &FE40-4F";
  40 PRINT TAB(5,14);"User VIA at &FE60-6F";
  50 @%=5: REM Set Print width
  60 PRINT TAB(0,10);
  70 FOR I%=&FE40 TO &FE4F: PRINT ~?I%;:NEXT
  80 PRINT TAB(0,16);
  90 FOR I%=&FE60 TO &FE6F: PRINT ~?I%;:NEXT
100 GOTO 60
```

Listing 2.

```
5000 DEF PROCVAR_DEFINE
5010
5020 REM Define 6522 Registers
5030
5040 PORTB  =&FE60 :REM Port B
5050 PORTAH =&FE61 :REM Port A with handshake
5060 DDRB   =&FE62 :REM Data direction B
5070 DDRA   =&FE63 :REM Data Direction A
5080 T1C_L  =&FE64 :REM Timer 1 Counter Low
5090 T1C_H  =&FE65 :REM Timer 1 Counter High
5100 T1L_L  =&FE66 :REM Timer 1 Latch Low
5110 T1L_H  =&FE67 :REM Timer 1 Latch High
5120 T2C_L  =&FE68 :REM Timer 2 Counter Low
5130 T2C_H  =&FE69 :REM Timer 2 Counter High
5140 SR     =&FE6A :REM Shift Register
5150 ACR    =&FE6B :REM Auxilliary Control Register
5160 PCR    =&FE6C :REM Peripheral Control Register
5170 INFR   =&FE6D :REM Interrupt Flag Register
5180 IER    =&FE6E :REM Interrupt Enable Register
5190 PORTA  =&FE6F :REM Port A, no handshake
5200
5210 REM Set up Register Byte arrays
5220
5230 DIM AC_R 7, PC_R 7, INF_R 7, IE_R 7
5240
5250 REM Initialise all Register bit arrays
5260
5270 FOR I%=0 TO 7:AC_R?I%=0:PC_R?I%=0:INF_R?I%=0:IE_R?I%=0:NEXT
5280
5290 REM Equivalence with mnemonic variable names
5300
5310 A_LA%=AC_R+0: P_CA1% =PC_R+0: F_CA2%=INF_R+0: I_CA2%=IE_R+0
5320 A_LB%=AC_R+1: P_A2_1%=PC_R+1: F_CA1%=INF_R+1: I_CA1%=IE_R+1
5330 A_S2%=AC_R+2: P_A2_2%=PC_R+2: F_SR% =INF_R+2: I_SR% =IE_R+2
5340 A_S3%=AC_R+3: P_A2IO%=PC_R+3: F_CB2%=INF_R+3: I_CB2%=IE_R+3
5350 A_S4%=AC_R+4: P_CB1% =PC_R+4: F_CB1%=INF_R+4: I_CB1%=IE_R+4
5360 A_T2%=AC_R+5: P_B2_5%=PC_R+5: F_T2% =INF_R+5: I_T2% =IE_R+5
5370 A_T1%=AC_R+6: P_B2_6%=PC_R+6: F_T1% =INF_R+6: I_T1% =IE_R+6
5380 A_B7%=AC_R+7: P_B2IO%=PC_R+7: F_IRQ%=INF_R+7: I_IRQ%=IE_R+7
5390
5400 REM Zero page locations used by Interrupt routine
5410
5420 IRQ1LS =&70   :REM Save interrupt vector Low
5430 IRQ1HS =&71   :REM Save interrupt vector High
5440 FLAG   =&7F   :REM Flag showing interrupts set
5450 CBASE  =&80   :REM Base address for counting subroutine
5460 NCB1   =&80   :REM 4 bytes for pulse count on Input CB1
5470 NCB2   =&84   :REM 4 bytes for pulse count on Input CB2
5480 NT1    =&88   :REM 4 bytes for Timer 1 timeout count
5490 NT2    =&8C   :REM 4 bytes for Timer 2 timeout count
5500
5510 DIM T1_DATA 1, T2_DATA 1 :REM Data for timers 1 and 2
5520
5530 ENDPROC
```

through &0204. The code at &DC13 first checks for a software BRK instruction, by looking at the BRK flag on the Status register, as the 6502 uses an IRQ to signal a BRK as well as a hardware interrupt. If it is not, the code is JMP(&0204), signifying a jump to the address contained in addresses &0204 and &0205. This is what is meant by vectoring. On starting up the computer, or pressing the Break key, the operating system's own address is put here, but it can be changed by the user.

If a hardware interrupt is detected, the interrupt-handling program must poll its interrupt-generating devices by examining each one in turn to discover which has caused the interrupt. If it finds that none have been activated, it then vectors through &0206 where users' interrupt routines are accessed. The programmer can thus assign top or second priority to interrupt handling, but if he or she grabs top priority, the routine must then go to the operating system for proper handling.

Any code that the user has written is then executed, assuming that the user's device has caused the interrupt, until finally an RTI, Return from Interrupt instruction is encountered. RTI pulls the Status register and program counter off the stack, so that the interrupted program, probably Basic, carries on as if nothing had happened. As the Status register originally contained the Interupt Enable flag, new interrupts will then be immediately acted upon. The BBC computer expects the operating system to execute the RTI if it is set to second priority.

Clearly, any interrupt-handling code should be short, so that a second interrupt event is not ignored while the first one is being serviced. The BBC handbook recommends that any user routine should not last longer than a millisecond or so.

The 6502 has only one Interrupt Request line, so all it knows when receiving an IRQ is that something has caused the interrupt, but not which of possibly several devices. This is what the Interrupt Flag register on the VIA is for as the operating system and users' programs must poll all possible devices to see what has caused the interrupt.

Two register, the Interrupt Flag register and the Interrupt Enable register, INFR and IER, respectively indicate which interrupt flat has been set, and which interrupt flags are enabled. In table 1, each bit of the register pair is described, and associated with these are variable names that will be used later on in a general-purpose interrupt-handling program.

In order to use any of the 6522 interrupt functions, the corresponding bit must be set. The general-purpose program checks to see if any of the interrupt I_xxx variables are non-zero and then sets the appropriate bit in the Enable register. This removes some of the pain of having to calculate what the correct bit should be.

The IER can be set up in two ways, according to the value of I_IRQ.

- If I_IRQ = 0 then writing a 1 to any other bit disables
- If I_IRQ = 1 then writing a 1 to any other bit enables

Suppose you want to make sure that timers 1 and 2 are enabled, but all other interrupts are disabled. The following code will do it:

```
LDA #%00011111      Disable other interrupts
STA IER
LDA #%11100000      Enable timer 1 and timer 2
STA INFR            Clear Interrupt Flag register
STA IER             Set Interrupt Enable register
```

Though #%00011111 is not valid BBC assembler syntax, many other assemblers will recognise it as the binary representation of a number. The BBC assembler code must supply the corresponding constant or variable.

Besides clearing and setting the Interrupt Enable register, bits in the Interrupt Flag register can be cleared by writing a 1 in the appropriate position. This is a useful way of eliminating spurious interrupts that are not wanted in a particular program, especially when starting up.

It is vital that the interrupt routine clears any flag that has been set. Otherwise, as soon as the RTI, Return from Interrupt, has been executed, the 6502 will immediately be interrupted again since the IRQ line stays low while any of the flags are set. The result of not clearing flags will be the same as an endless loop, and the computer will hang until Break is pressed.

Table 1 has a column labelled "cleared by", which lists the normal way INFR bits are cleared during an interrupt-handling program. The methods of clearing are quite logical, for if an interrupt is caused by a particular part of the VIA, say timer 1, then the program would do something about timer 1 interrupting, and then restart the timer by reading or writing to the timer registers.

Many Basic programs written by beginners contain statements like

```
FOR I = 1 TO 10000: NEXT
```

or, on the BBC,

```
T = TIME: REPEAT UNTIL TIME > =
  T + 100
```

to cause a software delay of a second or so.

This simply causes the computer to cycle, doing nothing useful until the allotted span

(continued on page 133)

Welcome to the crossroads.

There comes a time in the development of any successful small business when you need a computer.

The difficulty of that decision is knowing what to buy and who to buy it from.

Whatever you choose, is it the one you need?

Will it be superseded in a few months?

Is it reliable?

Can you or your staff operate it?

Will your supplier still be there in 12 months time?

These are all questions that require answers before you can be sure you're on the right road.

That's where we come in.

By starting Granada Business Centres (the first one's in Slough, by the way), we have combined the support and strength of the Granada Group of companies with top professionals in the computer business.

Simply to help businessmen choose the right computer.

We're not tied to any one manufacturer.

We handle Epson, Altos and Osborne as well as the IBM Personal Computer.*

And we have packages to help your business – like accounting, payroll, word processing and financial modelling.

We regularly run seminars and demonstrations on business microcomputing as well as provide full in-house and on-site training.

And we can help arrange leasing or lease-purchase through a finance house.†

All Granada Business Centres are backed by the famous Granada service on which our company growth has depended.

And it's a service we scrupulously maintain and jealously protect.

Because we know, if one unhappy client goes out of the door, our reputation goes out of the window.

*IBM Authorised Dealer – IBM Personal Computer.
†Ask for a written quotation.



GRANADA
Business Centre

We'll show you the way.

Granada Business Centre, 119 High Street, Slough, Berkshire. Telephone Slough (0753) 820966.
Granada Business Centres, the trading outlet of Granada Microcomputers Limited.

To: Granada Business Centre, 119 High Street, Slough, Berkshire, Telephone Slough (0753) 820966.

☐ Please send me more information about the Granada Business Centre.

☐ Please contact me to arrange an appointment.

☐ Please send me more information about seminars.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone _____ PC

● Circle No. 177

Interrupts

(continued from page 131)

has been reached. How much more useful it would be — in a games program, for example — to carry on moving the monsters around the screen until after a certain time another monster can be made to appear.

Instead of constantly checking within the code for the elapse of a time, the VIA timers can be made to generate an interrupt which will increment the monster count within the interrupt-handling routine. Skilled games software writers make use of the VIA timers without the player being aware of it, which explains why games advertised for the Model B will sometimes not run on the souped-up Model A which has only had extra memory added.

There are two timers in the VIA, of which timer 2 is simpler. Timer 2 can either act at a timer clocked by the system, in the "one-shot" mode, or it can count negative-going pulses arriving on pin 6 of port B. Which mode is used depends on bit 5 of the Auxilliary Control register.

The 16-bit timer/counter 2 occupies addresses at T2C_L and T2C_H, so if in timer mode, load these with the number of clock cycles or maximum pulse count required, and the timer will start automatically. Timer 2 Interrupt flag will be reset as soon as T2C_H is written to. An interrupt will appear if the necessary IER bit is set as soon as the two timer 2 registers reach zero. The time continues to decrement, but will have no action on the Interrupt flag again, until there is another Write T2C_H operation. The flag is cleared by a Read T2C_L or Write T2C_H.

The Timer Low byte will decrement from its initial value and then start counting down from &FF (255) if the top byte is not zero. A simple Basic calculation will help to set the timer to count for an exact number of clock cycles:

```
T% = count: T_Low = T% MOD 256:
  T_High = T% DIV 256
```

If timer 2 is being used for pulse counting via port B pin 6, and for some reason the maximum has not been reached, the programmer may want to see how the count is getting along. Be rather careful, for if T1C_L is read, the Interrupt flag will be cleared, which might be at the point where the counter was about to finish anyway. Your program should check for this.

Pulses on port B pin 6 can either be regular, allowing external clocking of the system for a defined period, or sporadic, which will enable the computer to count events happening at random. For example, it could count 500 peas into packets, via a photocell connected to port B pin 6. When using timer 2, the interrupt program will normally want to set it up again by rewriting the T1C_L and T1C_H registers as, being in one-shot mode, it has to be restarted.

Timer 1 can be run in the one-shot mode or continuously. Like timer 2, the data for timer 1 is written into two counters, whence it is automatically transferred to the latches. Writing to the higher address starts off the timer.

In the one-shot mode the effect will be the same as using timer 2, but in the continuous mode the timer will generate an interrupt, and then immediately reload with the contents of the latches and start off again. Normally the Interrupt flag will have to be reset.

An additonal feature of timer 1 in free-running mode is the transmission of a series of pulses to port B pin 7. Whenever timer 1 times out the pin output is inverted, so a square wave is generated. If the contents of the latches are changed during the first timer cycle you will generate a square wave with a different Mark or Space. The opportunity to generate frequency modulated or variable Mark/Space waveforms is there: how much simpler this is than writing software with variable delay loops. If timer 1 is in one-shot mode and PB7 is activated it will go from High to Low during the time period, allowing the generation of single pulses of programmable width.

Table 2 sets out the options for the latches and counters in timer 1. The only way to start the timer off is to write to T1C_H. It is not necessary to write to the latches, as transfer from the counters is automatic. Exactly how timer 1 behaves depends on the setting up of the Auxilliary Control register.

The 6522 VIA supports four control lines. Two of them, CA1 and CA2, are used for handshaking operations together with the parallel printer port and are not easily available for other purposes. CB1 and CB2 can be used for control by the programmer.

CB1 is always an input. By suitably setting bit 4 in the Peripheral Control register, the line can be made to respond to a zero-to-positive or positive-to-zero transition. Input is directly into the 6522 chip on-board so 5V should not be exceeded. When such a transition is detected an interrupt is generated, and the user's program can respond appropriately.

Any device that can cause a voltage transition — in either direction and at up to 10s of kHz — can instantly command the attention of the computer. At the other end of the time scale, the line may only be activated very occasionally, for something important. A nasty example would be a routine that accepted a CB1 input from a switch pressed by a parent, that flashed a message on the screen to tell their computerholic child that it was time to go to bed, and maybe wiped the memory as well.

This facility makes an absurdity of software loops that constantly scan an input port to see if some data is ready. Having written such a machine-code program,

(continued on next page)

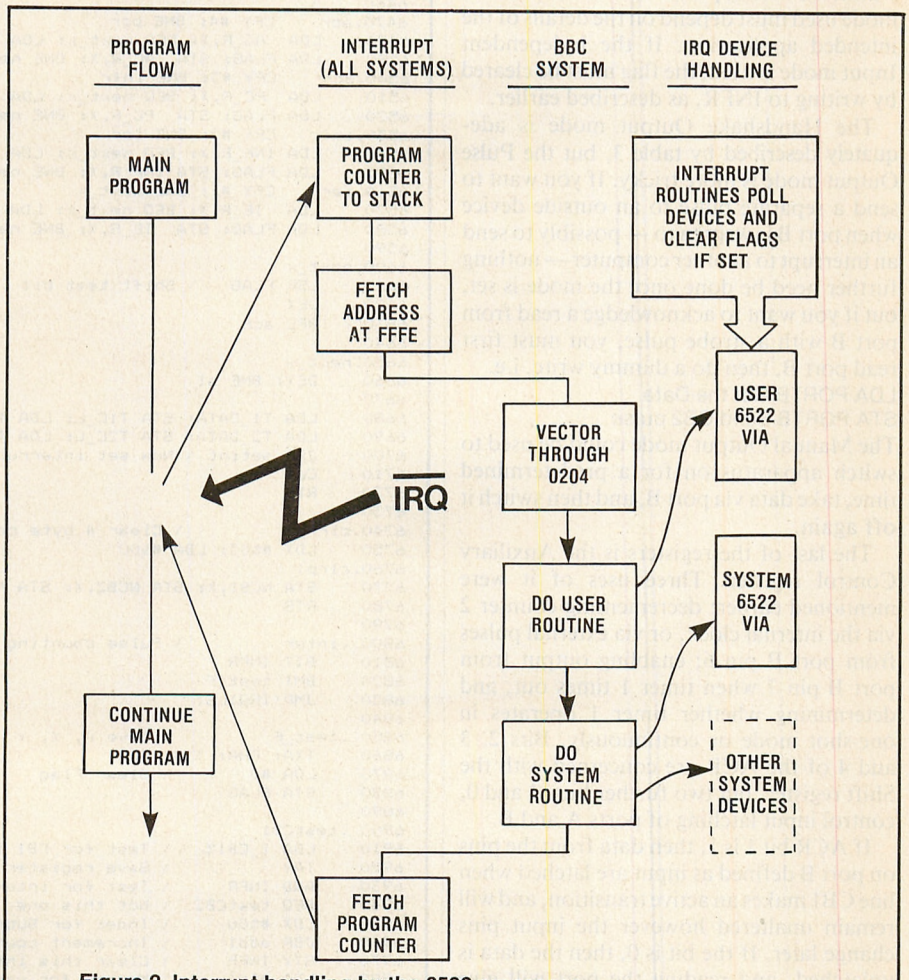


Figure 2. Interrupt handling by the 6502 processor.

Interrupts

(continued from previous page)

without interrupt facilities, to send Morse code from the keyboard by constantly polling the keys, then checking to see if the Morse code needed to be started or stopped, I appreciate the facility that interrupts offer.

The control lines must have a fast rise or fall time, with a maximum of 1 microsecond. Unless the digital signals are coming from another computer the physical voltage transition must be passed via a fast-acting Schmitt trigger or similar device. The 7414 chip contains six Schmitt triggers for the cost of a few pence.

The various options for CB2 are a little more complicated and the action is controlled by bits 7, 6 and 5 of the Peripheral Control register, shown in table 3. The first four settings are variations on two themes. The + or − show whether the interrupt is generated on a positive or negative transition, exactly as for CB1, which only needs bit 4 for control.

The difference between the Interrupt Input mode and the Independent Input mode is that in the first case the INFR flag is cleared by a Read or Write to port B while in the second case it is not. Clearing the flag with a dummy Read to port B is convenient within the Interrupt Service routine, but the mode used must depend on the details of the intended application. If the Independent Input mode is used, the flag must be cleared by writing to INFR, as described earlier.

The Handshake Output mode is adequately described by table 3, but the Pulse Output mode is more tricky. If you want to send a separate pulse to an outside device when port B is written to — possibly to send an interrupt to another computer — nothing further need be done once the mode is set, but if you want to acknowledge a read from port B with a strobe pulse, you must first read port B, then do a dummy write, i.e.

LDA PORTB Get the Data
STA PORTB Send CB2 pulse

The Manual Output mode could be used to switch apparatus on for a predetermined time, take data via port B, and then switch it off again.

The last of the registers is the Auxiliary Control register. Three uses of it were mentioned earlier: decrementing counter 2 via the internal clock, or via external pulses from port B pin 6; enabling output from port B pin 7 when timer 1 times out; and determining whether timer 1 operates in one-shot mode or continuously. Bits 2, 3 and 4 of the ACR are concerned with the Shift register, but two further bits, 1 and 0, control input latching of ports A and B.

If ACR bit 1 is 1, then data from the pins on port B defined as input are latched when line CB1 makes an active transition, and will remain unaltered however the input pins change later. If the bit is 0, then the data is unlatched, and reading the port will give values equal to the current values of the pins.

Listing 3.

```
6000 DEF PROCASSEMBLE
6010
6020 REM All variable names defined in PROCVAR_DEFINE
6030
6040 DIM CODE 500 : REM Assemble Interupt Code here
6050
6060 FOR I%=0 TO 3 STEP 3
6070 P%=CODE
6080[
6090 OPT 0
6100
6110.setint         \ Save system vector
6120    LDA &0204   \ Called from setreg after registers are set
6130    STA IRQ1LS
6140    LDA &0205
6150    STA IRQ1HS
6160    LDA #inter MOD &100 \ Assign interrupt routine address
6170    STA &0204   \ making it first priority
6180    LDA #inter DIV &100
6190    STA &0205
6200    RTS
6210                \ Disable interrupts
6220.getint         \ and restore system Interrupt Vector
6230    LDA #&7F
6240    STA IER: STA INFR \ Disable 6522 interrupts and clear flags
6250    SEI         \ Temporary Interrupt Disable
6260    LDA IRQ1LS \ Recover interrupt address
6270    STA &0204
6280    LDA IRQ1HS
6290    STA &0205
6300    CLI         \ Enable again
6310    RTS
6320
6330.setreg
6340    SEI         \ Disable interrupts
6350    LDA #0      \ Initialise all registers
6360    STA ACR: STA PCR: STA INFR: STA IER
6370    LDY #4      \ For selection of registers
6380
6390.s1 LDX #7
6400    LDA #&80    \ Initialise shiftable bit
6410    STA FLAG    \ Store in work byte
6420    \
6430    \ Test each byte array, selected by Y
6440    \ If non-zero, OR the shifted bit in FLAG with the register,
6450    \ and store FLAG in the byte array, to correct value
6460    \
6470.acr    CPY #4: BNE pcr
6480    LDA  AC_R,X: BEQ next_x: LDA  ACR: ORA FLAG: STA  ACR
6490    LDA FLAG: STA  AC_R,X: BNE next_x
6500.pcr    CPY #3: BNE infr
6510    LDA  PC_R,X: BEQ next_x: LDA  PCR: ORA FLAG: STA  PCR
6520    LDA FLAG: STA  PC_R,X: BNE next_x
6530.infr   CPY #2: BNE ier
6540    LDA INF_R,X: BEQ next_x: LDA INFR: ORA FLAG: STA INFR
6550    LDA FLAG: STA INF_R,X: BNE next_x
6560.ier    CPY #1: BNE next_x
6570    LDA  IE_R,X: BEQ next_x: LDA  IER: ORA FLAG: STA  IER
6580    LDA FLAG: STA  IE_R,X: BNE next_x
6590
6600.next_x
6610    LSR FLAG    \ Shift test bit
6620    DEX
6630    BPL acr
6640
6650.next_y
6660    DEY: BNE s1
6670
6680    LDA T1_DATA: STA T1C_L: LDA T1_DATA+1: STA T1C_H \ Set Timer 1
6690    LDA T2_DATA: STA T2C_L: LDA T2_DATA+1: STA T2C_H \ Set Timer 2
6700    JSR setint \ Now set interrupt vector
6710    CLI
6720    RTS
6730
6740.clrnp           \ Clear 4 byte counters
6750    LDX #&03: LDA #&00
6760.clrp1
6770    STA NCB1,X: STA NCB2,X: STA NT1,X: STA NT2,X: DEX: BPL clrp1
6780    RTS
6790
6800 .inter         \ Pulse counting interrupt routine
6810    BIT INFR
6820    BMI test_F
6830    JMP(IRQ1LS)
6840
6850 .test_F        \ Save A, X, Y
6860    TXA: PHA: TYA: PHA
6870    LDA #0      \ Clear Flag
6880    STA FLAG
6890
6900 .testCB1
6910    LDA I_CB1%  \ Test for CB1 interrupt
6920    TAY         \ Save register bit
6930    AND INFR    \ Test for interrupt from this register
6940    BEQ testCB2 \ Not this one
6950    LDX #&00    \ Index for Subroutine add1
6960    JSR add1    \ Increment count for this register by 1
6970    STY INFR    \ Clear this interrupt flag
6980    LDA #&01    \ Marker for user subroutine
```

```
6990    ORA FLAG      \ placed in FLAG byte
7000    STA FLAG      \ for testing later
7010
7020 .testCB2         \ Test for CB2 interrupt
7030    LDA I_CB2%: TAY: AND INFR: BEQ testT1C
7040    LDX #&04: JSR add1: STY INFR: LDA #&02: ORA FLAG: STA FLAG
7050
7060 .testT1C         \ Test for Timer 1 interrupt
7070    LDA I_T1%: TAY: AND INFR: BEQ testT2C: LDX #&08: JSR add1
7080    LDA A_T1%     \ Test Timer 1 mode
7090    BNE t1        \ Free running - no action
7100    LDA T1_DATA: STA T1C_L: LDA T1_DATA+1: STA T1C_H
7110 .t1    STY INFR: LDA #&04: ORA FLAG: STA FLAG
7120
7130 .testT2C         \ Test for Timer 2 interrupt
7140    LDA I_T2%: TAY: AND INFR: BEQ endtest: LDX #&0C: JSR add1
7150    LDA T2_DATA: STA T2C_L: LDA T2_DATA+1: STA T2C_H \ Reset Timer 2
7160 .endtest
7170
7180    JSR user      \ Execute User written subroutine
7190
7200    PLA: TAY: PLA: TAX
7210    JMP(IRQ1LS)
7220
7230 .add1            \ Increment counts by 1, indexed by X
7240    INC CBASE,X: BNE endadd: INC CBASE+1,X: BNE endadd
7250    INC CBASE+2,X: BNE endadd: INC CBASE+3,X
7260.endadd RTS
7270
7280                  \ *** End of Interrupt Package program ***
7290 .user
7300    LDA #&01      \ CB1 Mask
7310    AND FLAG
7320    BEQ enduser   \ Not a pulse interrupt
7330    LDA NT1+1     \ Check for overflow
7340    BNE reset     \ Time too long !
7350    LDX NT1       \ Get Array offset
7360    INC MSINTL,X \ Increment count for this interval
7370    BNE reset
7380    INC MSINTH,X
7390 .reset           \ Initialise Timer count and reset Timer 1
7400    LDA #0
7410    LDX #3
7420.r1 STA NT1,X
7430    DEX
7440    BPL r1
7450    LDA T1C_L     \ Clear T1 Flag
7460    LDA PORTB     \ Clear CB1 Flag
7470 .enduser
7480    RTS
7490 ]: NEXT I%
7500 ENDPROC
```

Table 1. Interrupt Flag register.

Bit	Variable	Set by	Cleared by
0	F__CA2	CA2 input	Read/Write Port A
1	F__CA1	CA1 input	Read/Write Port A
2	F__SR	eight shifts completed	Read/Write Shift Register
3	F__CB2	CB2 input	Read/Write Port B
4	F__CB1	CB1 input	Read/Write Port B
5	F__T2	timer 2 timeout	Read T2C__L or write T2C__H
6	F__T1	timer 1 timeout	Read T1C__L or write T1L__H
7	F__IRQ	active and enabled interrupt condition	Action to clear interrupt condition

I__CA2, etc. are equivalent variable names for the IER.

Table 2.

Register		Action	Flag	Effect
1.	T1C__L	Write		Load low-order latches. Latch contents transferred when T1C__H is loaded.
2.		Read	Reset	Load 6502 with contents. Resets T1 Interrupt flag.
3.	T1C__H	Write	Reset	Put eight bits into high-order latch. Transfers low and high latches to low and high counters. Starts off timer. Resets T1 flag.
4.		Read		Load MPU with contents.
5.	T1L__L	Write		Load low-order latch; same as 1.
6.		Read		Load 6502 with contents. No flag reset.
7.	T1L__H	Write		Load high-order latch. No transfer to T1C__H, and therefore pointless.
8.		Read		Load 6502 with contents.

If, for example a fast analogue-to-digital converter were connected to port B with the data varying quickly, the value could be frozen at any time by applying a pulse to the CB1 control line, for the program to examine it at leisure. The best way to detect the CB1 transition is, of course, by detecting an interrupt and examining the CB1 flag. Basic could examine the INFR to detect when the CBI flag, INFR bit 49. was set. Rather clumsy, perhaps, but it would work. If port B has pins configured for both input and output, then reading port B will give the current value of the input pins, latched or otherwise, and whatever data was last written to the output pins.

Three interrupt programs are provided for you to experiment with or use as they are. Two of them are in the form of BBC Basic procedures and are intended to set up all the necessary variables and machine-code subroutines for immediate use of interrupts. The last program is a demonstration of the practical use of interrupts. To avoid taking up too much space, it is written in a rather primitive form. It can easily be embellished with colour, labels, graphics windows, etc.

The procedures are designed to be used as "black boxes". They take care of setting up the 6522 registers, setting up the user-interrupt handler and setting back the system handler, and incrementing the four byte counters for interrupts caused by CB1, CB2, timer 1 and timer 2 if they are enabled. The assembler code finishes with JSR user, and users are expected to write their own subroutines here, as for the demonstration program. Users only have to set the appropriate mnemonic variables listed in ProcVar__Define to 1 to activate interrupts originating from different parts of the 6522 VIA, as shown in the demonstration program.

The BBC's 6502 assembler is part of the Basic package. It allows access to variables used within a Basic program. ProcVar__Define gives variable names to all the 6522 registers, lines 5040 to 5190, and then, via four-byte arrays, to all the bits used in the Control registers ACR, PCR, INFR and IER.

A Dim of a variable without parentheses is used — line 5230, for example, assigns a set of bytes. Reference to the variable within a program gives its address, rather than the value of the byte. For example:

PRINT AC__R might give 16234, the location in memory
PRINT ?AC__R could give O, the value of that byte

Lines 5310 to 5380 may look a little odd, but their effect is to make the x__xx% variable names equivalent to the respective positions in the byte arrays. Fortran programmers will be familiar with this idea, which is most convenient as the machine-code subroutines can either run through one of the byte arrays with an X or Y index, or refer to an individual byte explicitly.

ProcVar__Define is intended to be used as a general-purpose package which can be

(continued on next page)

Interrupts

(continued from previous page)

incorporated into different programs, so all the bits in all the control registers are given a name. They are certainly not all used in the demonstration program. Line 5270 sets all Register bit variables to zero, and they can be redefined in the Basic program after assembly.

Finally the zero-page variables used in the program are defined. Four four-byte counters are provided, which add up incoming pulses on control lines CB1 and CB2 and the number of time outs on timer 1 and timer 2. They are only incremented if the interrupt has been caused by the appropriate event. Basic can access these counts with the ! operator. For example:

```
PRINT !NT1
```

ProcAssemble assigns space for the machine code but users can place it in a specific position if they wish. The two-pass assembly starts at line 6060. The subroutines are accessed from Basic by the Call statement. For example

```
CALL setreg
```

will initiate the user interrupt service.

The following subroutines are defined:

Setint. Save the System Interrupt vector and place the user vector in its place, giving first priority to the user routine.

Getint. Restores the System Interrupt vector. It is essential to Call Getint within the Basic program before End, or On Error Call Getint, as otherwise any modifications to the program will shift the machine code around and cause a hang, only relieved by Break.

Setreg. This subroutine should be the key to simple implementation of interrupts. First it initialises all the 6522 registers, line 6360. It then tests each of the register bit variables by indexed reading of the byte arrays. If they are non-zero, the appropriate bit is Ored into the register, and the correct byte value, held in the variable Flag, is written back into the byte array, thus indirectly reassigning the value of the bit variables. When setting up an interrupt routine the necessary register bit need only be given a value of 0 or 1, for example to activate timer 1 to be free running,

```
?A_T1% = 1: ?I_T1% = 1:?I_IRQ% = 1:
    CALL setreg
```

Clrnp. Initialises the zero-page four-byte counters.

Inter. The bit test on INFR tells if an interrupt is present on the 6522 chip and, if not, an indirect jump is made to the system routine. After Pushing X and Y — not P, remember — the routine polls each of the Interrupt flags in turn. The other flags, CA1, CA2 and SR could be tested similarly. The accumulator is not Pushed, as the BBC system saves it in zero-page location &FC. For each active test the four-byte counter is incremented, and the register is reset. A test is made to see if timer 1 is free running or one-shot.

Add1. Increments the four-byte counter.

User. This subroutine is added to the standard package which finishes with JSR user at Line 7180, and is written specifically for the demonstration program. It first tests Flag to see if a pulse has come in from CB1. If so it checks to see if the time interval has gone on too long — NT1 + 1 > 0. If not, it uses the time period in NT1 to give an indexed offset to the pulse-count array. It then initialises the timer count, and resets timer 1 and CB1 flags.

The demonstration program, listing 4, is an application of interrupt handling which could immediately be put to good use in a laboratory. The objective is to count pulses coming in on control line 1, and to produce a histogram of the time intervals between pulses, displaying the results in real time on the screen.

One possible application is analysis of the output from a Geiger counter. It is easy enough to count the pulses in a given time, but analysis of the random time intervals between pulses is not quite so straightforward. Development of the program used simpler apparatus: CB1 was held positive with a 4K7 resistor, and a piece of wire connected to it was gently drawn across an earthed metal file. It was most effective.

Listing 4.

```
  100 REM Interrupt Demonstration Program
  110
  120 REM J.M. Leach, February, 1983
  130
  140 DIM MSINTL 255, MSINTH 255 : REM Counts for demonstration program
  150 PROCVAR_DEFINE
  160 PROCASSEMBLE
  170 ON ERROR GOTO 540
  180 @%=3
  190 MODE 7
  200 INPUT TAB(0,10)"Enter minimum time interval in ms >"MS%
  210   IF   MS%<0   OR   MS%>65  PRINTTAB(0,12);"TIME  OUT  OF  RANGE  1  -  65
<RETURN>":X=GET:GOTO 190
  220 MS%=MS%*1000:?T1_DATA=MS% MOD 256:?(T1_DATA+1)=MS% DIV 256
  230 INPUT TAB(0,15)"Enter period of count in seconds  >"T%
  240 FOR I%=0 TO 255:MSINTL?I%=0:MSINTH?I%=0:NEXT
  250
  260 REM Set up bits in VIA Registers for required application
  270
  280 REM See tables in text for explanation
  290
  300
  310 ?P_CB1%=1: REM CB1 Interrupt on Positive transition
  320 ?A_T1% =1: REM Timer 1 free running
  330 ?I_IR0%=1: REM Enable interrupts
  340 ?I_CB1%=1: REM Interrupts from CB1
  350 ?I_T1% =1: REM Interrupts from Timer 1
  360 CALL clrnp: CALL setreg
  370
  380 REM Collect Pulse data and display in 32 bins of
          8 time intervals each
  390
  400 MODE 5
  410 TIME = 0:REPEAT: REM Redraw histogram until time is over
  420 SOUND 1,-15,50,1: REM Indicate graph plot
  430 FOR I%=0 TO 31
  440 Y%=0: FOR J%=0 TO 7: K%=J%+8*I%
  450 Y%=Y% + ?(MSINTL+K%)+256*?(MSINTH+K%): REM Get values from Byte array
  460 NEXT J%: X%=50+32*I%: MOVE X%,0: DRAW X%,Y%
  470 NEXT
  480 UNTIL TIME >= 100*T%
  490 CALL getint: REM Restore system Interrupt vector
  500 SOUND 1,-15,200,20
  510 PRINT TAB(10,4);!NCB1;" Pulses";
  520 PRINT TAB(10,6);"Press";TAB(10,7); "<RETURN>";
  530 X=GET: GOTO 190
  540 CALL getint:MODE 7 :PRINT'': REPORT: PRINT " @ line ";ERL: END
```

Table 3. Peripheral Control register.

PCR bits	CB2 mode
7 6 5	* [* shows transition direction]
0 0 0	– Interrupt Input mode
0 0 1	– Independent Input mode
0 1 0	+ Interrupt Input mode
0 1 1	+ Independent Input mode
1 0 0	Handshake Output mode. Set CB2 low on a write to PortB. Reset CB2 high when an active transition on CB1 control line
1 0 1	Pulse Output mode; sets CB2 low for one clock cycle following a write to PortB
1 1 0	Manual Output mode; holds CB2 low indefinitely
1 1 1	Manual Output mode; holds CB2 high indefinitely
Bit 4	– 0; CB1 high-to-low transition + 1; CB1 low-to-high transition
Bits 3-0	As 7 to 4, but for CA1 and CA2

Table 4. Auxiliary Control register.

Bit	Value	Effect
7	0	timer 1 one-shot mode
	1	timer 1 free running
6	0	disable output via PB7
	1	enable output via PB7
5	0	timer 2, internal clock
	1	timer 2 by PB6 pulses
4,3,2		Shift register
1	0	disable port B input latch
	1	enable port B input latch
0	0,1	port A latching

● Circle No. 178

MPI

MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

Britain's largest and longest established distributor of business and professional Microcomputer Software.





Our service includes

- ★ over 200 dealers nationwide giving local support
- ★ an update facility for all products
- ★ over 100 different microcomputers supported
- ★ fast delivery of both 8 and 16-bit software
- ★ Access and Barclaycard accepted

Our range of over 200 proprietary packages encompasses all aspects of computing from operating systems and programming languages through word processing, databases, financial modelling and applications software.

Our free catalogue has been designed to make choosing the right software simple. For your catalogue and information about your nearest dealer telephone, telex or write today, and find out why M.P.I. is truly The Home of Microcomputer Software.

M.P.I. Ltd.,
Central House,
Cambridge Road,
Barking,
Essex IG11 8NT.
Tel: 01-591 6511
Telex: 892395

Programs that write programs

The Last One is not living up to its name. Neville Ash looks at eight packages which take some of the labour from writing usable Basic code.

SALES OF MICROCOMPUTERS are breaking all the forecasts of even the most optimistic experts in the business. Soon they will be measured in terms of tens of millions, if we are to believe current trends. All through the country thousands upon thousands of people are laboriously typing in programs from listings which themselves can run to thousands of lines.

The midnight oil is being burnt while people write their own programs from scratch and then spend 10 times as long debugging them. The manufacturers would like you to think that we have become a nation of programmers — but it just isn't true. For every computer owner writing his or her own programs, how many people are there who have been discouraged from buying one for one reason alone: they have to learn a foreign language.

Yes, Basic may be common knowledge to the afficionados among micro owners, alongside a healthy sprinkling of Pascal, Forth, Fortran and even Logo. But the vast majority of people in this country want to use another language when they talk to their computers — it's called English, the same language they use for everything else.

Many people just cannot be bothered to learn a special language, and there are many more who try and fail. These people want the computer to process information for them. They are not really concerned how it creates the program — the set of instructions — that gives the orders.

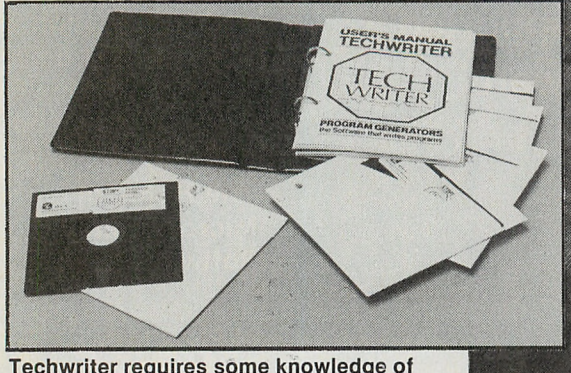
Computers may have to be addressed in a special way, but why are the users faced with an artificial barrier before they can communicate? Surely there should be special software packages that offer the facility of addressing the computer in English, then leave the machine to do the complicated technical side?

Every since The Last One appeared, the most optimistic prophets have described the death of the programmer. While this is an exaggeration, program generators like The Last One certainly makes things easier for first-time users to create their own programs without learning a special language.

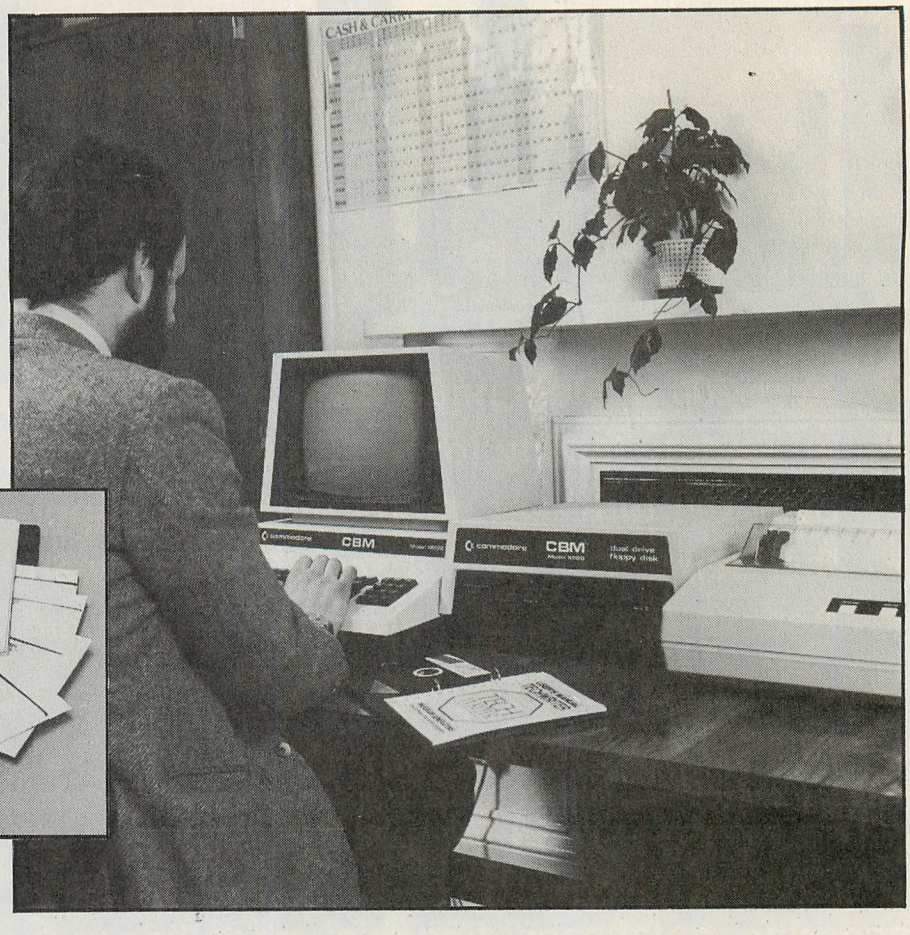
A program for a microcomputer performs a number of individual tasks very quickly. A systems analyst or the system designer starts with a problem and breaks it into a logical progression of tasks which the computer can handle. All the necessary options have to be included.

Can a piece of software do all this for you? A program generator turns your instructions into computer code, usually Basic. But even with one of these packages it is absolutely essential that you know exactly what you want to do from the start. Otherwise you will not be able to answer all the questions that are asked.

There are three types of program generators : programs intended for untutored users; systems which can be used to create a tailor-made program but do not produce separate stand-alone programs; and generators intended for people who already have a knowledge of Basic and want a product to help them with the housekeeping duties while they exercise their creativity. Although program generators are a relatively new phenomenon in the micro world, they have been



Techwriter requires some knowledge of Basic but does some of the tedious programming work.



used for several years in the mainframe and mini market. A shortage of programmers has made it necessary for programs to be written more quickly and easily. What is new is that some are now aimed at the first-time micro user who has never touched a computer before.

Program generators range in price from just over £100 to around £900. I have been looking at seven packages which are easily obtainable and run on one or more common, medium-priced micro.

One of the problems for the potential purchaser of a program generator is simply, "What can I do with it?" The answer from virtually all the suppliers will be, "Whatever you want to do." Not very helpful.

Your choice can be determined by six different factors:

- The brand of micro to which you have access
- Your budget may only allow you to consider the cheaper packages
- If you want to produce stand-alone programs
- Some suppliers produce demonstration discs costing around £10 containing examples of programs and showing you how they work
- Stemmos, Dynatech and others run seminars where you can learn about systems design using their own products
- Selected dealers can also demonstrate the packages.

Program generators are generally designed to produce business applications, so if you want to create yet another game of Pacman or Adventure they will not be your cup of tea. But if you want to produce stock-control programs, to organise your business in any form, to catalogue products or to create information systems then this type of program will help you.

If you want a word processor, then buy one off the shelf, and the same advice covers electronic spreadsheets and integrated accounting systems. This still leaves a wide range of programs where only you know exactly what you want a program to do. Even if there is a ready-made accounting package available, writing it yourself rather than trying to adapt your business to its constraints can be a far better bet. After all, only you know exactly what you want to do.

Programs created with these packages rarely if ever need debugging, unlike programs you have written yourself or laboriously typed in from a monster listing. Another factor is sheer speed. Even if you already do some programming these products can save you time, and most of them allow you to create really advanced programs.

Though the resulting programs work in Basic — not the fastest of languages — most of them can be compiled. Pearl and Autocode are exceptions in this respect, and other manufacturers do not always recommend it.

Program generators can save you time in producing programs and debugging, and can introduce the non-programmer to the world of writing programs without having to learn a foreign language. Maybe we will eventually reach the stage of talking directly to our computers, but until we do, the system generator has a lot in its favour.

Most program generators start off with the creation of a form, an electronic version of the way you want your data arranged. Then follows the way you need to rearrange this information, plus any calculations that must be performed on the data. Each program generator also gives you the opportunity of producing a wide range of reports.

Autocode is the only program generator which needs another package to make it work. It is designed to allow you to create programs with dBase II, without having to understand the massive manual. dBase II, which was reviewed in the November 1982 *Practical Computing*, is not normally a product to be used by the beginner, but Autocode claims to change all that. Autocode comes on a single disc and is available under CP/M-80, MS-DOS and CP/M-86. The currently available version 1.1 is about to be superseded by version 1.2, which has even more features than this version.

After loading Autocode the main menu offers four options: menu generation, file-maintenance generation, report generation and exit. The first step is to create all the menus and sub-menus that are needed. Next you generate an automatic file-maintenance facility before creating the information you need for the reports to be printed out.

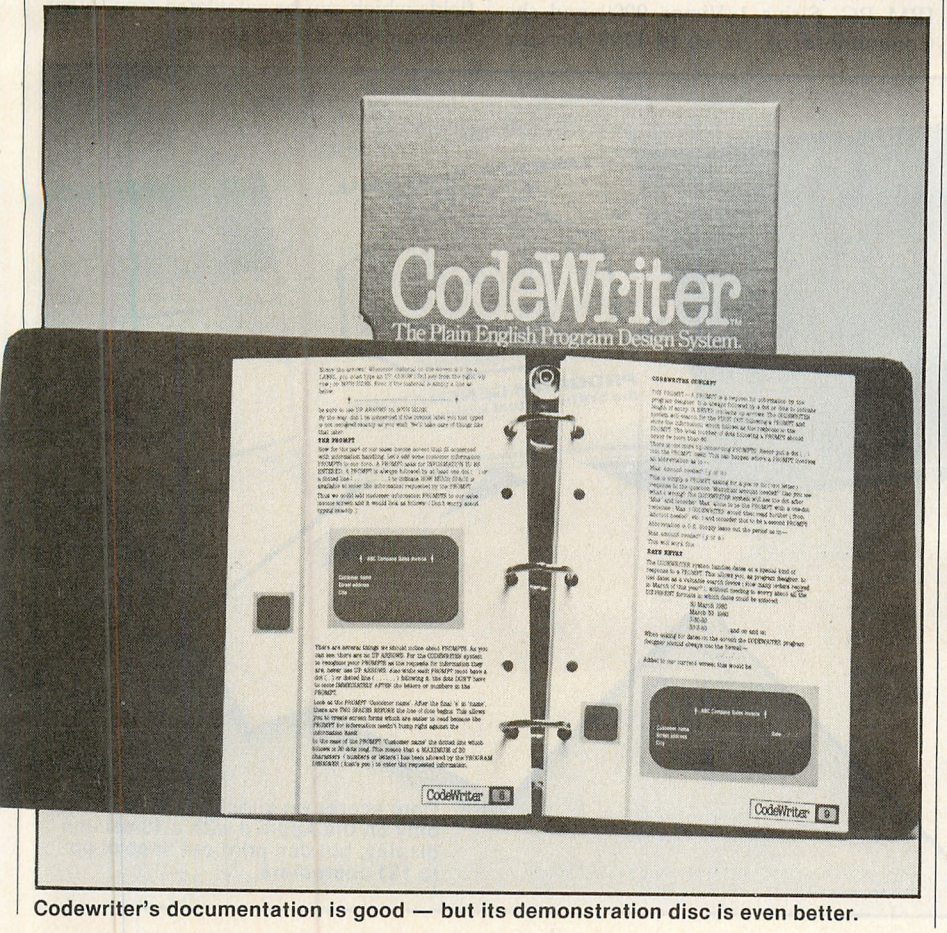
The Autocode system creates programs for the user to run as acceptable dBase II CMD files. They are split into four types: the main menu, the sub-menu program, file maintenance and report programs. The program assumes that the user will enter the created program through a menu. For the file-maintenance creation you enter the name of the screen or file that you want to create. A choice of printer or screen is requested and the key fields — those you use for retrieving data — are indicated. You then add any calculations that are needed in the program.

Autocode creates this screen and offers the choice of putting in the maximum and minimum data values required. It then creates the file-maintenance generation. Once this file primary name has been added, the message "Generating Maintenance Field" is shown, and the screen changes back to the main Autocode menu. To complete the program a reporting option is added using choice number 3. The generated program is then copied on to a disc with dBase II and is ready to use.

Version 1.1 of Autocode has a thin manual of just 42 pages. The approach should be far more user-friendly. Version 1.2 includes many more refinements and covers most of the comments about the 1.1 version. Version 1.2 costs £220; existing 1.1 users can update for £60.

Autocode is supplied by Stemmos Ltd, 344 Kensington High Street, London W14;

(continued on next page)



Codewriter's documentation is good — but its demonstration disc is even better.

Programs that write programs

(continued from previous page)

telephone 01-602 6242. It certainly makes dBase II easier to use. The combined cost of the two packages is around twice that of its rivals: Stemmos will supply them together for £550.

Launched last year, Codewriter is the latest program generator from Dynatech. Unlike Dynatech's first product, Corp, Codewriter is supplied as three discs, one of which is a demonstration disc. Codewriter is available for a wide range of micros including the new 16-bit models and does not suffer from Corp's restriction of working on 40 columns — Corp runs only on the Apple II. If you are limited to a 40-column screen, Corp does have the merit of simplicity.

Loading disc 1 of the Codewriter system brings up the main menu, offering three options: create a data-entry system; format a disc; and exit to Basic. Within the first option of creating a data system, the sub-menu gives the choice of creating a screen layout, creating an application, and return to the main menu.

Each data-entry program starts with the screen layout, so after pressing this key, the screen-generator menu appears. Here you have the choice of editing or changing the screen, changing the field positions, saving the screen layout to disc, loading the screen layout from disc and exiting to the system menu.

As you create the screen for your information, the options increase, so that you can have calculations on numeric fields and money fields. Once you are satisfied with the screen you have created, the monitor goes blank and the message "Reading Screen" appears. Your screen then reappears again and you have the opportunity of further options, the program asking you whether you need the information to be keyboard calculated or calculated by the program. Once all the options have been taken Codewriter asks for a name for this screen, which may be up to 14 characters long.

The next stage is to create the data-entry application followed by the report stage. Using the same approach you reach the final stage where a menu is added to your program.

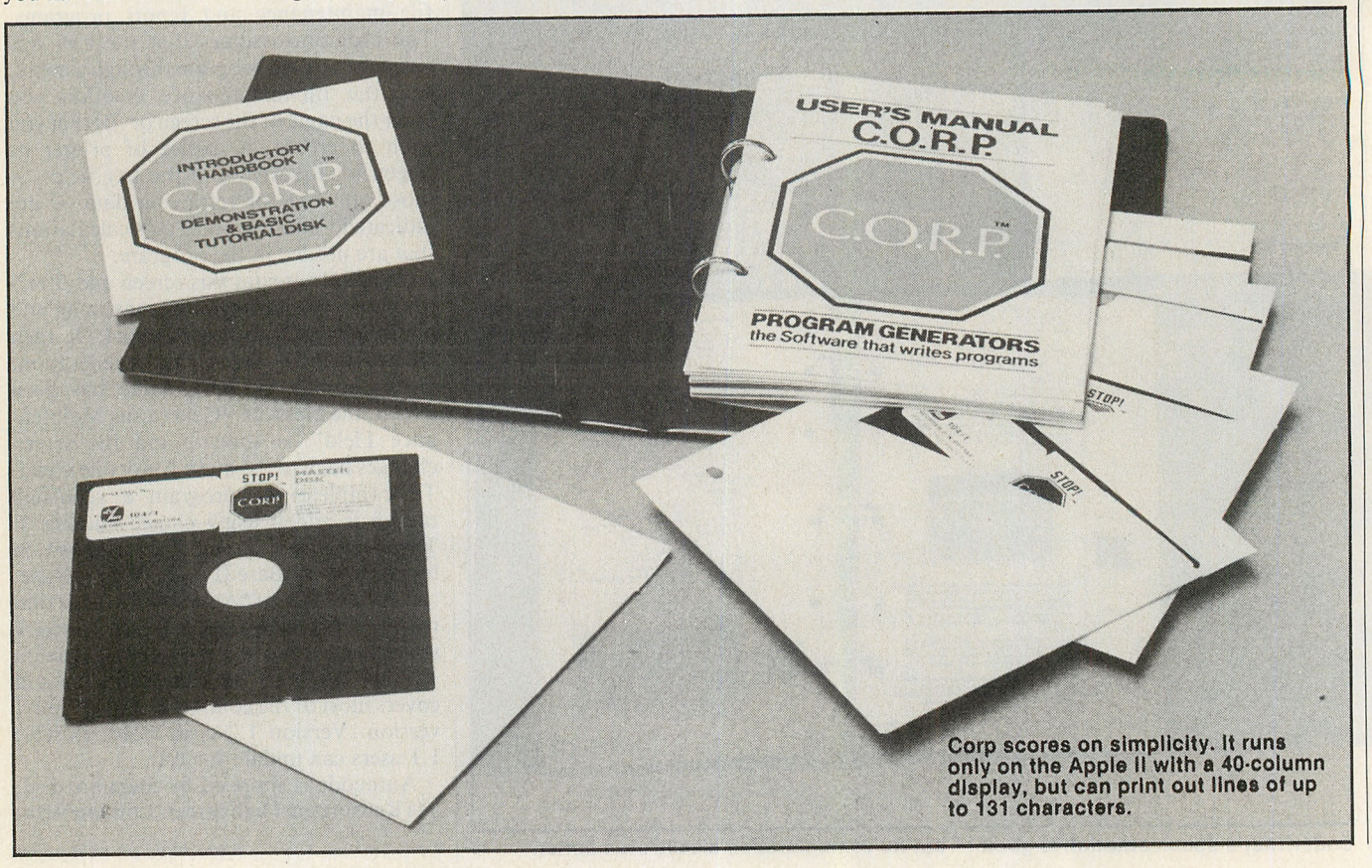
It takes longer to describe how the system works than it does actually to use it. The 73-page Codewriter manual is really friendly and similar in approach to The Last One, which is best of the lot. However, Codewriter scores with its demonstration disc on which you are taken through the creation of a typical program — far better than a written manual. Codewriter can be used easily and fast just by following the manual and demonstration disc.

Codewriter is now available for the Commodore 8000 series, Apple IIe, II+, IBM PC, Sirius 1/Victor 9000 and the Commodore 64. It costs £199 for the Commodore and Apple machines, or £249 for the 16-bit micros, and is supplied by Dynatech Microsoftware Ltd, Summerfield House, Summerfield Road, Vale, Guernsey, Channel Islands; telephone (0481) 45934.

Combined Operating Re-entrant Programming database-management system is rather a mouthful — no wonder most people just call this product Corp. It became available at the same time as The Last One and comes complete with no less than six discs. One of them carries a demonstration showing the type of screen that can be created and how you print out the data, with a Basic tutorial on the reverse side. A second disc has examples of programs produced using Corp.

The Corp Master Disc lets you write a data-entry and print program in Applesoft. A screen is created in exactly the way you want, with the information presented in four different types: X data allows any type of data to be entred; A data is alphabetical, A to Z; the # sign lets you enter digits 0 to 9 including the decimal point; and $ for money type information, also including the decimal point.

Using the master disc you can create a program to accept data and then print it out — nothing else. It can be printed out in almost any order according to your own choice. With the Utilities 1 disc you can add a Hello program and menu, plus a forms program for custom-made letters, and a system editor. Utilities 2 offers an electronic spreadsheet facility called Corpcalc with which you can specifiy fields which can be calculated from other fields on the screen. The includer allows



Corp scores on simplicity. It runs only on the Apple II with a 40-column display, but can print out lines of up to 131 characters.

you to add anything that has been left out.

A diagnostic disc supplies tests for the Apple system, and adds some utilities as well. You can change the directory of a data file, add extra fields to a file without re-entering a complete file, find out how much memory is left and test the disc drives.

Although Corp is limited to a 40-column display — and quite naturally doesn't work if an 80-column card has been fitted to the Apple — the limitation only applies to what is shown on the monitor screen. You can print out characters up to 131 columns wide.

The complete Corp system costs £249 from Dynatech Microsoftware Ltd, Summerfield House, Summerfield Road, Vale, Guernsey, Channel Islands; telephone (0481) 45934.

The Last One must be one of the most highly promoted pieces of software ever. The launch publicity gave the impression that programmers were obsolete, and that The Last One would solve all your problems. Whether that is true for you or not, The Last One has certainly had quite an impact on the microcomputer scene and versions are now available for most of the micros on the market, including the 16-bit models.

The Last One tells you to make working copies so that you can keep your original disc in a safe place. More software companies should adopt this practical attitude. After making two working copies of The Last One, you are asked to read and understand the manual then start. Yes, they make a point of telling you to make sure you understand the manual first.

Creating a program requires five basic steps. On booting up The Last One, you reach the main dispersal menu where you are offered a total of nine choices: creating a program; modifying a program; modifying a file; external files; enquiry; certify a new disc; resume coding; system details; and return to Basic.

Option 8 lets you set up your copy of The Last One with your computer system. Then choose option 6 to certify a disc, initialise it and name it. When creating a program your first decisions are whether your program has files, and whether you want to dump the details to a printer or display them on screen. Unlike any of the other program generators, The Last One's first real stage is creating a flowchart.

On the flowchart menu you have 19 choices covering all the options you may need, each one leading to a sub-menu which determines the fine detail of your program. You need to decide on the destination of all the branches of the program, then the coding can start. An offer of printer documentation of the flowchart should be accepted before you define the non-file fields and allocate drive numbers for them.

The final stage of The Last One is a question-and-answer routine to define the last few details of your program. Once the flowcharts have been explained to The Last One, the program produces a routine for end of program. The monitor screen displays a message telling you to remove The Last One and to replace it with a disc to store your new program.

The Last One offers an extremely wide range of options and it is absolutely essential to read the manual carefully to make sure you are aware of the implications of taking each option. The manual is excellent with a light touch and humour throughout.

The Last One is available in versions to fit the Apple, Pet, all CP/M-80 micros, IBM PC, Sirius/Victor, Osborne, Sharp PC-3201, Tandy Model II TRS-DOS or CP/M, Torch and Rair/ICL. It is available from D J AI Systems Ltd, Station Road, Ilminster, Somerset TA19 9BP; telephone (04605) 4117. The Apple version costs £185, the others £330.

Personal Pearl is a program generator, system generator and transparent database all rolled into one. Instead of creating a separate stand-alone program you use Personal Pearl to combine various elements to create the system you need.

Personal Pearl is a completely trans-

(continued on next page)

Record-finding routine for Commodore 8000 generated by Codewriter.

```
10010 gosub 27000:rem try to find the record
10020 if le% then 90
10199 rem *** unpack the fields in the file for display ***
10799 rem *** display record if match on key ***
10800 gosub 29000
10860 goto 90
10900 goto 90
11000 rem *** begin the file update routine ***
11005 print "■":gosub 12010
11010 if le% then 90
11800 an$ = "s": for i=1 to nf:g$(i)=f$(i):next i
11810 gosub 28000 : gosub 29000
11812 print left$(y$,24);"Which field to update?";
11815 print" ( 1 - 14 , 'list', ■ESC■ to cancel, ";
11817 print "■RETURN■ to save)";
11820 x%= 73 :y%=24:l%=4:an$="e":gosub 34000
11823 uf=val(in$):an$="s":if in$=""then 11886
11824 if in$<>chr$(27) then 11828
11825 rem *** clear changes ***
11826 goto 11800
11827 rem *** list  fields  ***
11828 if in$="list"then f=0 : gosub 20000:goto 11810
11829 rem *** test 1 <= uf <= nf ***
11830 if uf>0 and uf <=nf then 11850
```

	Autocode	Codewriter	Corp	Personal Pearl	Pips	Techwriter	The Last One
Apple II	£220	£199	£249	£190	£125	£125/£185	£185
Apple III	£220			£190		£125/£185	
Commodore 4000							£330
Commodore 700/8000		£199				£125	£330
Commodore 64		£199					
CP/M-80	£220			£190			£330
CP/M-86	£220						£330
IBM PC	£220	£249		£190			£330
MS-DOS	£220			£190			£330
Osborne	£220			£190			£330
Rair/ICL	£220			£190			£330
Sirius 1 Victor 9000	£220	£249		£190			£330
Tandy Model II	£220			£190			£330
Torch	£220			£190			£330

Apple users need Z-80 card for Autocode or Personal Pearl.
Tandy owners need CP/M for Autocode or Personal Pearl.
The Last One for Tandys runs under TRS-DOS or CP/M.

Programs that write programs

(continued from previous page)

parent database which is supplied in elements to handle the different functions involved in creating and running a program and producing a report. Pearl is more user-friendly and flexible than most other databases: the instructions are helpfully displayed at the bottom of the screen most of the time.

The number of discs required to carry the Pearl system depends, obviously enough, on the capacity of the discs. In the Apple version there are seven: Design Forms; Design Reports; Install Forms and Reports; Pearlup; Enter Data; Product Reports with File Maintenance; and Sort with Help.

Version 1.4 was supplied with extra sheets of documentation, apart from the manuals, which tell you to relax and let Pearl take over. The first step is to insert the Pearlup or Welcome disc into drive A, type in Welcome and indicate the type of computer being used. The system then takes you through a demonstration. If a Videx card is used with the Apple Ctrl-A and Ctrl-B clash with Pearl commands and have to be redefined before using the program.

Just like the other generators you start by designing a form, installing a form, and so on. Only three of the seven discs are needed to run a program: Enter Data, Print Reports and Sort. The Paint the Screen technique makes Personal Pearl one of the easiest of all the programs to use.

Features had been added to the system even since the manual has been produced: the ability to print reports up to 250 columns; provision for page pause to allow printing on to cut sheets; and a wild-card selection to let you have selected values when running a report. A free-memory check and a batch-install mode makes changes in forms easier when many of them are invovled.

Personal Pearl does not produce a separate stand-alone program like The Last One or Codewriter. It is availalbe under CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS and so can be used on most micros on the market today. Personal Pearl is supplied by Pearl Software, 15 Glenair Road, Parkstone, Poole, Dorset; telephone (0202) 737206.

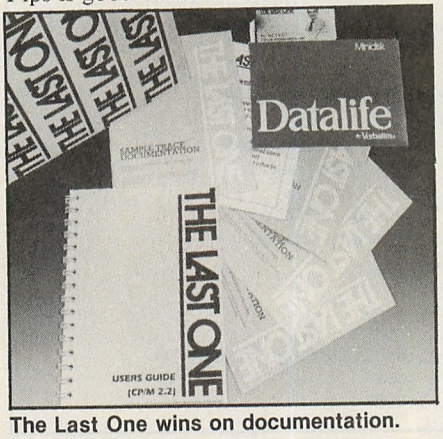
Like The Last One, Pips is British made and at £125 it is currently the cheapest program generator on the market. Pips is available for the Apple II only, and is supplied on a single 5.25in. disc.

Pips only provides a 40-column display, but can print reports up to 255 columns. It starts with basic questions to determine what is needed from the program, such as which drive is being used for the program through to how many lines per page are required in the report.

After checking that the answers are correct, the next step is to lay out the screen for information. Next, decide how many fields you are going to have, how many printouts you need and the names for the printouts. If you need results columns from the calculating figures they can be indicated at this point. The conditions for each field must also be defined — whether they are dependent on the date, another field, input from the keyboard or are always applicable. A summary page can be added to reports, which are numbered with special headings and a date.

Once these questions have been answered, you are asked to insert a disc into the drive which will be used to store the generated program. After pressing any key and waiting a few minutes, the program is saved on the disc in the drive. It was easy to follow the instructions, and creating is a simple matter of answering the questions.

The Pips manual is only 20 pages, and most of it is taken up with examples of a phone list and a stock-control program. For a budget-priced program generator Pips is good value. It comes from Micro-Technic Computer Systems, CSI House, Corporation Road, Middlesborough, Cleveland; telephone (0642) 221501.



The Last One wins on documentation.

Instead of producing a stand-alone program Techwriter creates a skeleton, leaving you to put meat on the bones. Techwriter is intended for the user who has some knowledge of Basic and wants a tool to take the boring and tedious parts out of programming, like all those input and output routines which really have no part in your creativity.

When Techwriter is loaded, you are asked for the program name. The next question asks for all the variables and arrays needed, and is followed by a request for commands in plain, ordinary English which will be used to call up your subroutines.

There is provision for up to 100 arrays, variables and commands so you can define whole families of commands to analyse all aspects of even the most complex problem. For each of these variables and arrays, Techwriter writes the code enabling the user to check the value or alter it. With arrays, whole columns or rows of a matrix can be individually zeroed.

Each command has a section of 1,000 lines reserved for the corresponding code, and writes this code when the command is used. The commands and arrays are summarised in the form of a listing like a program menu and can be called up by typing in Help.

Once Techwriter has written the bare bones of the program, you add the subroutines for all the commands and variables. The routines can be written in directly or produced separately and Execed into the skeleton.

Techwriter is now available for the Apple II, Apple III and the Commodore 8000 series. Techwriter plus the user demo costs £125; a version for the Apple which includes Easitran, a utility which lets you transfer data from an Applesoft Basic program directly into VisiCalc, costs £185. It is supplied by Dynatech Microsoftware Ltd.



Personal Pearl acts as a database but does not produce stand-alone programs.



COMMODORE 64 VERSION OF CODEWRITER NOW AVAILABLE ONLY £125

With this simple tool, and plain English, you can create your own microsoftware

IT SOUNDS EASY . . . AND IT IS!

Gone are the days when business persons needed to learn a complex computer language to write their own application programs, now . . . enter the Codewriter. Dynatech Microsoftware are specialists in the development of program generators such as Codewriter, designed to enable beginners to write their own systems in English.

Also available is Techwriter, a program generator for those with some knowledge of Basic. Techwriter can save up to 90% of program development time in technical and scientific applications.

Dynatech program generators are available for most popular microcomputers.

Complete the coupon or 'phone immediately for further information.

DYNATECH MICROSOFTWARE LTD

Summerfield House, Vale, Guernsey, Channel Islands.
Telephone: 0481 45934 Telex: 4191130

What type of microcomputer do you have or intend purchasing?

Name

Address

Tel.

PC

● Circle No. 179

Pots, pits and portables

Dominic Powlesland explains how a Sharp PC-1500 is helping to streamline classification of archaeological data.

EXCAVATION OF A SITE is unrepeatable. Unlike other scientists, the archaeologist cannot repeat an "experiment" — the excavation of a site. Every site is different and is itself destroyed by the excavation.

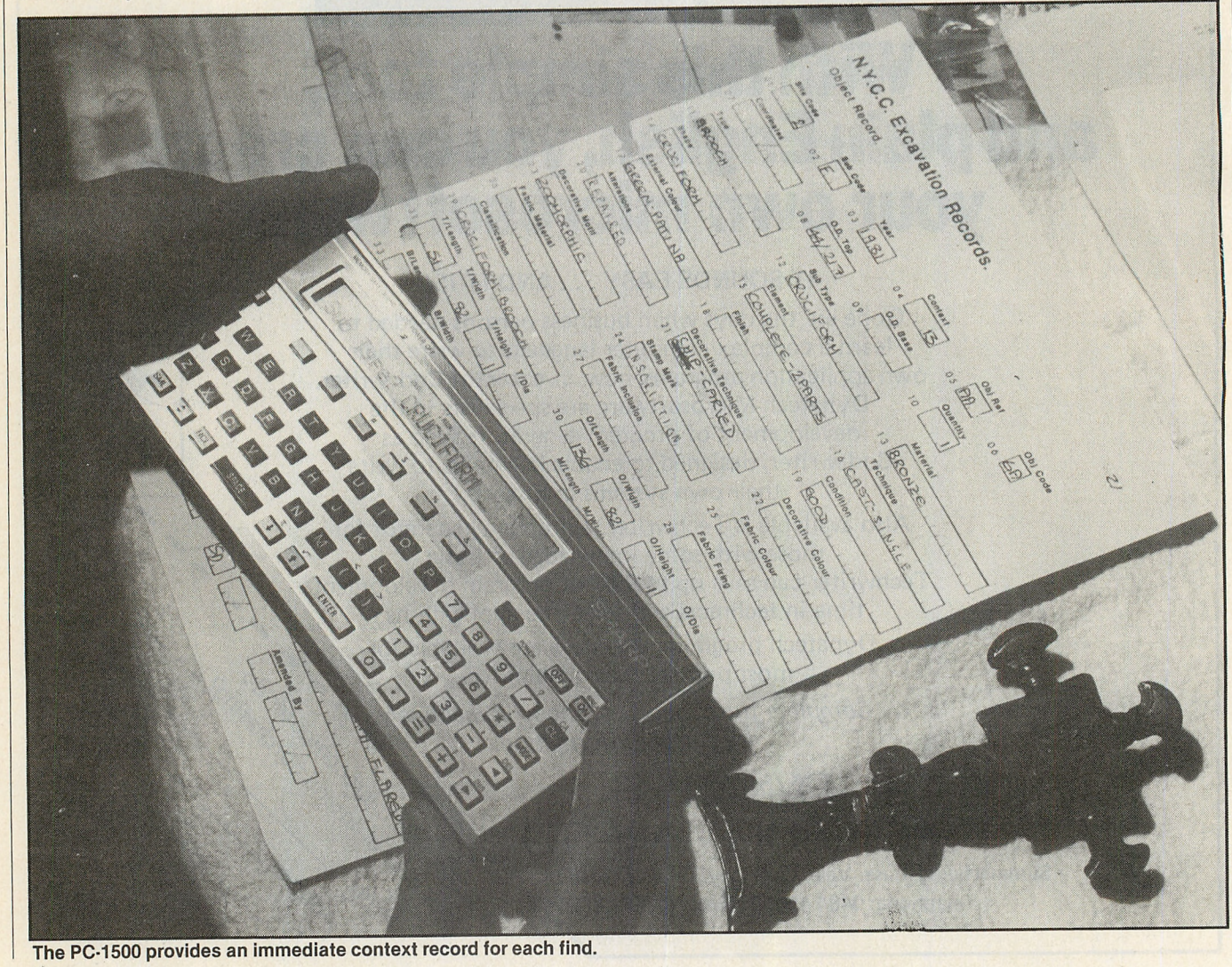
It is the excavator's responsibility to record as accurately as possible all the evidence encountered during the dig. It should then be possible to reconstruct the site from the evidence gathered. The recorded data forms an archive which represents the foundations of any reconstruction of past activities, climates and ecologies of the site. Now that cheap micros are available, archaeological fieldworkers have started to computerise their records.

At the turn of the century the total record of a whole site may have been carefully contained by the back of an old envelope. Modern excavation records more often revolve around a series of standardised forms, which may be compatible with computer use. The data produced by any site can be broken down into a number of categories. At the simplest level they are finds, drawings, photographs and written descriptions.

For the last five years I have been concerned with the excavation of a 10 acre site in Eastern Yorkshire. The Heslerton Parish Project is concerned with the reconstruction of the evolution of the landscape of the region. The first phase of rescue excavation is now completed, and work is in progress preparing for publication the vast store of data produced.

The history of the site spans over 7,000 years. It has been the setting for a number of settlements and cemeteries, and for early agriculture and industry. The quantity of data being produced was so great that the only efficient way of dealing with it would be through the use of a computer. An offer of mainframe facilties on an ICL 2900 confirmed the change three years ago.

Rather than attempt to prepare our own software for the entry of the site data we decided to use the package called MDE, developed by the County Council. A new



The PC-1500 provides an immediate context record for each find.

Dominic Powlesland is director of the Heslerton Parish Project for research into the evolution of the Yorkshire landscape.

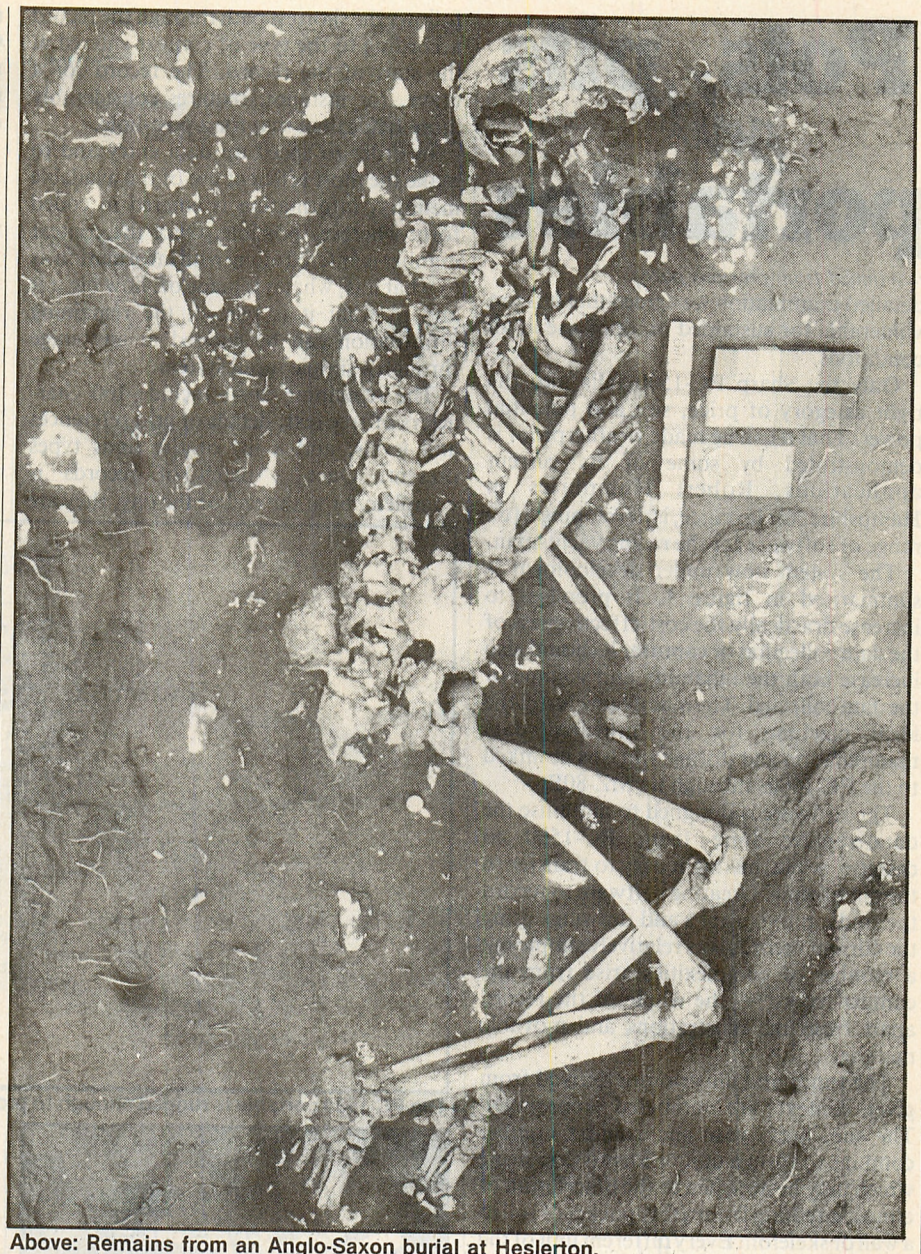
recording system was designed to be directly compatible with the data-collection package, and a remote terminal was provided near the site. The system has now been in operation for over a year.

Like all systems, there was one very weak link in the chain which reduced the overall efficiency and, potentially, the quality of the record. All data had to be entered twice — once on to paper on-site and then keyed into the mainframe off-site. A smaller excavation running on a long-term basis could have used same-day entry by the same people, but this would have been difficult to operate at Heslerton. The soil conditions and the availability of volunteers dictated that the excavation should be run on a very large scale for the summer only, and data was produced too fast to operate this sort of system. But by using portable micros double entry can be reduced to a minimum, and the data archive can now be created at a pace that is synchronised with the excavation itself.

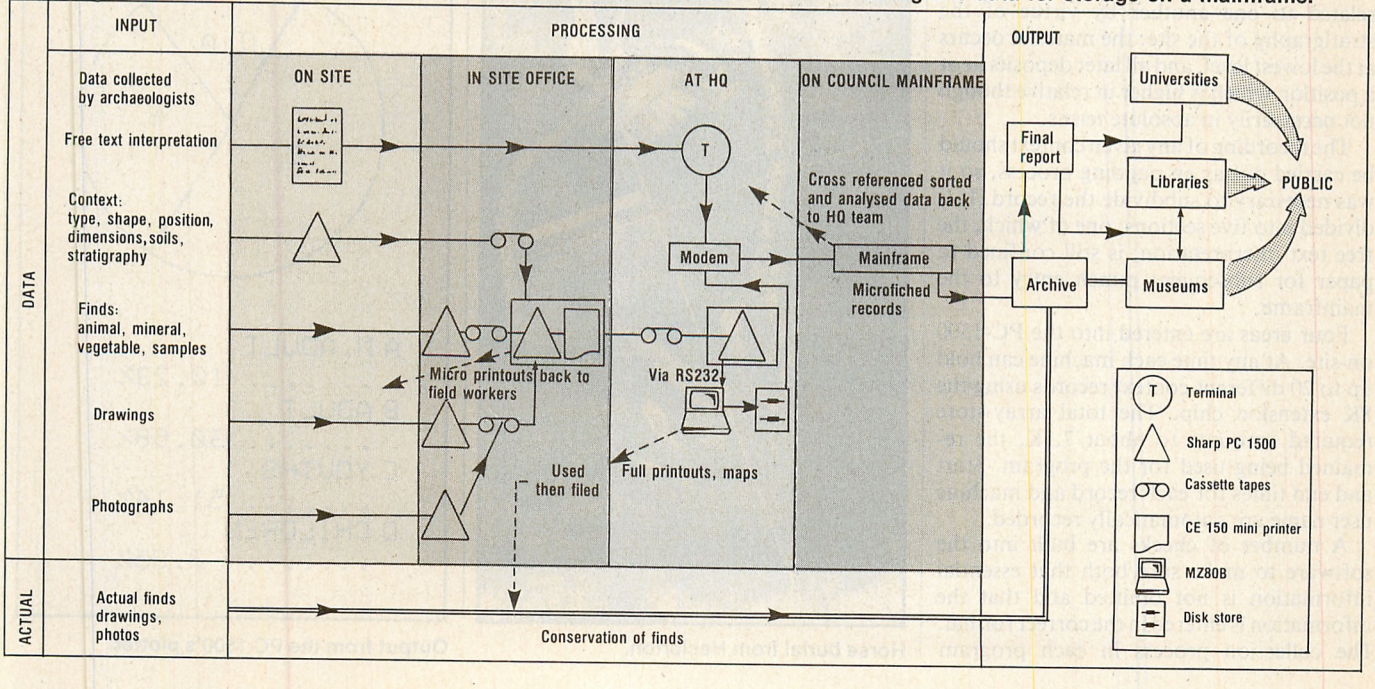
When I first heard about the Husky I thought "Wouldn't it be wonderful if . . ." but there was no way we could afford such an expensive machine. At the other end of the portable spectrum are desk-top models which, while happy in a dry, clean, electrified office are not suitable for an archaeological site. Much though I would like an Osborne, the machine would not take kindly to being dragged around in the dirt and the rain.

Attempting to bridge the gap between the hand-held and the desk-top portables, machines such as the Epson HX-20 and the Newbrain are unattractive on account of size and weight and their openness to the elements. An approach to Epson for the loan of a machine was politely refused. On

(continued on next page)



Above: Remains from an Anglo-Saxon burial at Heslerton.
Below: The eventual scheme for transferring site data for storage on a mainframe.



Pots, pits and portables

(continued from previous page)

detailed examination we agreed that it is too vulnerable for sustained outdoor use in all conditions.

Only the Sharp PC-1500 falls into the right category of price, size and potential power. That it can be made weatherproof is demonstrated by some of its current applications. Robert Humphries in Hampshire, for instance, is developing a full range of software for the racing yachtsman.

The system now under development is summarised in figure 1. It promises to increase drastically the cost-effectiveness of the data collection or capture. It should also increase both the reliability and volume of the data collected. The mainframe is still the ideal machine for the principal data manipulation and storage and is to be linked to the PC-1500s through an MZ-80B.

The software is designed to minimise the data-transfer time from PC-1500 to cassette, while making it easy to transfer to the mainframe. Creating software to record the finds, photographs and drawings using the current records was relatively simple but a number of complexities arise from the context record — the whole of the record apart from the illustrations and movable materials.

The funds and illustrations derived from given contexts are numbered accordingly. The site, area, year and context number combine to form a unique identifying string which may be attached to the description of almost anything from a tiny pocket of soil to a wall or skeleton. Every different unit of the site has its own number. All contexts are related to one another by virtue of the stratigraphy of the site: the material occurs at the lowest level, and all later deposits lie at a position which is higher in relative though not necessarily in absolute terms.

The recording of any given context should be carried out as an ongoing process, so it was necessary to subdivide the record. It is divided into five sections, one of which, the free text interpretation, is still confined to paper for subsequent punch entry to the mainframe.

Four areas are entered into the PC-1500 on-site. At any time each machine can hold up to 20 different context records using the 8K extension chip. The total array-store required amounts to about 7.5K, the remained being used for the program. Start and end times for each record and machine user name are automatically recorded.

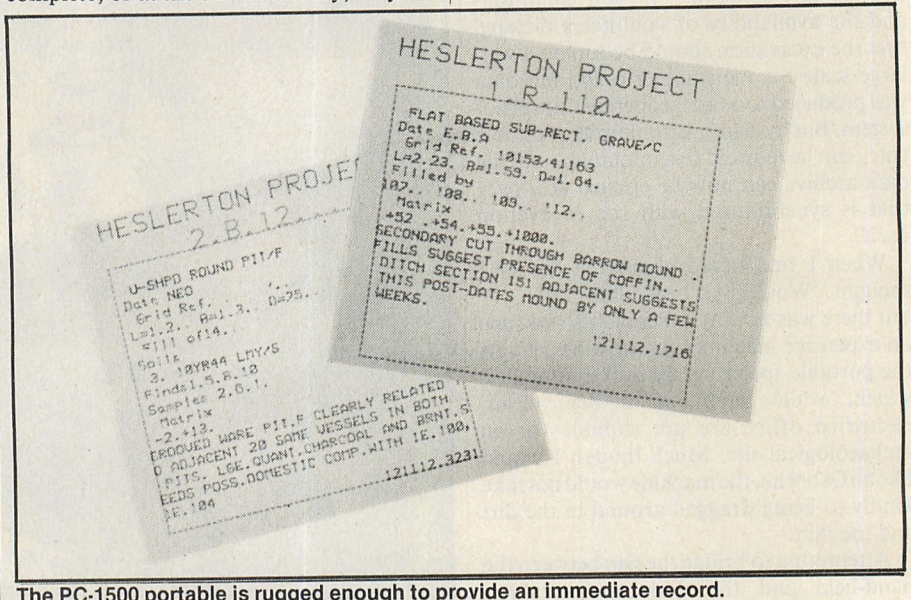
A number of checks are built into the software to make sure both that essential information is not omitted and that the information is entered in the correct format. The collection process in each program follows the shortest path through the record according to the type of context entered at the start of the record. The record for a grave, for instance, requires considerably more fields than that for a post-hole.

In order to speed up data entry and to make the most efficient use of the available memory, information is entered in coded form wherever possible. Once the context number is entered along with information as to what it is, what it is made of, how big it is and to what it is related, the remaining information can be entered at any stage through a simple recall system.

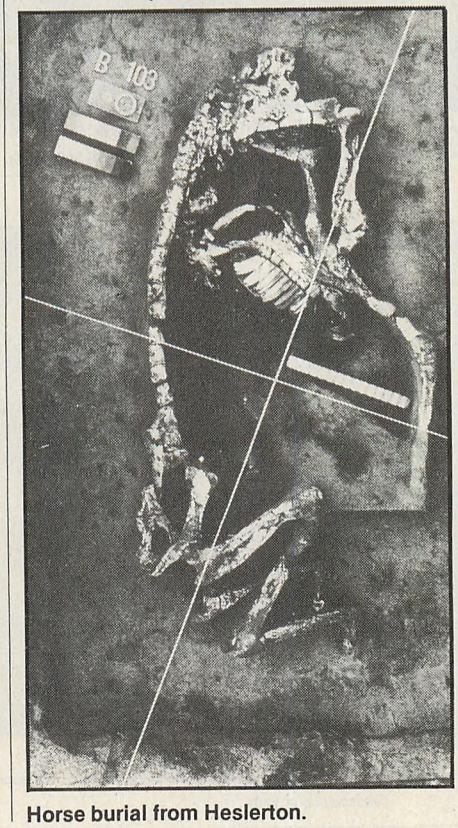
The remaining areas include 160 characters of free text, details of grid references and levels, and a list of the finds types present. Once a batch of records is complete, or at the end of the day, they are dumped on to cassette in about five minutes. Companion print programs allow a miniaturised printout to be produced a few minutes later for return to the site and the data collector for checking and filing.

The system is not yet complete and it is likely to take up to 18 months before it can be fully proven. A micro-mainframe link is to be established. All tapes derived on-site will be dumped overnight into the MZ-80B and then on to the mainframe.

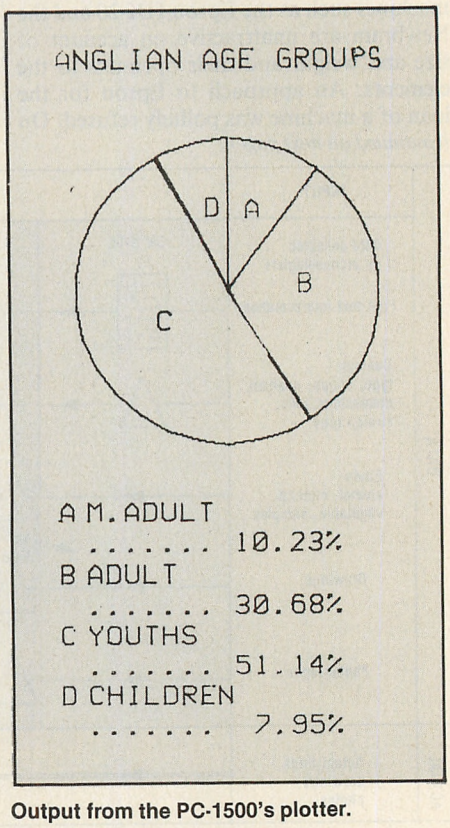
Back-up copies of the record will be retained on floppy disc and then accessed by a suite of checking programs that isolate completed and incomplete records according to area and supervisor. Decoded printout will be produced for return to the site file next morning, accompanied by basic plots of feature types and finds.



The PC-1500 portable is rugged enough to provide an immediate record.



Horse burial from Heslerton.



Output from the PC-1500's plotter.

● Circle No. 180



A complete portable computer with full size typewriter keyboard, LCD Virtual Screen, printer, microcassette facility and rechargeable power source all built-in.

Yet a precision machine so small, so lightweight, so portable – you can take it anywhere. To readily use it anywhere. The Epson HX-20.

The HX-20 is different. Because it is designed and built to be different.

And because it thinks bigger than the others.

Just take a look at the facts.

Uses full extended version of Microsoft BASIC with 16k RAM optionally expandable to 32k, and 32k ROM expandable to 64k, RS-232C and Serial interfaces.

The ASCII typewriter keyboard and five programmable keys offer no less than ten program functions.

A unique LCD screen that enables you to carry out word processing or data entry as if you were using a large screen.

24 column dot matrix impact micro-printer offering 42LPM for hard copies.

Runs on its own power for over 50 hours and can be easily recharged overnight or whilst in use – with the ability to retain information in memory even when switched off.

Simply add on a wide range of peripherals to include bar code readers and acoustic couplers for total capability.

Various software applications are available too.

You know the name. Epson quality is already world renowned for desktop computers and a superb range of quality printers. And now our new remarkable machine is raising more than just a few eyebrows wherever it's seen.

Clip the coupon opposite and we'll tell you the full story, or call us for the name of your local stockist, so you can experience the HX-20 first hand.

After everything else – it's got to be the most complete portable computer you are likely to lay your hands on.

Epson (UK) Limited, Freepost,
Wembley, Middlesex HA9 6BR.
Sales Enquiries: Freefone 2730.
General Enquiries: 01-900 0466/01-900 0988 or
01-903 3722. Telex: 8814169.

EPSON **Extraordinary product. Exceptional quality.**

☐ I would like to see a demonstration of the HX-20 Portable Computer.

☐ Please send me further details.

Name _____

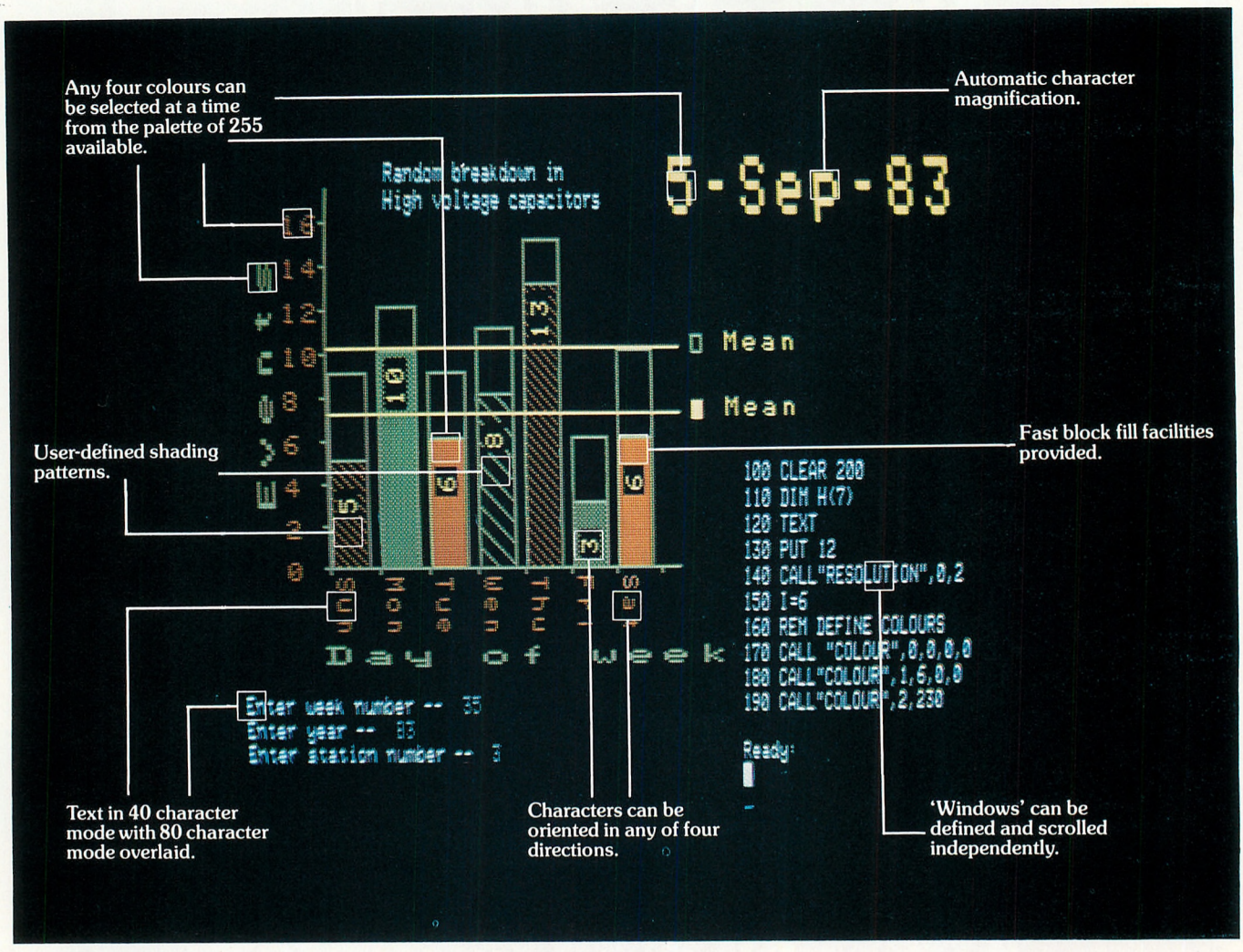
Company _____

Address _____

_____

Telephone _____

PC 6/20



GRAPHICS MACHINE

A picture may be worth a thousand words but it still tells only half the story about graphics on the 380Z.

For a start, our standard graphics functions include point plotting, line drawing, instant block fill, block copying, offsetting, and Exclusive Or Plotting.

Then there is the important fact that our High Resolution Graphics is supported by Basic, Algol and Fortran. And since the Graphics is contained in its own 16K of RAM, every byte of user memory remains available for applications program use.

It is also worth noting that 380Z graphics are equally effective in monochrome — for 'colour' just read 'shades of grey.' Again there are 255 shades available, and there's also a very useful facility for fading up and down throughout the grey scale.

There are also the special effects — such as moving between graphics 'pages' for pseudo-animation, or the ability to produce 'instant' graphics by drawing them with the colour 'switched' off and then 'switching' on.

Next, not only can 380Z graphics pictures be saved on and retrieved from disc, they can also be output to one of a range of popular dot matrix printers.

Remember, too, that HRG is not a third-party add-on but designed, developed, and supported by Research Machines itself as an integral part of the 380Z.

And finally, we've now implemented GINO. So for the first time this well-established, professional suite of flexible, device-independent graphics software from the CAD Centre is available on a micro.



If you are interested in graphics — for scientific, technical, and industrial research; or in secondary or higher education; or for design, engineering, or control, then you will be interested in the 380Z.

RESEARCH MACHINES
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS

RESEARCH MACHINES LTD Mill Street, Oxford OX2 0BW, Tel: (0865) 249866

● **Circle No. 181**

Spearman's test for correlation

Counting greenfly one by one is not an ideal way to establish how infested your rose bush is. Owen Bishop suggests an alternative method.

MR RAMBLER has a rose garden. Every year he finds that some or all of his rose bushes are attacked by greenfly. Later in the year Mr Rambler notices that some of the bushes produce a poor showing of blooms, while others are as fine as he would ever desire. He might avoid the problem by spraying the bushes to kill the greenfly, but Mr Rambler is not one to accept blindly the claims of insecticide manufacturers. Sprays are expensive and the time required for spraying could be spent more pleasantly dozing in a deck-chair.

So Mr Rambler decides to do a simple test. He knows all his bushes by name, and on a certain day in early summer he sets out to measure how much each bush is attacked by greenfly.

He cannot count how many greenfly there are on each bush but he does know which is the most heavily infested, which is next most heavily infested, and so on. So he rates the bushes on a scale from 0 to 8. The value 0 on his scale does not necessarily mean the bush has no greenfly, it simply labels the bush with the least infestation.

Later in the season Mr Rambler rates the bushes according to how well he thinks they have bloomed. He could have constructed a ratio scale by counting the number of blooms produced on each bush. But there is more to rose growing than mere numbers. His rating, on a scale from 0 to 10, takes into account such features as size, sweetness of perfume, and numerous other features too subtle to be amenable to quantitative evaluation. His results are shown in table 1.

Firecracker had the least infestation and bloomed the best, while Dearest was the most infested and the second worst in blooming. In general, there seems to be fair amount of agreement between the two sets of rankings, yet they are not identical. Can Mr Rambler say that they are correlated? If so, he must certainly fetch out his spray gun next year. If not, he can happily sleep the summer away knowing that spraying is a waste of time and money, for his roses at least.

What is needed is some way of measuring the amount of agreement between the two sets of ranks, x and y. The difference between each pair of ranks is given in the column headed d, where d stands for deviation. The sum of all the ds is necessarily zero, since positive deviations are cancelled out by negative ones, so adding up all the ds will not give a measure of total deviation.

Table 1.

	Greenfly rating	Bloom rating	Greenfly rank (x)	Bloom rank (y)	d	d^2
Allgold	4	5	4	5	−1	1
Ballet	3	4	3	4	−1	1
Casino	6	10	6	8	−2	4
Dearest	8	9	8	7	1	1
Elegance	5	3	5	3	2	4
Firecracker	0	1	1	1	0	0
Garvey	7	7	7	6	1	1
Highlight	1	2	2	2	0	0

Instead you square the ds as in the last column of the table, then add them. The total of the squared ds is Σd^2, which is 12 in this example. Obviously, the more rose bushes the more ds there are to add and the greater the total can be. To take into account the number of bushes you calculate Spearman's coefficient of rank correlation:

$$r_s = 1 - (6\Sigma d^2 \div (N(N^2 - 1)))$$
$$= 1 - ((6 \times 12) \div (8 \times 63))$$
$$= 0.857$$

The value of r_s always lies between +1 and −1. It is −1 when the rankings are in exactly the opposite order. The value obtained in this example is relatively high, showing a certain amount of correlation. The important question is whether it is high enough to be significant.

The most obvious way to test its significance is to write down all the possible ways in which the ranks can be paired. If you arrange the bushes in order according to their greenfly ranks, their bloom ranks fall into the order:

1, 2, 4, 5, 3, 8, 6, 7

You can now write down all possible orders of eight ranks and calculate r_s for each. It begins with:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 $r_s = 0$
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 7 $r_s = 0.9762$
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 6, 8 $r_s = 0.9762$
1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 6 $r_s = 0.9286$

finishing with:

8, 7, 6, 5, 4, 3, 2, 1 $r_s = -1$

A micro can easily perform this operation, but will take rather a long time to do so, for there are 8-factorial orders in which the eight ranks can be arranged. The value of 8! is 40,320, and with only one extra rose bush the number of possible rankings leaps to 362,880. Nevertheless, if time is no object you can find out how many of the orders have an r_s which is equal to or greater than the 1 for Mr Rambler's roses.

If there are very few orders with scores equal to or greater than Mr Rambler's, it is unlikely that his order arose by pure chance. His rankings for greenfly and blooms are almost certainly correlated. If, on the other hand, there are hundreds or even thousands of rankings which give r_s equal to or greater than 0.857, he can argue that his figures fail to demonstrate correlation. The fact that some roses are blooming better than others has no clear connection with greenfly.

There is always the possibility that the two sets of ranks will be very much alike, even when no real effect is caused by greenfly. Such apparent correlations might arise by chance, though not often. You can work out how often they can occur by counting up how many of the possible arrays have scores equal to or greater than that of Mr Rambler.

If you write out all 40,320 combinations you might find that 336 of them have r_s equal to or greater than 0.857. The chance of getting such a pairing at random is therefore 336 in 40,320, or 1 in 120. The roses show this rather unlikely pairing of ranks, so Mr Rambler has to believe one of two alternatives:

(continued on next page)

Spearman's test for correlation

(continued from previous page)

- He has obtained one of the odd 1-in-120 rankings by chance; greenfly do not harm the blooms.
- The rankings indicate correlation; greenfly do harm the blooms.

If he believes the first alternative there is only one chance in 120 that he is right; he must, reluctantly, pick the second.

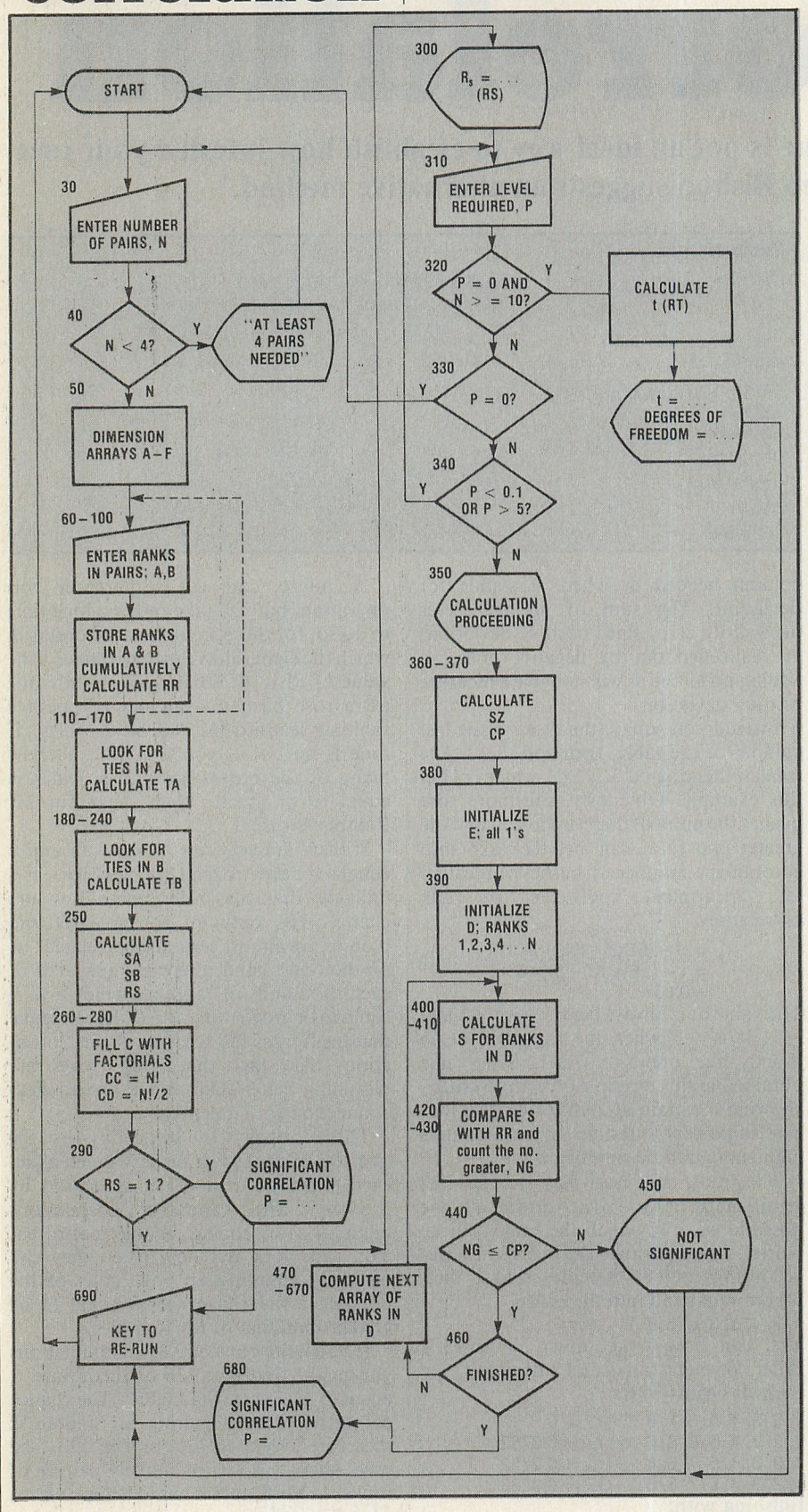


Figure 1. Flowchart of systematic ranking.

Once you have calculated r_s as a measure of the agreement between two sets of ranks, you need to know how frequently such a score turns up in all possible pairs of rankings. Fortunately it is not necessary to write out all 40,320 sets and calculate r_s for each. There are probability tables which tell us, for example, that for a sample of eight only one set in 100 has r_s greater than or equal to 0.833; in that case you can say that there is a correlation, with a chance of one or less in 100 of being wrong.

The published tables usually quote critical values for various values of N and for two significance levels, $p = 0.05$ — or one in 20 — and $p = 0.01$ — or one in 100. They allow you to assess the significance of a correlation at one of the following three ranges:

- Not significant — less than one in 20, could easily be a random effect.
- One-in-20 to one-in-100 significance.
- Better than one-in-100, as in the example of the roses.

If you want to know the exact probability level, there is nothing for it but to write out all the rankings and begin counting, which is where the computer might help.

The correlation test program performs the calculation of r_s for paired ranks. The only complication is that it allows for tied ranks: Mr Rambler might have ranked some of his bushes as equally infested or equal in their blooming, and such bushes would share the average of the ranks they

Listing 1. Systematic ranking program.

```
10 DEFDBLC,E:DEFINTA,B,D,F,I-L:I=1
20 CLS:PRINTTAB(14)"SPEARMAN RANK CO
RELATION TEST":PRINT
30 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY PAIRS OF RAN
KS";N
40 IF N<4PRINT:PRINT"THIS TEST REQUI
RES AT LEAST 4 PAIRS.":GOTO 30
50 DIMA(N),B(N),C(N-1),D(N),E(N-1),F
(N)
60 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER RANKS IN PAIRS,
SEPARATED BY A COMMA."
70 FORJ=1TON
80 PRINT:PRINT"PAIR NO.";J:INPUTA(J)
,B(J)
90 RR=RR+(A(J)-B(J))[2
100 NEXT
110 FORJ=1TON
120 T=0
130 FORK=JTON
140 IFA(K)=A(J)THENT=T+1
150 NEXTK
160 TA=TA+(T[3-T)/12
170 NEXTJ
180 FORJ=1TON
190 T=0
200 FORK=JTON
210 IFB(K)=B(J)THENT=T+1
220 NEXTK
230 TB=TB+(T[3-T)/12
240 NEXTJ
250 SA=(N[3-N)/12-TA:SB=(N[3-N)/12-T
B:RS=(SA+SB-RR)/2/(SA*SB)[.5
260 C(N-1)=1
270 FORJ=N-2TO1STEP-1:C(J)=C(J+1)*(N
-J):NEXT
280 CC=C(1)*N:CD=CC/2
290 IFRS).999999 THENPRINT:PRINT"THE
 CORRELATION IS SIGNIFICANT, WITH";I
NT(1000*(100/CC+.0005))/1000;"% PROB
ABILITY.":GOTO 69
300 PRINT:PRINT"THE CORRELATION COEF
FICIENT IS ";RS;".":PRINT:PRINT"WHAT
LEVEL OF PROBABILITY (%) IS REQUIRED
 FOR SIGNIFICANCE?     ENTER A NUMBE
R BETWEEN 0.1 AND 5.":PRINT
310 INPUT"LEVEL";P
320 IFP=0ANDN)=10THENRT=RS*((N-2)/(1
-RS[2))[.5:PRINT:PRINT"SIGNIFICANCE
MAY BE TESTED BY THE T-TABLE, WITHT=
";RT;",":PRINT"AND ";N-2;" DEGREES O
```

would otherwise have. Tying of ranks affects the value of r_s slightly, which is compensated for by calculting TA and TB for the two sets of ranks. If T values are tied you calculate $(T^3 - T)/12$ and sum theseerms for every set of ties to obtain TA and TB. In line 250 r_s is calculated by a formula which takes TA and TB into account. If there are no ties this equation gives exactly the same result as the simpler equation for r_s.

At line 290 the program makes a special exception if $r_s = 1$, which occurs when both sets of ranks are identical. Correlation is significant with a probability of only 1 in factorial N of error — variable CC. The expression

IF RS>.999999

is used instead of If RS = 1 because line 290 may return a value minutely less than 1 owing to approximation in the square-root routine.

At this point the user is given a choice:

- Look up the level of significance of r_s using published tables to allow the conventional three-way interpretation.
- Ask the computer to calculate the level exactly. The user enters a minimum level, so that the routine can be halted when it is clear that the correlation is less significant than the stipulated minimum.

The first alternative is simple and quick, though it does mean turning to a set of tables, and provides no means for the computer to analyse the data and take appropriate action automatically. A look-up table could be included, but would represent a considerable amount of work for the programmer and is copyright.

If there are 10 or more items in the sample — N = >10 — the correlation may be assessed another way. The distribution approximates to that of Student's *t*, which is calculated in line 320. It can then be looked up in the *t*-table, which has several probability levels, allowing you to assess significance more precisely. To reach line 320, simply enter zero in response to the Level prompt — line 310.

The remainder of the program computes all possible orderings of N ranks, from 1, 2, 3, . . . ,N onward. It is an exceedingly slow procedure, but eventually does give the exact answer. When N is 4, 5 or 6 the result comes in a matter of minutes, but as N increases the run time extends to hours and even to days.

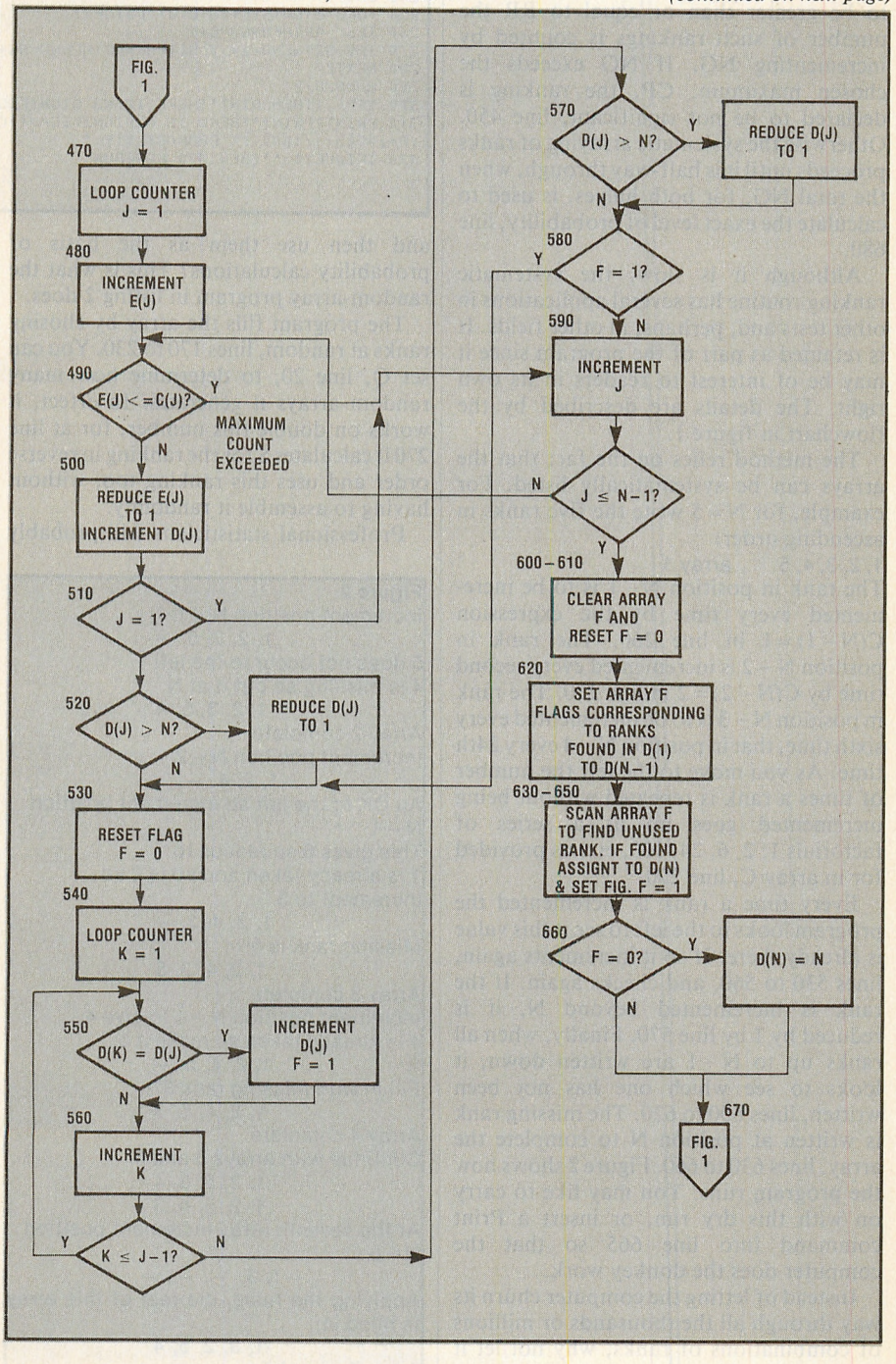
The number of computations required increases in proportion to factorial N so any increase in the speed of each computation will save a lot of time over all. Using a variable I instead of the frequently-occurring 1 makes an appreciable difference.

It is unnecessary to calculate r_s each time, since N is constant throughout. Instead you can calculate and compare the sums of squares of deviations, RR for the original data, line 90, and S for the current rank array, lines 400 to 410. The distribution of values of r_s is symmetrical. For example, for a ranking with r_s 0.9 near the beginning of the list there is a

(continued on next page)

```
F FREEDOM.":GOTO 690
330 IFP=0RUN
340 IFP(.1ORP)5PRINT:GOTO 310
350 PRINT:PRINT"CALCULATION OF PROBA
BILITY LEVEL IS PROCEEDING."
360 SZ=(N[3-N)/6
370 CP=INT(CC*P/100)
380 FORJ=ITON-I:E(J)=1:NEXT
390 FORJ=ITON:D(J)=J:NEXT
400 S=0
410 FORJ=ITON:S=S+(J-D(J))[2:NEXT
420 IFS(=RRTHENNG=NG+I
430 IFS)SZTHENS=2*SZ-S:IFS(=RRTHENNG
=NG+1
440 IFNG(=CPTHEN 460
450 PRINT:PRINT"THE SIGNIFICANCE OF
THE CORRELATION IS LESS THAN";P;"%":
GOTO 690
460 CD=CD+1:IFCD=CCTHEN 680
470 FORJ=ITON-I
480 E(J)=E(J)+I
490 IFE(J)(=C(J)THEN 590
500 E(J)=I:D(J)=D(J)+I:IFJ=IANDD(I))
NTHEN 680
510 IFJ=ITHEN 590
520 IFD(J))NTHEND(J)=D(J)-N
530 F=0
540 FORK=ITOJ-I
550 IFD(K)=D(J)THEND(J)=D(J)+I:F=I
560 NEXT
570 IFD(J))NTHEND(J)=D(J)-N
580 IFF=ITHEN 530
590 NEXT
600 FORJ=ITON-I:F(J)=0:NEXT
610 F=0
620 FORJ=ITON-I:F(D(J))=I:NEXT
630 FORK=ITON-I
640 IFF(K)=0THEND(N)=K:F=I
650 NEXT
660 IFF=0THEND(N)=N
670 GOTO 400
680 PRINT:PRINT"THE CORRELATION IS S
IGNIFICANT, WITH";INT(1000*(NG/CC*10
0+.005))/1000;"% PROBABILITY."
690 IFINKEY$=""THEN 690 ELSERUN
```

The Tandy printer prints [for the up-arrow character ↑ in lines 90, 160, 230, 250 three times), 320 (twice) and 410.



Listing 1. Systematic ranking program.

Spearman's test for correlation

(continued from previous page)

corresponding ranking in reverse order, with $r_s - 0.9$ near the end of the list. The program works only half-way through the list. The variable, CD, established in line 280, stops the computation at line 460.

Line 360 calculates SZ, the value of the sum-of-squares that makes $r_s = 0$, and at line 430 this is used to find the value of S for the reverse ranking, which is then compared with RR. Every time S is found to be greater than or equal to RR the number of such rankings is counted by incrementing NG. If NG exceeds the chosen maximum, CP, the ranking is declared to be not significant, line 450. Otherwise the systematic arraying of ranks proceeds until it is half-way through, when the total NG, for both halves, is used to calculate the exact level of probability, line 680.

Although it is slow, the systematic ranking routine has several applications in other tests and, perhaps, in other fields. It is retained as part of the program since it may be of interest to readers in its own right. The details are described by the flowchart in figure 1.

The method relies on the fact that the arrays can be systematically listed. For example, for N = 5 write the five ranks in ascending order:

1, 2, 3, 4, 5 array 1

The rank in position N – 1 is to be incremented every time by the expression C(N – 1) = 1 in line 260. The rank in position N – 2 is incremented every second time by C(N – 2) = 2 in line 270. The rank in position N – 3 is to be incremented every sixth time, that in position N – 4 every 24th time. As you move to the left the number of times a rank is repeated without being incremented goes up as a series of factorials 1, 2, 6, 24, 120, etc. as provided for in array C, line 270.

Every time a rank is incremented the program looks to the left to see if this value is already there. If so it increments again, lines 530 to 560, and checks again. If the rank is incremented beyond N, it is reduced by 1 by line 570. Finally, when all ranks up to N – 1 are written down, it looks to see which one has not been written, lines 600 to 620. The missing rank is written at position N to complete the array, lines 630 to 660. Figure 2 shows how the program runs. You may like to carry on with this dry run, or insert a Print command into line 665 so that the computer does the donkey work.

Instead of letting the computer churn its way through all the thousands or millions of combinations of ranks, why not let it generate a fair sample of combinations, and then use them as the basis of probability calculations? This is what the random-array program in listing 2 does.

Listing 2. Random-array program.

```
10 DEFINTA-N,Q,S-Z:I=1
20 Q=200
30 CLS:PRINTTAB(14)"SPEARMAN RANK CORRELATION TEST":PRINT
40 PRINT:INPUT"HOW MANY PAIRS OF RANKS";N
50 IF N<4PRINT:PRINT"THIS TEST REQUIRES AT LEAST 4 PAIRS.":GOTO 40
60 DIMA(N):DIMB(N):DIMD(N)
70 PRINT:PRINT"ENTER RANKS IN PAIRS, SEPARATED BY A COMMA."
80 FORJ=1TON
90 PRINT:PRINT"PAIR NO.";J:INPUTA(J),B(J)
100 RR=RR+(A(J)-B(J))↑2
110 NEXT
120 RS=1-6*RR/(N↑3-N)
130 PRINT:PRINT"THE CORRELATION COEFFICIENT IS ";RS;".":PRINT:PRINT"CALCULATION
OF PROBABILITY LEVEL IS PROCEEDING."
140 SZ=(N↑3-N)/6
150 FORZ=ITOQ
160 PRINTZ;
170 FORK=ITON
180 D(K)=RND(N)
190 IFK=ITHEN 230
200 FORL=ITOK-I
210 IFD(L)=D(K)THEN 180
220 NEXTL
230 NEXTK
240 S=0
250 FORJ=ITON:S=S+(J-D(J))↑2:NEXT
260 IFS<=RRTHENNG=NG+I
270 IFS>SZTHENS=2*SZ-S:IFS<=RRTHENNG=NG+1
280 NEXTZ
290 P=NG/Q/2
300 IFP>.1THENPRINT"THERE IS NO SIGNIFICANT CORRELATION":GOTO 320
310 PRINT:PRINT"THERE IS A SIGNIFICANT CORRELATION, WITH PROBABILITY ";INT(1000*
(P+.0005))/1000;"% PROBABILITY."
320 IFINKEY$=""THEN 320 ELSERUN
```

Figure 2.

Increment position N – 1:
1, 2, 3, 5, –
5 does not occur to the left
4 is missing so put it at N:
1, 2, 3, 5, 4
Array 2 complete
Increment position N – 2:
1, 2, 4, –, –
All OK to the left so increment position N – 1
This gives 6 so reduce to 1
1 is already taken and so is 2 so increment to 3:
1, 2, 4, 3, –
Missing rank is 5:
1, 2, 4, 3, 5
Array 3 complete
Increment position N – 1 to give 4
4 is already taken so make it 5:
1, 2, 4, 5, –
Fill in with missing rank 3:
1, 2, 4, 5, 3
Array 4 complete
Continue with arrays 5 and 6:
1, 2, 5, 3, 4
1, 2, 5, 4, 3
At the seventh array increment position N – 3:
1, 3, –, –, –
Applying the rules, the rest of this array is filled in;
1, 3, 2, 5, 4
Array 7 complete

The program fills the array by chosing ranks at random, lines 170 to 230. You can set Q, line 20, to determine how many random arrays it generates. In effect, it works on double this number, for at line 270 it calculates S for the ranking in reverse order and uses this ranking too, without having to assemble it randomly.

Professional statisticians will probably be aghast at the idea of adding an element of randomness to the business of estimating probability, but this method is presented as a practical solution to a practical problem. The program runs much faster than the conventional program and provides an exact estimate of probability. How precise it is depends on the value set for Q. The greater you make Q, the more precise the answer will be, but the longer you will take to reach it.

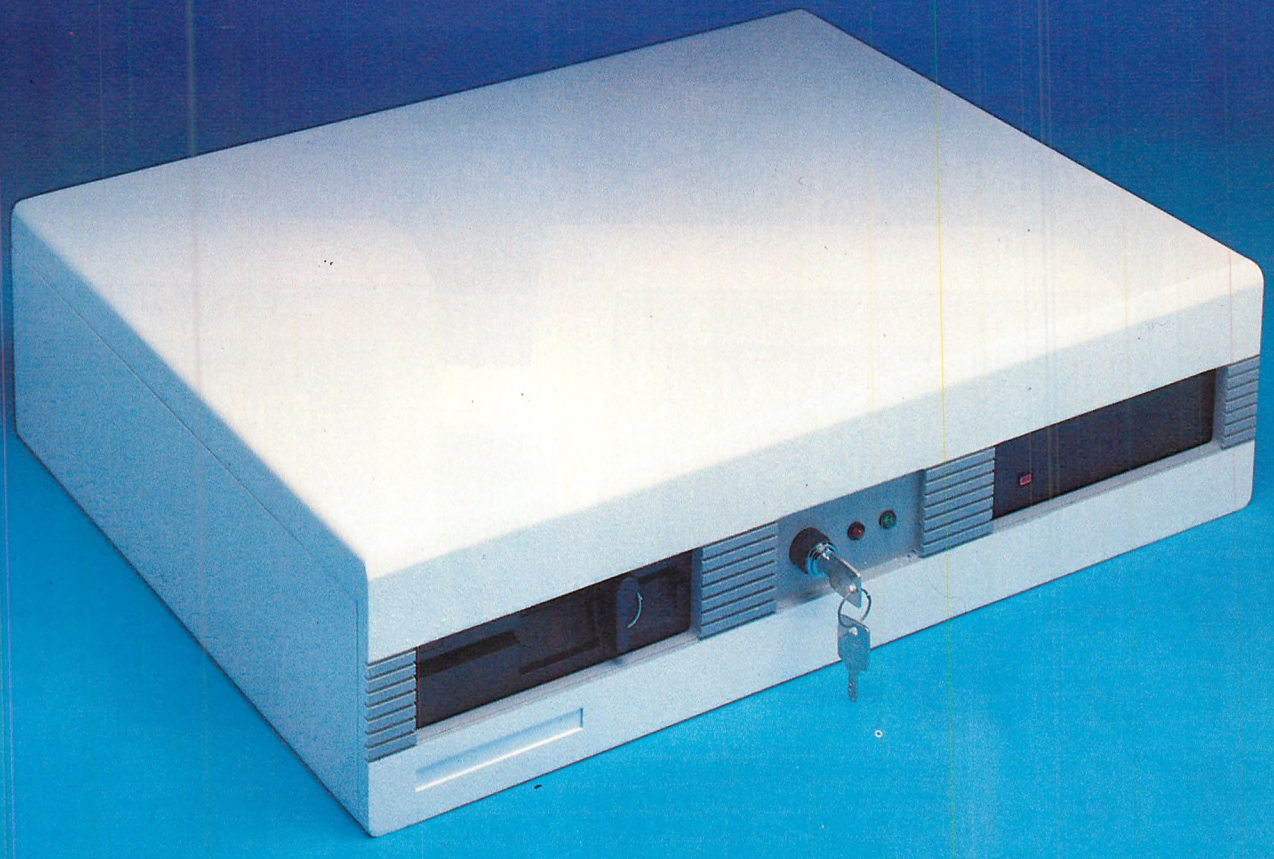
The random-array program eliminates the astronomical increases in run time associated with factorials. The program takes longer to assemble each array as N increases but this does not increase to the extent that factorial numbers increase. For example, when N is 5, it takes an average of 0.9 seconds to generate and evaluate each array. When N is 20 it takes 12 seconds, which is only 13 times longer. A factorially based computation would take 2×10^{16} times longer.

A weakness of the procedure is found when r_s is close to 1, when it is unlikely to generate many arrays with r_s equal to or greater than your large r_s, even if Q is large. A few too many arrays with large r_s arising by chance, or a few too few, will upset the probability estimate disproportionately.

For $r_s = 1$ you can add line 290 of the conventional program to this program. There is little point in adding the tie-resolving calculations. Ties cause small effects below the level of resolution of this method. For r_s close to 1 — say, greater than 0.95 — you might arrange for the program to increase Q. An alternative is to run the program a few times and average the results. For most data, which will have r_s between 0.3 and 0.8, this effect is of no consequence.

WINCHESTER CP/M SYSTEM BREAKS THE £2000 BARRIER.

THE COUNTRY C3000 SERIES



Whether the requirement is for graphics using the new Tektronix® 4010 emulation under CP/M,* or for use as a powerful Word Processor, the C3010 with 10 MBytes of Winchester disk storage must be one of the most cost effective CP/M systems currently available.

Extensive use has been made of the entire range of Z80 peripheral devices, therefore the chip count is low and with only five major components, reliability is guaranteed.

Background diagnostics continuously run while the processor is idle performing RAM checks and logging disk retries. All status information is stored on files on the Winchester and can be accessed by the user if so desired.

A range of VDU's and printers is available either from Country Computers or it's dealer network, to compliment the C3000 series. And is available NOW!

*CP/M is the Registered Trade Mark of Digital Research.

- 5, 10, 15, MBYTE WINCHESTER
- 500k OR 1 MBYTE FLOPPY
- Z80A 4MHZ PROCESSOR
- 64k RAM (256k RAM OPTIONAL)
- 16k PROM (32k PROM OPTIONAL)
- TWO SERIAL INTERFACE
- CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
- BRITISH MADE
- MP/M OPTIONAL
- REMOVEABLE-MEDIA WINCHESTER DRIVES OR INTEGRAL TAPE-BACKUP UNITS OPTIONALLY AVAILABLE



Country Computers

Country Computers Limited
Pipers Road, Park Farm Industrial Estate, Redditch, Worcs. B98 0HU.
Tel: 0527 29826. Telex: 337497 Fistex G.C.C.L.

● **Circle No. 182**



We felt it was time we stopped telling you about ourselves and said a few words about the massive commitment which over 100 software organisations have made to the ACT Sirius 1.
On these pages are just a few of more than 400 packages now available for the Sirius 1, Britain's best-selling 16-bit personal computer.

The packages range from traditional accounts programs to sophisticated computer-aided design systems and there is a whole host of software for specific industries and professions.

If you're looking for a computer solution to match your business requirements, then 'phone one of the numbers above, before you look any further. They're all convinced that the ACT Sirius 1 is the best machine of its kind in the country – and they have the software that will make it work for you. And if you don't see what you want, just clip the coupon for details of more than 400 products designed for the ACT Sirius 1.



Please send me
the Registered Product Brochure,
listing over 400 Hardware and
Software products for the ACT Sirius 1.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

_____

Telephone _____

● Circle No. 183

ACT sirius 1

ACT (Sirius) Ltd. FREEPOST, Birmingham B63 1BR, or call **021-501 2284**

MICRO NETWORKS NEW BABY – FROM NISSEI SANGYO/HITACHI

SAMURAI S16-BIT MEGA MICRO

'Simply' more power, more reliability,



more performance, more flexibility, more quality, more speed, more storage, more compatibility . . .

S16-Bit Mega Micro

TECHNICAL DATA

Processor: 16-Bit 8086, cycle time 215 Nano Seconds. **Architecture:** DMA Bus based, true 16-Bit. **Speed:** DMA @ 6MB/sec; Disc transfer @ 3MB/sec. **Memory (RAM):** 128KB standard, expandable to 640KB. **Screen:** High resolution green; anti-glare optical filter. Colourgraphics optional extra. **Discs:** Two 8" DS/DD giving 2.36 MB usable. IBM compatible. **Interfaces:** 2 RS 232 communications interfaces. Plus: Centronic printer interface. **Operating Systems:** MS-DOS CP/M-86. 8-bit software emulator. **Languages for 16-bit:** Basic, Cobol, Pascal, Fortran, PL/1, BCPL compilers and interpreters available. **Customising:** with logo, namestyle and house colours, can be arranged. **"So simple to operate" – and don't forget, the S16-bit Mega Micro is built to military standards with laboratory-level quality control for complete dependability.**

NISSEI SANGYO **MICRO NETWORKS** **S16 MEGA MICRO**

The symbols that guarantee your business computing success. **The S16-bit Mega Micro** is a product from Nissei Sangyo, a subsidiary of Hitachi. (In a word, reliability). Micro Networks Limited is a fast growing company backed by a powerful financial consortium, dedicated to the marketing of proven high quality Computer equipment, at the right prices!

NATIONWIDE MAINTENANCE – the most comprehensive after sales service on the market. Our qualified engineers give a 24 hour working day calling service.

WARRANTY – Free for a 12 month period.

GUARANTEED – of course, but also a guaranteed no quibble replacement.

TRAINING – comprehensive training schemes available.

SUPPORT – from our fully trained dealer network.

***SOFTWARE** Universal availbility of business software. All MS-DOS and CP/M-86 software will run on the S16, which means a comprehensive library of business/ technical applications packages are available to you.*

. . . so much more –

£2,395

for so little!

What are your business computer requirements?

Business Systems? Specialist Systems? Are you a first time buyer? Single user? Looking for a replacement for obsolete equipment? Or, do you want a main frame link-up system?
The S16-bit Mega Micro is the ***powerful, reliable answer*** and can be tailored to your exact needs now, with flexible, expandable options in the future.

A CHALLENGING INVITATION!

Compare the **S16-bit Mega Micro** with other 16-bit micros, including the PCW Benchtest winner 1982 (the Olivetti M20). We know what the results will be, new Benchtests prove it!

Before you make a decision to buy a micro computer – and maybe make a costly error –

☎ 01-602 7405

for more information about the **S16-bit Mega Micro.** One of our qualified Sales Executives will give you friendly, helpful advice and if required, arrange a non obligatory demonstration. Call into our London offices – or, fill in the coupon for immediate response.

To: **MICRO NETWORKS LIMITED**
382 Kensington High Street, London W14 8NL

☐ Please send me your colour brochure, full details of the **S16-BIT MEGA MICRO** and the name of my local dealer.

☐ I would like a representative to call me today. PLEASE TICK

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

PC6/83

_____

Telephone _____

● **Circle No. 184**

dBASE II

Ashton-Tate

THE RELATIONAL DATABASE SYSTEM

FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

- **TRAINING**
  — 3 day 'on-site' or 'in-house' courses
- **CONSULTANCY**
  — to advise you how to use dBASE II
- **PROGRAMMING**
  — We will write your dBASE II application program for you

for further details, contact:

BARRY MARSHALL-JOHNSON
LANTECH Information Systems Ltd.
55 Peascod St., WINDSOR, Berks.

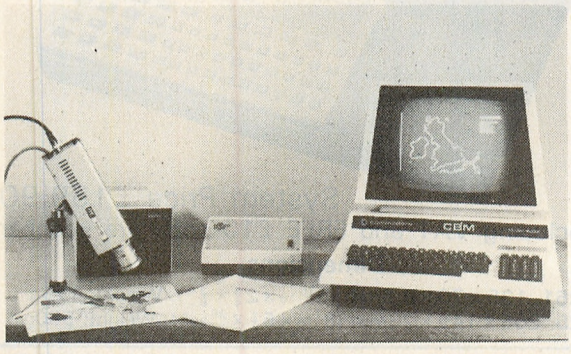
Tel: **WINDSOR 58182**

LANTECH Information Systems

● Circle No. 185

MicroSight

Available for BBC, Apple, CBM
Research Machines, Sirius, etc



MicroSight I a complete vision system including software and full documentation for only:-

£495 + vat

DIGITHURST

Digithurst Ltd.
Leaden Hill, Orwell, Royston,
Herts. SG8 5QH

Tel.(0223) 208926

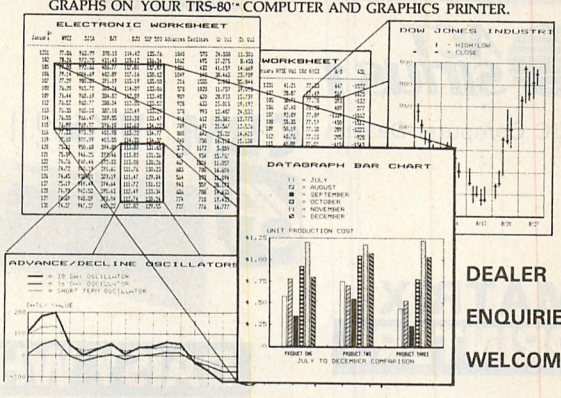
● Circle No. 186

A+G COMPUTERWARE

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEW!

VISIGRAPH™ VISAGRAPH™ **DATAGRAPH** T.M. PRINTER GRAPHICS PROGRAM

TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC™ FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM GRAPHS ON YOUR TRS-80™ COMPUTER AND GRAPHICS PRINTER.



DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

75 PAGE USER MANUAL

MODEL I £55.95
MODEL III £60.95

PLUS COLOUR PLOT
FOR USE WITH PRISM £70.95

A MUST FOR BUSINESS USERS!

USER REQUIREMENTS

GRAPHICS PRINTER:

- **MX-80 GRAFTRAX, OR GT +**
- **MX-100 FX-80**
- **LINEPRINTER VIII, DMP 200**
- **NEC 8023A-C**
- **C. ITOH 8510**

++

++ OTHER VERSIONS IN DEVELOPMENT

COMPUTER
- TRS-80 MODEL I 48K
- TRS-80 MODEL III 48K
- LNW80 48K

DOS
- TRSDOS 1.3, 2.3
- NEWDOS, NEWDOS/80
- DOSPLUS 3.4, LDOS

DISK DRIVES
- MODEL I: SINGLE DRIVE
- MODEL III: DUAL DRIVE

TRADEMARKS: VISIGRAPH, VISAGRAPH and DATAGRAPH are Registered Trademarks of MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS.
OTHER TRADEMARKS: VISICALC (VISICORP); TRS-80 TRSDOS, LINEPRINTER VIII (TANDY CORP); DIF (SOFTWARE ARTS INC); NEWDOS, NEWDOS80 (APPARAT INC.); DOPLUS (MICRO-SYSTEMS SOFTWARE); MX-80/GRAFRAX, MX-100 (EPSON OF AMERICA); NEC PC-8023A-C (NEC AMERICA INC); IDS 440-G (INTEGRAL DATA SYSTEMS); LNW80 (LNW RESEARCH CORP)

GENEROUS DISCOUNTS TO T.R.S. USER GROUPS

POST + PACKING FREE.
ADD VAT TO TOTAL
SUBJECT TO £/$ FLUCTUATION.
E & OE ALLOW UP TO 28 DAYS FOR DELIVERY

P.O. BOX 34, CHEADLE, CHESHIRE SK8 4PT
Tel. 061-428 2014

● Circle No. 187





COMMODORE 700 SERIES

OFFICIALLY APPROVED COMMODORE DEALER

ALSO:

APPLES apple

SEE THE NEW SYSTIME

Systime S500

MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING 16BIT MICRO. VERY FAST & POWERFUL.

ACT sirius 1

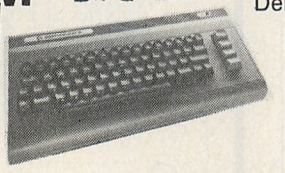
BBC Computer Dealers

NorthStar™

We have a constant changing range of 2nd Hand and Ex-Demo Equipment

Call us on 01-952 0526 For Latest Stock.

CBM 64 VIC-20



SOFTWARE

Word-processing	Sales Ledger
Payroll	Purchase Ledger
Incomplete Records	Record Keeping
Book-keeping	Financial Packages
Invoicing	Time Recording
Stock Control	Silicon Office Data Base

PROFESSIONAL ADVICE GIVEN

ACCESSORIES

Floppy Discs
Printer Ribbons
Stationery
Labels
Installation & Training
Maintenance

BOOKS

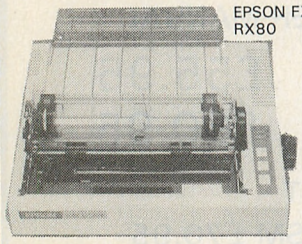
Full Range of Computer Books on show

DEMONSTRATION AT YOUR PLACE

PLEASE CALL FOR AN APPOINTMENT ANY TIME

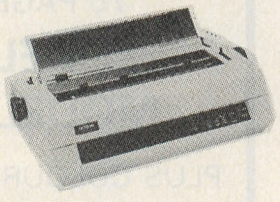
MATRIX PRINTERS

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS



EPSON FX80FT RX80

OPTIONAL 16K BUFFER



BROTHER HR-1
Daisywheel Printer 16-20 CPS
+2K BUFFER



FLOWRITER RP 1600
60 CPS +2K or 8K BUFFER

DaVinci Computer Shop

DAVINCI COMPUTER SHOP

65 High Street, Edgware, Middx. HA8 7DD.

Open Mon-Fri 9.00-5.30
Sat 9.30-5.00

Telephone: 01-9520526

Buy it with Access

BARCLAYCARD VISA

● **Circle No. 188**

WORLD'S SMALLEST COMPUTER SYSTEM?

Breast Pocket Computer—A5 Book Size System.
More powerful than pocket computers costing up to twice as much

Sharp PC-1251 Computer
Plus FREE £5 software voucher **£74.95**

CE-125 Printer/Micro Cassette
Plus FREE £5 software voucher **£94.95**

Custom made for Sales Executives. Ideal for Engineers and Hobbyists, or as a starter computer that grows into a powerful, reliable system.

PC-1251. Massive memory:- 4.2K RAM (3.7K user) and 24K ROM for extended BASIC, including DIM, STRING and INKEYS$. Up to 18 programs stored in memory at once, each with its own execute key, plus reserve mode for frequently used commands. One-touch mode selector for Reserve/Program/Run. Full range of math and science functions. QWERTY keyboard. 24 digit dot matrix display. Auto power-off, with memory protection.

CE-125. Half the size of this page and less than 1 inch thick! 24 character thermal-printing of data, computation results, programs, etc. Integral micro cassette recorder for error-free saving/loading, plus built-in interface for standard cassette recorder. Will run existing PC-1211 software but many times faster! Powered by rechargeable NiCad batteries, or mains adaptor (supplied).

SHARP SOFTWARE. CE-12A, CE-12B, CE-12C. **Each £14.95**

FULL DETAILS ON REQUEST



System Price £159.90
Including VAT and FREE £10 software voucher

Dimensions

PC-1251. 135 × 70 × 9.5mm ($5^{15}/_{16} \times 2\frac{3}{4} \times \frac{3}{8}$"). Weight: 115g
CE-125. 205 × 149 × 23mm ($8^{1}/_{16} \times 5\frac{7}{8} \times {}^{29}/_{32}$"). Weight: 550g

SHARP PC-1500 COLOUR COMPUTER

The world's most powerful pocket computer?

PRICES, including VAT and FREE software vouchers

PC-1500 Pocket Computer plus £10 software v	**£149.95**
CE-150 Colour Printer/Cass interface plus £10v	**£135.95**
CE-155 8K RAM Expansion Module plus £10 v	**£79.95**
CE-159 8K RAM/ROM with battery back up + £10 v	**£89.95**
CE-152 Custom Cassette Recorder plus £5 voucher ...	**£39.95**
CE-153 140 key Software Board plus £10 voucher ...	**£79.95**
CE-158 RS-232C Interface plus £20 voucher	**£149.95**

SOFTWARE AND ACCESSORY LIST ON REQUEST

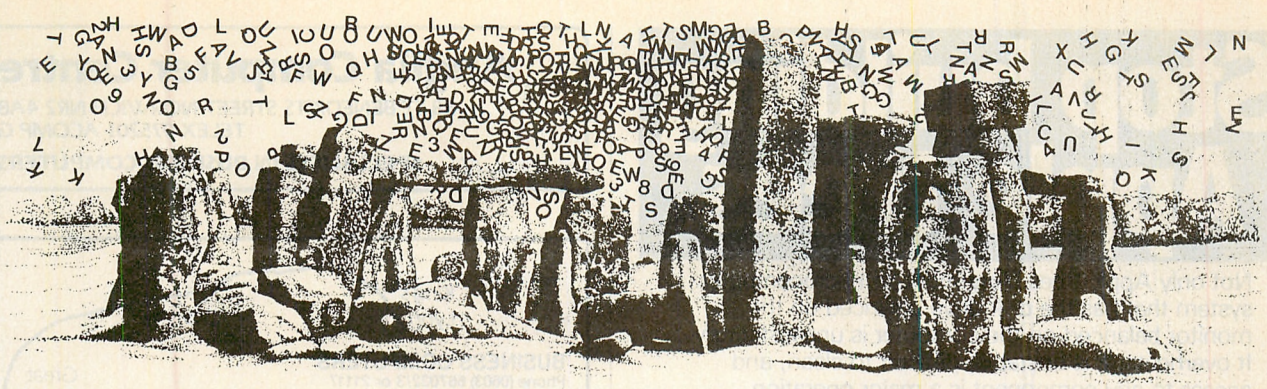
Software vouchers must be requested when ordering

PRICES include VAT, P&P Offers are subject to availabilty. Send cheques P.O. or phone your credit card no. to

MICROMAIL

Dept PC 31 Burleigh Street
Cambridge CB1 1DG
Telephone: 0223 12453

● **Circle No. 189**



LEAVE THE STONE AGE BEHIND!

MACHINE LANGUAGE
BUSINESS SOFTWARE

SYSTEM II

FOR TRS-80 MODEL III

FAST - NO FILE HANDLING! **FULLY INTEGRATED!**

STOCK CONTROL	AVAILABLE NOW
SALES LEDGER*	AVAILABLE NOW
PURCHASE LEDGER	AVAILABLE 15/6/83
NOMINAL LEDGER	AVAILABLE 15/8/83

*** INCLUDES INVOICING AND STATEMENTS**

"STATE OF THE ART SOFTWARE"

DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE ON REQUEST FROM:

TEL: [0424] 220391 / 223636

MOLIMERX™ LTD
A J HARDING (MOLIMERX)
1 BUCKHURST ROAD, TOWN HALL SQUARE, BEXHILL-ON-SEA, EAST SUSSEX.
TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE SOFTWARE CATALOGUE £1.00 plus £1 postage.

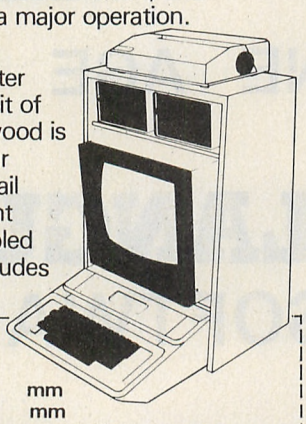
TELEX 86736 SOTEX G

● Circle No. 190

Stop building Apple trees.

Not only Apple trees. Any modular microcomputer system that has the disk drive balanced on the monitor balanced on the computer is unsatisfactory. It overheats, it is unstable, difficult to clean, and access to any component is a major operation.

The answer to this untidy problem? A Vellector computer rack. This easily assembled kit of quality 15mm and 9mm plywood is precision machined to fit your individual system. The dovetail joints ensure a strong, elegant structure that can be assembled without special tools. Kit includes all you need except paint.



I enclose a cheque/postal order for £18.50 (including VAT and carriage)

Computer make and model: Width: mm Height: mm

Monitor: Width: Height Disk drive(s): Width: Height:

Name:

Address:

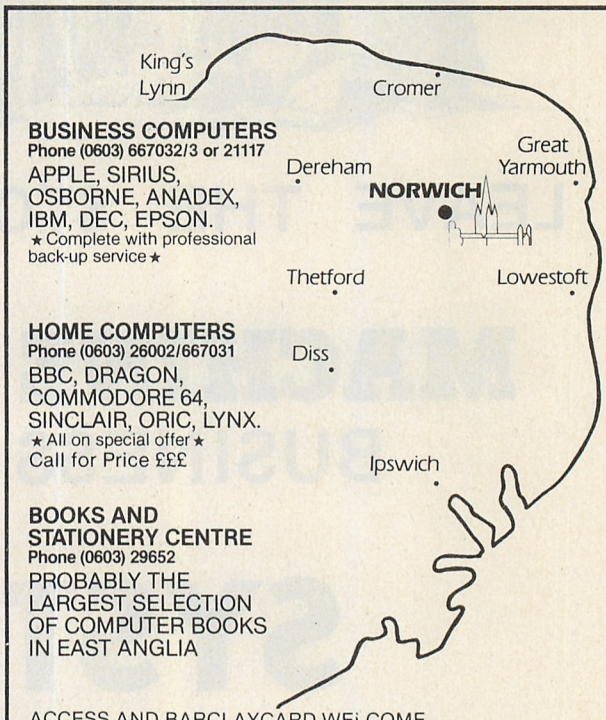
Vellector Ltd. *37 Broughton Street, Manchester 8. 061 832 5660*

● Circle No. 191

Anglia Computer Centre

88 ST BENEDICTS STREET NORWICH NR2 4AB
TELEX 975201 ACOMP G

SPECIALISTS IN BUSINESS COMPUTERS



BUSINESS COMPUTERS
Phone (0603) 667032/3 or 21117
APPLE, SIRIUS, OSBORNE, ANADEX, IBM, DEC, EPSON.
★ Complete with professional back-up service ★

HOME COMPUTERS
Phone (0603) 26002/667031
BBC, DRAGON, COMMODORE 64, SINCLAIR, ORIC, LYNX.
★ All on special offer ★
Call for Price £££

BOOKS AND STATIONERY CENTRE
Phone (0603) 29652
PROBABLY THE LARGEST SELECTION OF COMPUTER BOOKS IN EAST ANGLIA

ACCESS AND BARCLAYCARD WELCOME

● Circle No. 192

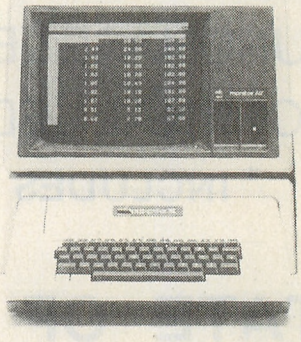
CAMDEN
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE

COMPUTER SYSTEMS LIMITED

462 COVENTRY ROAD, SMALL HEATH
BIRMINGHAM B10 0UG
Telephone: 021-771 3636 (10 lines) Telex: 335909 (Camden G)

5MB WINCHESTER





SPECIAL OFFER

APPLE IIE PLUS MONITOR AND STAND
5 MEG WINCHESTER WITH BUILT-IN FLOPPY.

RECOMMENDED PRICE	£2810
OUR PRICE	£1995
10 MEG VERSION	£2275

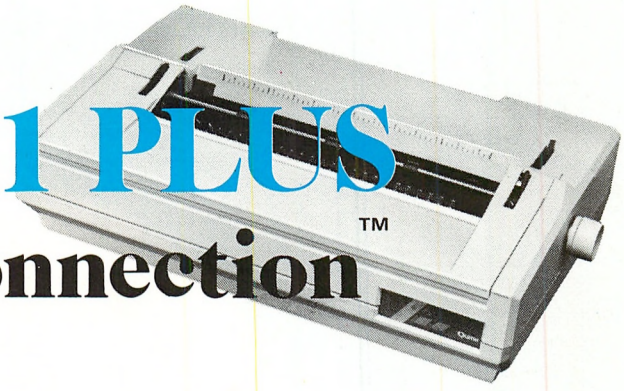
	RRP	CAMDEN PRICE
APPLE IIE	845	645
80 COL CARD	80	70
80 COL + 64K	180	150
MONITOR & STAND	170	150
DISK WITH CON	345	270
DISK W/OUT	245	220
TRIDENT 5 MEG	1450	1150
TRIDENT 5 MEG PLUS FLOPPY	1700	1465

ALL PRICES EXCLUDING VAT

12 MONTHS PARTS AND LABOUR ON ALL APPLE AND TRIDENT PRODUCTS

● Circle No. 193

The SPRINT 11 PLUS with the Qume Connection





Qume's legendary print quality is now available for your small business or personal computer with our new SPRINT 11 PLUS daisywheel printer. The secret is The Qume Connection interface module. Our first Qume Connection modules fit the most popular computers, including those from IBM, Tandy, Commodore, Xerox, Hewlett Packard and Sirius through our range of R.S.232C, I.E.E.E. and Centronics interfaces.

Qume Connection modules for other microcomputers are on the way. You can get the SPRINT 11 PLUS that's right for your printing requirements, with a choice of 40 or 55 cps. So make the Qume Connection by calling us or one of the authorised Qume distributors listed.

AUTHORISED DISTRIBUTORS

Access Data Communications Ltd., Uxbridge, Middlesex. Tel: (0895) 59781

Alphatech Computer Systems Ltd., Bourne End, Buckinghamshire. Tel: (06285) 28237

Bytech Ltd., Earley, Reading, Berks. Tel: (0734) 61031

Daisy Terminals Ltd., Haywards Heath, West Sussex. Tel: (0444) 457546 London Office – Tel: 01-434 2821

ISG Data Sales Ltd., Reading, Berks. Tel: (0734) 884666

Facit Data Products Ltd., Rochester, Kent. Tel: (0634) 401721

Qume®

Qume (UK) Limited,
Bridgewater Close, Reading,
Berkshire, RG3 1JT.
Tel: Reading (0734) 584646. Telex: 849706

A British Company of ITT

● **Circle No. 289**

A new star is born



pulsar

16 BIT BUSINESS SOFTWARE



PULSAR business software is the creation of ACT – the company behind the Sirius 1 and recognised leader in 16-bit personal computing.

The new PULSAR range, developed by ACT at a cost in excess of £1 million, takes full advantage of the power and expandability of 16-bit computers.

It is inherently faster and more powerful than traditional 8-bit software.

And it is a true 16-bit range, designed and developed by ACT's own software engineers.

PULSAR offers more of all the key requirements in business software:

MORE PORTABILITY

Written thoughout in machine-independent portable languages to protect your software investment.

LONGER PEDIGREE

ACT has more than 17 years experience in developing business software. Thousands of companies throughout the world use ACT packages.

GREATER INTEGRATION

All the PULSAR packages are designed to share information, avoiding duplication of files and eliminating re-entering of data.

MORE USER-FRIENDLY

ACT's unique UFO (user-friendly origination) routines allow even the inexperienced user to quickly and easily configure a PULSAR system to precise requirements.

BETTER TRAINING

Two training centres, in London and Birmingham are open to all PULSAR users.

MORE SUPPORT

A ''hot line'' telephone support scheme to instantly resolve any operating queries.

PULSAR SOFTWARE CENTERS

Only PULSAR is available through the unique network of PULSAR Software Centers. These are hand-picked computer dealers who handle a range of personal computers but who specialise purely in PULSAR to meet all business needs.

THE PULSAR RANGE

Sales Ledger	£195	Informer Database	£295
Purchase Ledger	£195	Micromodeller	£595
Nominal Ledger	£195	SuperCalc™	£150
Payroll	£195	MultiPlan™	£159
Stock Control	£195	WordStar™	£295
Invoicing	£195	Select™	£295
Data Analysis	£195	MailMerge™	£95
		dBase II	£395

AVAILABLE NOW FOR SIRIUS – IBM PC and DEC Rainbow coming soon.

For more information on the new PULSAR Range clip the coupon and return to

ACT (Pulsar) Ltd
FREEPOST,
Birmingham B16 1BR
or call
021-454 8585

Please send me further details of the new PULSAR Range.

Name _____

Position _____

Company _____

Address _____

_____

Tel _____

● Circle No. 195

SC I

™ indicates registered trade mark. Ownership details on request. ALL prices exclude VAT.

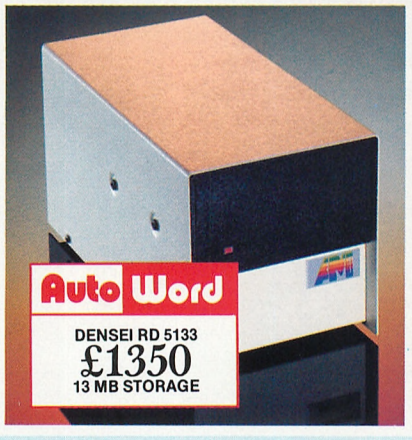
AutoWord

Drive down disc drive prices!









OUR FLOPPY DISC DRIVES ARE COMPATIBLE WITH THE FOLLOWING SYSTEMS:
BBC MICRO™ TRS 80™ NASCOM™ VIDEO GENIE™ SUPERBRAIN™ ETC.

CANON 5¼" SLIM FLOPPY DISC DRIVES

MODEL	NAKED DRIVE	SINGLE BOXED & PSU	DUAL BOXED & PSU
6106 (40 TK SS DD)	£149	£189	£338
210 (40 TK DS DD)	£179	£219	£398
*220 (80 TK DS DD)	£249	£289	£538

*HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SELECTABLE TO RUN IN 40 TK OR 80 TK MODE WITH LED MODE SELECT DISPLAY

CANON 5¼" SLIM FLOPPY DISC DRIVES — APPLE™ COMPATIBLE

MODEL	SINGLE BOXED	DUAL BOXED
110A (40 TK SS DD)	£190	£380

5¼" WINCHESTER HARD DISC UNITS.

THE DENSEI HARD DISC (6.7M/13.3M) CONFIGURED TO RUN ON:

*TRS 80 III™ *APPLE II™ *IBM P.C.™

MODEL	PRICE	TRS 80 III/APPLE II	IBM PC
RD 5067 (6.7M)	£1195	With case, power supply, host adaptor, disk controller and software patches	To fit existing system with host adaptor and software patches
RD 5133 (13.3M)	£1350		

ALL CANON & DENSEI DRIVES CARRY A 12 MONTH WARRANTY!

LOWEST PRICES ON SHUGART AND CDC FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SHUGART SA800/801 (8" SS DD)	£369
SHUGART SA850/851 (8" DS DD)	£489
CDC 9408 20 ms step (40 TK SS DD)	£149
CDC 9408 5 ms step (40 TK SS DD)	£169
CDC 9409 5 ms step (40 TK DS DD)	£229
CDC 9409T 5 ms step (80 TK DS DD)	£299

THE AUTOWORD EXECUTIVE RANGE OF DUAL 5.1/4" (CDC) AND 8" (SHUGART) BOXED DRIVES. TOP QUALITY UNITS. ALSO AVAILABLE WITH OWN LOGO AND COLOURS. FROM £419

HAVE YOUR FLOPPIES FLOPPED? AUTOWORD LEAD THE FIELD IN ACROSS THE RANGE DISC DRIVE REPAIR. COMPETITIVE PRICES ON APPLICATION.

ALL PRICES ARE EXCLUSIVE OF CARRIAGE & VAT

N.B. DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

The AutoWord is spreading!

AutoWord Services Ltd. 164 St. Pauls Avenue Slough Berks SL2 5ER Telephone: (0753) 78424/79599

● Circle No. 196

Open File

This regular section of *Practical Computing* appears in the magazine each month, incorporating Tandy Forum, Apple Pie, Sinclair Line-up and other software interchange pages.

Open File is the part of the magazine written by you, the readers. All aspects of microcomputing are covered, from games to serious business and technical software, and we welcome contributions on CP/M, BBC Basic, Microsoft Basic, Apple Pascal and so on, as well as the established categories.

Contributors receive £30 per published page and pro rata for part pages, with a minimum of £6. Send contributions to: Open File, *Practical Computing*, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

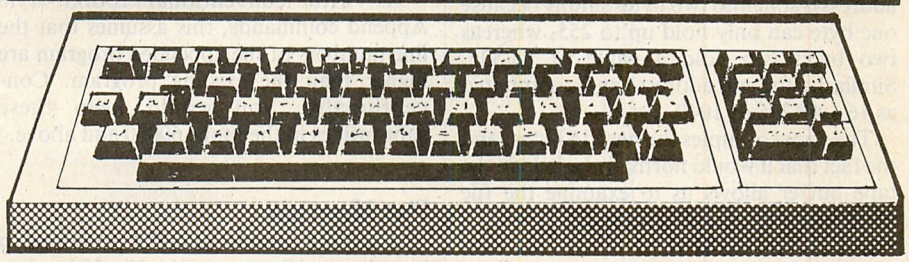
Commodore Corner: Making use of program headers; Pet Nasties, a conversion from the Vic — introduced by Mike Todd **165**

Apple Pie: Maths pack for O-levels; Play the organ; Graphics-handling routines; Hambly's maze game — introduced by John Harris **173**

Tandy Forum: Astro-Dodge game; Drawing circles and spirals; Graphics reflections — introduced by John Wellsman **180**

Sinclair Line-up: Solar system plotter on a Spectrum; How to keep the ZX-81 screen free of rubbish; Entering Spectrum machine code; A bigger screen for the Spectrum **184**

End of File: Superbrain Invaders; User-defined Forth graphics and Othello on Jupiter Ace **187**



Guidelines for contributors

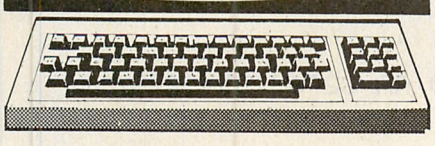
Programs should be accompanied by documentation which explains to other readers what your program does and, if possible, how it does it. It helps if documentation is typed or printed with double-line spacing — cramped or handwritten material is liable to delay and error.

Program listings should, if at all possible, be printed out. Use a new ribbon in your printer, please, so that we can print directly from a photograph of the listing and avoid typesetting errors. If all you can provide is a typed or handwritten listing, please make it clear and unambiguous; graphics characters, in particular, should be explained.

PLEASE send a cassette or disc version of your program if at all possible. It will be returned after use. For CP/M programs use IBM-format 8in. floppy discs.

COMMODORE CORNER

by Mike Todd



Use your headers

A PROGRAM saved on tape is essentially a file of data which, when read back by the operating system, is put back to the same locations that it came from. To do this, the

(continued on next page)

location		contents		Headers. Figure 1.
hex	dec	hex	dec	
$027A	634	$01	01	Identify "program" file
$027B	635	$01	01	low byte of START address
$027C	636	$04	04	high byte of START address ($0401 = 1025)
$027D	637	$10	16	low byte of END address
$027E	638	$04	04	high byte of END address ($0410 = 1040)
$027F	639	$4E	78	"N" - 1st character of filename
$0280	640	$41	65	"A" - 2nd character of filename
$0281	641	$4D	77	"M" - 3rd character of filename
$0282	642	$45	69	"E" - 4th character of filename
$0283	643	$20	32	space
$0284	644	$20	32	space
$0285	645	$20	32	space
$0286	646	$20	32	space
$0287	647	$20	32	space
$0288	648	$20	32	space
$0289	649	$20	32	space
$028A	650	$20	32	space
$028B	651	$20	32	space
$028C	652	$20	32	space
$028D	653	$20	32	space
$028E	654	$20	32	space

(continued from previous page)

operating system must know where to put the data.

The relevant information is held in a special "header" which precedes the data. It contains the start and end addresses, the name of the file and an identification marker to distinguish between data and program files. With an understanding of the structure of these headers it is possible to modify the addresses so that data may be loaded into an address different from those specified in the header.

As well as providing details of the header structure, Mr Hart of Leicester Polytechnic has provided an example of how this knowledge can be used. It is a simple method of appending a program from tape or to the end of the program currently in memory.

Figure 1 shows the header from a very short program. It would normally be loaded into the tape buffer starting at address 634, $027A in hex. In this example, the first byte is the identification byte, 01 for a program, and the next two bytes are the starting address which in this case is 1 + 4*256. The address is split into two bytes simply because one byte can only hold up to 255, whereas two bytes can hold a value of 65,535. Similarly, the end address can be computed as 16 + 4*256 or 1040.

The name occupies the next 16 bytes, and the fact that it would normally be held in the tape buffer allows us to examine the file name using the simple program:

```
FOR I = 0 TO 15: PRINT
CHR$ (PEEK(639 + J));: NEXT I
```

If you just want to read a header from tape without doing anything with it, Open 1 will do it. It reads the first header on tape into the buffer irrespective of its type. It is then possible to identify the header type, start and end addresses and file name.

Headers. Command list.

```
get program header into buffer  OPEN1,1,0,"FILENAME"
E = new LOAD start address      E=PEEK(42) +256*PEEK(43) -2
N = new LOAD end address        N=PEEK(637)+256*PEEK(638)+E-1025
Set new start address in header POKE635,E AND 255:POKE636,E/256
Set new end address in header   POKE637,N AND 255:POKE638,N/256
Tell BASIC of new end address   POKE42,PEEK(637):POKE43,PEEK(638)
Do the LOAD in BASIC 4          SYS 62456: SYS 46262
Do the LOAD in BASIC 2          SYS 62393: SYS 50242
```

Armed with this information, you can now append a program on tape. The list of commands shown will do just that; they are listed in a form for typing in Direct mode. Two sets of Sys commands are given, one for Basic 2 and the other for Basic 4.

The first Sys does the actual loading and the second links the two programs together. Whether or not the pointers are set up within a program, the Sys commands must be executed in Direct mode and not from within a program.

As with conventional toolkit-style Append commands, this assumes that the line numbers of the appended program are higher than the existing program. Conventionally, you would keep these subroutines in the range 60000 and above.

Pet Nasties

It is quite common for Pet programs to be converted for use on the Vic-20 but it is unusual to see a Vic program converted for the Pet. K Ward of Nottingham has done just that with his game based on the Blue Meanies demonstration game provided with the Vic. It will run on any 40-column Pet, although old-ROM Basic 1 Pets will need to have the Poke 158,0 in lines 20, 420, 940 and 950 changed to Poke 525,0.

In the game you have six laser guns, three on each side of your space station, and the Nasties move downwards between them. You have to stop them reaching the asterisks at the bottom of the space station. If a Nasty hits your station it destroys itself and a piece of the space station. If you destroy one with a laser gun you gain 10 points, but each time you fire the laser you lose 50 units of energy.

Damaged sections of the station can be repaired by moving the robot parked at the left of the station, but the robot cannot move if a hole is below it. To repair a section the robot must be standing in the section. A repair uses 100 units of energy. Refuelling ships descend at intervals, each delivering 500 units of energy. If you hit one you lose 80 points. Lasers and robot will not function if you have no energy, but the Nasties continue their attack.

After 200 points have been scored, the game progresses to a second skill level, and to a third after 600 points. At 1,000 points, the Nasties give up and retreat. Sound effects are provided for those who have a loudspeaker connected to the CB port.

Pet Nasties.

```
10 REM VI=SOUND EN=ENERGY SC=SCORE V=SKILL LEVEL
20 POKE158,0:PRINT"■":FORA=0TO39:POKE32768+A,160:NEXT
30 VI=59464:POKEVI+3,16:POKEVI+2,51:POKEVI,20:POKEVI+2,15
40 POKEVI,236:POKEVI+2,15:POKEVI,100:FORA=39TO0STEP-1:POKE33648+A,160
50 NEXT:POKEVI+3,0:Z=10
60 PRINT"■                                                    "
70 PRINT"■                  NASTIES                  "
80 PRINT"■                                           "
90 PRINT"■          FROM OUTER SPACE                 ":V=25
100 PRINT"■                                          "
110 D$="■                                                    "
120 :
130 EN=1000:PRINT:PRINT:SC=0
140 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT" DO YOU WANT INSTRUCTIONS ('Y''N')  "
150 GETC$:IFC$=""THEN150
160 IFC$="Y"THENGOSUB1140
170 PRINT"■":VI=59464:POKEVI+3,16:M=33411:U=32:C=160:AA=32768:BB=32787
180 FORI=0TO2:POKEAA+I,C:POKEBB+I,C
190 NEXT:POKEVI+2,15:POKEVI,200:
200 AA=AA+40:BB=BB+40:IFBB=33467ORAA=33448THEN220
210 GOTO180
220 PRINT"■                                              "
230 PRINT"■                        "
240 PRINT"■           ***          "
250 PRINT"■                                                  ";
```

(continued on page 168)

Sage for those who demand more and more....

If your application is too demanding for small-fry microcomputers, if it looks as though only a mainframe will do – think SAGE and save money.

If your BOS accounting system is too much for your IBM Series I or DEC PDP 11/34, think SAGE and get more power at less cost.

SAGE is simply the most powerful microcomputer – nearly 2½ times as fast as a PDP 11/34 minicomputer running Microcobol bench tests. *Its 32 bit Motorola 68000 processor runs at 8 MHz and executes 2 million instructions per second. It can address up to 16 million bytes of memory. It runs four operating systems – BOS, Mirage, P System and CP/M 68 – with the Unix-like IDRIS due shortly. You can program in Pascal, Basic, Cobol, Forth, Fortran 77, APL, OCCAM, Expert, Modulla II and "C".

C/WP Computers, Britain's leading microcomputer dealer, now offers SAGE systems with full technical support. C/WP can supply you with terminals, printers, Winchester disks, tape drives, graphics devices, network multiplexors and communications equipment for your SAGE. All SAGE systems are covered by a free 12 months, on-site 24-hour callout maintenance service. Free delivery in the UK within 20 days of order.

SAGE II, 128k RAM, two 640k floppy drives, one terminal (two may be fitted) £3,990

SAGE IV, 1024k RAM, one 640k floppy drive, 10 Mbyte Winchester drive, six terminals £9,365

For full details and price list write or telephone C/WP Computers, 01 630 7444

*Tested by MicroProducts Software Ltd using SAGE II



C/WP

C/WP Computers
108 Rochester Row, London SW1P 1JP
Telephone: 01-630 7444

(continued from page 166)

```
260 PRINT"■"TAB(18)"■■■
```



LOOK WHAT "O" DID FOR OSBORNE

O-Computers has done wonders for Osborne I. We call it Super Osborne. We added refinements and lowered prices to make it the best value-for-money microcomputer you can find. For £1099 + VAT (limited offer) we'll sell you an Osborne I with double density disks (RRP about £1500) and all of Osborne's free software. Add the beautiful new Silver Reed EX44 portable daisy-wheel printer (RRP £485) with cable for £399 and a 12 inch amber screen monitor (£110 + VAT) and built-in 80 column adaptor (£175 + VAT).

WE GAVE IT 80 COLUMNS

Yes, our Super Osborne allows you to see lines of 80 characters on the screen. You can say goodbye to all that juggling with sideways scrolling that ordinary Osborne users do. Our design engineers have developed a circuit which fits inside the Osborne and provides video to British standards. You can plug any British monitor into your Super Osborne fitted with this adaptor and get a rock steady message 80 columns wide.

WE GAVE IT A WINCHESTER

And while we were about our redesign, we added to the 80 column circuitry some further cleverness to allow the Super Osborne to use a CONTOUR Winchester disk. That means that when the time comes you can plug in a CONTOUR and suddenly the world is yours with up to 21 million characters of storage. A 3 million character CONTOUR, baby of the range, costs £995 + VAT; 6 million characters cost £1195, 12 million £1595,

WE OFFER YOU INTEREST-FREE CREDIT

Suddenly Super Osborne is within your reach through our extraordinary interest-free credit offer. Order an Osborne system now – large or small – then, subject to a simple credit check and payment of a first instalment and the total VAT, the machine is yours. Pay the rest of the cash price in eleven equal instalments while you use the Osborne in your office. Enjoy the luxury of the CONTOUR Winchester disk's massive storage capacity. Come Friday, copy the files you need onto Osborne's new double density floppies, unplug the CONTOUR and carry your Osborne Electronic Office home for a weekend's work.



O-COMPUTERS
A member of the C/WP Group
108 Rochester Row, London SW1
Telephone: 01-828 9000

Take advantage now of interest-free credit to buy yourself a Super Osborne. Use it for work and charge the whole amount against your tax.

● Circle No. 198

(continued from page 168)

```
880 FORI=50TO250STEP20:POKEVI,I:NEXT:POKEVI+2,51:POKEVI+3,0
890 POKEE,32:POKEE-40,32:POKEE-1,32:POKEE-41,32:POKEE+40,32:POKEE+1,32
900 POKEE+41,32:POKEE+39,32:POKEE-39,32
910 IFSC=200THENV=50:GOTO940
920 IFSC=600THENV=100:GOTO950
925 IFSC>1000THEN1390
930 GOTO980
940 POKE158,0:PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■WE'RE GONNA BE NASTIER NOW ":GOTO970
950 POKE158,0:PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■THAT DOES IT YOU HAVE NO CHANCE NOW"
960 PRINT"■■■■■■WE'RE GONNA BE REAL NASTY "
970 FORI=1TO4000:NEXT:GOTO170
980 RETURN
990 IFE=HTHENG=0:GOSUB840:GOTO680
1000 B=0:GOSUB840:GOTO680
1010 IFE=HTHENG=0:GOSUB840:GOTO830
1020 B=0:GOSUB840:GOTO830
1030 PRINT D$SPC(40)M$;:GOSUB1040:GOTO270
1040 PRINTD$SPC(248)"■          "
1050 PRINTD$SPC(240)"■ENERGY="EN"■ ";:RETURN
1060 POKEA,35:POKEA+1,70:POKEA-1,70:POKEA+41,77:POKEA+39,78:POKEA+40,93
1070 POKEA-41,77:POKEA-40,93:POKEA-39,78:GOTO1100
1080 POKEH,35:POKEH+1,70:POKEH-1,70:POKEH+41,77:POKEH+39,78:POKEH+40,93
1090 POKEH-41,77:POKEH-40,93:POKEH-39,78:GOTO1100
1100 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■   OVERRUN    ":POKEVI+3,16:POKEVI+2,85:FORI=1TO10
1110 POKEVI,185
1120 FORZ=190TO250:POKEVI,Z:NEXT
1130 NEXT:POKEVI+3,0:FORI=1TO200:NEXT:RUN
1140 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■YOU ARE BEING ATTACKED BY A "
1150 PRINT"■■■■HORDE OF NASTIES THEY MUST BE HELD "
1160 PRINT"■■■■BACK AT ALL COSTS THEY MUST NOT        OVERRUN YOUR STATION."
1170 PRINT:PRINT"IF THEY GET TO ■■■■■ YOU HAVE HAD IT"
1180 PRINT:PRINT"YOU CAN SHOOT THEM WITH YOUR LASER "
1190 PRINT"THE FOLLOWING BUTTONS FIRE THE LASERS":PRINT
1200 PRINT"■'C'TOP LEFT. 'X'MID LEFT 'Z'LOW LEFT":PRINT
1210 PRINT"■'B'TOP RIGHT.'N'MID RIGHT.'M'LOW RIGHT":PRINT
1220 PRINT"■ DO NOT SHOOT'+'IT IS YOUR FUEL BEING    DELIVERED":PRINT
1230 PRINT"■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■■
```



IT'S NOT ALL GREEK TO CONTEXT

Microcomputers have become part of our culture. Yet most of them expect users to communicate in cyber hieroglyphs. C/WP CONTEXT is a new type of microcomputer designed to be easier to communicate with. In fact, it's two computers in one. Computer number 1 (a Z80A with 64k RAM, if you want a little jargon) does the hard slog on your programmes – any standard CP/M programmes. Computer number 2 (a 6502 with 32k RAM) concerns itself only with talking to you – in words or pictures – on the clear 12 inch screen. You'll be delighted by the sharp speedy graphics, and the steady readable characters. And you can mix words and pictures as much as you wish. But that's not all. CONTEXT'S screen handling computer allows you to overlay one character over another, add in accents, or underlining, or bold characters, and to make your own symbols Russian, Greek, mathematical, what you will. It's certainly not all Greek to CONTEXT. And you'll enjoy the price too – computers, screen, twin disc drives, Wordstar, software all for £1495.

C/WP CONTEXT

Write or phone for details: C/WP Computers, 108, Rochester Row, London SW1 Tel.: 01-828 9000

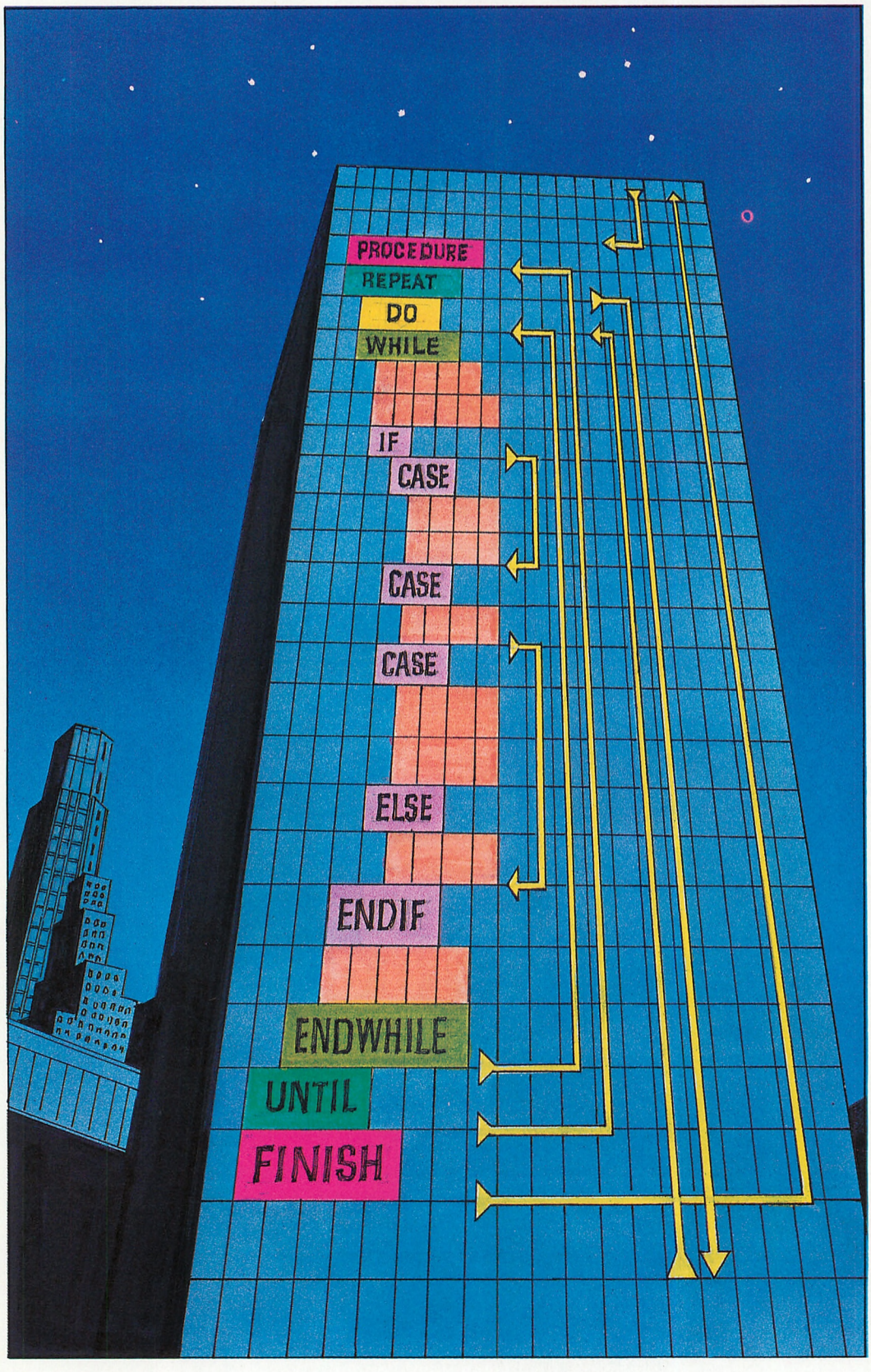
THE REALLY VERY FRIENDLY COMPUTER

U-MICROCOMPUTERS PRESENTS
STRUCTURED BASIC
for Apple II + & IIe

'make it easy on yourself'

At last you can buy a true Structured Basic interpreter (this is not a pre-compiler) which has all the benefits of Pascal plus many other features, runs all existing Applesoft programs and uses DOS 3.3 as its operating system.

The Perfect Language for Novices and Professionals alike!



Take a look at these features, unique to Structured Basic:

Procedure Names Subroutines called by name as with Pascal. No line references needed.
Structured Commands REPEAT . . UNTIL, WHILE . . ENDWHILE, FOR . . NEXT, IF . . THEN . . ELSE . . ENDIF
Advanced CASE Statement IF (expl), (expn) . . Case 1 . . Case n . . Else . . End if
Disk Procedure Libraries Procedures not resident in the program are automatically read from disk and added to the program without interruption.
Procedure Overlaying Memory occupied by procedure called from disk can automatically be released for other uses when procedure is finished.
Local Variables Lists of variables may be declared for local use by each procedure making recursive programming possible and avoiding bugs caused by re-using variable names.
Disposal of Variables Unique 'RELEASE' command allows memory occupied by unwanted arrays to be reclaimed for use.
Additional Graphics Commands Graphmode, Page, Hires, Lores, Superimpose, Textmode, Mixed, Full, Fillwith, Screen.
Passed Parameters Variables may be passed to procedures as arguments.
Compatibility Virtually all Applesoft/DOS 3.3 programs will execute without modification.
Interpretive in nature All 32 new commands may be used in immediate mode, entered, listed and executed in programs just like other Basic Commands.
Improved Error Handling ONERR, ERRSTART, ERREND.

Available from all U-M dealers at **£90.00** exc. VAT

Structured Basic was written by Patrick Buckland of Island Computers Ltd I.O.W. and is distributed by U-Microcomputers Ltd.

Apple, trademark of Apple Computers Inc.

Software publishing *– we market outstanding Apple software world-wide, including if necessary writing the manuals. Contact Roy Stringer if you have something that will meet our stringent criteria.*

U-MICROCOMPUTERS

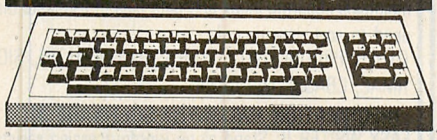
U-Microcomputers Ltd.,
Winstanley Industrial Estate,
Long Lane, Warrington,
Cheshire WA2 8PR, England.
Telephone 0925 54117
Telex 629279 UMICRO G

U-Microcomputers Inc.,
300 Broad Street, Stamford,
Connecticut 06092, USA.
Telephone 203 359 4236
& Toll Free (800) 243 2475
Telex 965999 O&S STD

● Circle No. 200

APPLE PIE

by John Harris



Micro-competition

Write a Basic program for the Apple and win a prize. The catch is the program must consist of only one line. The best one liner, as selected by John Harris, wins a 10car. rolled-gold Cross pen, bearing the Apple logo and worth over £10. Send your entries to Micro Competition to arrive by July 11.

Maths pack

A PROGRAM designed to help a student doing an O-level course in mathematics has been submitted by Peter Dadswell of Ranmoor, Sheffield. Built-in equations permit evaluation of square roots, squares, areas of circles, triangles and trapezia, and the derivation of straight-line equations from intercepts on a graph.

The program is one of the few I have seen which concentrates on providing user-friendly responses rather than cramming the screen with as much data as possible. It would be possible to extend the range of functions within the framework provided if the existing set is found to be excessively limited.

Organ

Kes Smith, head of computing at St Felix School in Southwold, has developed a program to allow the Apple keyboard to be used as a two-manual organ. It employs an assembler routine written by Michael Findlay of Belfast and originally printed in this column in May 1982.

A range of two-and-a-half octaves is defined with an overlap of two notes. The bass notes run along the Z to / bottom line with their sharp/flat semitones on the A to ; second line. The tenor notes are on the two upper lines: naturals on Q to P and the "black" keys on 1 to →.

The frequencies to which the keys are tuned are those suggested by Mr Findlay in his original note generator. There is a significant clock-rate difference between individual Apples and those capable of telling an off note from an accurate one should tune the data in lines 70 and 80.

The program generates notes of variable frequency taken from Dim NA, which is subscripted by the Asc value of the character code of the key depressed less 43. It gives a value of 1 for the active character on the keyboard with the lowest ASCII collating sequence, the comma, and 47 for that with the highest, Z. The duration of the note is fixed in line 40.

The main weakness of the program lies in that fixed duration. It would give much more flexible results if the note duration were tied to the duration of the key depression. That, of course, would only be possible by avoiding the use of Get to test for the key depression, using instead a Peek to some abtruse location or other, and replacing the hard-loop assembler routine with another which returned to the keyboard scan.

The whole scan-generate function —

(continued on page 175)

Maths pack.

```
 10  HOME : GR
 20  COLOR= 9
 30  VLIN 3,12 AT 1: VLIN 3,12 AT
     7
 40  VLIN 3,6 AT 4: HLIN 1,7 AT 3
 50  COLOR= 11
 60  VLIN 3,12 AT 9: VLIN 3,12 AT
     15
 70  HLIN 9,15 AT 3: HLIN 9,15 AT
     7
 80  COLOR= 6
 90  VLIN 3,12 AT 20: HLIN 17,23 AT
     3
100  COLOR= 1
110  VLIN 3,12 AT 30: VLIN 3,12 AT
     25
120  HLIN 25,30 AT 7
130  COLOR= 14
140  VLIN 3,7 AT 32: VLIN 7,12 AT
     39
150  HLIN 32,39 AT 3: HLIN 32,39 AT
     7
160  HLIN 32,39 AT 12
170  PLOT 39,4: PLOT 32,11
180  PLOT 32,11
190  COLOR= 8
200  VLIN 15,22 AT 6: VLIN 19,22 AT
     9
210  HLIN 6,9 AT 19
220  HLIN 6,9 AT 22
230  COLOR= 15
240  PLOT 12,19: PLOT 13,20
250  PLOT 14,21: PLOT 15,20
260  PLOT 16,19
270  PLOT 13,22: PLOT 16,19: PLOT
     12,23
280  PLOT 12,23
290  COLOR= 12
300  VLIN 25,34 AT 1: VLIN 25,28 AT
     3: HLIN 1,3 AT 25: HLIN 1,3 AT
     28: PLOT 3,31
350  VLIN 25,34 AT 5: VLIN 26,27 AT
     6: VLIN 32,33 AT 6
380  VLIN 27,32 AT 7: VLIN 25,34 AT
     9
400  VLIN 25,34 AT 12: HLIN 9,12 AT
     25: HLIN 9,12 AT 29
430  VLIN 25,34 AT 14: VLIN 26,27
      AT 15: VLIN 32,33 AT 15
470  VLIN 27,32 AT 16: VLIN 25,29
      AT 18: VLIN 29,34 AT 21
500  HLIN 18,21 AT 34: HLIN 18,21
      AT 29: HLIN 18,21 AT 25: PLOT
     21,26: PLOT 18,33
540  VLIN 25,34 AT 23: VLIN 25,34
      AT 27: VLIN 31,34 AT 25
570  HLIN 23,27 AT 34: VLIN 25,34
      AT 29: HLIN 29,31 AT 25: HLIN
     29,31 AT 34: HLIN 29,30 AT 2
     9
620  VLIN 25,34 AT 33: HLIN 33,35
      AT 34: VLIN 25,34 AT 37: HLIN
     37,38 AT 34: PLOT 39,31
670  INPUT "PRESS 'M' AND 'RETURN
     ' TO CONTINUE...";X$
680  IF X$ = "M" THEN  GOTO 700
690  IF X$ <  > "M" THEN  GOTO 10

700  TEXT
710  HOME
720  PRINT "YOU HAVE A CHOICE OF.
     ...."
730  PRINT "1.SQUARE ROOT"
740  PRINT "2.SQUARE"
750  PRINT "3.AREA OF A CIRCLE"
760  PRINT "4.AREA OF A TRIANGLE"

770  PRINT "5.AREA OF A TRAPEZIUM
     "
780  PRINT "6.THE EQUATION OF A L
     INE ON A GRAPH"
790  INPUT "WHICH NUMBER DO YOU W
     ANT?";P$
800  IF P$ = "1" THEN  GOTO 860
810  IF P$ = "2" THEN  GOTO 900
820  IF P$ = "3" THEN  GOTO 930
830  IF P$ = "5" THEN  GOTO 1060
840  IF P$ = "6" THEN  GOTO 1020
850  IF P$ = "4" THEN  GOTO 960
860  INPUT "WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WA
     NT?";A
870  HOME
880  PRINT "SQUARE ROOT OF ";A"
      =" SQR (A)
890  GOTO 1110
900  INPUT "WHAT NUMBER DO YOU WA
     NT?";B
910  HOME : PRINT "THE NUMBER ";B
     " ,SQUARED    ="B * B
920  GOTO 1110
930  INPUT "WHAT IS THE RADIUS OF
      THE CIRCLE?";C
940  HOME : PRINT "THE AREA OF TH
     E CIRCLE,WITH A RADIUS OF ";
     C"     ="C * C * (22 / 7)
950  GOTO 1110
960  INPUT "WHAT IS THE BASE LENG
     TH?";D
970  INPUT "WHAT IS THE HEIGHT ?"
     ;E
980  HOME
990  PRINT "AREA OF TRIANGLE,WITH
      BASE ";D
1000  PRINT "AND WITH HEIGHT ";E"
      ="(D * E) / 2
1010  GOTO 1110
1020  INPUT "WHERE DOES IT PASS T
     HROUGH THE Y-AXIS?";K
1030  INPUT "WHAT IS IT'S GRADIEN
     T?";J
1040  HOME : PRINT "EQUATION OF L
     INE=    Y=";J"X+";K
1050  GOTO 1110
1060  INPUT "WHAT IS THE LENGTH O
     F THE FIRST PARALLEL SIDE?";
     W
1070  INPUT "WHAT IS THE LENGTH O
     F THE SECOND PARALLEL SIDE?"
     ;V
1080  INPUT "HOW FAR ARE THE PARA
     LLEL SIDES APART?";Q
1090  HOME : PRINT "THE AREA OF A
      TRAPEZIUM WITH TWO PARALLEL
      SIDES MEASURING ";W" AND ";
     V" WHICH ARE ";Q" APART   ="
     ((W + V) * Q) / 2
1100  GOTO 1110
1110  PRINT "DO YOU WANT ANOTHER
     GO?(Y/N)";: GET Z$
1120  PRINT
1130  IF Z$ = "Y" THEN  GOTO 710
1140  IF Z$ = "N" THEN  GOTO 1150

1150  HOME : PRINT "THANKS FOR US
     ING ME!": GOTO 1160
1160  GR : COLOR= 7
1170  VLIN 1,39 AT 1: VLIN 1,19 AT
     12: HLIN 1,12 AT 39: HLIN 1,
     12 AT 1
1210  VLIN 21,39 AT 12: HLIN 1,12
      AT 21: HLIN 1,12 AT 19: VLIN
     7,39 AT 20
1250  PLOT 14,1: PLOT 15,2: PLOT
     16,3: PLOT 17,4: PLOT 18,5: PLOT
     19,6
1310  PLOT 21,6: PLOT 22,5: PLOT
     23,4
1340  PLOT 24,3: PLOT 25,2: PLOT
     26,1
1370  VLIN 1,39 AT 28
1380  HLIN 28,37 AT 1
1390  HLIN 28,37 AT 39
1400  HLIN 28,35 AT 20
1410  COLOR= 4
1420  VLIN 1,34 AT 39
1430  COLOR= 2
1440  PLOT 39,37
1450  END
```

INTEDAM
MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

MICROPRO INC

WORDSTAR: Biggest selling word processing program. "The de facto standard for microcomputers" according to Microcomputing magazine. Supplied complete with comprehensive manual and training guide. Wordstar extensions available are MAILMERGE and SPELLSTAR.

CALCSTAR: Electronic spreadsheet and financial modelling program., Easy to use, with Wordstar-like key strokes and on-screen help messages. Latest improved release now available at new low price.

INFOSTAR: Latest from Micropro. Microcomputer data base system that doesn't require the user to learn a programming language, instead the user makes selections from on-screen menus. Encompasses SUPERSORT and REPORTSTAR in one inexpensive package.

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL LTD.

Each program is fully integrated and totally modular. Easy to use with interactive menu-driven programs and self-instructing documentation. Highly efficient and with Password security to protect your information.

NOMINAL, SALES AND PURCHASE LEDGERS: Record financial transactions as they occur; control production of invoices, customer balances and your cash flow; monitor purchases.

PAY ROLL: Control your payroll and personnel information in one simple, but comprehensive system. Run for weekly, 2-weekly, 4-weekly, monthly and casual employees.

INVENTORY: Maintains detailed information on each stock item: part number, description, unit of measure, supplier, re-order data and current item costs, prices and sales.

PEACHCALC: Financial modelling spreadsheet package designed for business use.

MICROFOCUS LTD.

Software packages to extend use of ANSI '74 COBOL programs.

LEVEL II COBOL: Mainframe-level compiler. Extends standard COBOL for interactive screen handling, line sequential file handling, and run time specification of external file names and program names. Permits an integrated heirarchy of programs to be loaded and run under the control of a single resident COBOL program.

ANIMATOR: Unique visual programming tool. Allows programmers to observe logical path of program execution at level of source code statements. Enhances program understanding and allows programmer to concentrate on program structure, making process of ammendment and correction much more effective.

SLIDESHOW: Visual programming to enhance batch-orientated business applications, making them interactive and user-friendly. Uses simple "paint the screen" facilities for creating menus and visual aids to guide operator through the application. Can also be used to create free-standing tutorials, demonstrations and presentations.

FILESHARE: Enables independent COBOL programs to share files in multi-user microcomputer configurations. Different terminals can run either the same or different application programs and update the same files at the same time. Genuine multi-user operation.

MICROCOMPUTER BUSINESS SYSTEMS LTD.

RESCUE: Efficient solution to keeping business records. A powerful DBMS capable of handling applications from mailing lists and client records to stock control and time sheets. Using simple English the user defines how required information is to be stored, displayed, sorted, analysed and printed.

INTEDAM
MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

MICROSOFT INC.

MULTIPLAN: Easy to use, powerful electronic worksheet program, designed for first time operators. Comprehensive training guide and reference manual.

TIME MANAGER: Calendar orientated software package designed to help schedule and record activities.

FLIGHT SIMULATOR: Biggest selling executive game for the IBM personal computer. Full graphic facilities for monochrome or colour.

LANGUAGES: Microsoft's best selling range of development tools: the industry standard BASIC 80 interpreter; BASIC 80 compiler; FORTRAN 80; COBOL 80.

ASHTON TATE INC

dBASE II: Highly regarded programmable data base management package. Write menu driven application packages to suit your individual needs. From the simplicity of a mailing list to the complexity of a complete accounting system. Comprehensive file, screen and report handling facilities. Interfaces with other language files.

SORCIM INC.

SUPERWRITER: Combining word processing, form letter generation and spelling checking. Double help facilities provided by "Superwriter menu" and "Answerkey".

SUPERCALC 2: Best-selling, latest improved version of Supercalc. Faster, high level of flexibility and high reliability. Most powerful decision support electronic spreadsheet you can buy.

SUPERDATA: Fastest, most simplified file management system. File, sort, retrieve and print wide range of information quicker.

SUPER CHART: Versatile graphics program. Quality bar charts, line graphs and pie charts.

PERFECT SOFTWARE INC

PERFECT WRITER: Word processing program with dual display windows and automatic saver facilities. Combines with PERFECT SPELLER for a high performance team.

PERFECT FILER: Easy, fast and accurate records management. Dual mailing list data bases for individuals and organisations. Generates lists, labels, invoices, checks, forms and reports, to order.

PERFECT CALC: Sophisticated, yet simple to use. Supplied with 17 application programs, including cash flow and income statements, stocks and bonds, and personal income tax. User- expandable function library provides limitless capabilities.

PEARL SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL (UK) LTD.

PERSONAL PEARL: Create your own software. Whatever your needs Personal Pearl automatically creates a data base and a library of programs to manage the information. Only software product available that combines information base, software generator and relational data base.

EXACT BUSINESS SYSTEM LTD.

EXACT: Complete businessman's accounting system. High quality, inexpensive package comprising stock recording, invoicing, sales, nominal and purchase ledgers, and pay roll.

INTEDAM
MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS

DIGITAL RESEARCH INC.

CONCURRENT CP/M: Lets you run as many as four different programs simultaneously on your IBM PC. At a keystroke you can bring any one of the programs to the screen while others continue to run.

DISPLAY MANAGER: Invaluable tool for designing screen displays. Helps programmers using digital reserch languages interactively designer user-friendly, device-independent CRT screen displays.

ACCESS MANAGER: Advanced file access manager. Interfaces multiple languages to a common data file and maintains separate index and data files to eliminate the need to sort data records.

OTHER PRODUCTIVITY TOOLS: Include XLT86, SID, RMAC, CBASCI, and CB80.

INFORMATION UNLIMITED SOFTWARE INC

EASY WRITER II: Stand alone wordprocessing results at P.C. price. Indents, paragraphs, underlines and boldface. Simultaneous printing and editing capability and page orientation. Compatible with other IUS software mentioned.

EASY SPELLER: Word list four times larger than most spelling checkers. Legal and medical versions available.

EASY PLANNER: Spreadsheet program. Programmable and with interactive worksheet capability. Gives customized financial presentations.

EASY FILER: Advanced data base manager and report generator. Store, sort, manipulate and retrieve data and produce reports. Automatic mailing list merge.

FOX & GELLER INC.

QUICKCODE: Simple to use dBASE II program generator. Writes concise programs to set up and maintain any type of data base. Provides range of programs, including mailing labels, data transfer, validation and search.

GRAPH: dBASE II Graphics system. Any information can be represented pictorially – pie chart, bar or line graph – in seconds. AutoGRAPH feature automatically loads dBASE II data, computes scales, draws grid lines, and labels charts. Plus automatic shading and overlay graphs.

PROSPERO SOFTWARE LTD.

PRO PASCAL: True object code pascal compiler. Separate compilation facility allows large programs to be subdivided into manageable segments. Includes link-editor, run-time library, library management utility and cross reference generator.

PRO FORTRAN: Designer companion to Pro Pascal. Execution speed and accuracy second to none among 8-bit high level compilers. similar to Pro Pascal.

STEMOS LTD.

AUTOCODE I: Automatic programming system for CP/M based microcomputers. Generates program code for complete systems executed under dBASE II.

Designed for first-time user.

INTEDAM
MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS
Southbank Business Centre-Thames House-140 Battersea Park Rd-London SW11 4NB-Telex:925859
Tel:01-622-9373(5 Lines) » TRADE AND CONTRACT ENQUIRIES ARE WELCOME «

As well as the software listed here, we stock a wide range of CP/M CPM-86 and MS-DOS compatible software. All software can be supplied on formats suitable for all the popular disk-based microcomputers. Please telephone or write (Freepost no stamp required) for full details of our competitive prices.

● Circle No. 201

(continued from page 173)

essentially the program itself less initialisation — would thereby become a time-dependent assembler routine where all clock pulses would need accounting for. While such things can be coded, they always seem terribly show-offish when they work and beyond redemption when they do not.

Plotting

Handling the high-resolution pages can be a headache for programmers with no experience of the techniques involved, and reading listings to discover the how and why often presents the problem of sorting the wheat from the chaff. Adrian Savage of Eccleshall in Lancashire has submitted a program which is all wheat and consequently provides a useful introduction to the subject.

For all its brevity the listing allows the user to draw pictures of any complexity. A Save and Reload option is built in to allow further work on the picture or to permit other programs to access the results. The instruction set may appear limited to those with experience of complex graphics packages, yet the program is complete and lends itself to enhancement if Fill or Arc commands are desired.

I have never before commented on a contributor's age, but find the fact that Mr Savage is only nine years old remarkable enough to mention. I recognise that nine year olds write programs, but the style of this contribution raises the feat beyond the ordinary.

Hambly's maze

A game program from Michael Hambly of County Mayo takes the form of a maze. It allows two playing options: to see only part of the maze and attempt to escape within a fixed number of moves, or to see all the maze and rescue as many as possible of the maidens trapped therein.

In the latter case the mobility and intelligence of the monster may be nobbled by selecting an easier level of play. At its fastest and brightest it is rather like stalling on a level-crossing with an express heaving into view.

Organ — Basic listing.

```
7  REM  + SETTING UP +
10 D$ =  CHR$ (4)
20  PRINT D$;"BLOAD TUNE,A$02E2"
30 F = 736
40  POKE 737,64
50 T = 738
60  DIM NA(47)
70  DATA 128,0,114,103,54,135,121
    ,108,0,92,82,0,68,60,48,108,
    0,0,0,0,0,255,175,205
80  DATA 216,103,0,185,164,64,0,1
    35,121,145,152,57,52,128,96,
    242,88,72,195,114,228,76,255

90  FOR N = 1 TO 47: READ DN:NA(N
    ) = DN: NEXT N
97  REM  + KEYBOARD LOOP +
100  GET C$: PRINT :KB =  ASC (C$
    )
110  IF KB = 3 THEN  STOP
120  IF KB < 43 OR KB > 90 THEN 1
    00
130 NV = KB - 43
140 P = NA(NV): IF P < 48 THEN 10
    0
150  POKE F,P: CALL T: GOTO 100
```

Organ — assembler routine.

```
02E2-   AD 30 C0    LDA   $C030
02E5-   88          DEY
02E6-   D0 05       BNE   $02ED
02E8-   CE E1 02    DEC   $02E1
02EB-   F0 09       BEQ   $02F6
02ED-   CA          DEX
02EE-   D0 F5       BNE   $02E5
02F0-   AE E0 02    LDX   $02E0
02F3-   4C E2 02    JMP   $02E2
02F6-   60          RTS
02F7-   00          BRK
```

Plotting.

```
10  REM ********************
20  REM *                  *
30  REM *     HGR PLOT     *
40  REM *                  *
50  REM * BY ADRIAN SAVAGE *
60  REM *                  *
70  REM ********************
80  REM       MAIN PROGRAM
90  REM
100  HGR
110  HCOLOR= 7
120  HOME : VTAB 24: PRINT "COMMA
    ND (0 FOR OPTIONS) ";: INPUT
    "";C0$
130  IF C0$ = "0" THEN  GOSUB 290

140  IF C0$ = "@" THEN  INPUT "CO
    ORDINATE X,Y ";X,Y: HPLOT X,
    Y: GOTO 120
150  IF C0$ <  > "L" THEN 190
160  IF C0$ = "L" THEN  INPUT "FR
    OM X,Y ";X,Y: INPUT "TO   X,
    Y ";X1,Y1
170  HPLOT X,Y TO X1,Y1
180  GOTO 120
190  IF C0$ = "C" THEN  HGR : GOTO
    120
200  IF C0$ = "E" THEN  POKE  - 1
    6303,0: END
210  IF  LEFT$ (C0$,1) <  > "P" THEN
    260
220  IF  MID$ (C0$,1,1) = "P" AND
     MID$ (C0$,2,2) <  > " " THEN
     PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR£"; RIGHT$
    (C0$,1)
230 P = 1: PRINT  CHR$ (17): REM
     CONTROL-Q
240  PRINT  CHR$ (4);"PR£0"
250  GOTO 120
260  IF C0$ = "HC" THEN  INPUT "C
    OLOR (1-7) ";C0: HCOLOR= C0:
    C0 = 0: GOTO 120
270  IF C0$ = "SA" THEN  INPUT "F
    ILENAME ?";F0$: PRINT  CHR$
    (4);"BSAVE ";F0$;",A8192,L81
    92": GOTO 120
280  IF C0$ = "LO" THEN  INPUT "F
    ILENAME ?";FM$: PRINT  CHR$
    (4);"BLOAD ";FM$: GOTO 120
290  POKE  - 16303,0
300  HOME : PRINT " P           PL
    OT ANY POINT"
310  PRINT " L           DRAW LINE
    "
320  PRINT " C           CLEAR SCR
    EEN TO BLACK"
330  PRINT " P*          DUMP PICT
    URE ON PRINTER"
340  PRINT " HC          CHANGE CO
    LOUR"
350  PRINT " SA          SAVE PICT
    URE ON DISC"
360  PRINT " LO          LOAD PICT
    URE FROM DISC"
370  PRINT " E           END PROGR
    AM"
380  VTAB 23: PRINT "*=SLOT NUMBE
    R"
390  PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONT
    INUE.............";: GET ZZ
    $: POKE  - 16304,0: GOTO 120
```

Hambly's maze.

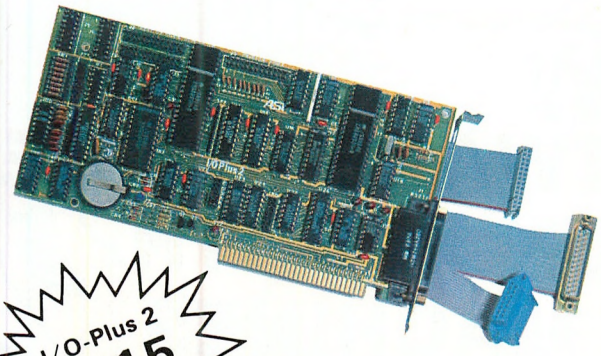
```
10 :
20  REM   COPYRIGHT (C) MICHAEL H
    AMBLY
30 :
100  GOTO 10000
200  POKE 6,NO(NB): POKE 7,BE(NB)
    : CALL 768: RETURN
300  FOR I = 1 TO ST(NB)
310  FOR J = NO(NB) TO 0 STEP  -
    BE(NB): POKE 6,J: POKE 7,2: CALL
    768: NEXT
320  FOR K = 0 TO NO(NB) STEP BE(
    NB): POKE 6,K: POKE 7,2: CALL
    768: NEXT
330  NEXT : RETURN
497 :
498  REM   ***** PLOTTING PIECE O
    F MAZE *****
500 DT = 10000
510  HGR2
520 R =  INT (P / L): REM     ***
    * ROW THAT P IS IN ****
530  FOR I =  - ROWS TO ROWS
540  FOR J =  - COLUMNS TO COLUMN
    S
550 M = P + I * L + J:TST = R + I

560  IF M < 0 OR M > H THEN M = P

570  IF  INT (M / L) <  > TST THEN
    M = P
580  DRAW CELL(M) + 1 AT  FN X(M)
    , FN Y(M)
590  NEXT J,I
600  GOSUB 650
610  GOTO 510
620 :
630  REM  ***** GETTING MOVE FROM
     KEYBOARD *****
640 :
650  HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 12 AT  FN X(
    P), FN Y(P):NB = 1: GOSUB 20
    0
660 K =  PEEK ( - 16384):MC = MC +
    1: IF K < 128 AND MC < DT THEN
    660
670  POKE  - 16368,0
680  IF K < 128 THEN  RETURN : REM
     ** MOVE MONSTER **
690  IF K = 201 THEN A = 3: GOTO
    740
700  IF K = 202 THEN A = 2: GOTO
    740
710  IF K = 203 THEN A = 0: GOTO
    740

720  IF K = 205 THEN A = 1: GOTO
    740
730  GOTO 660
740  IF TURNS <  = 0 THEN  GOSUB
    30000: REM  *** NO MORE TIME
     ***
750 T1 =  ABS (TURNS - 25): IF T1
     < 4 AND T2 = 0 THEN T2 = 1:
     GOSUB 13000
760  IF CELL(P) / W(A) =  INT (CE
    LL(P) / W(A)) THEN TURNS = T
    URNS - 5: PRINT "": GOTO 650
```

(continued on next page)

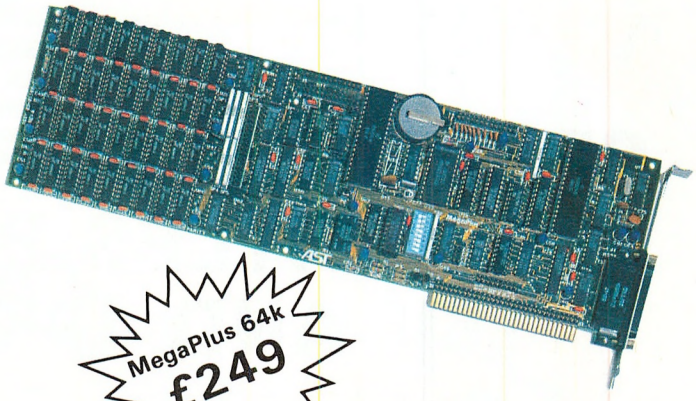
(continued from previous page)

```
770 P = P + M(A):MC = 0
780  IF P = EXIT THEN  GOTO 20000
     : REM   *** GOT THROUGH MAZE
      ***
790 TURNS = TURNS - 1: IF TURNS <
     = 0 THEN  GOTO 30000: REM
        *** RUN OUT OF TIME ***

800  RETURN
970 :
980  REM  ***** DRAWING COMPLETE
     MAZE *****
990 :
1000 Y1 = 10
1010  FOR I = 0 TO W - 1
1020 X1 = 10
1030  FOR J = 0 TO L - 1
1040  DRAW CELL(I * L + J) + 1 AT
     X1,Y1
1050 X1 = X1 + 16
1060  NEXT J
1070 Y1 = Y1 + 16
1080  NEXT I
1090 :
1100  REM  **** A FEW MAIDENS ***
     *
1110 :
1120  FOR I = 1 TO 10 + 2 * D
1130 MA =  INT ( RND (1) * H):CEL
     L(MA) = CELL(MA) * 11
1140  IF CELL(MA) / 121 =  INT (C
     ELL(MA) / 121) THEN CELL(MA)
      =  INT (CELL(MA) / 11)
1150  IF MA = EXIT THEN 1130
1160  DRAW 24 AT  FN X(MA), FN Y(
     MA):NB = 2: GOSUB 200
1170  NEXT
1180 OM =  INT ( RND (1) * H): REM
      ** MONSTER **
1190  DRAW 23 AT  FN X(OM), FN Y(
     OM)
1200 MA = 0
1210 :
1220  REM  **** MOVE OUT MAN ****

1230 :
1240 OP = P
1250 DT = (D - 1) * TURNS: GOSUB
     650
1260  IF K < 128 THEN 1310
1270  HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 12 AT  FN X
     (OP), FN Y(OP)
1280  IF CELL(P) / 11 =  INT (CEL
     L(P) / 11) THEN CELL(P) = CE
     LL(P) / 11:MA = MA + 1: DRAW
     24 AT  FN X(P), FN Y(P):NB =
     5: GOSUB 200: REM       ** CH
     ECK FOR MAIDEN **
1290  IF P = NM THEN NB = 6: GOSUB
     300: GOTO 30000: REM     ***
     EATEN ***
1300 OP = P
1310  IF  ABS (P - OM) < 3 AND MC
      < TURNS THEN NM = OM + 2 *
     ( INT ( RND (1) * 2)) - 1: GOTO
     1360
1320  IF P - OM > L THEN NM = OM +
     L: GOTO 1360
1330  IF P - OM <  - L THEN NM =
     OM - L: GOTO 1360
1340  IF P - OM > 0 THEN NM = OM +
     1: GOTO 1360
1350 NM = OM - 1
1360  IF NM < 0 OR NM > H THEN NM
     = OM
1370  HCOLOR= 0: DRAW 23 AT  FN X
     (OM), FN Y(OM)
1380  IF CELL(NM) / 11 =  INT (CE
     LL(NM) / 11) THEN CELL(NM) =
     CELL(NM) / 11: DRAW 24 AT  FN
     X(NM), FN Y(NM):NB = 4: GOSUB
     300: REM   ** MAIDEN EATEN *
     *
1390  HCOLOR= 3: DRAW 23 AT  FN X
     (NM), FN Y(NM):NB = 3: GOSUB
     200: REM  ** MONSTER MOVE **

1400  IF NM = P THEN NB = 6: GOSUB
     300: GOTO 30000: REM      ***
       EATEN ***
1410 OM = NM
1420  GOTO 1250
4960 :
4970  REM  ***** CALCULATE MAZE *
     ****
4990 :
5000 P = P + 1: IF P > H THEN P =
     0
5010 A =  INT ( RND (1) * 4):DC =
     0
5020 A = A + 1:DC = DC + 1: IF DC
      > 3 THEN 5000
5030  IF A > 3 THEN A = 0
5040 M = P + M(A): IF M < 0 OR M >
     H THEN 5020
5050  IF C > 0 AND CELL(P) = 210 THEN
     P = M: GOTO 5010
5060  IF (CELL(P) = CELL(M) OR CE
     LL(M) < 210) AND C > 0 THEN
     5020
5070 MSIDE = M - L *  INT (M / L)



     : IF (MSIDE = 0 AND M(A) = 1
     ) OR (MSIDE = G AND M(A) =  -
     1) THEN 5020
5080 OD =  INT (15 / W(A)):CELL(P
     ) = CELL(P) / W(A):CELL(M) =
     CELL(M) / OD
5090 P = M:C = C + 1: PRINT "*";
5100  IF C = 40 OR C = 80 THEN  RETURN


5110  IF C < H THEN 5010
5120  RETURN
9960 :
9970  REM  ***** INITIALISATION A
     ND INSTRUCTIONS *****
9980 :
10000 D$ =  CHR$ (4): TEXT : HOME

10010  FOR I = 768 TO 786
10020  READ X: POKE I,X
10030  NEXT
10040  DATA     173,48,192,136,20
     8,4,198,7,240,8,202,208,246,
     166,6,76,0,3,96
10050  PRINT D$;"BLOAD MAZE SHAPE
     S"
10060 ST = 37000
10070  HIMEM: ST - 1: REM   PROTE
     CT TABLE
10080  POKE 232,ST - 256 *  INT (
     ST / 256): POKE 233, INT (ST
     / 256)
10090 NO(1) = 116:BE(1) = 25: REM
                ** MAN MOVE **
10100 NO(2) = 28:BE(2) = 50: REM
                ** MAIDEN PLOTTED
     **
10110 NO(3) = 255:BE(3) = 25: REM
                ** MONSTER MOVE
     **
10120 NO(4) = 80:BE(4) = 7:ST(4) =
     3: REM    ** MAIDEN EATEN **

10130 NO(5) = 58:BE(5) = 150: REM
                ** MAIDEN RESCUED
     **
10140 NO(6) = 150:BE(6) = 12:ST(6
     ) = 5: REM ** MAN EATEN **
10150  DEF  FN X(X) = 10 + (X -  INT
     (X / L) * L) * 16: DEF  FN Y
     (Y) = 10 +  INT (Y / L) * 16

10160  DIM CELL(190)
10170 W(0) = 5:W(1) = 7:W(2) = 3:
     W(3) = 2:L =  INT ( RND (1) *
     10 + 8)
10180 M(0) = 1:M(1) = L:M(2) =  -
     1:M(3) =  - L
10190 W =  INT ( RND (1) * 6 + 6)
     :H = L * W - 1:G = L - 1:C =
     0:DC = 0:T = 0:RM = 0:CM = 0
10200  FOR I = 0 TO H
10210 CELL(I) = 210
10220  NEXT
10230 :
10240  REM   **** INSTRUCTIONS FO
     R MAZE *****
10250 :
10260  TEXT : HOME
10270  PRINT "YOU ARE ABOUT TO BE
      THROWN INTO A MAZE"
10280  PRINT "AND YOU HAVE 2 CHOI
     CES :-": PRINT
10290  PRINT "1£  YOU ARE ONLY AL
     LOWED TO SEE A SMALL PART OF
      THE MAZE AROUND YOU AND YOU
      HAVETO FIND THE EXIT": PRINT

10300  GOSUB 5000: PRINT
10310  PRINT "2£ YOU CAN SEE ALL
     THE MAZE BUT YOU HAVETO RESC
     UE AS MANY MAIDENS AS POSSIB
     LE ` BEFORE BEING CAUGHT BY
     THE MONSTER (WHO CAN MOVE TH
     ROUGH WALLS)!!!"
10320  PRINT : IF C < H THEN  GOSUB
     5000
10330  PRINT
10340  PRINT "THIS IS HOW YOU MOV
     E THROUGH THE MAZE"
10350  PRINT "              I   - U
     P"
10360  PRINT "   LEFT - J   K - R
     IGHT"
10370  PRINT "              M   - D
     OWN"
10380  PRINT : IF C < H THEN  GOSUB
     5000
10390 :
10400  REM    **** FIND EXIT CELL
      AT MAZE EDGE ****
10410 :
10420 A =  INT ( RND (1) * 2):A =
      INT ( RND (1) * 2)
10430  IF A = 1 THEN 10470
10440 LE =  INT ( RND (1) * L)
10450  IF B = 0 THEN EXIT = LE: GOTO
     10500
10460 EXIT = LE + (W - 1) * L: GOTO
     10500
10470 WIDTH =  INT ( RND (1) * W)

10480  IF B = 0 THEN EXIT = WIDTH
      * L: GOTO 10500
10490 EXIT = WIDTH * L + L - 1: GOTO
     10500
10500 CELL(EXIT) = 19
10510 D(1) = 3:D(2) = 1
10520  PRINT : PRINT "THE MAZE HA
     S "H + 1" CELLS": PRINT
10530  INPUT "YOUR CHOICE PLEASE,
      1 OR 2 ..? ";CHOICE$
10540 CHOICE =  VAL (CHOICE$)
10550  IF CHOICE < 1 OR CHOICE >
     2 THEN 10530
10560  PRINT "WHAT LEVEL OF DIFFI
     CULTY  ("D(CHOICE)"-5)"
10570  INPUT D
10580 D =  INT (6 - D)
10590  IF D < 1 OR D > 6 - D(CHOI
     CE) THEN  PRINT "INPUT AGAIN
      PLEASE": GOTO 10560
10600 ROWS = D - 1:COLUMNS = D -
     1
10610 P =  INT ( RND (1) * H): REM
      *** MAN ***
10620  IF CHOICE = 1 THEN R1 = 1 +
      INT (P / L):C1 = 1 + P - (R
     1 - 1) * L: PRINT "STARTING.
     . ROW "R1" COLUMN "C1: INPUT
     "PRESS RETURN TO CONTINUE ";
     R$
10630  HGR2 : HCOLOR= 3: ROT= 0:
     SCALE=  1:X = 10:Y = 10
10640 T2 = 0:TURNS = H + 1:CT = T
     URNS
10650  ON CHOICE GOTO 500,1000
12950 :
12970  REM  ***** WARNING FOR 25
     MOVES LEFT *****
12990 :
13000  GOSUB 63000: TEXT
13010  HOME : VTAB 10: HTAB 10
13030  PRINT "ONLY "TURNS" MOVES
     LEFT"
13040  GOSUB 63000
13050  POKE  - 16304,0: POKE  - 1
     6302,0: POKE  - 16299,0: REM
      ** RETURN TO GRAPHICS WITHO
     UT CLEARING **
13060  POKE  - 16368,0
13070  RETURN
19960 :
19970  REM  ***** WIN ROUTINE ***
     **
19980 :
20000  FOR J = 1 TO 3
20002  FOR I = 1 TO 25: POKE 7,2:
      POKE 6,I: CALL 768: NEXT I,
     J
20010  POKE  - 16368,0: TEXT : HOME

20020  PRINT " WELL YOU MADE IT "

20030  PRINT : PRINT
```

(continued on page 179)



I/O-Plus 2 £115



MegaPlus 64k £249

Now you can buy a QUAD function IBM PC board without having to buy more memory.

MegaPlus™ and I/O-Plus-2™ are the ultimate add-on products you will need to expand your **IBM PC** and **XT**. Which board you decide on will depend on where you are heading. To take full advantage of your **IBM PC** and **XT** beyond 256k, you will want to expand with the MegaPlus™. It's features include two asynchronous ports, clock/calendar, printer port, and up to 512k of memory expansion. But what if you already have all the memory you need? The I/O Plus-2™ gives you all the features of MegaPlus™ to operate your printers, plotters and modems, set your time and date automatically with the clock/calendar, without adding memory. Also a special game adapter is available, but more about that later. Both boards include SuperDrive™ disk emulation and SuperSpool™ print buffer software.

MEGA WITH MEMORY

The MegaPlus™ has three functions standard: Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments; clock/calendar with battery back-up for automatic loading of time and date when the computer is turned on; and an asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM1 or COM2, (DTE for a printer, or DCE for a modem). Optional is a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port, and a second asynchronous port for another £30 each. The MegaPak™ option plugs onto your MegaPlus™ "piggyback" style to give you 512k of additional memory. Now you can create disk drives in memory up to 360k, set aside plenty of space for print spooling, and still have memory for your biggest programmes.

I/O-PLUS 2 WITHOUT MEMORY

The I/O-Plus 2™ comes standard with a clip-on battery powered clock/calendar, and asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial). Optional is a second asynchronous port (DTE for a printer, or DCE for a modem), a parallel printer adapter, and the best game paddle adapter on the market. What's so special about our game adapter? Not only is it an IBM standard game port, but it can also use low cost, widely available Apple compatible paddles and joysticks. If you already have sufficient memory the I/O-Plus 2™ gives you all the input and output ports you might need for less than the cost of most single function boards.

FREE SOFTWARE

SuperDrive™ disk emulation software creates "disk drives" in memory which access your programmes at the speed of RAM memory. SuperSpooler™ print buffer software allows the memory to accept data as fast as the computer can send it and frees your computer for more productive work. Some manufacturers sell hardware print buffers that do only this for hundreds of pounds. SuperSpooler™ eliminates the need for these slot robbing products. Both of these powerful pieces of software can be used with any expansion memory for your **IBM PC** or **XT**.

CHEAP SOFTWARE TOO

What good is great hardware without some great software to use it with? We offer some terrific prices on some of the popular programmes you will want to use your board with. How about the cream of the spreadsheet programs, SUPERCALC, for just £129, or SUPERWRITER for £199. If you are looking for data base management you can get dBASE II by Ashton-Tate for £369.

WHY BUY IT FROM US?

Because we provide the service and support most companies just talk about. Each board is fully tested and burned in prior to shipment. We realize how integral this board is to the use of your computer. What good is a warranty if it takes weeks for repairs to be made? We offer 48 hour turnaround or a replacement board on all warranty repairs. Do you hear anyone else making this promise? If you still are not convinced, and want to compare prices, remember we don't charge extra for credit cards, shipping, or COD fees. We think the ultimate testimony to our good service and high quality is that one of our largest customers is none other than IBM! If you still want to buy elsewhere, ask any competitor if they will face the acid test.

THE ACID TEST

Qubie' (say que-bee-A) gives you a 30 day satisfaction guarantee on all board purchases. If you are not completely satisfied we will refund the entire cost of your purchase. If you can get one of our competitors to give you the same guarantee, buy any other board you think compares and return the one you don't like. We're not worried because we know which one you will keep. We also offer a one year parts and labor warranty. An additional one year extended warranty is available for £35.

TO ORDER BY MAIL SEND:

—your name and delivery address
—board type, size, and options requested
—daytime phone number
—UK Residents add 15% for VAT
—Company check or credit card number with expiration date (personal checks take 10 days to clear)

VISA' master charge

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

(01) 870[redacted]-8899

PRICES:

I/O-Plus 2™ with Clock/calendar, asynchronous communication adapter, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™ - **£115**

MegaPlus™ with memory, clock, async, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™ software:

64k	£249		
128k	£299	256k	£399
192k	£349	512k	£698

OPTIONS:

Parallel Printer Port	£30
Second Async Port	£30
Game Adapter (I/O-Plus 2 only)	£30
MegaPak™ with 256k of memory	£299
Cable to parallel printer	£30
Cable to modem or serial printer	£20
Memory Diagnostics Program	£7
SUPERWRITER by Sorcim	£199
SUPERCALC by Sorcim	£129
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate	£369

SHIPMENT

We pay postage charges. Credit card or bank check orders shipped next day.

QUBIE' DISTRIBUTING

129 Magdalen Rd.
London SW18, England

American Enquiries:
4809 Calle Alto
Camarillo, CA 93010
Phone (805) 482-9829

DEALER ENQUIRIES INVITED

● Circle No. 202

AS SEEN ON T.V.!!

MICROMEGA

NEW SPECTRUM SOFTWARE RANGE

ALL TITLES RUN IN BOTH 16K AND 48K MACHINES



GULPMAN
Laser defence, fifteen mazes, over eighty levels, superfast machine code!!

DOMINOES
The all-time favourite is ba but now your opponent is n mere human!

BRAINSTORM
Two teasers to drive you wild! Brainstorm and Puzzler will try your mind to the limits . . . and beyond.

ROULETTE
Devise the most complex system you can, then play the big money game!

MONTE CARLO
Try to beat the house at Blackjack or lose your shirt at the Craps table.

AVAILABLE FROM:
JOHN MENZIES GREENCH
PRISM MICROPRODUCT
AND ALL LEADING
SOFTWARE RETAILER

MICROMEGA
Personal Computer Division
Quantec Systems & Software Ltd
230-236 Lavender Hill
LONDON SW11 1LE

● Circle No. 166

(continued from page 176)

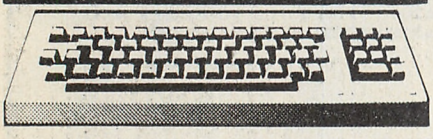
```
20040  PRINT "      CELLS IN MAZE
       = "H + 1
20060  PRINT "      TURNS LEFT
       = "TURNS
20070  IF CHOICE = 1 THEN 20130
20080  PRINT "      MAIDENS RESCUE
     D   = "MA
20130  PRINT : PRINT
20140  PRINT "YOUR SCORE WAS   " INT
     (TURNS * H / D + 1000 * MA)
20150  GOSUB 63000: PRINT
20170  GOTO 35000
20210  HOME : VTAB 10: HTAB 10: PRINT
     "THANKYOU & GOODBYE"
20250  HIMEM: 38400
20260  END
29950 :
29970  REM  ***** LOSE ROUTINE **
       ***
29990 :
30000  POKE  - 16368,0: TEXT : TEXT

30030  IF TURNS <  = 0 THEN  PRINT
     "YOU HAVE USED UP ALL OF YOU
     R TURNS": GOSUB 63000: GOTO
     35000
30040  PRINT " NOT FAST ENOUGH, T
     RY HARDER"
34970 :
34980  REM  *** NEW GAME OR OLD ?
       ***
34990 :
35000  PRINT : INPUT " WOULD YOU
     LIKE ANOTHER GO?";ANS$
35010  IF  LEFT$ (ANS$,1) = "N" THEN
     35070
35030  FOR I = 0 TO H
35040  IF CELL(I) / 11 =  INT (CE
     LL(I) / 11) THEN CELL(I) = C
     ELL(I) / 11: GOTO 35040
35050  NEXT
35060  GOTO 10520
35070  GOSUB 63000
35090  INPUT " WOULD YOU LIKE TO
     TRY AGAIN WITH A     DIFFERE
     NT MAZE ?";ANS$
35100  IF  LEFT$ (ANS$,1) = "Y" THEN
     10170
35110  GOTO 20210
62960 :
62970  REM  ***** DELAY ROUTINE *
       ****
62990 :
63000  FOR I = 1 TO PAUSE: NEXT
63100 PAUSE = 3000: RETURN
```

Hambly's maze — shape table.

```
9088- 6D 00 D4 00 DC 00 DE 00
9090- EF 00 FE 00 00 01 0F 01
9098- 27 01 37 01 39 01 3B 01
90A0- 52 01 9D 01 9F 01 A1 01
90A8- C2 01 E0 01 E2 01 33 02

90B0- 35 02 57 02 59 02 70 02
90B8- C0 02 E3 02 E5 02 E7 02
90C0- E9 02 EB 02 ED 02 EF 02
90C8- 0E 03 10 03 12 03 14 03
90D0- 16 03 2D 03 2F 03 31 03

90D8- 33 03 35 03 37 03 39 03
90E0- 58 03 5A 03 5C 03 5E 03
90E8- 60 03 62 03 64 03 66 03
90F0- 68 03 6A 03 6C 03 6E 03
90F8- 70 03 72 03 74 03 76 03

9100- 78 03 7A 03 7C 03 7E 03
9108- 80 03 82 03 84 03 86 03
9110- 88 03 8A 03 8C 03 8E 03
9118- AD 03 AF 03 B1 03 B3 03
9120- B5 03 B7 03 B9 03 BB 03

9128- BD 03 BF 03 C1 03 C3 03
9130- C5 03 C7 03 C9 03 CB 03
9138- CD 03 CF 03 D1 03 D3 03
9140- D5 03 D7 03 D9 03 DB 03
9148- DD 03 DF 03 E1 03 E3 03

9150- E5 03 E7 03 E9 03 EB 03
9158- ED 03 EF 03 F1 03 12 04
9160- 14 04 16 04 01 00 41 08
9168- 08 08 08 08 08 38 3F 3F
9170- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 00 92

9178- 92 D2 DB DB 23 24 24 24
9180- 24 24 24 24 24 00 15 00
9188- 92 92 52 49 49 21 24 24
9190- 24 24 24 24 24 24 00 92
9198- 92 D2 DB DB 23 24 24 24

91A0- 24 24 24 24 2C 2D 2D 2D
91A8- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 1D 00 92
91B0- 92 92 49 49 09 38 3F 3F
91B8- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 00 15
91C0- 00 15 00 92 92 52 49 49

91C8- 21 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
91D0- 3C 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
91D8- 3F 00 2D 2D 2D 3E 3F 3F
91E0- 3F 3F 3F 77 09 2D 2D 2D

91E8- 0D 35 CD 3B 1F 3F 3F 3F
91F0- 2E 2D 2D 6D F5 1B 3F 3F
91F8- 3F 9F 2D 6D 50 29 2D 35
9200- 06 38 3F FF 1B 3F 3F 24
9208- 08 C0 20 2D 2D 2D 2C 3F

9210- DF 3B 2C 4D 2D 2D FC 1B
9218- DF 67 49 2B 2D 2D 25 FF
9220- 1F 67 2D 2D 00 15 00 15
9228- 00 49 49 89 92 92 3A 3F
9230- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 08

9238- 40 C0 40 C0 40 40 18 18
9240- 28 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D
9248- 2D 00 51 8A 51 8A 51 22
9250- 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
9258- DF DB DB DB DB 33 14 36

9260- 36 36 36 36 36 36 36 00
9268- 15 00 2D 2D 2D 24 37 35
9270- 3E 37 2E 2E 3F 2D 3D 3C
9278- 34 3E 37 2E 3E 27 24 3F
9280- 3F 36 3E 27 25 3C 3F 2F

9288- 2C 2C 24 3F 24 35 2E 2D
9290- 25 2D 27 0D 24 2C 3F 3F
9298- 37 0F 36 0D 3C 2D 35 16
92A0- 2E 36 3F 3F 3F 2F 24 2D
92A8- 2D 35 3F 3F 24 04 20 24

92B0- 3C 2C 2D 2D 35 3F 3F 3F
92B8- 0F 0E 00 15 00 0A 2D 2D
92C0- DE 36 FE DB 3F 67 25 27
92C8- 25 3D 3F 04 28 2D 4D 4D
92D0- E1 1F 0C 05 28 F8 13 07

92D8- F8 3B 3F 36 26 2D 00 15
92E0- 00 51 8A 51 49 92 3A 3F
92E8- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 27 24
92F0- 24 24 24 24 24 24 24 00
92F8- 49 49 24 24 24 3F 3F 3F

9300- 3F 3F 3F 36 36 36 36 2E
9308- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D ED 24 36
9310- 3F 24 36 3F 24 36 3F 24
9318- 36 3F 24 36 3F 24 36 36
9320- 3E 2D 0D 2D 27 24 2D 2D

9328- 36 2E 3F 25 24 2D 24 24
9330- 24 3F 36 24 3F 36 24 3F
9338- 36 24 3F 36 24 3F 36 24
9340- 2F 2D 2C 2C 2E 3D 3C 00

9348- 2C 3C 37 35 2E 2D 25 34
9350- 3E 3F 2E 2E 2E 3F 36 3D
9358- 7C 3C 3F 37 3E 25 3C 2F
9360- 2C 24 3F 24 36 2D 35 2E
9368- 25 27 00 15 00 15 00 15

9370- 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 92
9378- 92 52 49 49 21 24 24 24
9380- 24 24 24 24 3C 3F 3F 3F
9388- 3F 3F 3F 3F 37 36 36 36
9390- 36 36 36 36 36 00 15 00

9398- 15 00 15 00 15 00 DB DB
93A0- 9B 92 92 2A 2D 2D 2D 2D
93A8- 2D 2D 2D 25 24 24 24 24
93B0- 24 24 24 24 00 15 00 15
93B8- 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 15

93C0- 00 49 49 89 92 92 3A 3F
93C8- 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 27 24
93D0- 24 24 24 24 24 24 2C 2D
93D8- 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 2D 00
93E0- 15 00 15 00 15 00 15 00

93E8- 15 00 15 00 15 00 15 00
93F0- 15 00 15 00 15 00 15 00
93F8- 15 00 15 00 15 00 15 00
9400- 15 00 15 00 15 00 15 00
9408- 15 00 15 00 15 00 15 00

9410- 15 00 15 00 15 00 DB DB
9418- 9B 92 92 2A 2D 2D 2D 2D
9420- 2D 2D 2D 25 24 24 24 24
9428- 24 24 24 3C 3F 3F 3F 3F
9430- 3F 3F 3F 3F 00 15 00 15

9438- 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 15
9440- 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 15
9448- 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 15
9450- 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 15
9458- 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 15

9460- 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 15
9468- 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 15
9470- 00 15 00 15 00 15 00 15
9478- 00 41 08 08 08 08 08 08
9480- 30 36 36 36 36 36 36 36

9488- 3E 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F 3F
9490- 27 24 24 24 24 24 24 24
9498- 24 00 01 00 05 00 01 00
94A0- 00
```

TANDY FORUM

by John Wellsman



Astro-Dodge

A WELL-DESIGNED game has been sent to me by A M Cummings of Stockport, Cheshire. He calls it Astro-Dodge, and while it lacks the addictive qualities of Space Invaders it is, nevertheless, a well-designed game where the player has to dodge a continuous shower of asteroids.

Co-ordination of eye and finger is tested to the limit and the only small criticism that I have to make is that the game, though intended to be a test of skill, is unduly influenced by luck which can sometimes distort the scoring.

Remember that this is a Level II program, and as it stands it cannot be played with Disk Basic, though I can see no reason why it could not be adapted.

Tandy Newsletter

IT IS GOOD to see that Tandy has resumed publishing the *Newsletter*. Edition 5 has appeared eight months after Edition 4. When the *Newsletter* first came out we were told that it was to be a monthly, so let's hope we do not have to wait quite so long for Edition 6.

The latest number contains some very useful tips, notes and patches for all the Tandy computers, including the Pocket and Color models.

In the last two editions there has been a discussion about random files which could help to clear up many mysteries for beginners. There have also been some really deep ideas and suggestions about VisiCalc,

(continued on page 182)

Astro-Dodge.

```
10 REM    ***     ASTRO-DODGE     ***
20 REM    ***    LEVEL II ONLY    ***
30 REM    *** A.M.CUMMINGS 1983 ***
40 CLS:CLEAR2000:RANDOM:DEFINTA-E,G-Z:DEFSTRF:PRINT@340,CHR$(23);"
ASTRO-DODGE";STRING$(8,13);" COPYRIGHT";CHR$(26);"A.M.CUMMINGS";CH
R$(26);"1983.";:GOSUB140
50 SC!=0:CLS:PRINT@27,"ASTRO-DODGE":FORN=1TO32:PRINTF1;:NEXT:F=CHR
$(34):PRINT@200,"";USING" THE HIGHEST SCORE SO FAR IS -=>>> **£,££
££";HS!
60 PRINT@320,"THE OBJECT OF THE GAME IS TO GUIDE THE SMALL ";F;"SH
IP";F;" ON THE LEFT OF THE SCREEN THROUGH THE ASTEROID BELT."
70 PRINT@512,"TO DO THIS YOU USE THE UP AND DOWN ARROWS TO MOVE TH
E SHIP.":PRINT@640,"YOUR SCORE IS INCREASED EACH TIME THE ASTEROID
S ADVANCE."
80 PRINT@768,"THE GAME ENDS IF YOU HIT AN ASTEROID OR THE EDGES OF
 ";F;"SPACE.";F
90 PRINT@965,"*** PRESS <CLEAR> TO START OR <BREAK> TO EXIT. ***";
100 F=INKEY$:IFF=CHR$(31)THENCLS:GOTO230:ELSEIFF=CHR$(2)THEN120ELS
E100
110 GOTO100:REM TRAP / RETURN
120 CLEAR50:CLS:POKE16396,25:END
130 END:REM SIDE SCROLL AND VIDEO "INVERT" M/L ROUTINE SET UP
140 FS="":FQ="":FORN=1TO16:FS=FS+CHR$(33):FORB=1TO5:READA:FS=FS+CH
R$(A):NEXTB:FS=FS+CHR$(1)+CHR$(63)+CHR$(0)+CHR$(237)+CHR$(176):NEX
T:FORN=1TO25:READA:FS=FS+CHR$(A):NEXT
150 F1=CHR$(166)+CHR$(153):POKE16396,23:FORN=1TO46:READA:FQ=FQ+CHR
$(A):NEXT:RETURN
160 DATA1,60,17,0,60,65,60,17,64,60,129,60,17,128,60,193,60,17,192
,60,1,61,17,0,61,65,61,17,64,61,129,61,17,128,61,193,61,17,192,61,
1,62,17,0,62,65,62,17,64,62
170 DATA129,62,17,128,62,193,62,17,192,62,1,63,17,0,63,65,63,17,64
,63,129,63,17,128,63,193,63,17,192,63,33,0,0,58,64,56,254,8,32,5,3
3,1,0,24,7,254,16,32,3,33,2,0,195,154,10
180 DATA33,64,60,126,254,32,32,4,54,191,24,31,254,128,40,248,254,1
66,32,4,54,153,24,19,254,153,32,4,54,166,24,11,254,191,32,4,54,32,
24,3,254,131,200,35,24,213
190 END:REM SIDE SCROLL EXECUTE
200 POKE16526,PEEK(VARPTR(FS)+1):POKE16527,PEEK(VARPTR(FS)+2):XX=U
SR(0):RETURN
210 END:REM VIDEO "INVERT" EXECUTE
220 POKE16526,PEEK(VARPTR(FQ)+1):POKE16527,PEEK(VARPTR(FQ)+2):X=US
R(0):RETURN
230 CLS:POKE15423,191:PRINT@0,"***$$$*** ASTRO-DODGE *** HIGH SCOR
E =";HS!;:X=0:FORY!=20TO4STEP-.5:SET(X,Y!):SET(X,47-Y!):X=X+1:NEXT
:FORX=33TO125:SET(X,4):SET(X,43):NEXT:SET(125,3):SET(125,44)
240 T=RND(50):FORN=1TOT:PRINT@RND(30)+20+RND(14)*64,F1;:NEXT:PRINT
@960,"***$$$*** PRESS <ENTER> TO START GAME ***$$$***";:POKE16383,
191:YC=23:XC=1:SET(XC,YC)
250 IFINKEY$<>CHR$(13)THEN250ELSEPOKE16405,0
260 GOSUB200:SET(XC,YC):SC!=SC!+1:PRINT@61+RND(14)*64,F1;:IFPOINT(
XC+1,YC)THEN290ELSEONXXGOTO270,280:GOTO260
270 IFPOINT(XC,YC-1)THEN290ELSEYC=YC-1:GOTO260
280 IFPOINT(XC,YC+1)THEN290ELSEYC=YC+1:GOTO260
```

(listing continued on page 182)

Whatever your system



I promise to tell the truth the whole truth and nothing but the truth time, after time, after time....

DYSAN diskettes, acknowledged to be the industry leader in quality and data integrity, tested on and between the tracks to be 100% error free. When you commit your business to magnetic media, commit to DYSAN and judge the difference for yourself.

- DISC PACKS AND CARTRIDGES ALSO AVAILABLE
- TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM HAL'S ENGINEERING TEAM
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
- FOUR HOUR ORDER TURNROUND
- EX STOCK AVAILABILITY

Ring the Dysan hot line now on Farnborough 517171 or complete the coupon.

Please tell me more about the range of Dysan Media for my system.

Name

Address

Telephone No.

Computer System

HAL Computers Limited
Invincible Road, Farnborough
Hants. GU14 7QU
Telephone (0252) 517171

HAL

● **Circle No. 204**

(listing continued from page 180)

```
290 RESET(XC,YC):PRINT@0,STRING$(63,176);:PRINT@960,STRING$(63,131
);:FORN=0TO50:GOSUB220:FORR=1TO15:NEXT:GOSUB220:FORR=1TO15:NEXTR,N
300 FORN=1TO64:PRINT@960,CHR$(131);:GOSUB220:GOSUB200:NEXT:PRINT@9
60,STRING$(3,191);:PRINT@262,CHR$(23);F1;" *** ASTRO-DODGE *** ";F
1;STRING$(4,13);TAB(7)"YOUR SCORE =";SC!;STRING$(2,13);
310 IFSC!>HS!THENHS!=SC!:PRINTTAB(5)"* A NEW HIGH SCORE *";
320 FORN=1TO1500:NEXT:PRINT@904,"PRESS <SHIFT> TO CONT.";:POKE1640
5,1
330 IFPEEK(14464)<>1THEN330ELSEPRINT@896,CHR$(30);
340 POKE16383,32:POKE15423,32:FORN=1TO64:GOSUB200:NEXT:FORN=1TO500
:NEXT:GOTO50
```

Round in circles.

```
10 CLS:DEFINT P,R-T,W-Y' **..SPIRAL BY
KEITH BLOUNT 14/03/83
20 X%=62 : Y%=24    ' X AND Y ARE THE
CENTRE CO-ORDINATES
30 R%=23            ' R = RADIUS
40 S%=1             ' S= ANGLE TO START
THE CIRCLE
50 T%=.0001         ' T= RATE OF
TWIST OF SPIRAL
60 P%=200
70 W%=2.5           ' W=THE WIDTH OF THE
SPIRAL
80 SET(X,Y)
90 FOR R%= R% TO 1 STEP -1
100 FOR A%=S% TO S% + 360 STEP
INT(360/P%)
110 SET (X%- (W% * R% * (COS (A% *
.01745))), Y% - (R% * (SIN (A% *
.01745))))
120 NEXT A%
130 S% = S% + T% : NEXT R%
140 GOTO 140
```

(continued from page 180)

revealing the quite remarkable depths of this utiltity. How you get on the mailing list I am not sure but I suggest that you write to Tandy Ltd, PO Box 58, Walsall, West Midlands.

Round in circles

Drawing circles is one of the difficult problems in Tandy graphics. There was even a competition a few years ago to devise the best program for drawing a circle. Keith Blount of Lings, Northampton has sent a little routine which can draw not only circles, but spirals as well. By modifying the variables as indicated in the remarks against lines 20 to 70 almost any variety of circles, arcs and spirals can be drawn.

We are printing Mr Blount's program exactly as he sent it in, and I hope he will not mind me pointing out a little mistake. He makes a Defint statement in line 1, but then adds integral identifiers to all his variables. The Defint statement makes this unnecessary; it is only when you want to use one of your defined variables as another type, say as a string or single-precision variable, that it is necessary to use an identifier.

Graphics reflections

To continue with graphics, here is a little routine from S J Combes of Bishop's Stortford, Hertfordshire. It produces a graphics character joined to its reflection, horizontally and vertically.

To understand the program you should understand how the computer interprets grahics codes: the character itself is composed of six elements or pixels which are either on or off. They are switched on or off according to the status of bits 5 to 0. The pixels are numbered across and down, so the top two pixels are 0 and 1, the middle two 2 and 3 and the bottom two, 4 and 5. Two to the power of the pixel number plus 128 is the CHR$ number of the graphic.

The program operates as follows:

Lines 20 and 40 — input CHR$ character code.

Lines 50 to 90 — obtain reversals and print them.

Lines 9000 onwards — convert number to bits and store in A(C); 1 if bit set, 0 if bit not set.

Lines 8000 to 8020 — reverse of above; result in Z.

Lines 1000 to 1020 — adjust A(C) to reverse character; input character in A, output character in Z.

Lines 2000 and 2010 — as 1000 but inverts character vertically.

Graphics reflections.

```
1 DEFINTA-Z
10 CLS:DIM C(5)
20 INPUT"ASCII CHARACTER
CODE";AA:A=AA:CLS
40 IF A(128 OR A)191 THEN 20
50 GOSUB 1000:E=Z
60 GOSUB 2000:F=Z
70 A=F:GOSUB 1000:G=Z:A=AA
80 PRINT@460,"ORIGINAL GRAPHIC
CHARACTER WAS       ";CHR$(AA):
81 PRINT@588,"ORIGINAL PLUS REVERSE
          "CHR$(A);CHR$(E)
85 PRINT:
90 PRINT@716,"ORIGINAL PLUS REVERSE
INVERTED      ";CHR$(F);CHR$(G)
100 PRINT:PRINT:GOTO 20
999 REM ** DUPLICATE HORIZONTALLY **
1000 GOSUB
9000:Z=0:P=A(0):Q=A(2):R=A(4)
1010 A(0)=A(1):A(1) = P : A(2)=
A(3):A(3)=Q:A(4)= A(5)
1020 A(5)=R:GOSUB 8000:RETURN
1099 REM ** DUPLICATE VERTICALLY **
2000 GOSUB
9000:Z=0:P=A(0):Q=A(1):A(0)=A(4):A(4)=P
2010 A(1)=A(5):A(5)=Q:GOSUB
8000:RETURN
7999  REM ** CONVERTS BITS BACK TO
CODE **
8000 FOR C=5 TO 0 STEP -1
8010 Z=Z+A(C)*2[C
8020 NEXT C:Z=Z+128:RETURN
8999 REM ** BREAK DOWN CODE INTO BITS
**
9000 B=A-128:FOR C=5 TO 0 STEP -1
9010 D=2[C: IF D(= B THEN B=B-D:A(C)=1
ELSE A(C)=0
9020 NEXT C: RETURN
```

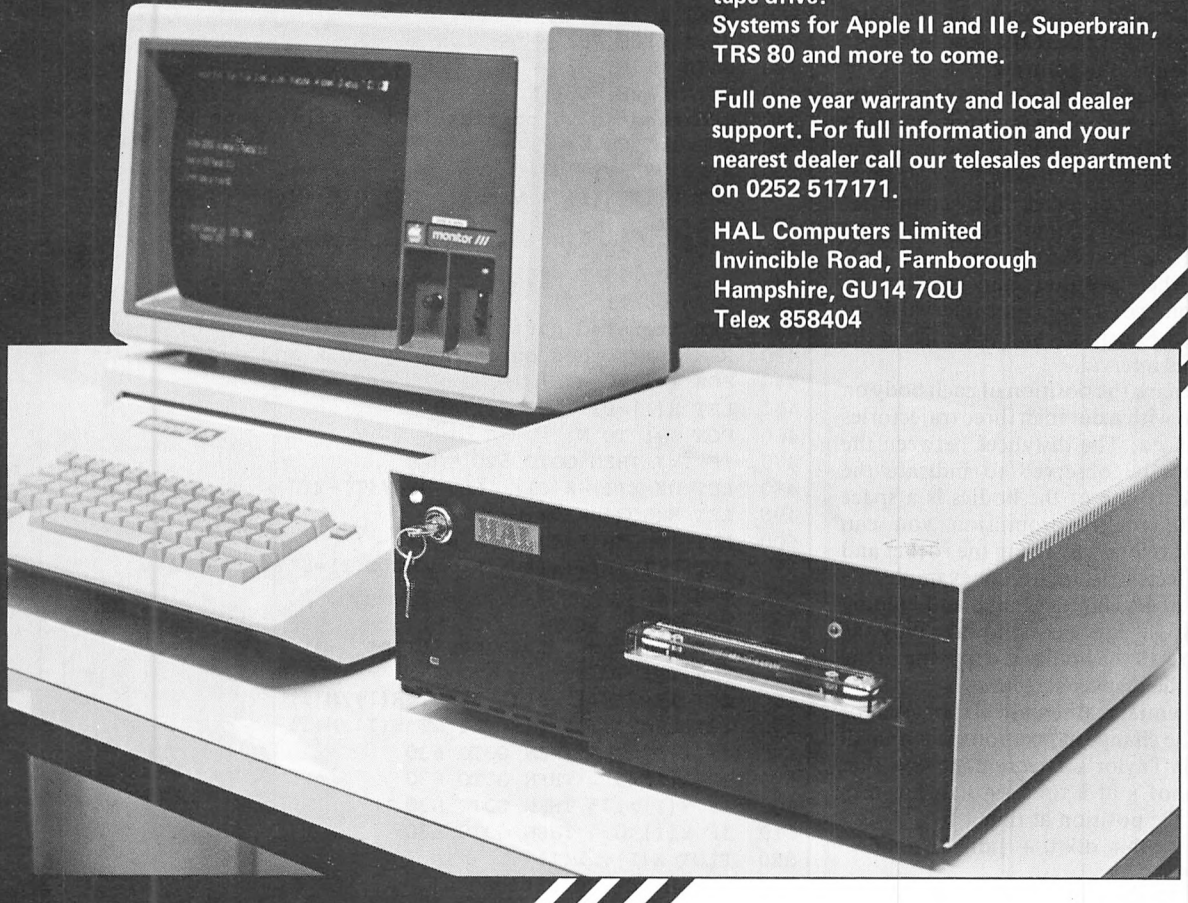
The APPLEcation of applications software

HAL'S Winchester subsystems allow you to truly utilise your business applications software. Volumes up to 7 Mbytes with the speed and accessibility of Winchester technology. Our Apple compatible subsystems offer full DOS 3.3, CPM and Pascal compatibility for any software, including:
• Systematics Financial Controller • TABS Accounting Business Systems • Padmede Business Control System • Vlasak Orbit • Blythe Computers Omnis • Stoneware db Master • Ashton Tate d base II. In fact any package that will run under standard operating systems will run on our drives.

Capricorn—up to 30 Mb and back up to floppy disc and streaming tape.
Aquarius—up to 15 Mb with integral streaming tape drive.
Systems for Apple II and IIe, Superbrain, TRS 80 and more to come.

Full one year warranty and local dealer support. For full information and your nearest dealer call our telesales department on 0252 517171.

HAL Computers Limited
Invincible Road, Farnborough
Hampshire, GU14 7QU
Telex 858404



SO MUCH SPACE, WE'RE OUT OF THIS WORLD

HAL

COMPUTERS LIMITED

• Circle No. 205



Solar system

WITH A SMALL computer-graphics system like the Sinclair Spectrum or a pen plotter you can solve problems in celestial mechanics which taxed the best minds of the 18th and 19th centuries.

The problem of the description of the motion of three bodies acting on each other through gravitational forces is one which cannot be solved exactly by algebra, but it can be modelled easily by computer. The method used is simply to calculate the forces of the bodies on each other and, knowing their positions and velocities at the beginning of a small time interval dt, to calculate the positions and velocities at the end of this interval.

If you mark the position of each body on the screen with a dot then three trajectories are produced. The distances between the points can be observed to indicate the velocities. If one of the bodies is a space craft with rocket propulsion you can change its velocity by firing the rocket and see the effects to simulate, for example, the problem of leaving the Earth and landing on the Moon. It is easiest to take only the case where all the bodies are moving in the plane of the display screen.

The essential mathematical tool used for finding the change in position after a small interval is Taylor's Theorem. It says that the value of x at a time $t+dt$ is given in terms of the position at time t by:

$x(t+dt) = x(t) + dt\dot{x}(t) + \frac{1}{2}(dt)^2(t) + 1/6 (dt)^3 \dddot{x}(t) + ...$

where $\dot{x}(t)$ is the velocity at the time t, $\ddot{x}(t)$ is the acceleration at time t, $\dddot{x}(t)$ is the rate of change of acceleration, and so on.

If you write down the same expression for the previous time interval $(t-dt)$ and add it to the previous expression, then a number of terms cancel out giving:

$x(t+dt) = 2\,x(t) - x(t-dt) + (dt)^2\,\ddot{x}(t)$

Thus the new position $x(t+dt)$ equals the old position $x(t)$ plus the change which took place in the previous interval $(x(t)-x(t-dt))$ plus the acceleration time $(dt)^2$.

Since the acceleration of a body equals the force on it divided by its mass, knowing the forces gives you the motion. The x and y co-ordinates of each body change independently, since the axes are at right angles. It is necessary to calculate the components of the forces in the corresponding directions so that the forces between particles must be resolved into components parallel to x and y.

The force of gravitational attraction between two particles is

$$F = G M_1 M_2 / (r^2)$$

where G is the gravitational constant, M_1 and M_2 are the masses, and r is the distance between them. The components along the x-axis due to each body must be added to give the total force in this direction, and similarly for y.

For a stable, circular orbit of a small mass 1 about a large mass 2, the centrifugal force equals the gravitational attraction so that

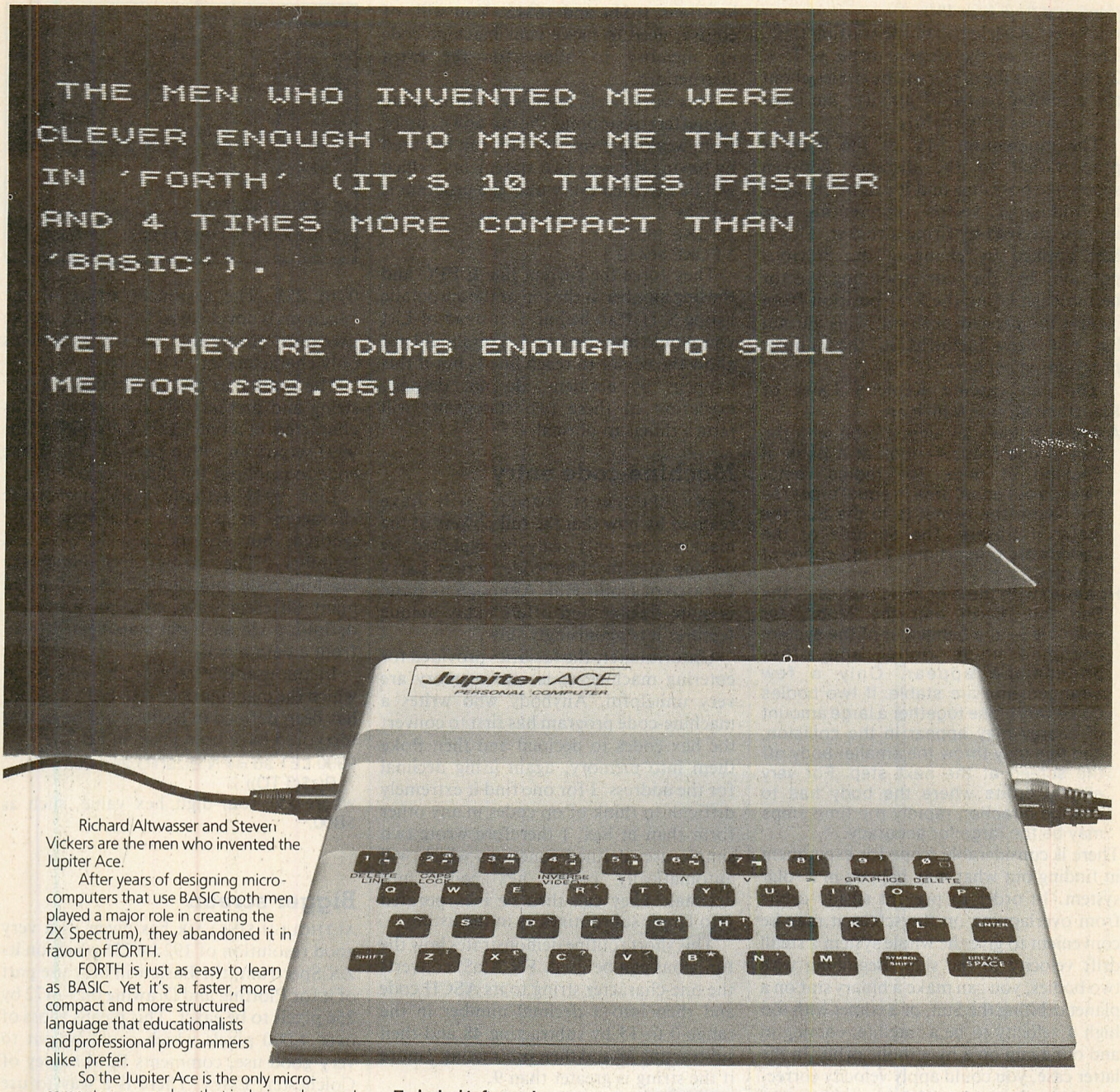
$$M_1V^2/r = G M_1M_2/(r^2)$$

This formula gives the velocity necessary to start the system for such an orbit. The velocity is brought into the calculation most simply by stating where the body was

(continued on page 186)

Solar system.

```
100  REM program LAPLACE for Sinclair Spectrum
110  REM traces satellite orbits under mutual gravitational forces
120  REM number of bodies = N
130  LET N=3
140  REM set gravitational constant G
150  LET G=1
160  REM set time interval for plotting positions
170  LET DT=0.20
180  DIM X(5):  DIM Y(5):  REM positions x,y
190  DIM P(5):  DIM Q(5):  REM previous positions x,y
200  DIM R(5):  DIM S(5):  REM forces in x,y directions
210  DIM M(5):  REM masses
220  REM read in masses of each body
230  FOR I=1 TO N
240  READ M(I)
250  NEXT I
260  DATA 10000, 100, 100
270  REM read in initial x,y positions of each body
280  FOR I=1 TO N
290  READ X(I), Y(I)
300  NEXT I
310  DATA  128, 83
320  DATA  178, 83
330  DATA  188, 83
340  REM read in velocities in x,y directions
350  FOR I=1 TO N
360  READ VX, VY
370  LET P(I)=X(I) - VX*DT:  LET Q(I)=Y(I) - VY*DT
380  NEXT I
390  DATA 0, -0.267
400  DATA 0, 15.7
410  DATA 0, 11
420  REM iterated part of program begins
430  REM sum forces on each body in x and y directions
440  FOR I=1 TO N
450  LET R(I)=0:  LET S(I)=0
460  FOR J=1 TO N
470  IF I=J THEN GOTO 520
480  LET DX=X(I)-X(J):  LET DY=Y(I)-Y(J)
490  LET R=SQR(DX*DX+DY*DY)
500  LET T=-G*M(I)*M(J)/R/R
510  LET R(I)=R(I)+T*DX/R:  LET S(I)=S(I)+T*DY/R
520  NEXT J
530  NEXT I
540  REM compute future positions
550  FOR I=1 TO N
560  LET XF=2*X(I)-P(I)+DT*DT*R(I)/M(I)
570  LET YF=2*Y(I)-Q(I)+DT*DT*S(I)/M(I)
580  IF X(I)>255 THEN GOTO 630
590  IF X(I)<0   THEN GOTO 630
600  IF Y(I)>175 THEN GOTO 630
610  IF Y(I)<0   THEN GOTO 630
620  PLOT X(I), Y(I)
630  REM update positions
640  LET P(I)=X(I):  LET Q(I)=Y(I)
650  LET X(I)=XF:    LET Y(I)=YF
660  NEXT I
670  GOTO 420
```



Richard Altwasser and Steven Vickers are the men who invented the Jupiter Ace.

After years of designing micro-computers that use BASIC (both men played a major role in creating the ZX Spectrum), they abandoned it in favour of FORTH.

FORTH is just as easy to learn as BASIC. Yet it's a faster, more compact and more structured language that educationalists and professional programmers alike prefer.

So the Jupiter Ace is the only micro-computer you can buy that is designed around FORTH.

Using it, there's little fear of accidentally 'crashing' programs halfway through and having to start all over again (a common fault with BASIC). The Jupiter Ace's comprehensive error checking sees to that.

The Jupiter Ace has a full-size keyboard, high resolution graphics, sound, floating point arithmetic, a fast, reliable cassette interface, 3K of RAM and a full 12 month warranty.

You get all that for £89.95. Plus a mains adaptor, all the leads needed to connect most cassette recorders and T.V.'s, a software catalogue (35 cassettes available, soon to be 50), the Jupiter Ace manual and a free demonstration cassette of 5 programs

The Jupiter Ace manual is a complete introduction to personal computing and a simple-to-follow course in FORTH, from first principles to confident programming.

Plug-on 16K and 48K memory expansions are also available, at very competitive prices. (There'll be a plug-on printer interface available soon, too.)

It'll take you no time at all to realise how clever Richard and Steven were to design the Jupiter Ace around FORTH. And even less time to realise what a silly price £89.95 is to charge for it.

Technical Information

Hardware
Z80A; 8K ROM; 3K RAM.

Keyboard
40 moving keys; auto repeat; Caps Lock.

Screen
Memory mapped 32 col x 24 line flicker-free display upper and lower case ascii characters.

Graphics
High resolution 256 x 192 pixel user defined characters.

Sound
Internal loudspeaker may be programmed for entire audio spectrum.

Cassette
Programs and data in compact dictionary format may be saved, verified, loaded and merged. All tape files are named. Running at 1500 baud.

Expansion Port
Contains D.C. power rails and full Z80 Address, data and control signals. Can connect extra memory peripherals.

Editor
Allows complete editing and listing of compiled programs.

Please send cheque/postal order to:
Jupiter Cantab Ltd., North Wing, Freemasons Hall, Bateman Street, Cambridge CB2 1LZ

Jupiter ACE

Please send me _____ Jupiter Ace microcomputers @ £89.95 (+ £3.95 p. & p.)
Tick here if you require VAT receipt ☐

Name _____

Address _____

0080683

Available for immediate delivery. Allow 14 days for p. & p. U.K. price only (export price on request).

● Circle No. 206

(continued from page 184)

one interval earlier than the starting time. The period of the circular orbit is T = 2r/V. In fact the orbits will be circles about the common centre of gravity, the large mass moving only slightly.

The momentum MV of the body is proportional to the distance between successive positions and it can be changed by adding a vector representing the impulse derived by firing a rocket. This is best applied by changing the previous position by the corresponding vector before calculating the next position from it, and the present position. This variant has not been included in the simpler programs given here.

You can explore Kepler's Laws of Planetary Motion which are:

A planet follows an elliptic orbit with the Sun at one focus — look at a Bank of England £1 note. The radius vector sweeps out equal area in equal times, so the nearer the planet is to the Sun the faster it travels. The squares of the periods are proportional to the cubes of the radii.

However, with three or more bodies — the Sun, the Earth and the Moon, for example — the behaviour of the system becomes much richer and other phenomena appear. Only a few arrangements are stable: if two bodies come very close together a large amount of energy may appear in the collision, and this may throw the smaller body off the screen at the next step. For very elliptic orbits where the body has to change direction rapidly the time steps may be too large for accuracy.

There is considerable scope for experiment in finding out what may happen in a solar system. In order to prevent steady orbits from overlapping on the screen it may be convenient to give the whole system a small drift velocity to the side. Beginning with two bodies, you can make a binary star on a planet orbiting the Sun, or a comet with too high a velocity to be a satellite, coming in and out again on a hyperbolic orbit. In the latter case, you could apply velocity corrections by rocket and see if that puts it into circular orbit, like the spacecraft circling the Moon.

With three bodies, unexpected things begin to happen. Try making a Moon, Earth and Sun system. You can find out whether three suns circling their common centre of gravity are stable, and can ask what happens if you change the inverse-square of attraction to some other power.

Clean screen

A REM STATEMENT at the beginning of your ZX-81 program with machine code in it can produce a very messy screen, write David Threlfall and John Hodgson of Bristol. In extreme cases it can cause Sinclair's automatic listing system to loop endlessly.

A simple cure is to Poke the two locations after the token representing Rem with the number 118. If this statement is the first in your program these are locations 16514 and 16515. You will, of course, need to move your machine code up memory to allow for the extra instructions.

This works well, but has an unfortunate side-effect of stopping the up/down cursor from working properly. This can be cured by having the next two statements, which will be executed every time the program is run, as

2 POKE 165394,3
3 POKE 16419,3

They force the current line E PPC and the line number at the top of the automatic listing S TOP to be line 3. Instead of List you should now use List 4. You should not allow the cursor to reach line 1, but if this happens by accident, do not despair: execution of these two statements will return things to normal.

Machine-code entry

MANY SPECTRUM OWNERS will have realised by now that the full powers of the machine can only truly be exploited by delving into machine code, writes Larry Carasco of Dollis Hill. Although its Basic is quite flexible and offers many unique features it is agonisingly slow.

Unfortunately the facilities provided for entering machine code into memory are very unhelpful. Anybody who writes a machine-code program has first to convert the hex codes to decimal and then Poke them into memory, again using decimal for the address. I for one find it extremely difficult to think of op codes in any other form than in hex. I therefore wrote two simple user-defined functions which will automatically covert hex codes into decimal. They can then be incorporated into larger subroutines as in the listing.

This short routine demonstrates how the functions can be used. FN A(a$) converts the one-character string to its ASCII code and then into a decimal number in the range 0 to 15 by subtracting 48 and then subtracting 48 and then subtracting 7 more if the string is greater than 9.

FN B(a$) simply takes a two-character string and uses FN A to convert each character to decimal, multiplying the first number — the value of the first character of a$ — by 16 and adding to the second number. This leaves a result in the range of 0 to 255. The argument string of the functions is not checked for validity, so the user must ensure that the string contains only characters 0 to 9 or A to F.

Bigger screen.

```
 900 REM  x holds x coordinate,
          0-255.
 910 REM  y holds y coordinate,
          0-191.
 920
1000 LET y=191-y
1010 LET a=16384+INT (y/64)*2048
1020 LET a=a+256*(y-8*INT (y/8))
1030 LET a=a+32*INT ((y-64*INT (
y/64))/8)
1040 LET a=a+INT (x/8)
1050 LET bit=7-x+8*INT (x/8)
1060 LET y=191-y
1065
1070 REM  a holds address to be
          poked.
1080 REM  bit is the bit to be
          set.
1085
1090 REM  POKE a,2↑bit+PEEK a
          will plot x,y on the
          enlarged screen.
1100 REM  Points can only be
          plotted if the point
          is not set already
1110 REM  POKE a,PEEK a-2↑bit
          will unplot x,y on
          the enlarged screen
          if that point has
          been set.
```

Machine-code entry.

```
9990 LET ad=23296
9991 DEF FN A(a$)=CODE a$-48-7*(
a$>"9")
9992 DEF FN B(a$)=FN A(a$(1))*16
+FN A(a$(2))
9993 LET a$="3E 20 06 85 F5 D7 F
1 3C 10 FA C9"
9994 FOR x=1 TO LEN a$ STEP 3
9995 POKE ad,FN B(a$(x TO x+1))
9996 LET ad=ad+1: NEXT x
9997 PRINT AT 0,0;: RANDOMIZE US
R 23296
```

ad is start address

a $ is machine code in hex

The routine as presented takes a larger string and presents FN B with two of its characters at a time, lines 9994,9995. Line 9993 sets a$ up with a portion of machine code to print out the character set.

Line 9994 actually skips over three characters at a time. The spaces are ignored, but are included here to aid legibility. The string containing the machine code could actually be defined in many different ways, either by a straight definition via an Input statement or read from a data block.

In the example routine the address at which the machine code is to be Poked, ad, has been defined in decimal although that too could have been given in hex by:

9990 LET ad = FN B(z$(TO 2))* 256 + FN B(z$(3 TO))

where z$ = four-digit hex value, such as 5B00.

Bigger screen

ALTHOUGH SINCLAIR has given us a very good resolution of 192 by 256 pixels on its ZX Spectrum, the Basic will only use part of it for Plotting and Drawing on — 172 by 256 pixels to be eaxct. This means a loss of over 4,000 pixels which could be put to very good use, comments Bill Longley of Colchester, Essex. There is a way to use them, however, with this routine and a little Peeking and Poking.

Before using the routine, set up the values of X, the X co-ordinate betwee 0 and 255, and of Y, the y co-ordinate between 0 and 192. The routine will give you the address A which must be Poked and Bit, which is the bit to be set. So

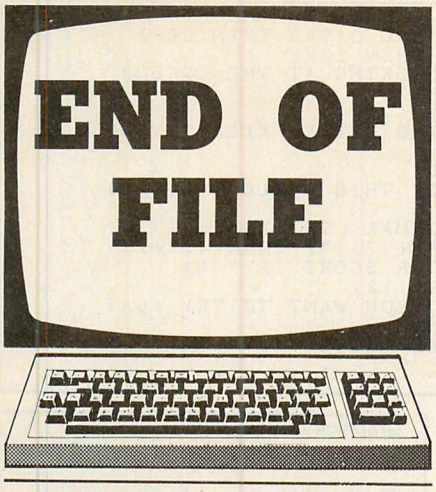
POKE A,2↑BIT + PEEK A

will set the point X,Y on the large screen, which is equivalent to the point X – 16,Y on the normal screen.

The Peek A is needed to avoid erasing the other seven pixels in the byte. To erase the pixel, use

POKE A,PEEK A – 2↑BIT

Setting pixels that are already set, or erasing non-existent pixels will give unusual displays, but will not affect the rest of the program. A little care is needed, but it is worth it to get at the spare 4,000 pixels. Who said that Poking the Spectrum's screen was impossible?



SUPERBRAIN

Invaders

SPACE INVADER programs may be 10-a-penny, but this one by Professor R V Thompson of the University of Newcastle upon Tyne runs on an unmodified Superbrain. It uses cursor-control codes to place invaders on the screen; no special graphics board is required.

JUPITER ACE

User-defined graphics

THE ACE MANUAL gives a method of defining graphics characters, observes William Kirby of Tarporley, Cheshire. It also explains that the character RAM cannot be read from without the data being corrupted since the data is logically Ored with the ASCII code. Character definitions cannot therefore be directly stored on tape. It is necessary to duplicate the eight bytes needed for each character in another area of memory.

The Forth words defined in listing 1 simplify editing the definitions of any of the 128 characters, and allow redefined characters to be saved on cassette files.

CArray creates an array of n*8 bytes, where n is the number of characters for which you wish to store data. A word defined by CArray, given the element number on the stack, returns the address of the required element.

Element 0 holds the size of the array in bytes; it is used by Inchars, which expects an address on the stack. Inchars fetches the size of the array and allows data to be input from the keyboard in hexadecimal, until the array is full, listing the data on the screen. CMove copies n bytes, starting at address a1 to n addresses starting at a2.

It is a good idea to Save these three words for future use before going any further. The example in listing 2 defines the characters for a game.

You can now see the characters by entering 1 Emit, 2 Emit, etc. or by using Graphics mode. In Graphics mode the A key gives ASCII code 1, the B key ASCII code 2 and so on. If you have made a mistake entering the data it can be corrected by changing individual elements of Chars. For example, to set byte 3 of character code 5 to A0 hex you must change element (5 – 1)*8 + 3 = 27 of Chars, with

160 27 CHARS C! (enter)

You will not see the effect until you copy the data across again with CMove.

When you have set up the data correctly, it can be stored on tape with

1 CHARS 120 BSAVE PIECES (enter)

Using BLoad, the data can be read back from tape into any memory location. To retrieve a file of graphics characters, load them straight into the character RAM with

11272 0 BLOAD filename (enter)

(continued on next page)

Invaders.

```
100 REM ****************************
110 REM *                          *
120 REM *        INVADERS          *
130 REM *                          *
140 REM ****************************
150 REM
160 REM +++ PRESS KEY A TO MOVE LEF
T:KEY D TO RIGHT:S TO SHOOT+++
170 PRINT CHR$(12)
180 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32+10);
CHR$(32+38);"*** INVADERS ***"
190 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT I
200 PRINT CHR$(12)
210 J=5:M=142:A$=STRING$(J,M)
220 B$="    XXX"
230 C$="              "
235 F$="  !! POW !!  "
236 Z=0
240 S$="^":O$="  "
250 X=38:GOSUB 720
260 X1=38:S=0
280 REM *** GENERATE INVADERS ***
290 FOR I=1 TO 1000
300 REM
310 REM ***GENERATE POSITION OF INV
ADERS ***
320 REM
330 Y2=INT(RND*15)+1:X2=INT(RND*70)
+2
334 X5=X2
335 S=S-1
336 X6=X
340 GOSUB 580
345 IF X5)(X6+2) AND X5((X6+8) THEN
 940
350 I$=INPUT$(1)
360 IF I$="A" THEN 390
370 IF I$="D" THEN 450
380 IF I$="S" THEN 510
390 S=S-1:X1=X1-1:X=X1: IF X(=1 THE
N 450
400 GOSUB 720
410 REM
420 REM  *** MOVE PLATFORM TO THE L
EFT ****
430 REM
440 GOTO 530
450 S=S-1:X1=X1+1:X=X1: IF X)=68 TH
EN 390
460 GOSUB 720
470 REM
480 REM  *** MOVE PLATFORM TO THE R
IGHT ***
490 REM
500 GOTO 530
510 S=S+3: GOSUB 780
511 D$=" *** "
515 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32);CHR
$(32+60);D$;"SCORE ";S;D$
520 GOTO 350
530 NEXT I
540 GOTO 2200
550 REM
560 REM  *** INVADER ALLOCATION TO
CURSUR ROUTINE ***
570 REM
580 X=X2:Y=Y2
590 REM
600 REM  *** PRINT INVADER ON SCREE
N ***
610 REM
620 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32+Y);C
HR$(32+X);CHR$(7);A$
630 GOSUB 860
640 REM
650 REM *** REALLOCATE VALUES OF Y
AND X ***
660 REM
670 Y=0:X=X1
680 RETURN
690 REM
700 REM  *** CLEAR SPACE FOR PLATFO
RMS NEXT MOVE ***
710 REM
720 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32+22);
CHR$(32+X);C$
730 REM
740 REM   *** ENTER NEW POSITION OF
 PLATFORM ***
750 REM
760 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32+22);
CHR$(32+X);B$
770 RETURN
780 FOR Y=21 TO 1 STEP -1
790 REM
800 REM *** PLATFORM FIRING ROUTINE
 ****
810 REM
820 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32+Y);C
HR$(32+(X+4));S$
830 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32+Y);C
HR$(32+(X+4));O$
840 NEXT Y
850 RETURN
860 FOR Y4=Y TO 22 :Y=Y4
870 REM
880 REM *** INVADER BOMBING ROUTINE
 ****
```

(listing continued on next page)

(listing continued from previous page)

```
890 REM
900 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32+Y);C
HR$(32+X);S$
910 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32+Y);C
HR$(32+X);O$
920 NEXT Y4
930 RETURN
940 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32+22);
CHR$(32+X);F$
950 Z=Z+1:IF Z=>3 THEN 2000
960 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32);CHR
$(32);"**NO OF HITS ";Z;"**"
970 GOTO 330
2000 FOR I=1 TO 1000:NEXT:PRINT CHR
$(12):Y=10:X=25
2040 IF S<100 THEN 2095
2050 IF S>100 AND S<200 THEN 2080
2060 IF S>200 AND S<500 THEN 2090
2070 IF S>500 THEN 2071
2071 L$="I'M LOOKING AT THE WORLDS
BIGGEST FIDDLER"
2075 GOTO 2100
2080 L$="GETTING BETTER KEEP TRYING
"
2085 GOTO 2100
2090 L$="OUT OF THIS WORLD":GOTO 21
00
2095 L$="SUBNORMAL  TRY AGAIN !!!!"
2100 PRINT CHR$(27);"Y";CHR$(32+Y);
CHR$(32+X);"YOUR SCORE IS ";L$
2150 PRINT CHR$(12)
2200 INPUT "DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAI
N YES OR NO";M$
2300 IF M$="YES" GOTO 170
2400 END
```

(continued from previous page)

For this example, Filename would be replaced by Pieces. If you want to verify a tape file, this has to be done against the data in the array rather than the character RAM.

The remaining Forth words, shown in listing 3, enable the Ace to act as an Othello-type board game called Counters. They only just fit in the unexpanded Ace, so Forget anything in the dictionary before typing them in. The graphics characters used are shown in figure 1.

If you now type in HERE . and press Enter the result should be 16297. If not, you may well have missed something out. Before playing the game save the game words, just in case.

The rules of the game are as follows:

- The game is for two players. One plays with black counters, the other with white. Black always starts.
- To play, you place a counter on an empty square so as to capture at least one of your opponent's counters.
- To capture a counter, the counter you put down must complete a line of counters in any direction, with a counter of your colour at the far end, trapping at least one counter of the opposite colour in between. All counters so trapped are taken.
- If you canot make a valid move you must forfeit your move.
- To start the game, enter GO
- Enter your move with a letter A to H or a to h, followed by a number 1-8 and press Enter. On each move, the computer will check if the move is valid. If so, it will convert all the appropriate counters. If not valid, it will ignore the move and you can try again. To concede your turn in the event of there being no valid move, enter an x or X.
- The game ends either when the board is full, or when both players have conceded a turn. On this computer version, you must both concede even when the board is full to finish the game. The player with the most counters on the board at the end of the game is the winner.

Graphics — figure 1.

┌ Graphics C	└ Graphics I
┬ Graphics D	┴ Graphics J
┐ Graphics E	┘ Graphics K
├ Graphics F	│ Graphics N
┼ Graphics G	─ Graphics O
┤ Graphics H	

Graphics — listings 1.

```
DEFINER  CARRAY
  NUMBER  DROP  8  *  DUP
  C,  0
  DO
    0  C,
  LOOP
DOES>
  DUP  C@  ROT  SWAP  OVER
  <  OVER  0  <  OR
  IF
    ." SUBSCRIPT OUT OF RANGE
    CR  ABORT
  THEN
  +
;


: INCHARS
  ( Address - )
  INVIS  16  BASE  C!  22
  0  AT  DUP  C@  8
  /  1+  1
  DO
    CR  I  .  9  1
    DO
      BEGIN
        QUERY  NUMBER
      UNTIL
      DUP  .  SWAP  1+  DUP
      ROT  SWAP  C!
    LOOP
  LOOP
  DECIMAL  VIS
;


: CMOVE
  ( a1,a2,n )
  SWAP  3  PICK  -  ROT
  ROT  0
  DO
    OVER  OVER  DUP  C@  ROT
    ROT  +  C!  1+
  LOOP
  DROP  DROP
;
```

Listing 2.

```
 CARRAY  CHARS  15    (enter)

 0  CHARS  INCHARS    (enter)

3C  42  81  81  81  81  42  3C

3C  7E  FF  FF  FF  FF  7E  3C

 0   0   0  1F  10  10  10  10

 0   0   0  FF  10  10  10  10

 0   0   0  F0  10  10  10  10

10  10  10  1F  10  10  10  10

10  10  10  FF  10  10  10  10

10  10  10  F0  10  10  10  10

10  10  10  1F   0   0   0   0

10  10  10  FF   0   0   0   0

10  10  10  F0   0   0   0   0

 0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0

 0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0

10  10  10  10  10  10  10  10

 0   0   0  FF   0   0   0   0

1  CHARS  11272  120  CMOVE  (enter)
```

Listing 3.

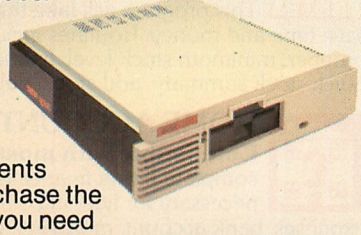
```
: BOARD
  CLS  1 8  AT  ." ┌┬┬┬┬┬┬┬┐"
  9  1
  DO
    I  DUP  +  DUP  6
    AT  I  .  ." ├┼┼┼┼┼┼┼┤"
    1+  8  AT  ." └┴┴┴┴┴┴┴┘"
  LOOP
  17  8  AT  ." ▁▁▁▁▁▁▁▁"
  0  9  AT  ." A B C D E F G H"
  2  DUP  9487  C!  9553  C!
  1  DUP  9489  C!  9551  C!
  22  3  AT  ." to play"
;

0  VARIABLE  X
0  VARIABLE  Y
0  VARIABLE  DX
0  VARIABLE  DY
0  VARIABLE  COL


: PCE
  DUP  +  7  +  SWAP
  DUP  +  SWAP  AT  COL
  @  EMIT
;

: ?C
  DUP  +  SWAP  64  *
  +  9223  +  C@
;

: ENTER
  QUERY  32  WORD  1+  DUP
  C@  64  -  DUP  8
  >
  IF
    32  -
  THEN
  SWAP  1+  C@  48  -
  SWAP  OVER  OVER  Y  !
  X  !
;

: ?CH
  0  X  @  Y  @
  BEGIN
    DY  @  +  SWAP  DX
    @  +  SWAP  OVER  OVER
    ?C  3  COL  @  -
    =
  WHILE
    ROT  1+  ROT  ROT
  REPEAT
  OVER  OVER  ?C  COL  @
  =
  IF
    ROT  0
    DO
      DY  @  -  SWAP  DX
      @  -  SWAP  OVER  OVER
      PCE
    LOOP
    DROP  DROP  1
  ELSE
    DROP  DROP  DROP  0
  THEN
;

: TEST
  ?C  2-  0>  0  SWAP
  IF
    2  -1
    DO
      2  -1
      DO
        X  @  I  DUP  DX
        !  +  Y  @  J
        DUP  DY  !  +  ?C
        3  COL  @  -  =
        IF
          ?CH  +
        THEN
      LOOP
    LOOP
  THEN
;

: GO
  INVIS  BOARD  2  COL  !
  0
  BEGIN
    3  COL  @  -  DUP
    9921  C!  COL  !
    BEGIN
      ENTER  TEST  Y  @  24
      =  OR
    UNTIL
    Y  @  24  =
    IF
      1+
    ELSE
      DROP  0  X  @  Y
      @  PCE
    THEN
    DUP  1-  0>
  UNTIL
  22  1  AT  ." GAME OVER"
;
```



SIG/NET FOR A GROWING BUSINESS

At present, your business may only need a single workstation computer with floppy disc storage. But by next year you may require additional storage provided by hard disc. And then you may need more workstations so that several of your staff can use the computer at the same time to carry out different jobs.

With Sig/net you have this expandability and at a very low cost. It is a system that will grow as your business requirements grow. You only purchase the computing power you need now, then add more when you need it.



Sig/net 2 is a modular system, housed in a compact, slim unit, to which a wide range of peripherals can be attached. It can be expanded simply by stacking additional units. Prices start from £1,400.

And because the Sig/net operating system is CP/M compatible, there is a very wide range of proven business software available from dealers throughout the country.

This advanced system is designed and manufactured by the successful British company, Shelton Instruments Ltd. Currently, there are more than 1,000 users in the UK.

If you, too, have a growing business and need a computer system to meet your needs then find out more details about Sig/net by completing and returning the coupon to: Shelton Instruments Limited, 74/77 White Lion Street, London N1. Telephone: 01-278 6272

Please send me further details of Sig/net.

Name_____ Position_____

Company_____

Address _____

_____

Shelton Instruments Limited, 74/77 White Lion Street, London N1. Telephone: 01-278 6272.

shelton sig/net

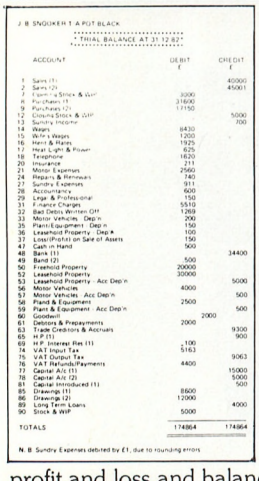
● **Circle No. 207**

Gemini more progra

GEMINI SPECIAL FREE OFFERS
3 for the price of 2 – SAVE £19.95!
5 for the price of 3 – SAVE £39.90!
7 for the price of 4 – SAVE £59.85!
(CASHBOOK & FINAL ACCOUNTS NOT INCLUDED)

CASH BOOK ACCOUNTS PROGRAM FOR BBC 32K, TORCH, SPECTRUM 48K

NEW.....£59.95


J B SNOOKER T/A POT BLACK
* TRIAL BALANCE AT 31.12.82*

ACCOUNT	DEBIT £	CREDIT £
1 Sales (1)		40000
2 Sales (2)		45001
7 Opening Stock & WIP	3000	
8 Purchases (1)	31600	
9 Purchases (2)	17150	
12 Closing Stock & WIP		5000
13 Sundry Income		700
14 Wages	8430	
15 Wife's Wages	1200	
16 Rent & Rates	1925	
17 Heat Light & Power	625	
18 Telephone	1620	
20 Insurance	211	
21 Motor Expenses	2560	
24 Repairs & Renewals	740	
27 Sundry Expenses	911	
28 Accountancy	600	
29 Legal & Professional	150	
31 Finance Charges	5510	
32 Bad Debts Written Off	1269	
33 Motor Vehicles Dep'n	200	
35 Plant+Equipment Dep'n	150	
36 Leasehold Property Dep'n	100	
37 Loss(Profit) on Sale of Assets	150	
47 Cash in Hand	500	
48 Bank (1)		34400
49 Bank (2)	500	
50 Freehold Property	20000	
52 Leasehold Property	30000	
53 Leasehold Property Acc Dep'n		5000
56 Motor Vehicles	4000	
57 Motor Vehicles Acc Dep'n		500
58 Plant & Equipment	2500	
59 Plant & Equipment Acc Dep'n		500
60 Goodwill	2000	
61 Debtors & Prepayments	2000	
63 Trade Creditors & Accruals		9300
65 H.P.(1)		900
69 H.P. Interest Res (1)	100	
74 VAT Input Tax	5163	
75 VAT Output Tax		9063
76 VAT Refunds/Payments	4400	
77 Capital A/c (1)		15000
78 Capital A/c (2)		5000
81 Capital Introduced (1)		500
85 Drawings (1)	8600	
86 Drawings (2)	12000	
89 Long Term Loans		4000
90 Stock & WIP	5000	
TOTALS	174864	174864

N.B. Sundry Expenses debited by £1, due to rounding errors

One of the most innovative business programs on the market. Replaces a manual cash book system, e.g. Simplex and 'All-in-One'. Written by practising Chartered Accountants, this practical program is simple to use and will replace your manual cash and bank records. By giving you access to vital management information as and when you want it, it will enable you to keep more positive financial control of your business.

The software is extremely well and lucidly documented, and Gemini provide a full technical back-up and product up-date policy. Take a look at the information this program will provide:-

* Summary of VAT information for VAT returns * Cumulative receipts and payments report analysed over the standard profit and loss and balance sheet headings * Option for departmental analysis of sales and purchases * Audit trail printout of all transactions. * Journal routine for entering transfers between accounts and year end adjustment for debtors, creditors etc. * Trial balance at any interval * Interfaces to 'Final Accounts' program to produce balance sheet and trading and profit/loss account etc. * Spectrum version may be used with Sinclair OR 80 column printer.

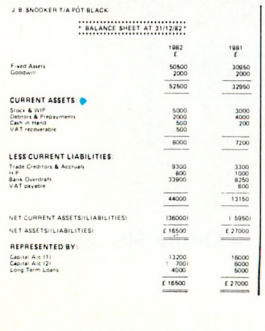
FINAL ACCOUNTS PROGRAM FOR BBC 32K, TORCH, SPECTRUM 48K.....£59.95

NEW

Requires Cash Book module. This program will take your cash book data to the logical conclusion of balance sheet, trading and profit/loss account and notes to the accounts i.e. fixed assets, land and buildings and capital accounts. Final accounts (BBC version) links to 'Beebplot' for graphic data presentation.

Format: Torch disk, BBC disk/cassette, Spectrum cassette.

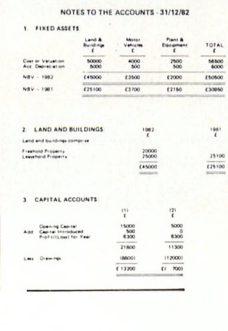
Special Offer – Cash Book and Final Accounts together – £95


J B SNOOKER T/A POT BLACK
* BALANCE SHEET AT 31/12/82 *

	1982 £	1981 £
Fixed Assets	50500	30850
Goodwill	2000	2000
	52500	32950
CURRENT ASSETS		
Stock & WIP	5000	3000
Debtors & Prepayments	2000	4000
Cash in Hand	500	200
VAT recoverable	500	
	8000	7200
LESS CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Trade Creditors & Accruals	9300	3300
H.P.	800	1000
Bank Overdraft	33900	8250
VAT payable		600
	44000	13150
NET CURRENT ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)	(36000)	(5950)
NET ASSETS/(LIABILITIES)	£16500	£27000
REPRESENTED BY:		
Capital A/c (1)	13200	16000
Capital A/c (2)	(-700)	6000
Long Term Loans	4000	5000
	£16500	£27000


J B SNOOKER T/A POT BLACK
PERIOD 1 YEAR ENDED 31.12.82

	1982 £	1981 £
Sales (1)	40000	27001
Sales (2)	45001	32001
TOTAL SALES	85001	59002
Opening Stock & WIP	3000	2000
Purchases (1)	31600	21750
Purchases (2)	17150	11750
	51750	35501
Closing Stock & WIP	5000	3000
COST OF SALES	46750	29501
GROSS PROFIT (%)	38251 (45%)	29501 (50%)
Sundry Income	700	500
	38951	29501
LESS EXPENSES		
Wages	9630	7640
Wife's wages	1200	1200
Rent & Rates	1925	1925
Heat, Light & Power	625	588
Telephone	1620	1410
Insurance	211	211
Motor Expenses	2560	2100
Repairs & Renewals	740	610
Sundry Expenses	911	1000
Accountancy	600	500
Legal & Professional	150	250
Finance Charges	5510	3900
Bad Debts Written Off	1269	1000
TOTAL EXPENSES	25781	19961
DEPRECIATION		
Motor Vehicles	200	200
Plant+Equipment	150	150
Leasehold Property	100	100
Loss(Profit) on Sale of Assets	150	350
TOTAL DEPRECIATION	600	650
TOTAL OVERHEADS	26381	20611
NET PROFIT/(LOSS)	£12570	£ 8890


NOTES TO THE ACCOUNTS - 31/12/82

1. FIXED ASSETS

	Land & Buildings £	Motor Vehicles £	Plant & Equipment £	TOTAL £
Cost or Valuation	50000	4000	2500	56500
Acc. Depreciation	5000	500	500	6000
NBV - 1982	£45000	£3500	£2000	£50500
NBV - 1981	£25100	£3100	£2150	£30350

2. LAND AND BUILDINGS

	1982 £	1981 £
Land and buildings comprise		
Freehold Property	20000	
Leasehold Property	25000	25100
	£45000	£25100

3. CAPITAL ACCOUNTS

	(1) £	(2) £
Opening Capital	15000	5000
Add: Capital Introduced	500	0
Profit(Loss) for Year	6300	8300
	21800	13300
Less: Drawings	(8600)	(12000)
	£13200	£1 7000

"Gemini's range of software is in the vanguard of the releases for 'serious' micro users..."
(WHICH MICRO AND SOFTWARE REVIEW)

INVOICES AND STATEMENTS...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Ideal for the small business. A complete suite of programs together with generated customer file for producing crisp and efficient business invoices and monthly statements on your line printer. All calculations include VAT automatically, and the program allows your own messages on the form produced. This program gives you superb presentation and saves time on one of the most tedious tasks in the office.

COMMERCIAL ACCOUNTS...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. A gem of a program, all for cassette, with the following features:- Daily Journal. Credit Sales. Cash Sales. Credit Purchases. Purchases – other. Sales Ledger. Purchase Ledger. Bank Account. Year to date summary. A fully interactive program suitable for all businesses. Files can be saved and loaded and totals from one file carried forward to another on cassette. Particularly useful from a cash flow point of view, with an immediate accessibility to totals for debtors and creditors. Bank totally supported with entries for cheque numbers, credits and, of course, running balance.

MAILING LIST...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. A superb dedicated database to allow for manipulations of names and addresses and other data. Gemini's unique 'searchkey' system gives you a further ten 'user-defined parameters' to make your own selections. Features include the facility to find a name or detail when only part of the detail is known, it will print labels in a variety of user specified formats.

DATABASE...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. The program that everyone needs, the most valuable and versatile in your collection. Facilities include sort search, list print if required. Can be used in place of any card index application; once purchased you can write your own dedicated database to suit your particular needs with a limitless number of entries on separate cassettes.

STOCK CONTROL...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Dedicated software with all that's necessary to keep control of stock. This program will take the tedium out of stock control and save time and money. Routines include stock set up, user reference number, minimum stock level, financial summary, line print records, quick stock summary, add stock, delete/change record and more.

HOME ACCOUNTS...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. Runs a complete home finance package for you with every facility necessary for keeping a track of regular and other expenses, bank account, mortgage, H.P., etc. This program also allows you to plot graphically by Histograms your monthly outgoings.

WORD PROCESSOR...£19.95

Compatible with most micros. See table. This program features routines found in much larger and more expensive packages with a typical word length of 5-6 letters it allows for around 1000 words in memory at one time. Ideal for the user who requires a simple program to write letters on his computer. Features include, block delete, block insert, search and replace, edit text, display text and more.

"Simple to use ....."
"Ideally suited to the way most offices run....."
PERSONAL COMPUTER NEWS

ns for more computers!

SPREADSHEET ANALYSIS
BEEBCALC £19.95
DRAGONCALC £19.95

NEW **FOR BBC AND DRAGON 32.** Spreadsheet processors have proved to be important tools for using micros in business, scientific and domestic financial applications.

	POSITION A1 RC SPACE 5185 T			
	II A II B II C II			
1	–J.B. SNOOKER T/A POT–BLACK			
2	PROJECTED CASH FLOW		YEAR	ENDED
3				
4			Oct.	Nov.
5			£	£
6	INCOME			
7	Sales		11786	10944
8				
9				
10	REVENUE EXPENDITURE			
11	Purchases		500	500
12	Advertising		500	1000
13	Director's salary		1596	1596
14	Salaries		2216	2216
15	Rent			
16	Telephone			300
17	Insurance			200
18	Printing, stationary			400
19	Repairs & renewals			
20	Hire of equipment		60	60
	COMMAND BCDEFGPRSTW*?			

Without any programming knowledge at all, you may:-

- Set up a computerised spreadsheet, with chosen row and column names.
- Specify formulae relating any row or column to any other.
- Enter your source data and have the results calculated.
- Save the results on tape (or disk– BBC) for later reloading and manipulation.
- Print the tabulated results in an elegant report format.
- Experienced users may access saved files and write their own reporting or graphics presentation programs for the results.

Some typical applications:—

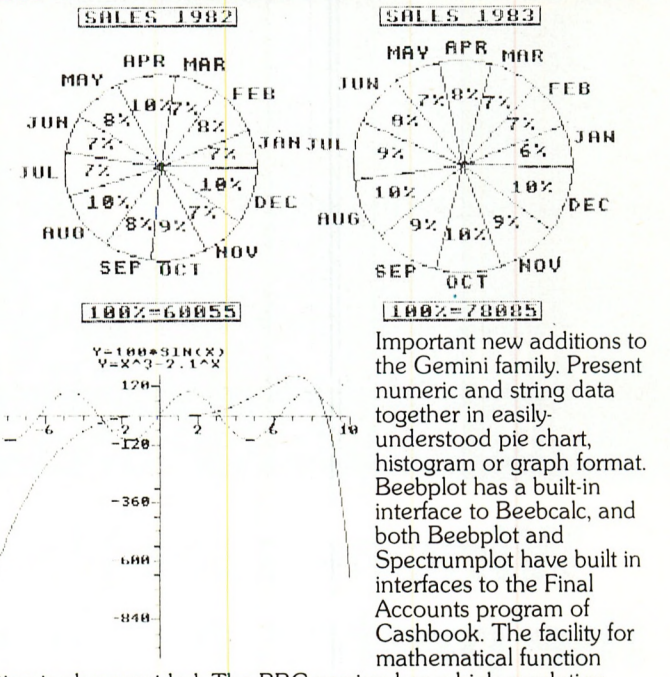
- Small business accounting applications, e.g. profit and loss statements and cashflow projections, break-even analyses etc.
- Investment project appraisal— anything from double glazing to oil rigs!
- Comparing rent/lease/buy options.
- Processing the results of scientific experiments or field studies.
- Engineering calculation models.
- In fact, anything that involves repeated re-calculation of results presented in tabular or spreadsheet format.

Program Availability Chart:–

	Database	Stock Control	Mailist	Invoices & Statements	Spread sheet Analysis	Cashbook Accounting	Word processor	Home Accounts	Commercial Accounts	Plot	Final Accounts
Sinclair Spectrum 16k or 48k	●	●	●			●		●	●	●	●
Dragon 32k or 64k	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		
VIC 20 (16k +)	●	●	●	●				●	●		
Sinclair ZX81 (16k +)	●										
Grundy Newbrain	●										
Sharp MZ80A	●	●	●	●				●	●		
Sharp MZ80K	●	●	●	●				●	●		
Sharp MZ80B	●	●	●	●				●	●		
BBC Micro model A or B 32k	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Atari 400/800	●										
Torch	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Epson HX-20	●										
Commodore 64	●										

BEEBPLOT & SPECTRUMPLOT £19.95

NEW



Important new additions to the Gemini family. Present numeric and string data together in easily-understood pie chart, histogram or graph format. Beebplot has a built-in interface to Beebcalc, and both Beebplot and Spectrumplot have built in interfaces to the Final Accounts program of Cashbook. The facility for mathematical function plotting is also provided. The BBC version has a high resolution screen dump for the Epson or CP-80 printers, and the Spectrum version dumps to the Sinclair printer via the 'copy' key. A very useful program that will give superb results either from direct input of data from the keyboard or via simple access to other software data files. A must for business and education.

Dealer/Trade enquiries invited—generous trade discounts for quantity.
Special ACCESS card instant sales hotline for prompt despatch...
24 hr Ansaphone Service.
All enquiries other than credit card sales to 03952-5832

Tel: 03952 5165

Gemini. Functional Software Specialists. 9, Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon. EX8 2BR

PLEASE SEND URGENTLY

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

(Please note: Items as priced except BBC/TORCH DISKS: please add £4 extra for 40 track and £5 for 80 track format)

Name _____

Address _____

Machine Type _____ **Memory Size** _____

I enclose _____

Make cheques and postal orders payable to Gemini Marketing Ltd.

Access Number _____

Signature _____

ACCESS ONLY BY TELEPHONE

Gemini MARKETING LIMITED
Gemini. Functional Software Specialists, 9 Salterton Road, Exmouth, Devon EX8 2BR

● Circle No. 208



The New British Minstrel with Winchester Drive

FROM **£2,455**

Generous Dealer and Local Authority Discounts

Winchester Drive makes Minstrel the preferred professional Computer

Read the remarkable specification of this truly professional new British machine, with unrivalled reliability, versatility, software and support.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

- Versatile and highly adaptable
- Built for reliability and ease of servicing
- Horizon compatible
- Superlative software: CP/M, MINOS, Turbo-DOS, and multi-user application packages
- British manufacture

CHECK THESE OUTSTANDING FEATURES

Standard system

- S100
- 5-20 Mb Winchester drive
- 64K RAM
- Horizon compatible, 400 Kb – 1.6 Mb floppies
- Z80 Processor

Other Configurations Available

- Multi-user systems
- Multi-processor systems
- 16-bit processor using powerful 68000 processor

Invitation **For more information about the brilliant new British Minstrel computer, or to find out your nearest U.K or European Dealer, write or telephone: Andrew Ward or Tony Harris**



Minstrel Hotel Microsystems Ltd. **01-328 8737**
69 Loudoun Road, London NW8 0DQ Telex: 266828

● Circle No. 209

OSBORNE

BEAT THE PRICE RISE

DOUBLE DENSITY £ 995
80 COLUMN D.D. £1195

EPSON FX80 £ 365
DAISYWHEEL from £ 425
MONITOR £ 89

(Prices + VAT & Delivery)

DISCOUNTS
ON 2 OR MORE

WE SPECIALISE IN OSBORNE AND
WE ARE AUTHORISED MAIN DEALERS

Fraser Associates Ltd.
1 Bristle Hill Buckingham Bucks MK18 1EZ
Tel. Buckingham (0280) 816087

● Circle No. 210

KNIGHTS GUARANTEE LOWEST PRICES ON SHARP AND ATARI

SHARP MZ-80A DEAL A36+2 £ 419 A real computer with 56K memory, screen & cassette. Supplied with BASIC & PASCAL languages + 36 programs.

DEAL A40+4 £449 MZ80A with 40 programs + BASIC, PASCAL, FORTH & MACHINE CODE.

DEAL A113+4 £475 MZ80A, 113 programs + 4 languages

MZ80A SYSTEM £1575 micro, twin disks, printer, 4 languages & 150 programs.

MZ-80B £747 76K memory, BASIC, MACHINE CODE & ASSEMBLER.

MZ80B SYSTEM £1899 micro, printer, disks, 3 languages + 70 programms.

ATARI 400 £138 16K memory, 128 colours, 2 microprocessors + 63 programs.

ATARI BOO £299 with 63 programs.

ATARI BASIC £33.90 cartridge & manuals.

ATARI DISK UNIT £259 with 63 programs.

Ring or write and we will rush you our newsletter, software catalogue and unbeatable price list. All above prices exclude VAT but include Securicor delivery — we accept VISA or ACCESS.

108 ROSEMOUNT PLACE, ABERDEEN AB24YW
TELEPHONE: 0224 630526

Knights T.V. & COMPUTERS

● Circle No. 212

Add-on 5¼" Winchester disk storage

Packaged subsystems to suit most popular micros

Micro Memory Systems offers you the power of Winchester disk storage — without the hassle of worrying about controllers, power supplies, host adaptors or software.

It's a packaged system approach.

MMS add-on subsystems are supplied as complete, free-standing units, with storage capacities from 6 to 25 Mbytes.

The Winchester drive, power supply and intelligent controller are all packaged in a compact, attractive housing, needing only a mains power source and connection to a host adaptor in your micro or minicomputer.

A second disk drive can be daisy-chained to the system, without the need for an additional controller.

For more information on these Winchester subsystems, write or telephone:

Hosts supported include:
Apple, Sharp, IBM, Osborne, Sirius, Microframe, TRS 80 model II, III, Multibus, S100, LSI 11 . . . .

Micro Memory Systems Ltd.
Kennet House, 65 London Road,
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JN.
Telephone: 0635 40405

A system approach to Winchester technology

To: Micro Memory Systems Ltd., Kennet House, 65 London Rd, Newbury, Berks. RG13 1JN
Please send me full details of the Winchester range.
Name .....
Address .....
PC683

● Circle No. 230

No 1 source for software

SOFT OPTION SOFTWARE CENTRE

When you're thinking software, think Soft Option first. Chances are we'll have the right product, in the right format, on the shelf in quantity.

We despatch fast from stock. We also offer a dealer pricing system to suit individual needs with cumulative discounts available.

Finally, we *know* about software—we can give you technical support when it's needed.

So make Soft Option your first call. We'll soon become your first choice.

8 BIT CP/M 80 | 16 BIT CP/M 86 | 16 BIT MS-DOS

and IBM PC Software



SOURCES INCLUDE:

We hold stocks of most software manufacturers including:

MICROPRO
MICROSOFT
DIGITAL RESEARCH
SORCIM
IUS
ASHTON TATE



MACHINE FORMATS INCLUDE:

Software can be made available in 8 BIT or 16 BIT formats to suit most micro-computers currently on the market including:

Superbrain
North Star Horizon
North Star Advantage
Columbia PC • IBM PC
Televideo • Apple
CP/M 8" • Rair • Sirius



PROGRAMS INCLUDE:

Our complete list of software is too long to publish and changes by the hour but here are a few examples to whet your appetite.

WORDSTAR	MICROPRO's comprehensive word processing system.
PL/I-80	DIGITAL's PL/I Compiler.
BASIC-80	MICROSOFT's popular and powerful basic Interpreter. There is a Compiler too.
FORTRAN-80	Fortran Compiler to ANSI X3.9 1966 except COMPLETE data.
SUPERCALC	SORCIM's spread sheet and modelling system.
EASYFILER	Data Recording System for the IBM PC from IUS.
dBASE II	Relational Database Management from Ashton Tate.

RING THE SOFTLINE Grantham (0476) 860171

All products are supplied complete with full originator's documentation.
Please send large s.a.e. for full details.
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME.

BARCLAYCARD VISA

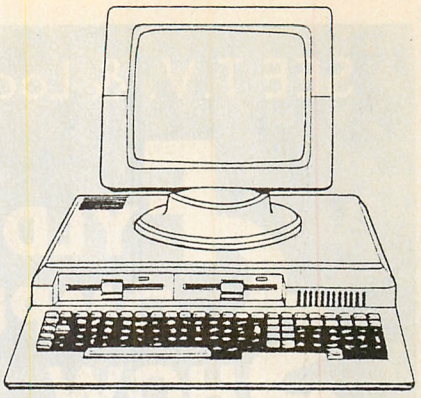


Soft option
SOFTWARE CENTRE

The Soft Option (UK) Ltd. Home Farm House Colsterworth Grantham Lincolnshire NG33 5HZ Tel: Grantham (0476) 860171

● **Circle No. 288**

EMG Micro Centres supply you with advanced micro computers:— IBM, TORCH, TELEVIDEO, BBC, SORCERER, FUTURE, AES



To match these powerful and versatile machines, EMG offers you full support services delivered by experts. Hardware, software, training, supplies? Yes, all!

EMG brings years of software experience to your special problems. An expert team is constantly developing new software and is trained to create tailor-made programmes to suit your exact needs. EMG are also suppliers of Supercalc, Spellbinder and D Base.

CONTACT your nearest EMG Micro Centre at:

London Micro Centre
47 Lower Belgrave St
London SW1
Tel. 01-730 8791

South Western Micro Centre
32 Mount Street
Penzance, Cornwall
Tel. (0736) 66821/34

South London Micro Centre
30 Heathfield Road,
Croydon, Surrey.
Tel. 01-686 1153

West Midland Micro Centre
128a Alcester Road
Moseley
Birmingham B13 8EE
Tel. 021 449 1818

West Sussex Micro Centre
2 Fleming Way
Industrial Centre
Gatwick, Crawley
West Sussex RH10 2JY
Tel. (0293) 519211

Please send me further information. PC6

Name _____

Address _____

_____

_____ *Telephone* _____

Expected application _____

_____

● Circle No. 213

New Colchester Group have a number one disk on their hands.

When 3M awarded us the franchise for their range of computer media we knew that we had a number one disk on our hands.

32% less abrasive to the disk drive read/write head than the industry average.

Over twice as durable as that expected by diskette drive manufacturers.

And 30 years experience in magnetic media guaranteeing error-free storage.

As a result you only pay for reliable, durable and accurate information and not for excessive headwear, expensive down time and costly maintenance.

24 HOUR SERVICE AND REALLY COMPETITIVE PRICES



Like their musical counterparts flexible disks may all look alike, but as you've just heard they don't all make such sound business sense.

As authorised dealers for 3M we naturally stock a complete range of computer tapes, disks, cassettes and support material.

If you don't need disks immediately tick the box in the coupon and we'll be pleased to send you a rather unique order form and price list.

COLCHESTER COMPUTER PRODUCTS

St. Helen's Lane, Colchester, Essex.
Telephone: (0206) 61671.

3M Authorised Distributor. 3M and Scotch are Trademarks of the 3M Company.

COLCHESTER COMPUTER PRODUCTS
St. Helen's Lane, Colchester, Essex.
Telephone: (0206) 61671.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

_____

TELEPHONE NO. _____ PC

If you don't need disks immediately tick the box ☐

● Circle No. 214

SEE T.V. & Local Press

FYLDE COMPUTER SHOW

HOME, BUSINESS & PERSONAL

WINTER GARDENS BLACKPOOL

FRIDAY 17th JUNE
SATURDAY 18th JUNE 10am-6pm DAILY
SUNDAY 19th JUNE

ADMISSION:
ADULTS £1.00
CHILDREN & OAP's 60p FAMILY £2.50
SPECIAL RATES FOR BLOCK BOOKINGS — SCHOOLS, COLLEGES ETC.
INFORMATION & BOOKINGS 0706 877687

● Circle No. 286

Laserbug

IF YOU HAVE A BBC MICRO
THEN YOU NEED
Laserbug

Laserbug is the newsletter of the Independent National BBC Microcomputer Users Group. If you want the best source of information on the BBC Micro you can't do without Laserbug. No matter what your interest – hardware, software, business, games or education then Laserbug has something for you.

Also, Laserbug has available many special offers including dust covers (for computer, monitor, printer, disks), cassette leads and 1.2 ROMS FOR ONLY £5.50 INCLUSIVE – THE CHEAPEST PRICE ANYWHERE! (Members Only)

Laserbug defies description – send off for a sample copy and you'll find that it sells itself to you. See one and you'll be hooked for life!!!

Please supply me with
[ ] more details about Laserbug and your special offers
[ ] a sample copy for £1.00 and an A4 SAE (17p postage)
[ ] 1 UK 12 Month Subscription for £12.00
[ ] 1 UK 6 Month Subscription for £6.00
[ ] 1 Overseas Surface Mail Subscription for £14.00
(air mail rates on application)

Please send the goods to:
NAME ..... ADDRESS .....
.....
I enclose a cheque/PO for £ p made payable to LASERBUG.
Please send the form to LASERBUG Dept. C, 10 Dawley Ride, Colnbrook, Slough, Berks., SL3 0QH.

● Circle No. 287

A complete business computer service from forte data systems



Introducing the New ACT sirius 1

Minicomputer Performance – Personal Computer Price – 16 bit processor: £2,395

Free consultation – Implementation – Customisation

Forte Data Systems offer a free consultation service to evaluate and discuss your requirements. We will undertake to install systems and provide you with an after sales support service to ensure that you get the full benefit of today's technology.

Systems include:
Word processing . order processing . stock control . invoiding . sales ledger . integrated accounting . management accounts . mailing lists . financial modelling . mainframe communications . databases

Telephone 01-637 0164 to arrange for a demonstration or complete the attached coupon. Callers by appointment only.

To: Forte Data Systems
27 Rathbone Street, London W1P 1AG
Tel: 01-637 0164
PLEASE CONTACT ME WITH FURTHER DETAILS
Name_____
Position_____
Company/address_____
_____
_____
Tel:_____
PC6/83

● Circle No. 215

...MORE TO EXPLORE

with EE computer "add-on" projects...

EPROM PROGRAMMER for

TRS-80 and VIDEO GENIE

Full constructional details in June issue.
Software available.

Designed for use with a host computer to provide a powerful Programmer for 1K, 2K and 4K +5V rail EPROMS. 256-byte page display, full cursor control, single keystroke command entry, 12 commands, and many other features. Software written in Z80 machine code.
Hardware easily adaptable for use with other computers.
Available from your local newsagent. In case of difficulty send £1 to:
Post Sales Dept., IPC Magazines Ltd., Lavington House, 25 Lavington Street, London, SE1 0PF.

EE knows how to make circuit building easy.

JUNE ISSUE
On sale May 20 - 85p

EVERYDAY ELECTRONICS and computer PROJECTS

● Circle No. 216

HELP!

HELP SCREEN UTILITY FOR THE APPLE II AND IIe.

Allows help screens to be created and easily displayed at any time from within a program. Can also be used to provide menus and other user instructions, data lists etc.
Supports multiple screens within a single program.
Access time $\frac{1}{8}$ o.05 sec. via simple 'call'.
Original text screen replaced unchanged after help screen display.
Easy to use — example program provided.
Supplied on DOS 3.3 diskette.
£18.95 inclusive of V.A.T. and postage.

BIG FILE

ALLOWS 250K+ DOS TEXT FILES!!

Allows a single DOS text file to be spread over two disks.
No changes to existing programs are necessary and records are accessed as normal in a random access text file.
£12.95 inclusive of V.A.T. and postage.

BOTH UTILITIES £25 INCLUSIVE OF V.A.T. AND POSTAGE

Available by post from:

Applestop Ltd

17 Fulford Grove New Marske Redcar
Cleveland TS11 8JZ
Tel. 0642 474707

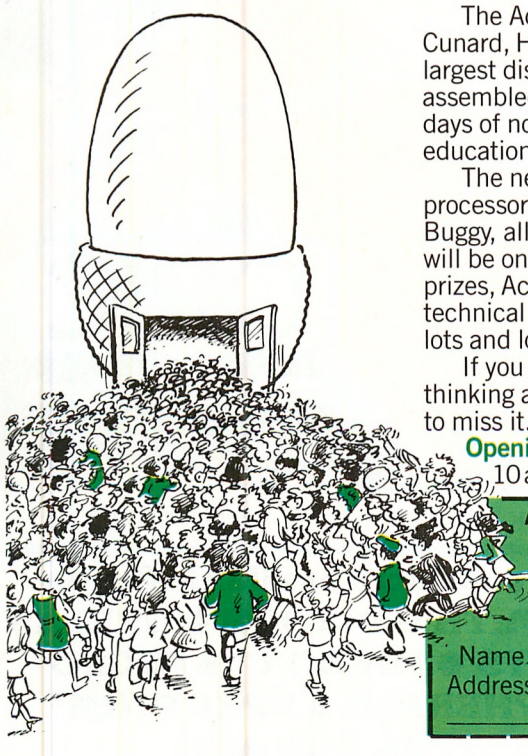
● Circle No. 218

Everything for the Acorn and BBC microcomputer user.

ACORN USER EXHIBITION

Cunard International Hotel

Hammersmith,
25-28 August 1983



The Acorn User Exhibition at the Cunard, Hammersmith will house the largest display of Acorn products ever assembled under one roof. It will be four days of non-stop entertainment and education for parents and children alike.

The new Electron, the second processors for the BBC micro, the BBC Buggy, all the new software and hardware will be on show. There'll be competitions, prizes, Acorn experts to answer your technical questions, demonstrations and lots and lots of bargains.

If you are an Acorn owner, or just thinking about being one, you can't afford to miss it.

Opening hours: August 25th-27th, 10am-7 pm; August 28th, 10am-4 pm.

Admission charges: Adults £2 per ticket, Children £1 per ticket.

We have arranged for nearly every exhibitor to redeem the cost of your ticket when you buy something from their stand.

Group rates: 10% discount for parties of 10 or more.

Buses: Frequent services from central London.

Tubes: Hammersmith Broadway—Metropolitan, District and Piccadilly lines.

Car Parking: Several car parks in the immediate area.

For details of exhibition stands and advance ticket sales contact Computer Marketplace Ltd, 20 Orange Street, London WC2H 7ED. Tel: 01-930 1612.

ADVANCE BOOKING COUPON Miss the queue—buy your tickets in advance.
Computer Marketplace Ltd, 20 Orange Street, London WC2H 7ED.

Please send_____ Adult tickets at £2 _____ Childrens tickets at £1

I enclose a cheque/postal order value £____ payable to Computer Marketplace Ltd.

Name_____

Address_____

● Circle No. 217

ORIC Software



For the superb ORIC-1
The finest software, ORIC SOFTWARE

Fast-load action, taking ORIC's colour, graphics and sound capabilities to new frontiers. Carefully designed and selected to match ORIC's quality and quest for timeless technology.

The ever growing range includes programs for Business, Education and In-home entertainment, so whether you want a total business system or 'edge of the chair' arcade excitement, choose ORIC - The new experience in micro-software.

Part of the growing selection includes:-

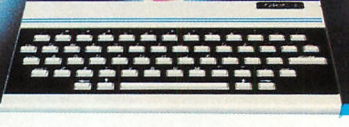
FOR HOME
BACKGAMMON – CHESS
FLIGHT – ZODIAC – AIRLINE
DALLAS

FOR BUSINESS
ORIC PAY – ORICINV – ORIC STOCK – ORIC CALC –
ORIC TYPER – AUTHOR **PLUS** ORIC BASE and
ORIC FORTH languages

Real computer software from



ORIC



ORIC PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD, COWORTH PARK, LONDON ROAD, ASCOT, BERKS

JUST LAUNCHED

ORIC TREK SPACE ADVENTURE GAME

You are in command of the Federation's most powerful starship the USS Enterprise. Armed with your phasers and photon torpedoes, your task is to patrol the furthest reaches of the Galaxy, protecting Federation space against the forces of invading Klingons. Your ultimate mission is to rid the Galaxy entirely of the Klingon menace... before they destroy you. Your crew awaits you aboard the Enterprise. Starfleet Command wishes you Bon Voyage and Good Hunting!

ORIC products available from:-
WHSMITH ● DIXONS ● GREENS
LASKYS ● MICRO'C' ● MICRO PERIPHERALS ● SPECTRUM COMPUTERS FOR ALL
And hundreds of independent dealers.

Critical review?



"The sound commands on the Oric 1 are, for a computer of this price, very sophisticated. Three music channels, and one noise channel, mean that you can program some fairly complex sounds."

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

"Oric is everything you hoped it would be. Alive with colour, and zapping with built-in sound effects, the Oric looks like a match for any machine now selling for less than £200"

YOUR COMPUTER

"The 16k Oric – fighting the 16k Spectrum – is £25 cheaper. It feels a good deal more 'professional' than the home-appeal Sinclair. Oric's sound is extremely versatile, and well up to the standard of the £300 or £400 BBC microcomputer made by Acorn."

WHICH MICRO?

"Oric was over twice as fast as the Spectrum. Surprisingly perhaps the Oric, which initially seemed only faster when performing the simplest of calculations, has come back to beat the Spectrum by a small amount. As the problems get more complex the Oric comes into its own. One final point – in entering the benchmark tests – the Oric was certainly the easiest to handle."

WHICH MICRO?

"This slope coupled with the design of the keys makes the Oric an easy machine to touch-type on. All keys have auto-repeat and there are four keys dedicated specifically to cursor control. It is certainly easier to type on than any of Sinclair's offerings."

YOUR COMPUTER

"Oric will soon be selling a Modem so that Prestel will become available. Owners will be able to accept telesoftware – programs loaded straight down the phone line – eventually electronic mail could come into the home by the same route, and with the addition of a tape recorder the Oric with its Modem could become a telephone answerer and message taker."

YOUR COMPUTER

"One good feature of the Oric is an on-screen reminder in the top right hand corner to show that you've engaged all-capitals mode. So much better than the BB's variety of lights in the corner of the keyboard. The Oric is sound, simple to get along with and offers great expansion potential."

WHICH MICRO?

"When compared to the stogginess of the Spectrum's keyboard this is certainly an improvement. I can't see any Orics failing through bad assembly. If only the £2400 IBM were so easy to use."

WHICH MICRO?

"Instead of the Spectrum's 28 look-up single-character error reports, the Oric has 18 self-explanatory messages. If you actually want to do computing, rather than just exploring the world of off-the-shelf games programme entertainment the Oric will be a better buy."

WHICH MICRO?

"A good speaker and built-in noises get the Oric's sound off to a good start. Typing Zap, Ping, Shoot or Explode produces convincing arcade game noises which can easily be incorporated into any program."

YOUR COMPUTER

"The modem is certainly unusual in a machine of this price. Together with the other peripherals, when finally available, it should make for an attractive package for a small business... surely a match for machines costing much more"

POPULAR COMPUTING WEEKLY

ORIC-1

The Real Computer System

ORIC PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL LTD, COWORTH PARK, LONDON ROAD, ASCOT, BERKS

available from... **WHSMITH ● DIXONS ● GREENS**
LASKYS ● MICRO'C' ● MICRO PERIPHERALS
SPECTRUM ● COMPUTERS FOR ALL
And hundreds of independent dealers.

● Circle No. 219

Now a hard disc system for the same price as a floppy



The Shelton sig/net

It's here! The new hard disc system that really means business.

From the bewildering range of computers, all claiming a technical advantage, Micropute have selected the machine best suited to the needs of small and medium sized businesses. The requirements of such a system were: Integral Hard Disc, Compact Design, Extremely Competitive Price, The CP/M Operating System giving access to a vast range of programmes for data and word processing, and The Capacity For Ease Of Upgrading To Multi-User. Which all adds up to a fully comprehensive and sophisticated computer.

The price?
From an incredible £2,695 (ex V.A.T.)

Micropute Supercover

As an extra bonus to this amazing package Micropute Supercover will provide a 12 month on site maintenance for only £99.00 parts and labour.

Faster Than a 16 BIT

BENCHMARK TIMINGS			
	PRODUCT		
	SIG/NET 8 BIT	IBM 16 BIT	SIRIUS 16 BIT
BM. 1.	1.1	1.5	2.0
BM. 2.	3.7	5.2	7.4
BM. 3.	9.9	12.1	17.0
BM. 4.	9.8	12.6	17.5
BM. 5.	10.5	13.6	19.8
BM. 6.	18.7	23.5	35.4
BM. 7.	29.6	37.4	55.9
BM. 8.	5.1	3.5	4.3

These figures are extracted from a recent article in, 'Personal Computer World' Publication.

Micropute Ltd Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK1 6QY Tel: (0625) 615384.

Name _____ Position _____

Company Name _____

Company Address _____

_____

_____

Tel. No. _____

MICROPUTE

Micropute Ltd., Catherine Street, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK1 6QY Tel: (0625) 615384.

● Circle No. 220

On the Vic-20 bandwagon

Mike Todd sifts out a few Vic-20 books from the vast array currently available.

SINCE THE INTRODUCTION of the Vic-20 a wide variety of books has been produced offering everything from complete games to beginners' guides. In an attempt to fill the average Vic-20 owner's insatiable appetite for games most magazines provide at least the occassional games listing.

Jumping on this bandwagon, the first three books contain a range of games programs ready for typing. All three could usefully fill the gap while waiting for next month's magazine to arrive.

Many of the 24 programs in *Symphony for a Melancholy Computer* by Tim Hartnell are trivial — from simple guessing games to playing random music. But it does include versions of Othello and Checkers, as well as Breakout and a fruit machine program.

The programs are of not too high a quality, but the book does include some useful hints on writing and converting games for the Vic. There are limited notes on some of the programs and useful reference material in the appendices, including character-code tables, screen-planning charts and notes on producing sounds.

Zap! Pow! Boom! by Mark Ramshaw has 30 programs and a range of arcade-style programs, some of which are not too bad. There are versions of Space Invaders and Asteroids, as well as a simple version of the game that started the computer games craze — Star Trek. There is even a primitive Adventure game.

Neither book takes full advantage of the high-resolution capabilities of the Vic. Both take their listings straight off a Vic printer, making them at best difficult to read and in some cases downright impossible.

The third book *Vic Innovative Computing* by Clifford Ramshaw — any relation to Mark? — also contains 30 programs, but it is presented in a more helpful way. The graphics characters are printed in a special form, making them very easy to read. For those in any doubt there is a full list of symbols, which even tells you what keys to press to get a particular character. Even spaces are printed with little marks, which makes typing the program into the Vic a much easier task.



If you really do not want to type the programs in yourself there are three cassettes available, each containing seven programs from the book. But if you are going to buy a cassette of a program, why did you buy the book in the first place?

The programs are of a reasonably high standard and many have colour photos of the screen taken during the game. As well as the usual arcade games there are Snakes and Ladders, Blackjack, and even a Chess program.

A comment on page 137, "welcome to the wonderful world of Spectrum Chess", and the occasional use of Inkey, show that Mr Ramshaw is a Sinclair user. I suspect that many of the programs are converted from the Spectrum. But this does not detract from an attractively packaged book.

The games in all three books are a little on the slow side, having been written in Basic with no attempt to include any machine code. For beginners this is probably a sensible idea, but it does make some games rather tedious.

None of the books atempts to use the full capabilities of the high resolution on the Vic. *Innovative Computing* does have a simple high-resolution drawing program, the heart of which might usefully be incorporated into other programs. None states how much memory each program needs.

All appear to run on an unexpanded Vic and will also run with 3K expansion. If you have any more memory you could run into problems, as none of them allow for the repositioning of the screen in an expanded Vic.

If you are an absolute newcomer to computers, then *Learning to use the Vic-20* by Ron Geere could be of interest. It introduces the concept of a computer like the Vic-20 and explains, in slightly simpler terms than the Vic handbook, how to connect the Vic, Load and Save programs and write very simple programs.

You are taken through a simple course of plugging the Vic in, switching on and using the keyboard, and are then introduced to the concept of printing to the screen. From then on you have a simple guide to elementary programming concepts such as looping and decision making.

Manipulating strings and printing pictures on the screen are well described. By page 52 you have drawn a butterfly on the screen, and by page 59 you have made it flap its wings. But the book does not go any further than this and the concepts that are introduced often have poor and over-complicated examples. At least there are some useful self-test questions and a few simple example programs included.

Unfortunately its aims are rather confused, and as a result it is an uncomfortable mix of simple and advanced concepts. At the end of the book there is a section on how the Vic stores its programs. This is out of place in a book aimed at a beginner who has just learnt

(continued on next page)

(continued from previous page)
how to write a simple program and is looking for guidance on using some of the more sophisticated commands in his program.

At only £4.95 it is certainly cheap and well printed. My feeling is that unless you are really struggling to understand the first principles of the Vic it offers little more than Vic's own guide.

For more advanced programmers, there are two reference books available, *Vic Revealed* by Nick Hampshire and Commodore's own *Programmers Reference Guide*.

The *Programmers Reference Guide* starts by examining all aspects of Basic in some detail. It gives an in-depth tour of all the Basic commands and functions, the use of numbers and variables, how to edit programs and some simple Basic programming tips on how to get the most out of the limited space in the Vic.

The main features of the Vic are the sound generator and the ability to redefine the character set to use it as a means of producing high-resolution graphics. Both are described with several example programs, many of which could be used as the core for more advanced programs.

For those who want to venture into machine-code programming there is a substantial section starting from first principles. For the more advanced machine-code programmer there is an excellent summary of commands, lists of memory usage and details of the Vic's own ROM routines.

The book concludes with descriptions of all the major interfacing aspects of the Vic, details of the VIC chip itself, and other hardware-oriented matters. It includes a large fold-out circuit diagram for the complete Vic.

The book is of American origin, and does contain some errors. Many are not too serious and the book makes up for them with its coverage and presentation.

Not so the *Vic Revealed* I am afraid. It covers substantially less than the Commodore book, concentrating on the hardware and internal aspects of the Vic with example programs — some in Basic, some in machine code and some which do not work. It does at least cover the internal workings of Basic and the kernal ROMs in a little more detail. There is good coverage of the use of high-resolution graphics, with a couple of excellent example programs which will plot graphs, points, lines and circles.

The author also wrote a book some time ago called *Pet Revealed*, and has transferred some of the information directly from it without any concession to the often significant differences between the two machines. Much of the material is from the same source as that in the Commodore book, and is copied not only with most of the original intact but with many additional ones for good measure. They are compounded by the poor presentation and often confusing text.

There is now a second edition which boasts that it is "corrected and revised", but most of the errors remain. Like the first edition, it is not a book that I would buy out of choice.

If you were to ask me which books I would buy, I would take *Vic Innovative Computing* and the Commodore *Programmer's Reference Guide*, both of which would be extremely useful additions to the bookshelf.

Symphony for a Melancholy Computer by Tim Hartnell. Published by Interface, £6.95.

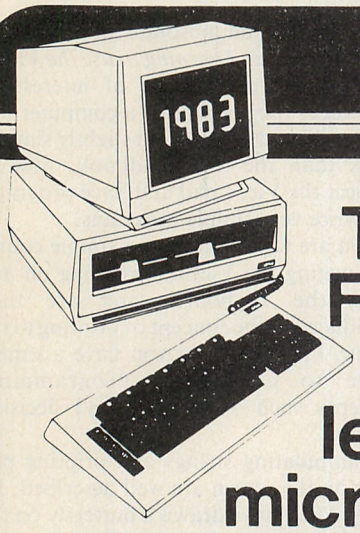
Zap! Pow! Boom! by Mark Ramshaw. Published by Interface, £7.95.

Vic Innovative Computing by Cliford Ramshaw. Published by Melbourne House.

Learning to use the Vic-20 computer by Ron Geere. Published by Gower Publishing, £4.95.

Vic Revealed by Nick Hampshire. Published by Duckworth, £9.95.

Programmers Reference Guide. Published by Commodore Business Machines (U.K.) Ltd, £9.95.



SoSoft LTD
300 Ashley Road, Parkstone,
Poole, Dorset BH14 9BZ
Telephone: (0202) 735656

The Driving Force behind the world's leading business micros brings you the all-in-one program —
Tomorrow's Office

TYPICAL APPLICATIONS
- Advertising Schedules
- Appointments Planning
- Bank Accounting
- Bonus Schemes
- Book Keeping
- Bureaux de change
- Contract Costing
- Cost Ledgers
- Credit Control
- Customer Files
- Diaries
- Equipment Leasing/ Rental/HP
- Estate Agents
- Estate Management
- Expense Accounting
- Invoicing
- Job Costing
- Mailing
- Medical Records
- Membership Accounting
- Name & Address files
- Office Administration
- Parts List
- Personnel Records
- Petty Cash Ledger
- Plant/Asset Register
- Portfolio Management
- Price Lists
- Property Management
- Purchase Ledger
- Rota Planning
- Route Planning
- Royalty Payments
- Sales/Purchase order files
- Service Records
- Statistics
- Stock Control
- Test Date Storage
- Theatre Event Costing
- Time Costing
- Vehicle Costing
- and many others

commodore | digital | ACT sirius 1 | IBM | VICTOR
AND OTHERS

● Circle No. 285

Top specification. High quality. Reliable. Outstanding value.



£319
+ VAT
Recommended introductory price.

The new Lucas LX80 printer

Here's a new dot matrix printer that you will want to see and try – if only to confirm that what we claim for it is true.

The LX80 is ideally suited to educational, scientific and personal applications in conjunction with the Lucas Nascom 3 micro, and similar machines.

Phone your nearest Lucas Logic stockist listed below – or if in difficulty phone us on 0926 59411.

We're adding to our dealer list, daily.

FEATURES:
● 80 characters per line, 10 characters per inch ● 80 characters per second bi-directional printing ● Dot matrix print using 7 x 8 dots in an 8 x 9 matrix ● 228 ASCII character set includes normal and italic scripts ● Full graphics facilities – semigraphic characters and 640 bit-addressable dots per line, or compressed 1280 dots per line (7.5 inches) ● Software selection of print – normal, compressed (142 characters per line), double width (40 characters per line) and compressed double (71 characters per line) ● Subscripts, superscripts, underlining, emphasised and double print software selectable ● Vertical and horizontal tab control, including variable line spacing, automatic form feed to preset length and perforation skip ● Backed by Lucas

Lucas Logic

Microcomputers for education, science and business.
Lucas Logic Limited, Welton Road, Wedgnock Industrial Estate, Warwick CV34 5PZ

LUCAS LOGIC STOCKISTS – Aberdeen: MicroComms, 0224 633385. **Amersham:** Amersham Computer Centre, 02403 22307. **Bedford:** Kempston News, 0234 857601. **Bristol:** Target Electronics, 0272 421196. **Cardiff:** Llandaff Radio & Television, 0222 563760; Steve Computer Services, 0222 41905. **Crewe:** Mid-Shire's Computer Centre, 0270 211086. **Egham:** Electrovalue, 0784 33603. **Esher:** Northamber, 0372 62071. **Huntingdon:** JPS, 0487 840710. **Ipswich:** M.D.W. Electronics, 0473 78295. **Kenilworth:** Business & Leisure Microcomputers, 0926 512127. **Leeds:** Leeds Computer Centre, 0532 458877. **London:** Henry's Radio, 01-724 3564; Off Records, 01-223 7730. **Manchester:** E.V. Computing, 061-431 4866. **Newcastle-under-Lyme:** Micro-Print, 0782 616481. **N. Ireland:** Newburn Electronics, 09603 78330. **Norwich:** Anglia Computer Centre, 0603 29652. **Nottingham:** Skytronics, 0602 781742. **Plymouth:** S. R. Brewster, 0752 665011. **Poole:** Parkstone Electronics, 0202 746555. **Stroud:** Zeta Computers, 045382 2444. **Torquay:** Crystal Computers & Components, 0803 22699. **Watford:** Computer Centre, 0923 50123; SRS Microsystems, 0923 26602. **Witham:** Selven Systems, 0376 519413.

● **Circle No. 221**

CRYSTAL RESEARCH LTD

XTAL BASIC 3

A Z80 based Interpreter. Disc and Cassette versions including CP/M are available now or in the near future.

FEATURES

1 Has over **110** Commands and Functions and is user extendable.
2 **Xtal BASIC 3** incorporates its own editor that is independent of VDU or terminal being used but appears to have the facilities of the most sophisticated direct screen editing, in brief the editor contains the following:
Lines of 127 characters (can be extended up to 254)
Full on screen editing, up, down, left, right.
Auto insertion of lines.
HOME CURSOR, CLEAR SCREEN, DELETE LEFT, DELETE RIGHT, INSERT CHARACTER, ERASE WHOLE LINE, ERASE TO END OF SCREEN, PRINT SCREEN CONTENTS TO PRINTER, and ABANDON LINE. A LINE EDIT MODE IS INCLUDED AS STANDARD.
3 Variables can be of any length. First five characters used to distinguish one variable from another. Multi-dim arrays, string arrays and integer arrays.
4 Full Tape and Disc file handling.
5 32 standard error messages and traps. Ability to trap **BREAK KEYS.** Error table is extendable.
6 Possible to run programs larger than memory capacity.
7 Special features allow transfers of programs from machine to machine.
8 **Xtal BASIC 3** is designed to be compatible with most available BASICS and a program is supplied for many BASIC to BASIC conversions.
9 The manual, consisting of over **100 pages,** includes full description of the BASIC, sample programs, useful Machine Code Subroutines in Xtal BASIC 3, examples of extra commands and functions.
10 **SIZE 12K to 14K** depending on the System.
11 Available on **Cassette** and/or **Disc.** Please contact Crystal Research Ltd., for availability on your particular machine.
12 On Cassette **£40.00** + **VAT** On Disc **£60.00** + **VAT**
OEM and Manufacturers are invited to contact Crystal Research Ltd., for licence details.

Open 0930-1200 1300-1730 except Saturday & Sunday
40 Magdalene Road, Torquay,
Devon, England Tel: 0803 27890
Access and Barclaycard

XTAL BASIC

● Circle No. 222

LONDON COMPUTER CENTRE

8/16 Bit Software with Support

The comprehensive range includes
Wordstar **£235** D Base II **£325**
Supercalc **£125**

Word processing
SPELLBINDER, Magic Wand, Spellstar, Proofreader, Grammatik.

Financial Planning
Calcstar, Multiplan, Plannercalc.

D Base Corner
Autocode, Quickcode, D Base Window, D Names.

Languages
Basic 80, Basic Compiler, Fortron, Cobal, Cis Cobal, Pascal.

Communications
Bstam, Crosstalk, Move It.

Utilities
Sid, Z Sid, Mac ***... and lots and lots more.***

Formats
Superbrain, Tele-video, Sanyo, Epson, Northstar 8" SD, Osborne, Sirius, IBM, Dec.

All prices are exclusive of VAT

For the LCC Software Price List

Tel: 01-388 6991

Software

43 GRAFTON WAY, LONDON W1P 5LA (Opposite Maples)
OPENING HOURS: 11-7 MON-FRI 12-4 SAT Tel: 388 6991/2
24 hour answer phone: 01-388 5721

● Circle No. 223

APPLE USERS

SPEND MORE TIME RUNNING YOUR BUSINESS, LESS TIME RUNNING AROUND

The General Manager

The General Manager is a versatile database, which allows you fast access to all your management information needs, with all the following features:

Flexibility — you design the database to meet your needs.

Simplicity — creating the database is as easy as designing a blank form on screen.

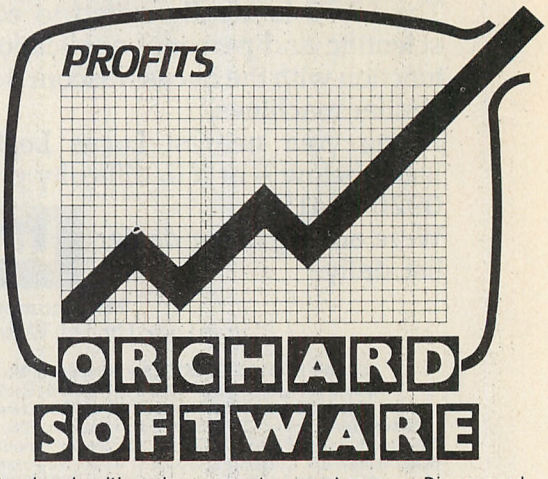
Massive Scope — the database can span 100 diskettes if required, using up to four disk drives — or a hard disk can be used.

Powerful — includes powerful search and sort routines, plus a full range of calculation capabilities.

Screenwriter II

Interfacing with the General Manager is Screenwriter II, a powerful word processor with no extra hardware or software required. It gives you a 70-column display, upper and lower case character set, built in form-letter capability and all the features you'd expect from a first-rate word processor.

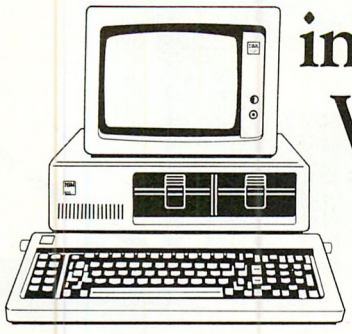
The General Manager — only £150 + V.A.T.
Screenwriter II — only £89 + V.A.T.



Send cash with order, or quote your Access or Diners card number to: Orchard Software, 17, Wigmore Street, London W.1. Telephone 01-580-5816. Dealer enquiries welcome.

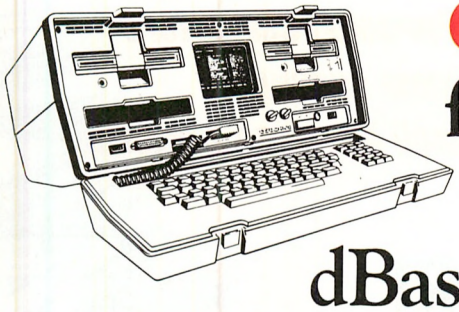
● Circle No. 224

IBM PC - full range of products available, including colour monitor, Z80 card, Winchester up grade kits, and our U D M range of add-on boards.



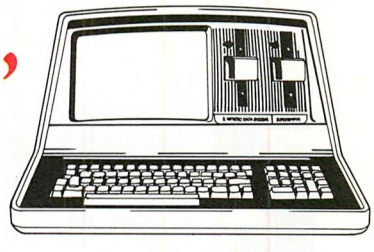
ACT Sirius - plus **Epson** printer or equivalent, from **£2395.** 1·2/2·4/10Mb machines, software, hardware add-ons, call for full list.





OSBORNE 1 - £1375 with free 12" monitor, MailMerge,™ WordStar,™ C and M Basic, dBase II,™ Super Calc,™ and CP/M.

SUPERBRAIN II from **£1495,** full range from 320K to 36 Mb, 6Mb hard disk models £2795.





EPSON QX 10 - at **£1730,** plus Pearl & Peachtree software and our new range of Epson printers.

Microware

For Sales, Service, Maintenance, Advice.
Phone **01-272 6237/6398** or Telex 297598.

Showroom at:

637 Holloway Road, London N19 5SS.

• Circle No. 134


THE
Computer
Fair
Personal computers
Home computing
Small business systems
Sponsored by Practical Computing and YOUR COMPUTER
EARLS COURT
16-19 JUNE 1983
Opening times
Thursday: 1pm-6pm
Friday and Saturday: 10am-6pm
Sunday: 10am-5pm
Admission – Adults £3.00
Children (under 16) and Senior Citizens £2.00
ADMISSION REDUCTION
VOUCHERS FOR READERS OF
Practical Computing
Computer Fair
£1 Voucher
Cut out this voucher and submit at the door for a reduction against the full ticket prices.

RETURNING BY POPULAR DEMAND BRITAIN'S BIGGEST MICRO SHOW

The Computer Fair gives you an unequalled opportunity to see and compare first-hand the enormous range of personal and home computers, small business systems, software programmes, cassettes and scores of computer games – decide for yourself how much or how little it takes to build up your own personal computer system.

Featuring··· The Sinclair Village · Micro Mouse Contest · Club Avenue



Specially Reduced Rail Exhibition Fares

Arrangements have been made with British Rail who offer a special ticket which includes entrance to the exhibition and return travel to a London B.R. terminal station and your county. All inclusive ticket prices are:–

	Adult	Child		Adult	Child		Adult	Child
Avon	£14.50	£7.75	Hereford & Worcester	£13.00	£7.00	Shropshire	£17.00	£9.00
Bedfordshire	£7.40	£4.20	Hertfordshire	£5.20	£3.10	Somerset	£16.00	£8.50
Berkshire	£7.00	£4.00	Isle of Wight	£13.50	£7.25	Staffordshire	£15.50	£8.25
Buckinghamshire	£7.40	£4.20	Kent	£8.00	£4.50	Suffolk	£10.00	£5.50
Cambridgeshire	£8.50	£4.75	Leicestershire	£12.50	£6.75	Surrey	£6.00	£3.50
Cornwall	£28.00	£14.50	Lincolnshire	£16.50	£8.75	Sussex	£8.00	£4.50
Devon	£22.00	£11.50	Greater London	£5.00	£3.00	Warwickshire	£13.50	£7.25
Dorset	£14.50	£7.75	Norfolk	£14.50	£7.75	West Midlands	£14.00	£7.50
Essex	£5.80	£3.40	Northamptonshire	£9.00	£5.00	Wiltshire	£12.50	£6.75
Gloucestershire	£13.00	£7.00	Nottinghamshire	£14.50	£7.75	Greater Manchester	£21.00	£11.00
Hampshire	£10.00	£5.50	Oxfordshire	£8.50	£4.75			

urther details from: **The Travel Centre, Kings Cross Station, London NW19AP Tel: 01-278 2477**

Or fill in and return the coupon below.

HOW TO GET THERE

Underground:– Earls Court Underground Station is adjacent to the Exhibition Centre. The station is on the District and Piccadilly lines.

By Bus (London Transport):– Northbound 31 and 74 buses pass the main Warwick Road entrance to the Centre. Southbound 30 and 74 buses pass the West Brompton entrance.

Car Park:– There is space for 1,300 cars in surrounding car parks.

Please send

..... adult tickets at £.....

..... child tickets at £.....

THE Computer Fair — Personal computers, Home computing, Small business systems

From .....station.

Cheques made payable to British Rail.

Access, Barclaycard or Amex Card No. .....

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

British Rail Exhibition Tickets

Send to: The Travel Centre, Kings Cross Station, London NW19AP

For groups of 20 people or more

Adults: **£2.00**

Children: **£1.00**

(Plus one free ticket per 20 sold for the organiser or teacher).

Advance Party Bookings

..... adult tickets

..... child tickets plus one free ticket per 20 ordered.

Enclosed remittance of £..... made payable to Reed Exhibitions.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

***Advance Party Bookings**

Return to: **The Computer Fair Tickets, Reed Exhibitions, Surrey House, 1 Throwley Way, Sutton, Surrey SM1 4QQ.**

IF OUR ADVERT DOES NOT CONVINCE YOU THE FREE PRINTOUT SAMPLE WILL.

SHINWA-CTI CP80

FULL FEATURED 80 COLUMN MATRIX PRINTER

PROBABLY THE BEST PRINTER AVAILABLE IN THE WORLD BELOW £300!!

COMPATIBLE CENTRONICS INTERFACE AND INDUSTRY STANDARD CONTROL CODES MAKES THE CP 80 IDEAL FOR:–

BBC, DRAGON, ORIC, APPLE, NEWBRAIN, SIRIUS and many more.

OPTIONAL RS232 INTERFACES AVAILABLE BOTH UNBUFFERED AND BUFFERED



Made in Japan

EX STOCK
£289 + VAT
FREE 24HR DELIVERY!

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

SPECIFICATIONS

+ 80 COLUMN
+ FRICTION AND ADJUSTABLE TRACTOR FEED
+ BIDIRECTIONAL LOGIC SEEKING
+ HI-RES GRAPHICS AND BLOCK GRAPHICS
+ SUB AND SUPERSCRIPTS
+ 9 X 9 DOT MATRIX - TRUE DESCENDERS
+ CONDENSED PRINT
+ EMPHASISED PRINT
+ GRAPHICS SET -
+ AUTO UNDERLINING
+ VERTICAL AND HORIZONTAL TABS
+ BACKSPACE
+ SELF TEST
+ ITALIC PRINT STYLE
+ EXPANDED
+ DOUBLE PRINT
+ £ AND #

@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_'abcdefghijklmno
@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_'abcdefghijklmnop
!"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>? !"#$%&'()*+,-./012



NO DELAY! - TELEPHONE YOUR CREDIT CARD No. TODAY AND YOU CAN START PRINTING TOMORROW

- AND IF YOUR NOT SATISFIED RETURN WITHIN 14 DAYS FOR A FULL REFUND.

● Circle No. 291

HAMPTON COURT — KEY — WALTON

OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK
MON - SAT 9am to 7pm (6pm SAT)

Access — Buy it with Access
BARCLAYCARD VISA

PRICES QUOTED EX-VAT AT 15%
H.P. FACILITIES ARRANGED
CAN BE DELIVERED WITHIN 24 HOURS FROM STOCK

KEY COMPUTER CENTRES LTD.
Enterprise House 44 Terrace Road,
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey KT12 2SD
Telephone: Walton-on-Thames
(09322) 42777
(4 lines)

TO KEY COMPUTER CENTRES L

Please send me FREE print out samples and literature.

Name .....

.....

Address .....

.....

.....

.....Post Code.....

IMPEX

OSBORNE SOFTWARE

Now available for the Osborne user a wide range of portable software including Games from Europes No. 1 portable Software supplier.

Ask your Osborne Dealer for further details of our complete programme or contact us at:

IMPEX PORTABLE SOFTWARE LTD

BEDFORD HOUSE, 69/71 HOCKLIFFE STREET, LEIGHTON BUZZARD, BEDS.

Phone 0525 371597

Impex Portable Software Ltd., Bedford House, Hockliffe Street, Leighton Buzzard, Beds., England. Tel. 0525 371597

● Circle No. 225

IMPEX

OSBORNE ACCESSORIES

Now available for the first time in the UK a complete range of accessories for the Osborne Computer.

From Europe's No. 1 Osborne Accessory Supplier.

We have in stock the widest range of accessories available outside the USA.

Ask your Osborne Dealer for further details of our full programme or contact us at:

IMPEX MICRO PRODUCTS LTD

BEDFORD HOUSE, 69/71 HOCKLIFFE STREET, LEIGHTON BUZZARD, BEDS.

Phone 0525 371597

Impex Micro Products Ltd., Bedford House, Hockliffe Street, Leighton Buzzard, Beds., England. Tel. 0525 371597

● Circle No. 226

>NEXT MONTH

>FINANCIAL PLANNING

The special section in the July issue is devoted to financial planning and modelling, one of the most interesting and useful aspects of microcomputing. We look at how the world's most successful program, VisiCalc, compares with its major rival Multiplan.

We also review a selection of "Calc-alikes" for the BBC Micro, and to show how spreadsheets can be written we present a listing which ZX-81 owners will be able to key straight in.

>REVIEWS

The Wang Personal Computer looks powerful and is designed to give its IBM and DEC rivals a run for their money. Chris Bidmead checks out this new 16-bitter. And our series on word processing with home micros continues with a look at the versatile and comprehensive Telewriter package for the low-priced Dragon 32.

>AND MUCH MORE!

Other features in the July issue range from an in-depth guide to programming sprites on the Commodore 64, to how London's Capital Radio uses an Apple II in the day-to-day running of the station. Plus there will be the usual enjoyable fiction and columns, pages and pages of free software in Open File, new product news and your letters.

Make sure you don't miss the fifth Birthday issue of

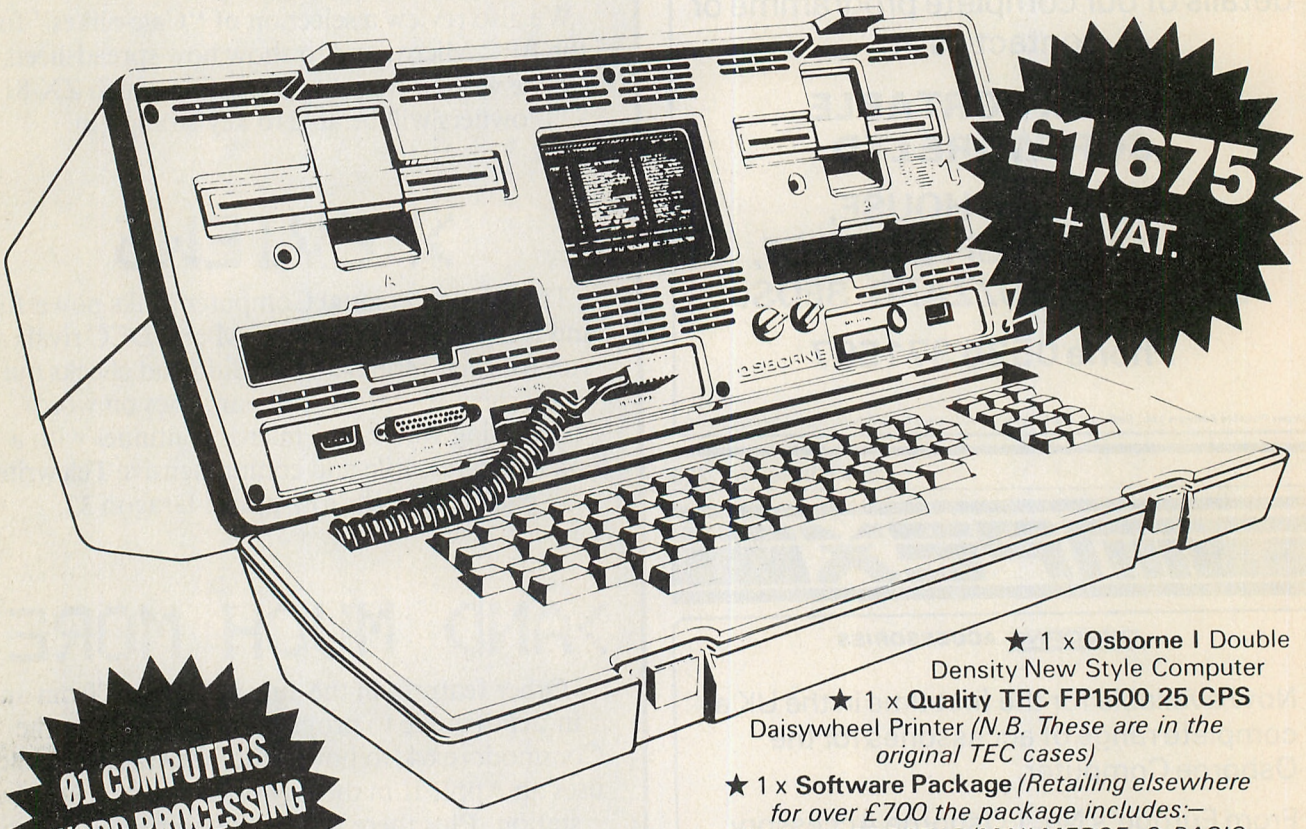
Practical Computing

On sale at W H Smith and all leading newsagents after June 15.

Ø1 COMPUTERS 01-228-2207. Ø1 COMF

YOU SIMPLY CANNOT AFFORD TO MISS THIS OFFER

REMEMBER! WE SPECIALISE, YOU BENEFIT



£1,675 + VAT.

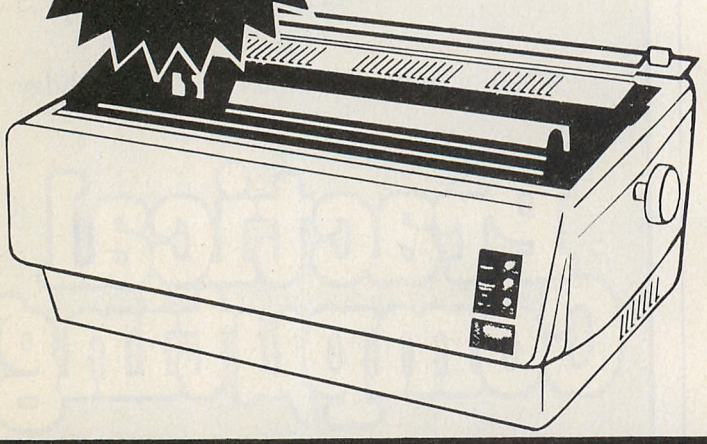
★ 1 x **Osborne I** Double Density New Style Computer
★ 1 x **Quality TEC FP1500 25 CPS** Daisywheel Printer *(N.B. These are in the original TEC cases)*
★ 1 x **Software Package** *(Retailing elsewhere for over £700 the package includes:– CP/M, WORDSTAR/MAILMERCE, C.BASIC and M.BASIC, SUPERCALC).*

PLUS ! PLUS ! PLUS!

Only while stocks last, *free* with double density models – D.BASE II the Ashton Tate Database Management Package.

ALL FROM Ø1 COMPUTERS

WORD PROCESSING WONDER PACKAGE



Also available

★ Extended Warranties ★ On Site Comprehensive Maintenance Contracts ★ Combined Acoustic Coupler and Modem ★ Incomplete Records ★ Time & Cost Recording ★ Accounts Packages ★ Games ★ Rentals

CALL NOW FOR OUR LATEST LIST OF EXTRAS

LONDON SALES OFFICE: 01-228 2207
NORTHERN SALES OFFICE: 0904-470013

UTERS 01-228-2207. Ø1 COMPUTERS 01

● **Circle No. 292**

Subscribe Now!

Make sure of your copy every month. Practical Computing is mailed direct to subscribers in a strong polythene wrapper, ensuring that it arrives unfolded and in good condition.

Practical Computing
SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

Please send me Practical Computing each month for 12 months:

☐ I enclose cheque/PO to the value of £12.00 (UK) £18 (Overseas). Cheques should be made payable to Business Press International Ltd.

OR

☐ Please debit my credit card account:
Enter number

Tick relevant box:

Access	Barclaycard/Visa	Diners Club	American Express
☐	☐	☐	☐

Signed.....Date.....

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

Job Title (if any).....

Type of Business (if any).....

.....

.....

Do you own a computer?

Yes ☐ No ☐

Do you have access to a computer?

Yes ☐ No ☐

If so please state type.....

.....

.....

Registered in England 151537
Registered Office: Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

Number of Employees (if any) Please tick box

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1-24	25-49	50-99	100-249	250-499	500-999	1000-1999	2000-4999	5000+

Free information!

Make Practical Computing work for you! Use the reader enquiry service to obtain information about hardware and software products before you buy them.

JUNE 1983 PCO 8366
(This card is valid for 6 months only)

Practical Computing
READER ENQUIRY SERVICE

To obtain free information about items advertised in this issue circle the appropriate enquiry numbers listed below:

101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124
125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148
149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172
173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196
197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220
221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244
245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268
269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292
293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316
317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340
341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388
389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412
413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436

Job Title (if any).....

Type of Business (if any).....

Do you own a computer? Yes ☐ No ☐

If so please state type.....

Please remove ☐ include ☐ my name for business direct mail.

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

No of Employees (if any) Please tick box

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1-24	25-49	50-99	100-249	250-499	500-999	1000-1999	2000-4999	5000+

Place a regular order!

Even if you don't want to subscribe you can still ensure a regular supply of copies. Fill in the order form and pass it to your newsagent to reserve your own personal copy of Practical Computing.

HAND THIS CARD TO YOUR NEWSAGENT

Practical Computing
NEWSAGENT ORDER FORM

Why not place a regular monthly order for Practical Computing with your local newsagent? Just fill in the coupon and hand it to your newsagent.

Please order a copy of Practical Computing for me every month until further notice.

Commencing.....

I will call and collect it ..... ☐

Please deliver to my home address ..... ☐
(Tick appropriate box)

Name.....

Address.....

.....

.....

.....

Date .....

PRACTICAL COMPUTING
SUBSCRIPTION MANAGER
BUSINESS PRESS INTERNATIONAL LTD
OAKFIELD HOUSE
PERRYMOUNT ROAD
HAYWARDS HEATH
SUSSEX RH16 3DH

Postage will be paid by licensee

Do not affix Postage Stamps if posted in Gt Britain, Channel Islands, N Ireland or the Isle of Man

BUSINESS REPLY SERVICE
Licence No CY711

PRACTICAL COMPUTING
READER SERVICE DEPARTMENT
OAKFIELD HOUSE
PERRYMOUNT ROAD
HAYWARDS HEATH
SUSSEX RH16 3DH

2

HAND THIS CARD TO YOUR NEWSAGENT

SEE US ON STAND 436
AT THE COMPUTER FAIR
EARLS COURT
JUNE 16-19
"FLOPPY DISK TAKE-AWAY"

FREE!
SUPERLUXE DISK LIBRARY AND CALCULATOR OFFER
see below...
FREE!

DISKING

THE WORLD'S FINEST DISKETTES
THE UK'S FASTEST SERVICE

DISKING INTERNATIONAL FREEPOST, LIPHOOK, HANTS GU30 7BR, UK
TELEPHONE (0428) 722563 TWX 849131 G

NEW 1983 OFFERS

FREE with EVERY TEN-PACK of disks from DISKING::
1. Plastic Library box value £2.20
2. PVC bound Disk Directory value £1.00
3. The 'soft touch' Diskwriter value 50p
4. Plus a Superluxe Disk Library Gift Voucher value over £2.00

Five vouchers entitle you to a FREE SDL or six entitle you to an SDLX. Instructions and conditions with every Ten-Pack.



DISKING PROMOTION
✸ FREE CALCULATOR ✸

"With every TWO Ten-Packs of ANY 5.25" or 8" disks by Maxell, Datalife or Memorex on this Price List, we will pack a FREE Super Slim Credit Card Memory calculator, complete with credit card wallet.
Order four ten-packs and you will receive two calculators and so on."



DISKING SUPERLUXE DISK LIBRARY

The SDL keeps your valuable media dust free while at the same time allows instant selection of any disk. The SDL holds 20 disks & the SDLX holds 28 disks. They come boxed with full instructions & labelling.

SDL ...only **£9.95** SDLX ... only **£11.95**
Uprating conversion Kit **£2.00**
QTY SDL Prices EXC VAT add £2.00 for SDLX

1-4	5-8	10-19	20-49	50-99	100+
£9.95	**£9.45**	**£8.95**	**£8.60**	**£7.90**	**£7.15**



maxell

THE GOLD STANDARD

In an age when new standards are constantly emerging, one disk consistently meets or exceeds them all. Maxell have run disks over ten million passes, under conditions designed to find weak points and wear. They couldn't and you won't.

5.25 INCH DISKETTES

Certified for single OR double density and some with hub ring reinforcement.

	EX VAT
MD1-D S/Sided 48 tpi	**£24.90**
MD2-D D/Sided 48 tpi	**£32.90**
MD1-DD S/Sided 96 tpi	**£32.90**
MD2-DD D/Sided 96 tpi	**£42.90**

48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation.
96 tpi suitable for 77 or 80 track operation.
10 & 16 hard sector available at same prices.

8 INCH DISKETTES

	EXC VAT
FD1-128 S/Sided S/Density	£29.90
FD1-XD S/Sided D/Density	£34.90
FD2-XD D/Sided D/Density	£39.90

32 hard sector available at same prices.

DISK DRIVE HEAD CLEANING KITS

Prevent head crashes and ensure efficient error-free operation. Enough for 26 bi-monthly cleans & a lot cheaper than a service call!

CK5 for 5.25" disk drives **£14.90**
CK8 for 8" disk drives **£14.90**
Prices EXC VAT.

PLASTIC LIBRARY BOXES

Unbeatable value (FREE with every ten disks ordered)

LB5 for minidisks £2.20
LB8 for 8" disks £2.30
Prices EXC VAT



Datalife

NOW WITH 5-YEAR WARRANTY

VERBATIM Datalife are not only the World's favourite media, but now carry an unconditional FIVE-YEAR WARRANTY. Minidisks are all double density with hub ring reinforcement.

5.25 INCH DISKETTES

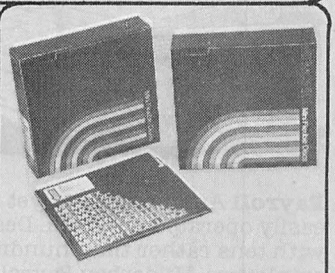
	EXC VAT
MD525 S/Sided 48 tpi	**£22.90**
MD550 D/Sided 48 tpi	**£29.90**
MD577 S/Sided 96 tpi	**£28.90**
MD557 D/Sided 96 tpi	**£36.90**

48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation.
96 tpi suitable for 77 or 80 track operation.
10 & 16 Hard Sector available at same prices.

8 INCH DISKETTES

	EXC VAT
FD34-1500 S/Sided S/Density	**£24.90**
FD34-9000 S/Sided S/Density*	**£31.90**
FD34-8000 S/Sided D/Density	**£31.90**
FD34-4001 D/Sided D/Density	**£36.90**

Item 1 is Verbatim VEREX product and supercedes the FD34-1000
*For Critical applications
32 Hard Sector available at same prices



MEMOREX

Memory Excellence

The surface coating of MEMOREX diskettes incorporates a cross-linked binder system which optimises signal output to allow greater read/write accuracy. Protected by a special anti-static lubricant that enhances head performance and extends media life.
Certified for single OR double density and with hub reinforcement.

5.25 INCH DISKETTES

	EXC VAT
3481 S/Sided 48 tpi	**£20.90**
3491 D/Sided 48 tpi	**£26.90**
3504 S/Sided 96 tpi	**£27.90**
3501 D/Sided 96 tpi	**£34.90**

48 tpi suitable for 35 or 40 track operation
96 tpi suitable for 77 or 80 track operation
10 & 16 Hard Sector available at same prices

8 INCH DISKETTES

	EXC VAT
3060 S/Sided S/Density	£23.90
3090 S/Sided D/Density	£26.90
3102 D/Sided D/Density	£32.90

32 hard sector available at same prices

TRADE CORNER

FREE CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR AND SDL GIFT VOUCHER

Write to us on your letter headed paper, and ask for our special TRADE PACK. You will receive an SDL Gift Voucher and details of our special prices and offers. Our diskette prices allow you good margins AND their very high quality ensures that you can sell 'em and forget 'em! Furthermore we enclose a FREE CREDIT CARD CALCULATOR and SDL voucher with every 100 disks shipped. Those of you selling Software or Hardware will be interested in our vendor branding brochure, which will also be enclosed.

U.K. P&P RATES INC INS. EXC VAT

Minidisks 1-2 PACKS each pack @ 95p
Minidisks 3-5 PACKS each pack @ 75p
Minidisks 6-9 PACKS each pack @ 60p
Minidisks 10+ PACKS *POST FREE*
8" disks 1-2 PACKS each pack @ £1.50
8" disks 3-5 PACKS each pack @ £1.00
8" disks 6-9 PACKS each pack @ 80p
8" disks 10+ PACKS *POST FREE*
LB5 5.25" Library box 1-4 off @ 40p
LB5 5.25" Library box 5-9 off @ 30p
LB5 5.25" Library box 10+ @ 20p
LB8 8" Library box 1-4 off @ 60p
LB8 8" Library box 5-9 off @ 45p
LB8 8" Library box 10+ off @ 30p

For CK5 5.25" Cleaning kit read Minidisk postal rates 10+ POST FREE. For CK8" Cleaning kit read 8" disks postal rates 10+ POST FREE. For SDL or SDLX (5.25" version only) read Minidisk postal rates.

NORMAL ORDERS

We are now happy to accept any official orders with a minimum value of £50 from Government Departments, Ministries and Local Authorities. All other customers cheques with order please payable to DISKING. If you are a large establishment, and cannot raise cheques without an invoice please post or telephone us your order, and we will send a pro-forma invoice by return, for your accounts department to pay against.

CREDIT CARD ORDERS

We welcome Access (Mastercharge), Barclaycard (VISA) and Diners Club International, and there is NO credit card surcharge. You may write your c/card No. on your order or telephone the order day or night, 365 days a year. You may speak for as long as you like, and don't forget to give the following details:
1. The Cardholder Name
2. The Cardholder Address
3. Delivery Address if different
4. Day-time telephone number
5. First Class or ordinary post
6. Your Credit Card Number
7. What you wish to Order

You may leave the rest to US!!

URGENT ORDERS

Either post your cheque not forgetting to stamp it FIRST CLASS, or telephone your order with credit card No., mentioning in either instance that your order is URGENT. You may then pay FIRST CLASS POST for your goods, if required.

FIRST CLASS RATES	EXC VAT
First TEN-PACK (Mini or 8")	£1.80
Second and subsequent	£1.30

Tel (0428) 722563 Telex 849131 Telber G
To: DISKING FREEPOST, Liphook, Hants, GU30 7BR. U.K.

QTY	DESCRIPTION	PRICE EXC VAT
		£
		£
		£
	TOTAL GOODS VALUE EXC. VAT	£
	TOTAL DELIVERY AND INSURANCE	£
	SUB TOTAL EXC. VAT	£
	VAT	£
	VALUE OF CHEQUE PAYABLE TO DISKING	£

Name: .....
Address: .....
.....
..... Tel No: .....

Please charge my credit card No: .....

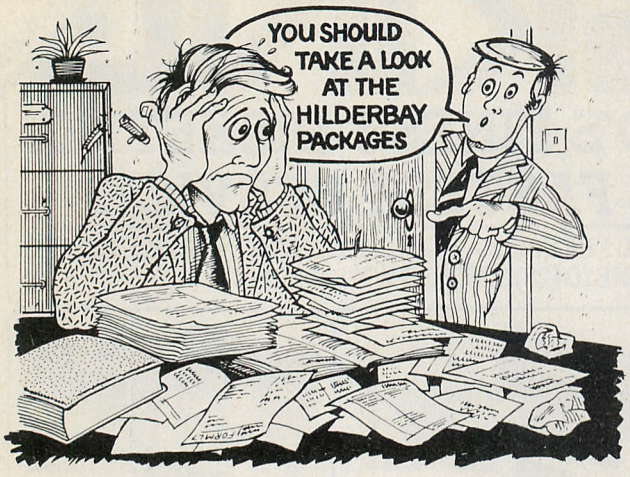
WELCOME

PC6/83

VAT invoices always sent with goods. Prices based on U.S. Dollar, correct at time of going to Press.

● Circle No. 227

Professional Software for Apple II



Payroll An inexpensive yet accurate, reliable and easily operated program. Designed for the company with tens rather than hundreds or thousands of employees, Hilderbay Payroll offers all the features of packages costing many times more: ideal for up to 50 employees, handles all tax codes, salaries and N.I. contributions, hourly, weekly and monthly payslips, summary of payments etc. Will also work backwards (compute gross pay and deductions from net pay). **£60.00 + VAT**

Bookkeeper A simple to use bookkeeping program can keep several books independently. Up to 20 analysis headings can be chosen. VAT will be computed where applicable and full analysis can be printed whenever required. "There is nothing else like it on the market. I couldn't do without it". (Windfall Magazine Review, April 1983 p76-77) **£49.00 + VAT**

Statutory Sick Pay From April 6 all employers must calculate and pay SSP to their sick employees. Rather than keep pages of information and work to 60 pages of the complicated DHSS Guide you can simply operate the Hilderbay SSP system. A free-standing program that will run on Apple II, SSP will work out employee eligibility, linking, all possible exclusions from SSP, tell you the information required and supply all figures required by you and by law. Easily operated by non-computer, non-payroll personnel. **£70.00 + VAT**

COMING SOON

The Hilderbay Invoicer We are currently completing and testing an invoice program. Invoicer creates, uses, and maintains a price list, a mailing list, and a customer file and creates sales information in a form suitable for later analysis by bookkeeper. Our sales invoices are produced on a prototype of invoicer.

Remember – we at Hilderbay pride ourselves in the development of high quality professional software that is fully functional and with full support. Not fancy packaging, fancy prices or fancy names.

Contact us now for further information on these products and our full range of professional Spectrum software.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME ON ALL PRODUCTS

Hilderbay

Professional Software

Hilderbay Ltd Dept. PC6 8-10 Parkway
Regents Park London NW1 7AA
Telephone: 01-485 1059 Telex: 22870

● Circle No. 211

MICRO-COMPUTER MAINTENANCE

APPLE
IBM
SIRIUS
VICTOR



NATIONAL ON-SITE 24 hr CONTRACTS

COMMERCIAL DATA SYSTEMS LTD

Telephone: 0268-710292

(Ask for sales)

● Circle No. 228

DISKTOOLS

Support utilities for CP/M, MP/M and Apple CP/M hard/floppy systems

DISKMANAGER	monitor the integrity of your disks. Informs the user of anything out of order. as well as the usual CP/M type commands the user may look at and restore erased or corrupted files, reclaim faulty disks, change user number of files etc. etc.
DISKED 2	a very powerful currently "idiot-proof" CP/M Disk Editor. Manipulate data by Track/Sector or CP/M records. Use it to learn about CP/M file directories.
DISKORGANISER	Tidy up your disks just as you do your desk or filing system. Save time and money and hard wear if used frequently.
DISKBURS	Back-Up/Restore your hard disk to/from a number of floppy disks. Extensive user transparent error checking.

DISKTOOLS 86

The disktools 80 programs will shortly be available to run on systems using 8088 or 8086 processors and CP/M-86.

Dealer enquiries welcome.

Consultative work undertaken for CP/M systems.

SLOGGER SOFTWARE

215, BEACON ROAD,
CHATHAM, KENT. ME5 7BU
Tel. MEDWAY (0634) 81 1634

● Circle No. 229

SHOPWINDOW

CAN YOUR MICRO READ THIS?

5 000201 460790

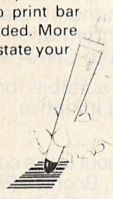
Bar-code identification for . . .

PET/CBM APPLE BBC

Bar-codes give a speedy and error free means of data entry and provide a foolproof method of identification for any item or document. Typical uses include stock control, libraries, filing systems, security & checkpoint verification, point of sale terminals, spare parts identification, etc., etc. Already most grocery products are bar-coded at source and many other areas of industry and commerce are following. Bar-codes will soon be commonplace.

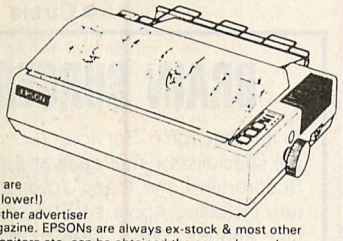
Our system contains all the hardware & software needed to implement a bar-code system on your computer now. Software to print bar codes on an Epson printer is included. More information on request . . . please state your micro & area of interest.

Price £199.00 + VAT



EPSON and

other well known Printers
... Latest Models at Lowest Prices!!
Also BBC disk drives monitors
etc. etc.



Our prices are as low (or lower!) than any other advertiser in this magazine. EPSONs are always ex-stock & most other printers/monitors etc. can be obtained the same day and delivered to your door, often in 24 hours. We can interface to most computers & knowledgeable advice is free if needed. Remember — many suppliers have limited technical expertise! Phone for a quote or send a SAE for full lists. All items carry the usual warranties.

ALTEK (PC) 1 Green Lane
Walton-on-Thames, Surrey
Please phone before calling (093 22) 44110

● Circle No. 235

SCIENTIFIC SUBROUTINE LIBRARY

VOLUME 1 — STATISTICS AND FITTING FUNCTIONS

Mean, SD, normal distribution, partial expectation, Chauvenets criterion, least squares fit to polynominal and arbitrary function, repetitive least squares fits, covariance matrix, chi-squared statistic, matrix inversion, solution of simultaneous equations.

VOLUME 2 — LINEAR PROGRAMMING

Reduction of a Simplex tableau, integer programming, partial integer programming, conversational linear programming system, least cost mix problem.

VOLUME 3 — FURTHER STATISTICS

Ranking, quantiles, frequency, 2-way table, correlation coefficient, T, chi-squared and F distributions and their inverses, T test, chi-squared test, Wilcoxson test, linear and multiple regression, ANOVA 1-way and 2-way.

VOLUME 4 — TRANSFORMATIONS & SORTING ALGORITHMS

Fourier, FFT, Laplace, numerical integration and differentiation. Exchange sort, Quicksort, Shell sort, Tree sort.

Manuals including full source listings with implementation notes and documentation —

BASIC £25 per volume
PASCAL £30 per volume
Software in CP/M (8" SSSD) or DEC RT-11 (RXO1) formats — £75 + VAT per volume.

CP/M TO DEC FILE TRANSER

Software to read and write RT11 format RXO1 diskettes under CP/M. Supplied on 8" SSSD diskette — £25 + VAT.

MICRO LOGIC CONSULTANTS LTD.
57, Station Rd., Southwater, Horsham, W. Sussex.
Telephone: 0403 731818

● Circle No. 236

SUPERBRAIN

COMPUSTAR 10 MB — E£1600
VPU 40 (DQD) — £1600
+ VAT

Both hardly used approximately 6 months unexpired maintainence contract.

CAMBRIDGE DATA
4 Summerset Gardens
Highgate
London N6 5EQ
01-348-3298

● Circle No. 237

COMMODORE 64 SOFTWARE

SYNTHY-64 . . . The CBM-64 has superb music playing capabilities, but these are not easily accessible from BASIC. SYNTHY-64 makes music composition easy, providing simple comands to take full advantage of the advanced inbuilt sound chip. The package is supplied on cassette together with a detailed 30+ page manual and sample compositions. £14.95

SCREEN GRAPHIS-64 . . . Adds more than 20 powerful commands to BASIC to plot points, lines, circles, boxes, use sprites and display text with graphics. Gives 320 × 200 points in Hi-Res mode and 160 × 200 in Multicolor. Switch between text & graphics screens in program or command mode. Complete with manual, demo and tutorial program. £14.95

Add £1.50 for disk. Dealer enquiries invited. SAE for full catalogue.

ADAMSOFT (dept PC),
18 Norwich Avenue, Rochdale, Lancs. DL11 5JZ.

● Circle No. 238

northern computers

THE COMPUTER CENTRE OF THE NORTH



THE showroom for all the leading micros

easy parking off the M56 (junc 12) * VIC 20 * VIC 64 * BBC micros * Newbrain * Acorn Atom * Books * Apple 11e, 111 * Dragon * Electron * Games * Sinclair Spectrum, * IBM P.C. Secondhand computers * EASY PAYMENTS ALL ACCESSORIES SALES AND SERVICE

northern computers
Churchfield Road, FRODSHAM Cheshire WA6 6RD

TEL: FRODSHAM (0928) 35110

UNBEATABLE PRICES

WE WILL PURCHASE AND PUBLISH YOUR PROGRAMS Call Steve Rhodes for details

● Circle No. 239

SOFTWARE

TRS-80 & VIDEO GENIE:

General Ledger. (disk 48K)	£74.75
Mailing List (Disk 48K)	£17.25
Pools (16K)	£7.95
Frogger (16K)	£9.75

SINCLAIR:

ZX81 Pools	£4.00
Spectrum Pools	£4.95
Spectrum Bermuda Triangle (48K) — 3D adventure	£5.50

COLOUR GENIE

Pools	£7.95
Frogger	£9.75

(All prices inc. VAT and P&P)
Always interested in receiving programs for above machines. 25% Royalties given.

KRICON LTD.
11 Medway, Hailsham, E.Sussex BN27 3HE.
(0323) 846110

● Circle No. 240

EXPERT SYSTEMS MIDSUMMER SEMINAR

(Wed. 22nd June: London)
(Thu. 22nd Sept: Amsterdam)

The 5th Generation Game

Knowledge-based Expert Systems have burst into the limelight recently — partly inspired by the Japanese Fifth Generation Computer Project. To cater for growing interest in this exciting subject, Hexadecimal Press have organized a short sharp course focussing on the practical skills needed to build expert systems. Its main aims are: (1) to show how knowledge-based systems are built; (2) to show how the expert-system approach can solve problems which are simply intractable using traditional algorithmic methods.

The speakers are practitioners who know the techniques (and pitfalls) involved in designing such software and are skilled at passing on the fruits of their experience. Several currently operational expert systems will be analyzed and demonstrated, some running on microcomputers, others on mainframes.

The U.K. venue is the Middlesex Polytechnic Conference Centre, set in London's country parkland. The Dutch venue is the Okura Hotel, Amsterdam.

Who should Attend?

— software managers
— systems builders
— educators
— computer professionals

For brochure and further details write to:

The Hexadecimal Press Ltd.
(seminars)
23 Torrington Gardens
LONDON N11 2AB.

● Circle No. 241

I.C. DESIGNS

I.C.D. SOLVES YOUR INPUT/OUPUT PROBLEMS

Full range of standard I/O boards
Ideal for industrial control with commercial and educational applications.
Compatible with all micros.
Pet Apple TRS80 Sharp NASCOM, ATOM, etc.
48 bit Parallel I/O Dual Bi-directional Serial RS232 16 Channel 8 bit Analogue A O
Prices from **£76.**

Dealers enquiries welcome.

64 EDWARD ST., MIDDLETON, MANCHESTER.

● Circle No. 242

DISKS STATIONERY PRINTERS

Special offers on disks, stationery and printers

Floppy diskettes in boxes of 10

5¼" s/s s/density s/sectored	**only £15.00**
8" s/s s/density s/sectored	**only £15.00**

(Add £1.00 box P & P + Vat.)

Continuous stationery-1000 sheets

9½" × 11" Plain single part	**only £4.95**
9½" × 11" Plain (with ½" margins)	**only £5.96**
14½" × 11" Lined or plain single part	**only £7.00**

(Includes delivery, excludes Vat.)

Printers from Newbury Labs

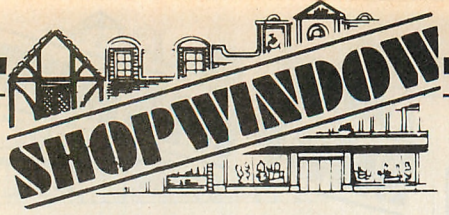
Special Introductory Offer
A free box of 9½" × 11" Stationery with every Newbury Printer purchased

The 8510 (11" carriage)	**only £480.00**
The 1550 (15" carriage)	**only £650.00**

For the printer that has everything standard, buy The Newbury 8510 or 1550. Price includes 6' cable

CDP Consultants Limited
WICKEN ROAD CLAVERING
ESSEX CB11 4QT
Ring Clavering (079985) 617

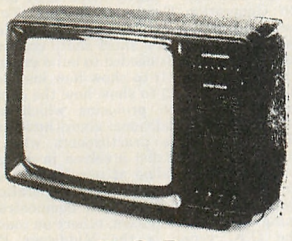
● Circle No. 243



GRUNDIG

KINGSLEY

40-42 Shields Road,
Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE61DR —
Tel: (0632 650653)



R.G.B. MONITOR/TELEVISION

AS SUPPLIED TO EDUCATION AUTHORITIES SPECIFICATION

R.G.B. Inputs (Analogue and Digital Levels) All Models.
1 Volt P.P. Composite Video (Remote Model only)
Teletext Decoder available to plug into Chassis. (Remote Model only) Remote control of Computor via Monitor. (Remote Model Only) Sound input gives access to Audio Amp.
All Models instantly switch back to Television

12" B.W. Monitor	£95 + VAT
14in. Colour Monitor/Television	£227 + VAT
16in. Colour Monitor/Television	£255 + VAT
16in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television.	£295 + VAT
20in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television	£315 + VAT
22in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television	£340 + VAT
26in. Colour Monitor/Remote Television	£380 + VAT
Plug in Teletext Module	£75 + VAT
Connecting Lead	£5 + VAT
Carriage and Insurance	£9.50
4 Year Guarantee Insurance	£29.60

R.G. Monitor/TV (Grundig Approved)

● Circle No. 244

Micro-Pac

NO HIDDEN EXTRAS
YOU PAY THE
PRICE YOU SEE

5.25" FLOPPY DISKS - PAC OF 10			PRICE PER PAC 1-3	4-7	8+
VERBATIM	SSSD	Soft/Hard Sec	17.30	16.74	16.53
	SSDD	Soft/Hard Sec	17.30	16.74	16.53
	DSDD	Soft/Hard Sec	26.60	25.80	25.50
	SSQD	Soft/Hard Sec	24.27	23.49	23.19
	DSQD	Soft/Hard Sec	33.00	31.93	31.52
NASHUA	SSSD	Soft/Hard Sec	16.57	16.00	15.47
	SSDD	Soft/Hard Sec	17.07	16.51	16.19
	DSDD	Soft/Hard Sec	20.14	19.44	18.80
	SSQD	Soft/Hard Sec	24.40	23.61	23.31
	DSQD	Soft/Hard Sec	27.92	26.96	26.06
8"	SSSD	Soft/Hard Sec	23.18	22.35	21.58
	SSDD	Soft/Hard Sec	24.00	23.14	22.34
	DSDD	Soft/Hard Sec	25.55	24.64	23.80

	1-2	3-4	5+
LISTING PAPER (500 SHT PAC)			
9.5" x 11" Side Micro Perfs	4.39	3.50	2.75
14.5" x 11" Music Ruled	5.33	4.70	4.00
MICRO LABELS (250 PAC)	1-2	3-4	5+
4.5" x 1 7/16" 2 wide	4.41	4.05	3.95
Fits 9.5" Tractor Feed			

COMPAC LTD (Micro-Pac Division)
Commerce House, Stuart Street,
Luton LU1 5AU, Bedfordshire.
Tel: (0582) 452580.

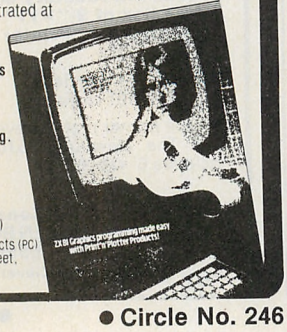
Access

● Circle No. 245

"ZX GRAPHICS PROGRAMMING MADE EASY"

Full Colour A4 Manual, 24 pages packed with ZX Graphics Programming techniques and ideas for games and 'serious' Programs. Written in 'easy to understand' language and illustrated at every stage.

Ideas include:
Information Graphics
Sketch Pads.
Saving your 'Art'.
Making serious programs interesting.
Graphics Stringing.
ZX Printer Graphics



£1·50
(INCLUDING U.K. POSTAGE)

Print 'n' Plotter Products (PC)
19 Borough High Street,
London SE1 9SE.

● Circle No. 246

could IT be the turning point of your career?

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY:
the source for economic growth into the 21st century

MSc/POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS

MICROPROCESSOR TECHNOLOGY & APPLICATIONS
A one-year full-time course — or up to 3 years by block release — covering the design of microprocessor systems and their software, together with the applications of such systems in data communication, industrial control and robotics and related areas of management.

COMPUTING
A one-year conversion course to prepare honours graduates from Arts, Social Sciences or Business areas for careers in Information Technology. No previous computing experience is required. (Subject to CNAA Approval)

The SERC has accepted these courses as suitable for tenure for Studentships under the Information Technology Training Initiative.

Brighton Polytechnic

Full details about these courses and grants from:
The Registrar, Brighton Polytechnic, Moulsecoomb, Brighton BN2 4AT. Tel: Brighton (0273) 693655

● Circle No. 249



4B microcentres ltd

Telephone (0295)
67551
North Bar, Banbury,
Oxon. OX16 OTF

● Circle No. 247

HISOFT PASCAL 4
INCREDIBLE SPEED
INCREDIBLE PRICE

Hisoft are pleased to announce their latest Pascal compiler, the fastest and most powerful so far, at an amazingly low price.
Hisoft Pascal 4 is an almost complete implementation of the Pascal language as given in the Pascal User Manual and Report (Jensen/Wirth) including POINTERs, RECORDs and (for disk systems) FILEs. All major Pascal statements and data structures are supported together with many useful additions such as PEEK, POKE, USER, ADDR (returns the memory address of a variable) and, for tape, TOUT and TIN to store and retrieve variables to and from tape.
The compiler produces Z80 object code directly (i.e. no P-codes) and hence the resultant code runs very quickly indeed.
Hisoft Pascal 4 requires only a 32K system in which to run (with plenty of room to spare) and can be supplied on cassette tape or 5¼" or 8" diskette to run under CP/M. The cassette tape version comes with its own tokenising editor and in a form which is easily adaptable to any Z80 system.
Hisoft Pascal 4 is a powerful and high quality piece of software which can be used for serious program development — we offer it at such a low price because we believe that such software is normally overpriced and out of reach of the individual.

Prices:

HISOFT PASCAL 4 tape version (NASCOM, SPECTRUM etc.)	£35
HISOFT PASCAL 4 disk version (NASCOM, SUPERBRAIN, RML380Z etc.)	£40
ZDEV (a Z80 development system for Gemini G805 or G809 disk systems)	£45
FUNCTION (a superb program to plot and analyse mathematical functions — very robust. Uses the RML 380Z's high resolution graphics. On disk for the RML 380Z only.	£11.50

Please add 15% VAT to all the above prices.

Send for more details from:

HISOFT,
60 Hallam Moor, Liden, SWINDON, SN3 6LS.
Tel. (0793) 26616 (24hr ansaphone).

● Circle No. 248

BRAIN SURGEON

Anita Electronic Services (London) Ltd are specialists in the repair and service of Superbrain I and II and associated printers including Apple silent type, Centronic, Anadex, NEC, QUME, Ricoh and Empson.

We also specialise in the repair of Commodore and Apple computers.

We offer a fast on-sight service or alternatively repairs can be carried out at our workshops should you wish to bring in your machine.

Maintenance contracts are available at very competitive prices. Trade enquiries welcome.

For further information telephone or write to:

MR D. WILKINSON
Anita Electronic Services Ltd.,
15 Clerkenwell Close,
London E.C.1.
01-253 2444

● Circle No. 250

SHOP KEEPERS

Our **Mr. Retailer** Programme makes your **cash register** Redundant. In return Mr. Retailer will keep all your books up to date at the Time of Sale of your goods as used in large chain stores. Including Stock Control, VAT, Creditors, Debtors, Salesmans Commission, Trial Balance. Issues invoices, receipts, Payment on Account. Monthly Statements. Invaluable reports available at any time. Untrained shop or office staff can operate. Written for business men not for programmers. CP/M Based.

Superbrain 64K 350K	£1495.00
Shelton Signet 2FS 64K 400 K	£1212.00
Epsom MX80/FT-3	£366.00
Mr. Retailer (by mail order only)	£375.00
Mr. Retailer	£975.00
DEMONSTRATION CLEARANCE	
Superbrain QD 700K	£1550.00
Epson MX80/FT-2 (with RS232 interface)	£325.00
Paper Tiger 440 (few hours use only)	£245.00
TRS 80 16K LII Software	
Original Games. Superb Graphics. 3 on tape	£5
Also 16K business software tapes	

ACCESS COMPUTERS
2 ROSE YARD MAINSTONE
KENT. TEL (0622) 58356

● Circle No. 251

CHALLENGE.....AND PROFIT

POOLS PREDICTION

"Computer aided forcasting can significantly increase the chance of winning"

THE DATA . . .

* Available for your analysis — the complete record of all English Football League games 1977-82 (20,280 matches).
* Not simply win-lose-draw record, but the *actual scores and dates*, allowing sophisticated analysis.
* Simple numerical array format.
* Full documentation.
* Supplied with starter analysis programs in BASIC and PASCAL.

•TAPES (2 years data) £7.50
•DISCS (5 years data) £15.00
•Apple DOS/Pascal/CPM Superbrain •Rair •Pet •TRS 80 •Dragon •ZX-81 (16K) •Spectrum •most others — please enquire

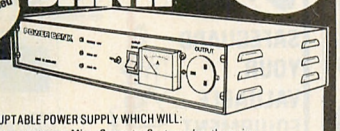
Selec Software, 37 Councillor Lane, Cheadle, Cheshire, SK8 2HX. 061-428 7425.

● Circle No. 252

THE POWER BANK

sealed for life batteries included

system compatible sine wave output



THE UNINTERRUPTABLE POWER SUPPLY WHICH WILL:

- Continue to operate your Micro Computer System when the mains electricity supply fails
- Suppress dangerous spikes and surges
- Stabilise voltage and frequency to your sensitive equipment

Operate your Micro/Disk/Printer System from a Power Bank and forget about a disabling break in the electricity supply.

120VA UNIT £320 250VA UNIT £450

Please contact: POWER TESTING (SALES) LTD on 0277 233188 Telex 24224 Monref G (ref 586) 65a Shenfield Rd, Brentwood, Essex CM15 8HA

● Circle No. 253

calcsheet78

financial planning and modelling for the CBM 8032 and CBM 8096

NOT JUST ANOTHER SPREADSHEET PROGRAM BUT A COMPREHENSIVE SUITE OF PROGRAMS

IT WILL sense automatically if you have a 32K or 96K machine
IT WILL create dt (TM) data transfer files which can be accessed directly, via the **calcsheet78(TM)** or word processing programs (eg WordPro)
IT INCLUDES a specimen VAT spreadsheet which will calculate tax paid and received and how much tax due to or from the Customs for each quarter
IT INCLUDES examples of invoicing and book-keeping using the spreadsheet
Concise, comprehensive manual supplied
All this for just £75 inc VAT (plus £1 p&p)
Manual only £5 plus 50p p&p (deductible if **calcsheet 78(TM)** is ordered subsequently)
Also available: **USING VISICALC**, a simple guide to the world's most famous spreadsheet program (£5 plus 50p p&p)
Available soon: **VICtory over B*A*S*I*C**, a programming manual for the VIC20 user
(£2.50 plus 50p p&p if ordered now, £4 plus p&p if ordered after publication)

ESSENTIAL SOFTWARE
4 Fanshaw Avenue, Barking, Essex

● Circle No. 254

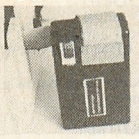
SOFTWARE

	TRS80	GENIE
Random Access Database		
No memory size limitation		
Contains all expected utilities		
Add, Delete, Edit, Search, Select		
Selective output to Screen or Printer		
Multiple user defined label prints		
Will replace any Card Index Application		
Mailing lists, Stock Control, Etc.	£29.95	
Money Minder		
Dedicated database with entries for Date, Cheque no, Debit, Credit, Comment.		
Holds running balance.		
Display full or partial statements to screen or printer.		
Will handle any number of Accounts	£19.95	

S.J.R. SOFTWARE,
73 Middlewich Rd, Northwich, Cheshire
Tel 0606-45731 or 0606-48462

● Circle No. 255

STILL SWEATING 'EM OUT UNDER A U.V. LAMP? DON'T BLOW IT. USE A MEMIC-L



* 2-4 kByte 200nSec RAMs with battery back-up
* Lithium battery & true CMOS RAMs = 10 yr. data retention
* Cabled 24 pin connectors
*Replaces 2516, 2716, 2732
*Write & erase as often as you like, from the keyboard

MEMIC L (2kB).....£26.05
MEMIC L.2(4kB).....£35.95

P&P free VAT extra

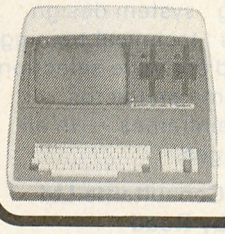
Cambridge Microelectronics Ltd.
One Milton Road
Cambridge CB4 1UY Tel (0223) 314814

● Circle No. 256

supercharge your SUPERBRAIN

* Speed up disk operations by 400%
* Cut copying time by up to 75%
* Communicate with other Micros
* Customise your favourite Word-processor
* Get BDOS errors under your control
* Program with Block Graphics
* Copy screens to memory or printer
* Chain COM files from BASIC
* Write unbreakable security routines

SeeDee Software tune-up kits start at £30.00



Full details from:

COMPUTER FACILITY
0734 867855
32 Redlands Road, READING, Berks.

● Circle No. 257

BANBURY COMPUTER SUPLIES

OSBORNE complete systems from £1450 + VAT (incl software)

* SPECIAL OFFER 5¼ SSDD DISCS 10 DENNISON IN LIBRARY CASE £19.50 + VAT *
(Ends 30th June 1983)

SOFTWARE SYSTEMS-DESIGN TRAINING

ASK FOR THE COMPUTER SUPPLIES PRICE LIST:
GREENS GARTH BLOXHAM BANBURY OXON
BANBURY (0295) 720760

● Circle No. 258

DYNAMIC SIMULATION SYSTEM

for APPLE and CPM SYSTEMS
* Fully Interactive
* Powerful
* Machine Language
* Graphic Output

£250 Complete

FOR DETAILS CONTACT:

PROCESS AUTOMATION & COMPUTER SYSTEMS LTD.,
50 Gosport Street, Lymington, Hants SO4 9BE. Telephone 0590 73503.

● Circle No. 259

DRAGON/ATOM/ORIC-1

ADD LOW-COST I/O POWER WITH A VIA BOARD

Drive extra I/* devices, from LEDs & switches to extra peripherals. Link 2 micros for data/program transfer, spool listings to a second micro to print/save etc. (see TEVLINK below).

HARDWARE: 6522 VIA provides 16 I/O lines + control, serial port, 2 timers, interrupt register. I/O voltage & interrupt lines taken to 26-way IDC plug for easy connection to peripherals etc. Connectors available for Dragon, Atom; Oric 6522A version should be out soon. The Board may be interfaced to most other 6502/6809 micros, and may be shared between m/c's by changing the plug-in connector.

SOFTWARE: 'TEVLINK' package provides 2-machine parallel link (2 Boards needed), overall speed about 8K DATA bytes/second with error checking.
A PRINT SPOOLER is included (only 1 Board needed): connect printer port to VIA board on receiving micro and use normal LIST/PRINT etc.

Assembled board + Atom connector	£16.50
Assembled board + Dragon connector	£18.75
Assembled board only — for your interface	£14.00
Atom connector £4.00, Dragon connector	£6.00
Cable: Printer port to VIA (state m/c)	£7.00
TEVLINK Board to Board cable	£4.50
TEVLINK s'ware: Dragon/Atom cassette	£7.75
Blank cassettes (cased): 10 × C10 for	£5.75

OTHER SOFTWARE:

CAVE QUEST: Undergrand quest for the ring of power: Dragon/Atom/Oric cassette	£2.30
LASER INVADERS: Dragon joystick game	£2.30
TEVROG'S KINGDOM: A real-time quest for magic powers (and survival): Dragon/Oric	£5.75

Other softare and hardware available soon.
WANTED!! Good software (games & serious) for royalties or outright purchase. Send for details.

MAIL ORDER ONLY.
SEND FOR LISTS/DETAILS
All prices fully inclusive of VAT, P/P etc.

Tevward Microtech Ltd. (Dept)
403 Dallow Road, Luton, LU1 1UL.
Tel. (0582) 418906

● Circle No. 260

SUPERBRAIN I/II MAINTENANCE/LOW PRICES

All models covered+printer/hard-discs. Annual maintenance contracts arranged or breakdowns covered at time and materials.

Contract Charges — Superbrain I/II

I II	£
SD or Junior	300
QD or QD	325
DQD or SD	350

For full details contact:
S.S.W. ELECTRONICS. Unit 8 Lodge Force Trading Estate, Cradley Heath, West Midlands. Tel. (0384) 635237.

● Circle No. 261



POSEIDON COMPUTER SERVICES LTD.

Of Hampton S.W. London Dealer
FOR SIRIUS 1

DEMONSTRATION BY APPOINTMENT

MOST TYPES OF PRINTERS SUPPLIED

BESPOKE SOFTWARE A SPECIALITY

COMPETITIVE PRICES FULL UK DELIVERY

ACT Sirius 1

TELEPHONE: 01-941 1447/5986: TELEX 8954665 GITS

● Circle No. 262

SHOPWINDOW

dBASE II — by Ashton Tate is the top selling database package. But it from **AQUA** Computing Ltd, the **dBASE** specialists.

dBASE II	£375.00
DBPlus	£125.00
DBFLIST	£30.00
DBAccel	£50.00
dBASE II User' Guide	£22.00
Everyman's Database Primer	£12.00

Any one of the last 4 items is **FREE** if you buy your copy of **dBASE II** from **AQUA** by July 1.

DBPlus COMPRESEES/DECOMPRESSES **dBASE II** files to 30/40% of original size; SORTS any **dBASE II** file up to 15 times faster; MODIFIES structures easily — complete with manual. Pays for itself in a few weeks.

Are your files scattered over several disks? **DBFLIST** compiles a master catalogue of all your **dBASE** files. Can save you hours of searching for that 'Lost file'.

DBAccel converts **dBASE II.** CMD file(s) into a single level format for much faster execution; Overlay control can be selective. Program size is limited only by available memory. Reduces running times by up to 50%.

dBASE II User's Guide is one of the best manuals on **dBASE II**; Has sold over 17,000 copies in the US; Written by Arthur Green, a leading US expert on **dBASE** courses. In stock now.

dBASE II Beginner's Guide, published by Ashton Tate, is essential for every serious **dBASE II** user.

For software products (DBASE II, DBPlus, DBFLIST, and DBAccel) add VAT to prices. Specify machine and diskette format (SD/DD, 5.25" or 8"). No extras for packing or postage in UK; add £5.00 for overseas. Further details available on all products. Pay by Cheque, PO, Access or VISA. Send to:

AQUA COMPUTING LTD (Dept PC5), 10 Barley Mow Passage, London W4 4PH (Phone: 01-994 6477).

● Circle No. 263

BookKeeper

BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SYSTEM

A simple self-contained accounting system — available now on CP/M-based microcomputers.

BookKeeper will help you to maintain orderly books of account — without the complexities of a fully integrated ledger system.

For further details, contact:

Mike Lewis Consultants Ltd.,
48 Willoughby Road,
London N.W.3
Tel: 01-794 3886

● Circle No. 264

BBC LOGO

NEW!

Check these features before buying elsewhere —

- structured IF, WHILE statements
- procedures, parameters, local variables, recursion
- parallel programming. This unique feature gives 'simultaneous' running of turtles and procedures, plus semaphores. The programming style of the future.
- Instructions, etc.

32K cassette — £8.50

Summit Software
96 Toftwood Road
Sheffield S10 1SL

● Circle No. 265

: GO FORTH & * ;

Laboratory Microsystems Z-80 FORTH
Version 2.0 now includes multi-tasking, editors assemblers, utilities, good manual and games. CP/M 8" £45 + VAT, CP/M 5" £60 + VAT, CP/M-86 £95 + VAT, IBM PB or SIRIUS £95 + VAT.

Floating point package — includes both hardware and software support with trig. routines.....£95
with Z-80 FORTH above.....£125

Cross-compilers — ultimate FORTH tool.....£230
Choose target from — 6502, 8080, Z-80, 8086/8088, 68000, LSI-11, 1802 — others to come.
Additional targets.....£100
FORTH is available on disc, cartridge, or cassette for most machines.

DIY FORTH kits
Installation manual.....£7
How to do it + model + definitions + editor
Source code listing for one processor.....£7
6502, 6800, 6809, 8080/Z80, 8086/8088, 9900, 1802, 68000, Z8000, VAX, Apple][, LSI-11, Eclipse
Manual + one listing (inc. p&p).....£19

FORTH books — range includes:
'Starting FORTH' by Brodie.....£15 inc. p&p
'Systems Guide to fig-FORTH' by Ting.....£25 inc. p&p

JUPITER ACE — a very nice FORTH micro.....£78 + VAT

MicroProcessor Engineering Ltd
21 Hanley Road Shirley
Southampton SO1 5AP
Tel: 0703 775482

● Circle No. 266

Programming & Consultancy Service

We can help with . . .
Programming · system design · user manuals · technical training · hardware and software selection. We are at home on micros, minis and mainframes — in all major languages.

Mike Lewis Consultants Ltd
48 Willoughby Road
London NW3
tel: 01-794 3886

● Circle No. 267

MICROWARE

(London Ltd)

COMPLETE DISC DRIVE SUB SYSTEMS

For Tandy; Video Genie; Nascom

AND ALL POPULAR MICROS

SINGLE UNITS	£175
DUAL UNITS	£295

BBC MICRO
SINGLE UNIT FROM £135

Includes PSU and attractive desk top cabinet

- Fully guaranteed CDC disc drives
- Cast aluminium chassis
- 5 mili sec track to track
- 250k; 500k or 1MB
- Industry compatible

Microware
(London Ltd)
637 Holloway Road,
London N19
Tel: 01-272 6237
01-272 6398

● Circle No. 268

VDU DESK

TEAK LAMINATE FINISH

Assembly in seconds without tools

Other sizes

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME



£42.16 + VAT WITHOUT TOP SHELF
FOR 24"x24" size
Details available

OFCO LTD
65 TREDEGAR SQ.
LONDON E3 54E
Tel:01-981 7301

● Circle No. 269

STOP THIEF!



SAFEGUARD YOUR VALUABLE EQUIPMENT with

SECURIT

£29.95 PLUS VAT

Fixes to desk top without holes. Telephone for immediate details

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

OFCO LTD
65 TREDEGAR SQUARE,
LONDON E3 5AE
Tel:01-981 7301

● Circle No. 270

FOR SALE

BACK ISSUES OF PRACTICAL COMPUTING 1979-83, 80 MICROCOMPUTING 1980-82 ON PCW,

Buyer arranges delivery.

TEL. TELFORD 583403

● Circle No. 271

STILL *the lowest prices anywhere*

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

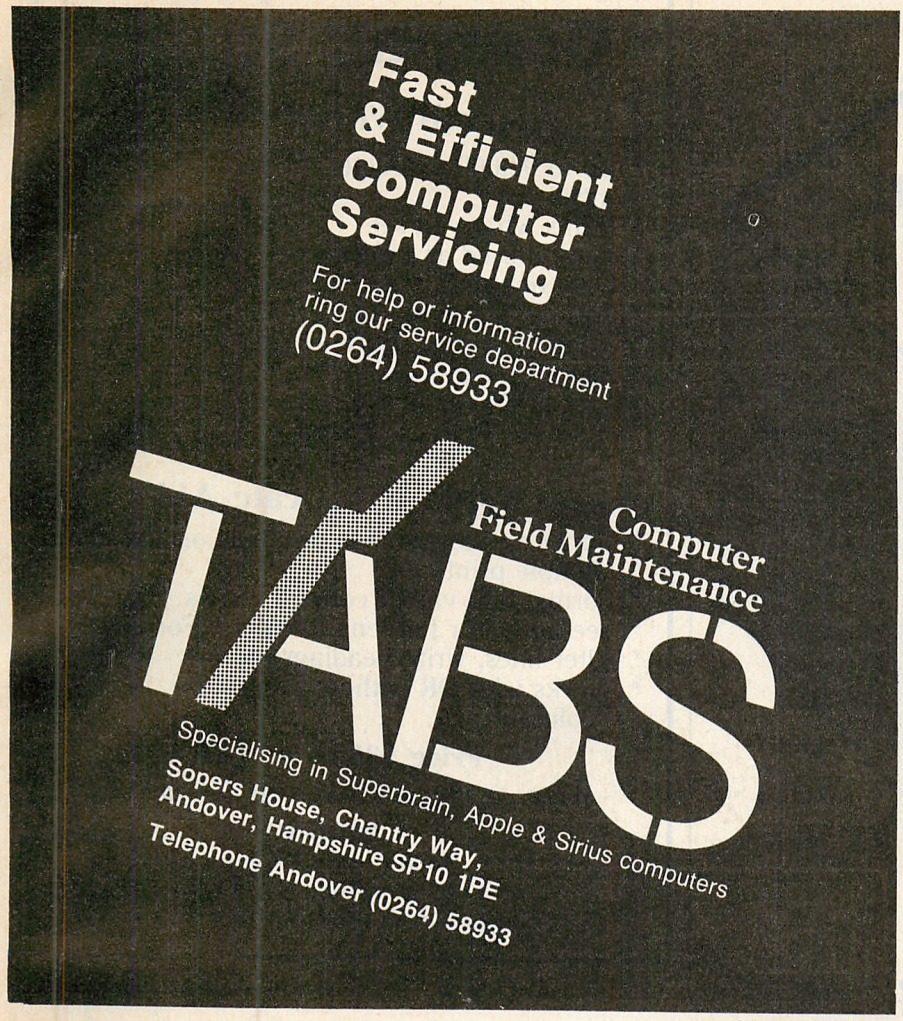
5¼" TANDON + CDC
Shugart Compatible

SINGLE SIDED–DOUBLE DENSITY **£95**
DOUBLE SIDED–DOUBLE DENSITY **£165**

SYSTEMS ENCOTEL

ENCOTEL SYSTEMS LTD, 7 IMPERIAL WAY
CROYDON AIRPORT IND EST, CROYDON
Tel: 01 686 9687/01 680 6040 (6 lines)
Telex: 8951921 ENCO G.

● Circle No. 272



● Circle No. 273

MAIL ORDER BOOKS
A LARGE SELECTION OF BOOKS AND SOFTWARE FOR MANY MAKES OF COMPUTER
WE ACCEPT GOVERNMENT AND LOCAL AUTHORITY ORDERS
ACCESS — BARCLAY
SEND FOR TITLE LISTS (STATING INTEREST)
PHONE OR CALL IN AT:—
COMPUTER BOOKS
14 William Clowes Street,
Burslem, Stoke on Trent,
Staffs ST6 3AP.
Telephone: 0782-821053

● Circle No. 274

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Impact damage, Fire & Theft Insurance for your Computer, Equipment:

£1 to £1,500 cover ..... £8.00 p.a.
£10 (excess) x/s

£1,500 to £2,500 ..... £16.00 p.a.
£15 x/s.

For details:
KGJ Insurance Brokers,
6 Hagley Road, Stourbridge,
West Midlands, DY8 1QG
Tel (03843) 5333/2545

● Circle No. 276

WORDSTAR
ON SITE TRAINING

Phone Mike Gardner on
01-421 0266

cats software
96 Grimsdyke Road,
Hatch End Pinner
Middx HA5 4PW

● Circle No. 275

wabash disks
TOP QUALITY AND GUARANTEED
5.25" DISKS Soft Sector
M11A SS/SD 35/40TR. £14.50 per box 10
M13A SS/DD 35/40TR. £16.00
M14A DS/DD 35/40TR. £18.00
M15A DS/QD 77/80TR. £20.00
M16A DS/QD 77/80TR. £25.00
VisiCorp software
Apple/IBM P.O.A.
Add £1.00 p&p Per Order Plus 15% VAT
Cheque/P.O.
Rapplin Limited Tel. (02774) 52863
25 Smythe Road, Billericay, Essex, CM11 1SE.

● Circle No. 277

SHOPWINDOW

MICRO ADS
are accepted from private readers only, pre-paid and in writing, 20p per word, minimum charge £2.

Please make cheques payable to Practical Computing and send to Room L310, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton, Surrey SM2 5AS.

TRS-80 MOD. 1 48K RAM with disk drive, manuals, TRSDOS, Disk Basic, VISICALC, Word Processor and numerous games. £800. 021-556 3431 (day) 021-526 3564 (evening).

TRS-80 L2 16K with PLOTTER-PRINTER cassette, green screen monitor, software manuals. £500. Ashtead (03722) 73161 evenings.

8032 SOFTWARE, Wordpro 4+ £185.00, Visicalc £75.00, Petaid £155.00, saving for silicon offices. Simon Godstone 843 941 (Eves).

SUICIDAL? DESPERATE? DEFEATED? Don't let your home computer get the better of you. Send £7.50 and a listing of your BASIC program, telling me what it's (not) doing, and what machine you're using, and I'll tell you where the problem is, or refund your money. J. McIntyre, 6 Braddon Court, The Avenue, Barnet, EN5 4EP.

WORDSTAR easy training/prompt chart. £3. P. Donovan, 3 Greens Garth, Bloxham, Banbury, Oxon.

VG/TRS-80 LII. 747 — An Instrument Flight Simulator. Full 16k Simulation program with comprehensive instructions, sample flight plans etc. £6.95. D Garvin 23 Fieldway, Liverpool L15 7LU.

VIDEO GENIE 16K. VU meter, external sound box, extra keys. Many Big Five and Kansas games, utility progs etc. As new in Box, £175 o.n.o. 061-430 6451.

10 PET GAMES including Depth Charge, Jet Lander and Duck Shoot. All on one cassette for any 40-Column PET. Only £4 from A Burton, The Paddock, Whitechurch Road, Bunbury, Tarporley, Cheshire CW6 9SX.

COMMODORE disk drive wanted. Good condition. Blackburn (0254) 22085, evenings.

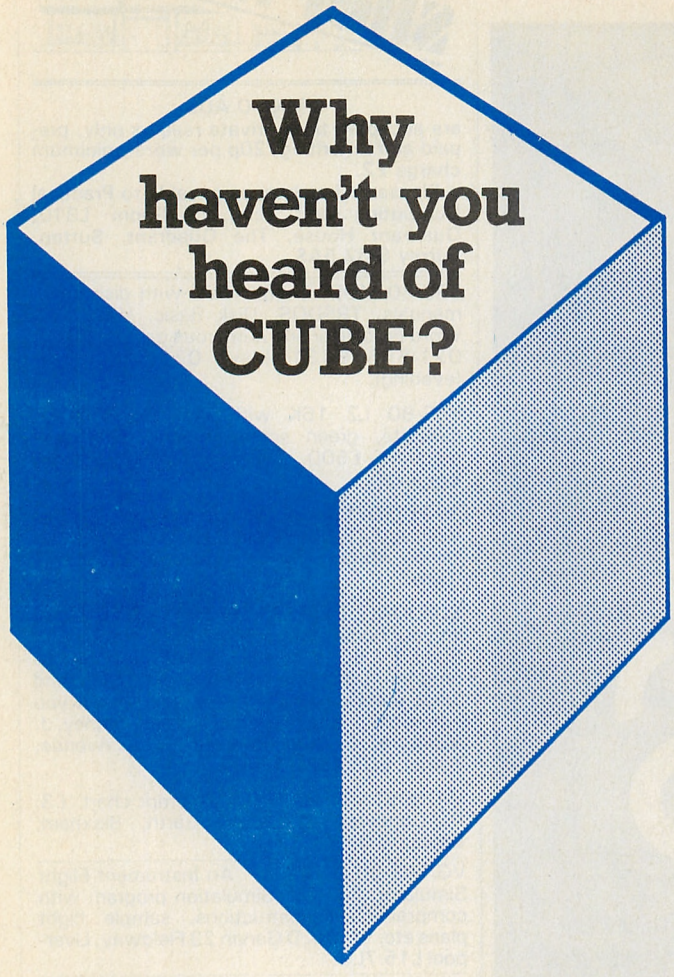
MUST CLEAR: North Star Horizon 56K, QD Drives, Dos/Basic, DP/M £1325; North Star Advantage 64K, QD Drives, Graphics Dos/Basic, CP/M £1450; Lear Siegler ADM42 15" VDU £365; Adds Regent 60 12" VDU £350. S100-8K Ram Boards £29; Hitech 320 × 290 Colour Graphics Board/Software £315; Morrows 8" Drive (cased/PSU), controller, CP/M/Basic £425; 5Mb Miniwinchester/controller CP/M etc £1050. All items mint. Tel: Crawley (0293) 515201 anytime.

XEROX 820, 5¼" Disk System, perfect condition complete with CP/M, WordStar, SuperCalc, CBasic for only £1095. Optional Printer £290. Phone 0706-226313 (Lancs) evenings or weekends.

OLD ROM PET, second cassette, OKIDATA CP110 printer, software incl. Microchess, Best offer over £100 — WOKING 62808 (Evenings)

PET 3032 computer, 32K, with toolkit. 3040 Dual Disk Drive. £345 + VAT each unit. Tel Reading (0734) 475742.

SHARP MZ-80A/K software, utility, Business Education Programs (Renumber, Disassembler, Basic Cymraeg, Mailing List, letterwriter, Invoices, Inventory, Databank, Maths, Physics etc) and Games Cassettes at sensible prices. SAE for Catalogue. DCS, 38 South Parade, Bramhall, Stockport.



● Circle No. 281

Compac Series

Apple II Word-Processor

* Up to 92,000 characters in memory at once!
* Prints what you see
* Can be used as a data-base
* Only one disk drive. All-in-one program
* Sorting. Merging. Address File
* Apple II Plus or Apple IIe
* Requires Videx and 128K memory card (special IIe versions to follow)

Price £175.00 + VAT

Apple II Visicalc Aid

* Upper and lower case printouts or disk files
* Multiple printouts
* Format and varied column widths
* See and alter full length Visicalc Formulae
* Alter lines, write headings etc.
* Works with OR without the Videx 0 column card

Price £35.00 + VAT

Write or phone for further information:

Compac

Back Lane, Mickleton, Chipping Campden, Gloucestershire GL55 6SJ.

Tel: Mickleton (038677) 464 or 394

● Circle No. 282

Advertisement Index

A
A&G Computerware 52,157
A&M Electronics 63
Acorn Computers 12
Acorn Computers 197
ACT Computers 154,155,162,163
Anagram Systems 112
Anglia Computer Centre 160
Applestop 197
Appropriate Technology 76
Asco Business Systems 112
ATA Services 73,75,83
Atlanta Data 63
Autoword 164

B
Beebug 24
Berol 44
Bipak 112
Bits & P.C.'s 52
Bristol Software Factory 64,65
Butterworths 52
Byteshop 58,59

C
Camden Computer Systems 160
Cifer Systems 79
Colchester Computers 195
Comart 4
Commercial Data 212
Commodore Business Systems 10,11
Compac 218
Compsoft 89
Computasolve 41
Computech 34
Computer Fair 127
Computer Fair Show 206,207
Computer Interface Design 41
Computer Trade Fair Show 54
Control Universal 218
Country Computers 153
Crystal Research 204
CWP 167,169,171

D
Dams Office Systems 38
Datalink 53
Datarite Terminals 32
Davinci 158
Digital Equipment 18,19,20
Digithurst 157
Disking 211
Dynatech Microsoftware 143

E
EMG Marketing 195
Encotel Systems 45
Epson U.K. 28,147
Everyday Electronics 197

F
Flyde Computer Show 196
Forte Data Systems 196
Fraser Associates 63,193

G
G.W. Computers 30,31
Gemini Marketing 190,191
Gemini Microcomputers 98
Graffcom 70
Granada Business Systems 132
Grundy Business Systems 68,69
Gulfstream 77

H
H H Electronics 33
Hal Computers 181,183
Hewlett Packard 110,111
Hilderbay 212
Hotel Microsystems 192

I
Impex 209
Information Unlimited 86
Interam Computer Systems 174
Intertech Data Systems 97

J
Jupiter Cantab 185

K
Keith London Associates 24
Key Computers 208
KGB Micros 71
Knights TV 193

L
L.S.I. 101
Lantech 157
Laserbug 196
Laskys 56,57
Lifeboat Associates 55
London Computer Centre 66,204
Lucas Logic 203

M
Magus Computers 41
Maplin Electronics 16
Micro Memory Systems 193
Microcentre Inside Front Cover
Microcomputer Club 22
Microcomputer Products 137
Micromail 158
Micromite 67
Micronetworks 156
Micronix Ltd 9,15
Micropute 74,200
Microvalue 46,47
Microware 205
Molimerx 159
Mountaindene 14

O
O1 Computers 210
Orchard Software 204
Oric Products 198,199

P
PC Subscriptions 96
Perfect Software 40
Pete & Pam Computers 50,51
Planning Consultancy 126
Prospero Software 105

Q
QBA Distributing 177
Quantek Systems 178
Quantum Computers 92
Qume (U.K.) 161

R
Rade Systems 100
Rair 17,25
Rank Xerox 60,61
Research Machines 148

S
SBD Consultants 36
Silicon Valley 62
Simmons Magee 49
Sinclair Research 26,27
Sirton Computers 42
Slogger Software 212
SM Software 78
So Soft 202
Soft Option 194
Stemmos 13
Sun Computing 220

T
Tabs Ltd 219
Technomatic 72

U
U Microcomputers 172

V
Vellector Ltd 160
Verbatim 54

W
Watford Electronics 6

Z
Zak 48
Zenith Data Systems 82

NEW
for the small business & first time user.

EASY TABS

£99



Introducing simplicity to microcomputer business software.

EasyTABS is a new concept from the UK's leading supplier of microcomputer business software which will be of particular benefit to any small business or first time user.

EasyTABS features:

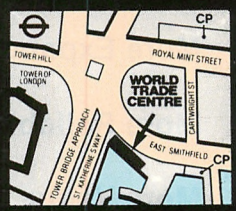
- EASY TO USE simply insert your disks and switch on!
- SELF INSTALLING no need for expensive professional installation fees
- TUTORIAL MANUALS ensure an easy introduction to running your system
- HELP facilities in the program to prompt the user
- LOW COST economic entry into office automation
- PASSWORD PROTECTED to ensure your data remains confidential
- UPGRADEABLE to StandardTABS fully integrated business systems

EasyTABS family currently comprises: SALES LEDGER, PURCHASE LEDGER, CASH BOOK, WORD PROCESSOR, MAIL LIST.
and each carries a 12 month warranty.

Self running demonstration packs are available for dealers. Sales Ledger/Purchase Ledger/Cash Book pack, Word Processor/ Mail List pack @ £99 each.

Come to a FREE Seminar and Open Day BIRMINGHAM/COVENTRY 10th May, Excelsior Hotel, 021-743-8141. BRIGHTON/HOVE 7th June, Royal Albion Hotel, 0273-29202. CAMBRIDGE 24th May, Cunard Cambridgeshire Hotel, 0954-80555. GREATER MANCHESTER 12th May, Excelsior Hotel, 061-437-5811. HUMBERSIDE 21st June, Crest Hotel, Hull, 0482-645212. MEDWAY TOWNS 9th June, Crest Hotel, Rochester/Chatham, 0634-687111. NORWICH 26th May, Post House Hotel, 0603-56431. SOUTH YORKSHIRE 23rd June, Grosvenor House Hotel, Sheffield, 0742-20041. NORTHERN IRELAND 18th May, Country Club Hotel, Lurgan, 07622-27722.

TABS LONDON OFFICE
Free demonstrations and consultations at the National Electronics Centre in the World Trade Centre.
Phone 01-488 2400.



Contact us today or fill in the coupon for further information – remember our modular system expands as you do so that when you start with TABS there's no need to stop!

Tel: 0264-58933

Please tick box(es) for further details and return coupon to PC6
TABS Ltd, Sopers House, Chantry Way, Andover, Hants SP10 1PE

- ☐ TABS Systems & Services brochure & price list
- ☐ Send me KEEPING TABS newspaper
- ☐ Free estimate service
- ☐ User book £10.00 incl p & p
- ☐ Dealer information
- ☐ Details of seminars and open days
- ☐ Video training tapes

I enclose cheque/postal order for £ _____
Name _____
Company _____
Position _____
Address _____
_____ Phone _____

ZORBA

The Portable Personal with MORE!



More Storage	800 KBytes on twin 5¼″ floppy disks plus 64KBytes User Memory means you can now run Integrated Ledgers
More Software	Supplied as standard with every Zorba:— Systems Software comprising CPM 2.2* inc. utilities M 80 **, L 80 **, LIB 80 **, CREF 80 ** Applications Software comprising C BASIC **, WORDSTAR ***, MAILMERGE ***, CALCSTAR *** Optional Software, Spellstar, Infostar and most CPM packages * Digital Research, ** MicroSoft, *** MicroPro
More Screen	7″ GREEN VDU, with full 80 columns by 25 lines, Means NO MORE SCROLLING. Also with blinking, block graphics and 2 intensities.
More Compatibility	Reads and writes data disks in the format of:- IBM PC, Osborne, Superbrain, Xerox 820, DEC VT180 and Keycomp.
More Keyboard	Fuliy Professional and detachable Qwerty format with 19 programmable function keys
More Expandability	Outputs include Parallel, Serial, IEEE 488 and MODEM as standard
More Reliability	Sets New Industry Standard, Full 90 day Warranty and Nationwide maintenance available
More Value	Only ... £1595.00 EXC VAT

A limited number of Dealerships are available in the U.K.
ZORBA is a registered trademark of Telcon Industries Inc

Available through the Sole U.K. Distributors:-

SUN Computing Services Ltd.
Concorde House, St. Anthony's Way, Feltham, Middlesex, TW14 ONH
Telephone 01 890 1440 Telex 8954428 SUNCOM G

ZORBA — *The Serious Persons Portable*